

Checklist of the Lepidoptera of southern Africa

Published online: 20 August 2020

DOI: <https://dx.doi.org/10.4314/met.v31i2.2>

Martin Krüger†

Copyright © Lepidopterists' Society of Africa

FOREWORD

It was Barbara Dombrowsky and her husband who waited for us in 2001 at Johannesburg airport at 01.30 am when we arrived on an intercontinental flight that had suffered several hours of delay. Martin had arranged that she would receive and host us during our first visit to the then called Transvaal Museum in Pretoria. On Monday, she introduced us to Martin and immediately there was a connection between this energetic, friendly man and ourselves, and soon we were discussing possibilities of photographing specimens in the midst of some collection drawers, photographic equipment, books and notes. The purpose of our visit then was to photograph the type specimens of Afrotropical Gracillariidae, the moth family on which Jurate was working at the Royal Museum for Central Africa in Tervuren (Belgium), and which later led to the publication of volume 6, Gracillariidae, in the series "*World Catalogue of Lepidoptera*" and to the website "*Global taxonomic database of Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera)*" (www.gracillariidae.net).

During that first visit, we also had the pleasure of meeting the late Lajos Vári, whose book "*South African Lepidoptera. Gracillariidae*" served as a valuable resource for the aforementioned Gracillariidae studies. Lajos and Martin were then discussing various aspects and problems about the planned "*Classification and Checklist of Lepidoptera recorded in Southern Africa*", Lajos often playing deaf whenever he did not like Martin's ideas, but Martin then typing his question on the computer screen so that Lajos could read it in big characters, impossible for him to play blind as well. We were able to add some of our own knowledge and experience during the preparation of the Checklist. There was a very nice atmosphere in the Lepidoptera section and we liked to work there very much. And that is exactly what happened during several other visits in the succeeding years. We were then lodged in one of the guest rooms of the museum and on the first day of every arrival, we received Martin's keys of the Lepidoptera section, enabling us to work as late as we wanted. We have never experienced a similar welcome and such trust at any other museums we visited around the world. Unfortunately, we have only been able to repay this warm welcome once when Martin visited us in our home in Belgium, in the company of Cees Gielis (from The Netherlands).

It was A. J. T. Janse who laid the basis for the Checklist, which in the pre-computer era consisted of a detailed card index which we sometimes also consulted before the Checklist was published. Later on, the late Doug Kroon and Lajos Vári used this card index to compile their "*Southern African Lepidoptera. A series of cross-referenced indices*" which was published in 1986. At the beginning of the 21st century this list was completely outdated and then Martin envisaged an updated checklist in a new style and as

complete as possible, with full synonymy for all the Lepidoptera species that had ever been recorded from Namibia, Zimbabwe, the southern part of Mozambique, South Africa, Lesotho and Eswatini (at that time still called Swaziland). It resulted in the well-known Checklist of 8,497 valid species-group names, privately published in 2002 as "*Classification and Checklist of the species of Lepidoptera recorded in Southern Africa*" (Vári, L., Kroon, D.M. & Krüger, M.). The list also contained another 1,035 names of extralimital taxa, species mentioned in various publications from southern Africa but not occurring there. This resulted in an index of more than 21,000 taxon names. In the introduction to the main part of the 2002 Checklist, it was estimated that about 7,615 moth species occur in southern Africa and that the entire number of moths in the Afrotropical Region consists of an "Unknown number of species". This line of text was the incentive for our Afromoths database which was later (first version in 2011) published online as "*Afromoths, online database of Afrotropical moth species (Lepidoptera)*" (www.afromoths.net), and updated twice a year.

After the publication of the 2002 Checklist, many studies on Lepidoptera have enlarged our knowledge on the Afrotropical Lepidoptera, not in the least Martin's own publications. During the post-meeting field trip of the Forum Herbulot in Stuttgart (2018), Martin told us that he especially enjoyed tackling difficult groups which contain a lot of species and which are usually avoided by other lepidopterists. This is attested to by his publications concerning the tribe Macariini and the genus *Drepanogynis* (both Geometridae), which were included into the 2002 Checklist. After publication of this Checklist, Martin did not stop his research, and though his main interest remained in Geometridae, he also published on other families including the Lasiocampidae and Noctuidae, and even the Tortricidae held in the Transvaal and Cape Town museums, together with J. Razowski. In total, Martin described 611 species, 79 genera, and 3 subgenera. Furthermore, other lepidopterists published revisions of formerly understudied groups, like B. Bengtsson (Scythrididae) and H. Hacker (Nolidae), to name just a few. In the beginning of this century, molecular studies also boomed, leading to many changes in the classification of the Lepidoptera, not in the least in the family group which was believed to be the best studied one: the Noctuoidea. Martin tried to keep pace with all this extra information by including new species, genera and the changes to the classification in a Word file which he kept updated, with personal comments, until his tragic death in July 2019. It would be a great loss for southern African lepidopterology if all this work should be neglected. Therefore, the Lepidopterists' Society of Africa has decided to publish Martin's "revised Checklist" in the format of a pdf file, available to everybody who will continue to study Southern Africa's Lepidoptera, and it will also be available as a printed version, for regular users.

Previous users of the 2002 Checklist will immediately recognise the general layout. Although there is no introductory text, one will immediately notice some changes on the first page: Micropterigidae are now represented by nine species instead of the three species in the 2002 edition (200% more!), plus an additional family (Acanthopteroctetidae). The first page also mentions the Prototheoridae in the second column with a short

Received: 22 July 2020

Published: 20 August 2020

Copyright: This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported License. To view a copy of this license, send a letter to Creative Commons, Second Street, Suite 300, San Francisco, California, 94105, USA, or visit: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/>

text "Synonymised with Hepialidae Stephens, 1829". And this goes on for the rest of the 199 pages of the revised version. The classification adopted is the one that is generally accepted nowadays by most contemporary lepidopterists, and it reflects our current knowledge, both morphological as well as molecular, about southern African Lepidoptera fauna. There will certainly be some changes in the future, especially in groups which have been neglected by almost everybody, e.g. Gelechiidae, but this revised Checklist will turn out to be a valuable tool and a starting point for many lepidopterists.

Martin based his studies on the large and important collections of the Ditsong Museum of Natural History, Pretoria. Many of his conclusions, ideas and insights emerged when he held a specimen from this collection in his hands. The overall organisation of this collection is also Martin's work, though he was able to stand on the shoulders of lepidopterists like A. J. T. Janse and G. van Son. Many scientific visitors have benefited from the detailed organisation of the collection in which everybody almost immediately found what they were looking for. Most specimens were curated and stored in drawers with unit trays, and only one cupboard remained with unidentified material. Every guest was asked to have a look at that cupboard and identify at least some specimens in the group he was interested in.

We trust that this present 2020 Checklist receives a warm welcome in the community of contemporary lepidopterists, who hopefully will use it to enhance our knowledge of southern African Lepidoptera.

Willy and Jurate De Prins

Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Brussels.

willy.deprins@gmail.com

jurate.deprins@gmail.com

EDITORIAL NOTES

Since following in the footsteps of Martin Krüger as the Editor of *Metamorphosis* it has been possible to gain first-hand experience of the superb quality of his work. It has therefore been an honour and a great pleasure in assisting to bring this, his final publication, into realisation.

Table of Contents

This appears on page 3, in order to help the user navigate to their taxon of interest.

Page numbering

Page numbers appear at the top for the first two pages but thereafter are at the bottom of the page.

Formatting conventions

The following formatting conventions were applied by Krüger to the taxon names, and have been retained:

TINEOIDEA	SUPERFAMILY
TINEIDAE Latreille, 1810	FAMILY Author, date
Hapsiferinae author, date*	Subfamily Author, date
<i>Cimitra</i> Walker, 1864	Genus Author, date
<i>Scalidomia</i> Walsingham, 1891	<i>Synonym of Genus</i>
<i>fetialis</i> (Meyrick, 1917) <i>Hapsifera</i>	species <i>Original genus</i>
<i>endroedyi</i> (Gozmány, 1965)	<i>synonym</i>
<i>corrigata</i> (Gozmány, 1967)	<i>synonym</i>
<i>horridella</i> (Walker, 1863) <i>Tinea</i>	species <i>Original genus</i>

Extralimital (non-southern African) taxa (pages 193–201)

The names listed are for species (in alphabetical order), followed by the author, the genus, and in brackets the abbreviated family and subfamily names.

Asterisks

An asterisk after a species-group name indicates that this particular species is the type species of the genus. Other asterisks (after e.g. author, data* as above) indicate places where some work is outstanding.

Editing

Generally, Krüger's text has been repeated without any editing, although the order of families has in some cases been altered so that several families within a superfamily can be placed on the same page, rather than each have a separate page. Another change is that **syn. nov.** and **comb. nov.** have been removed here because these nomenclatural acts were already published in the 2002 checklist.

Acknowledgements

The editorial team is indebted to Willy and Jurate De Prins for implementing the editorial changes mentioned above to the original text.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Superfamily	Page
Micropterigoidea	4
Acanthopteroctetoidea	4
Hepialoidea	5
Nepticuloidea	6
Adeloidea	8
Tischerioidea	9
Tineoidea	10
Gracillarioidea	18
Yponomeutoidea	21
Gelechioidea	24
Cossoidea	45
Sesioidea	49
Galacticoidea	57
Choreutoidea	58
Zygaenoidea	59
Immoidea	63
Carposinoidea	64
Alucitoidea	65
Epermenoidea	65
Pterophoroidea	66
Hyblaeoidea	68
Thyridoidea	69
Papilionoidea	71
Pyraloidea	92
Geometroidea	112
Drepanoidea	131
Uranioidea	132
Calliduloidea	133
Lasiocampoidea	134
Bombycoidea	137
Noctuoidea	146
Extralimital (non-southern African) taxa	193

MICROPTERIGOIDEA, ACANTHOPTEROCETOIDEA

MICROPTERIGIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1855

Agrionympha Meyrick, 1921
capensis Whalley, 1978
fuscoapicella Gibbs, 2011
jansella Gibbs, 2011
karoo Gibbs, 2011
kronella Gibbs, 2011
*pseliacma** Meyrick, 1921
pseudovari Gibbs, 2011
sagittella Gibbs, 2011
vari Whalley, 1978

ACANTHOPTEROCETIDAE Davis, 1978

Acanthopteroctetes Braun, 1921
nepticuloides Mey, 2011

PROTOTHORIDAE Meyrick, 1917

Synonymized with Hepialidae Stephens, 1829

HEPIALOIDEA

HEPIALIDAE Stephens, 1829

Afrotheora Nielsen & Scoble, 1986

- argentimaculata* Nielsen & Scoble, 1986
minirhodaula Nielsen & Scoble, 1986
rhodaula (Meyrick, 1926) *Dalaca*
thermodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Hepialus*
pardalias (Janse, 1942) *Hepialus*

Antihepialus Janse, 1942

- Ptycholoma* Felder, 1874 (unavailable)
*antarcticus** (Wallengren, 1860) *Hepialus* (as *Hepiolus*)
aurifaber (Felder, 1874) *Ptycholoma*
capeneri Janse, 1948
vansoni (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*

Eudalaca Viette, 1950

- Eudalacina* Paclt, 1953
albiplumis (Warren, 1914) *Gorgopis*
albistriata (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
ammon (Wallengren, 1860) *Hepialus* (as *Hepiolus*)
fuscescens (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
goniophora (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
rhodesiensis (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
amphiarma (Meyrick, 1926) *Dalaca*
aurifuscalis (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
bacotii (Quail, 1900) *Gorgopis*
cretata (Distant, 1897) *Dalaca*
crossosema (Meyrick, 1921) *Dalaca*
crudeni (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
crüdeni; Vári, 1958 *Dalaca*
cruedeni; Janse, 1942 *Dalaca*
erigoastra (Meyrick, 1921) *Dalaca*
*exul** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1853) *Hepialus* (as *Epiolus*)
librata (Walker, 1865) *Hepialus*
metaleuca (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
tumidifascia (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
gutterata (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
hololeuca (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
homostola (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
homoterma (Meyrick, 1921) *Dalaca*
ibex (Wallengren, 1860) *Hepialus* (as *Hepiolus*)
albirivula (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
infumata (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
isorrhoea (Meyrick, 1921) *Dalaca*
krooni Mey, 2019
leniflua (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
leucocyma (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
leucophaea (Janse, 1919) *Dalaca*
minuscula (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
mimuscula; Janse, 1942 *Dalaca*
nomaqua (Walker, 1856) *Dalaca*
namaqua; Janse, 1917 *Dalaca*
orthocosma (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
rivula (Janse, 1942) *Dalaca*
rufescens (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
furva (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
semicana (Janse, 1919) *Dalaca*
stictigrapha (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
troglydytis (Janse, 1919) *Dalaca*
troglydtes; Janse, 1942 *Dalaca*
vaporalis (Meyrick, 1921) *Dalaca*
homostola (Hampson, 1910) *Dalaca*
vindex (Meyrick, 1939) *Gorgopis*

Gorgopis Hübner, [1820]

- Gorcopis*; Walker, 1856
angustiptera (Janse, 1948) *Metahepialus*
annulosa Gaede, 1930
armillata Meyrick, 1921
auratilis Janse, 1919
aurifuscata Janse, 1942
butlerii Dewitz, 1881
butleri auct. *Gorgopis*
caffra Walker, 1856
cervina (Wallengren, 1860) *Hepialus* (as *Hepiolus*)
centaurica Meyrick, 1921
cochlias Janse, 1942
crudeni Janse, 1919
furcata Janse, 1942
fuscalis Janse, 1919

- grisescens* Gaede, 1930
hunti Janse, 1942
inornata Janse, 1942
intervallata Warren, 1914
leucopetala Meyrick, 1921
*libania** (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena*
abbottii Holland, 1892
angolensis Viette, 1956
limbopunctata (Gaede, 1930) *Dalaca*
lobata Janse, 1942
olivaceonotata Warren, 1914
pallidiflava Janse, 1942
krooni Mey, 2019
petersburgensis Mey, 2019
pholidota Meyrick, 1921
ptiloscelis (Meyrick, 1919) *Hepialus*
serangota Janse, 1942
subrimosa Janse, 1942
vijoenorum Mey, 2019
zellerii Dewitz, 1881
zelleri auct. *Gorgopis*
Leto Hübner, [1820]
Ecto; Pagenstecher, 1909
*venus** (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena*

Metahepialus Janse, 1942

- Metahepialis*; Janse, 1948
Metahepialis; Mey, 2011
*plurimaculata** (Warren, 1914) *Gorgopis*
xenocentis (Meyrick, 1926) *Hepialus*

Prototheora Meyrick, 1917

- Metatheora* Meyrick, 1919
biserrata Davis, 1996
cooperi Janse, 1942
corvifera (Meyrick, 1920) *Metatheora*
drackensbergae Davis, 1996
geniculata Davis, 1996
merga Davis, 1996
monoglossa Meyrick, 1924
parachlora (Meyrick, 1919) *Metatheora*
paraglossa; Janse, 1942 *Metatheora*
*petrosema** Meyrick, 1917
quadricornis Meyrick, 1920
serruligera Meyrick, 1920
zimbabwiensis Meyrick, 2017

NEPTICULOIDEA

NEPTICULIDAE Stainton, 1854

STIGMELLIDAE

Nepticulinae Stainton, 1854

Stigmellinae

Acalyptis Meyrick, 1921*Microcalyptis* Brown, 1925*Niepeltia* Strand, 1934*Weberia* Müller-Rutz, 1934*Weberina* Müller-Rutz, 1934 (unnecessary replacement name)*acumentata* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**bispinata* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**combretella* (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**fagarivora* (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**fulva* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**fuscofascia* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**krooni* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**lanneivora* (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**lorantivora* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**lundensis* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**mariepsensis* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**molleivora* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**obliquella* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**pundaensis* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**rubiaevora* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**sellata* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**umdoniensis* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**vacuolata* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**vepricola* (Vári, 1963) *Stigmella**vumbaensis* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**zeyheriae* (Scoble, 1980) *Niepeltia**Articulata* Scoble, 1983*leucosideae** Scoble, 1983*Ectoedemia* (*Ectoedemia*) Busck, 1907*Dechthiria* Beirne, 1945*commiphorella* Scoble, 1978*expeditionis* Mey, 2004*mauni* Scoble, 1979*nigrimacula* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**primaria* (Meyrick, 1913) *Nepticula**tersiusi* Mey, 2004*Ectoedemia* (*Fomoria*) Beirne, 1945*alexandria* Scoble, 1983*fuscata* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**hobohmi* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**incisaevora* Scoble, 1983*indicaevora* Scoble, 1983*kharuxabi* Mey, 2004*knysnaensis* Scoble, 1983*leptodictyae* Scoble, 1983*lucidae* Scoble, 1983*malelanensis* Scoble, 1983*myrtinaecola* Scoble, 1983*oleivora* (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**pappeivora* (Vári, 1963) *Stigmella**portensis* Scoble, 1983*tecomariae* (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**thermae* Scoble, 1983*uisebi* Mey, 2004*vannifera* (Meyrick, 1914) *Nepticula**Ectoedemia* (*Laqueus*) Scoble, 1983*bicarina* Scoble, 1983*capensis* Scoble, 1983*craspedota* (Vári, 1963) *Stigmella**crispae* Scoble, 1983*denticulata* Scoble, 1983*digitata* Scoble, 1983*furcella* Scoble, 1983*grandinosa** (Meyrick, 1911) *Nepticula**guerckiae* Scoble, 1983*gymnosporiae* (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**insulata* (Meyrick, 1911) *Nepticula**jupitieri* Scoble, 1983*kowynensis* Scoble, 1983*limburgensis* Scoble, 1983*macrochaeta* (Meyrick, 1921) *Nepticula**primaria* partim Meyrick, 1913 *Nepticula**maritima* Scoble, 1983*nigrisquama* Scoble, 1983*nylstroomensis* Scoble, 1983*psarodes* (Vári, 1963) *Stigmella**rhabdophora* Scoble, 1983*royenicola* (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**scabridae* Scoble, 1983*simicola* Scoble, 1983*stimulata* (Meyrick, 1913) *Nepticula**subnitescens* (Meyrick, 1937) *Trifurcula**umdoniella* Scoble, 1983*undatae* Scoble, 1983*wilkinsoni* Scoble, 1983*Etainia* Beirne, 1945 (subjective replacement name)*Obrussa* Braun, 1915 (preoccupied)*crypsixantha* (Meyrick, 1918) *Nepticula**krugerensis* (Scoble, 1983) *Obrussa**nigricapitella* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**zimbabwiensis* (Scoble, 1983) *Obrussa**Simplimorpha* Scoble, 1983*lanceifoliella** (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella**Stigmella* Schrank, 1802*Astigmella* Puplesis, 1984*Dysnepticula* Börner, 1925*Nepticula* Heyden, 1843*abachausi* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**abutilonica* Scoble, 1978*allophylica* Scoble, 1978*allophilica*; Scoble, 1978*ampullata* Scoble, 1978*androlava* Scoble, 1978*angustivalva* Scoble, 1978*caliginosa* (Meyrick, 1921) *Nepticula**celtifoliella* Vári, 1955*charistis* Vári, 1963*confinalis* Scoble, 1978*crotonica* Scoble, 1978*dombeyivora* Scoble, 1978*fluida* (Meyrick, 1911) *Nepticula**galactacma* (Meyrick, 1924) *Nepticula**generalis* Scoble, 1978*geranica* Scoble, 1978*grewiae* Scoble, 1978*hortorum* Scoble, 1978*ingens* (Meyrick, 1913) *Nepticula**irrorata* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**krugeri* Vári, 1963*letabensis* Scoble, 1978*liota* Vári, 1963*naibabi* Mey, 2004*nigrata* (Meyrick, 1913) *Nepticula**panconista* (Meyrick, 1920) *Nepticula**parinarella* Vári, 1955*perplexa* (Janse, 1948) *Nepticula**platyzona* Vári, 1963*porphyreuta* (Meyrick, 1917) *Nepticula**potgieteri* Scoble, 1978*pretoriata* Scoble, 1978*protosema* (Meyrick, 1921) *Nepticula**rhynchosiella* Vári, 1955*satarensis* Scoble, 1978*tragilis* Scoble, 1978*triumfettica* Scoble, 1978*urbica* (Meyrick, 1913) *Nepticula**uwusebi* Mey, 2004*varii* Scoble, 1978*worcesteri* Scoble, 1983 (replacement name)*pallida* Scoble, 1978 (preoccupied)*xuthomitra* (Meyrick, 1921) *Nepticula**Trifurcula* Zeller, 1848*Trifurcella*; Chambers, 1878*barbertonensis* Scoble, 1980*pulla* Scoble, 1980*Varius* Scoble, 1983*ohnicolus** (Vári, 1955) *Stigmella*

NEPTICULOIDEA**OPOSTEGIDAE** Meyrick, 1893*Opostega* Zeller, 1839

amphimitra Meyrick, 1913
cirrhacma Meyrick, 1911
diplardis Meyrick, 1921
granifera Meyrick, 1913
idiocoma Meyrick, 1918
melitardis Meyrick, 1918
orophoxantha Meyrick, 1921
pelocrossa Meyrick, 1928
phaeosoma Meyrick, 1928
prae fusca Meyrick, 1913
radiosa Meyrick, 1913
symbolica Meyrick, 1914
tincta Meyrick, 1918

Pseudopostega Kozlov, 1985

bellicosa (Meyrick, 1911) *Opostega*
clastozona (Meyrick, 1913) *Opostega*
clastozoma; Davis, 1989 *Pseudopostega*

ADELOIDEA

ADELIDAE Bruand, 1850

Nematopogoninae author, date*

Ceromitia Zeller, 1852

Agisana Möscher, 1883
Ceromita; Nielsen, 1985
Exorectis Meyrick, 1906
Haplotypa Janse, 1945
Trichorrhabda Meyrick, 1912
Ulometra Meyrick, 1912

albosparsa Janse, 1945*alternipunctella* (Walsingham, 1881) *Nemophora**amphichroa* Meyrick, 1908*arata* Meyrick, 1920*bipartita* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**bipectinifera* Janse, 1945

*to insert brevijuxtata

brevilobata (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**centrologa* Meyrick, 1937*cerochlora* Meyrick, 1921*crinigerella* (Zeller, 1850) *Nematopogon**decepta* Janse, 1945*delta* Janse, 1945*descripta* Meyrick, 1924*devia* (Janse, 1945) *Agisana**dicksoni* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**durbanica* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**elongatella* (Walsingham, 1881) *Nemophora**somphodes* Meyrick, 1912*fuscipunctella* (Janse, 1945) *Agisana**geminata* Meyrick, 1914*gigantea* Janse, 1945*graptosema* Meyrick, 1914*grisata* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**heteroloba* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**holosticta* Meyrick, 1918*impura* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**indigna* (Meyrick, 1912) *Ulometra**intermedia* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**jamaka* Mey, 2011*laureata* Meyrick, 1912*libropis* Meyrick, 1908*melanodesma* Meyrick, 1914*melanostota* Meyrick, 1912*mellicoma* Meyrick, 1912*mioclina* Meyrick, 1921*mitrata* Meyrick, 1917*monopectinifera* Janse, 1945*multipunctata* Janse, 1945*nerina* Meyrick, 1912*ochrotricha* Meyrick, 1912*okatjikona* Mey, 2011*palyntis* Meyrick, 1908*phaeocoma* Meyrick, 1912*mesosema* Meyrick, 1921*phaeocomoides* Janse, 1945*phrysima* Meyrick, 1911*pilularis* Meyrick, 1921*rixata* Meyrick 1924*praetexta* Meyrick, 1924*punctulata* Janse, 1945*resonans* Meyrick, 1918*simpliciella* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**spatalodes* Meyrick, 1920*spilodesma* Meyrick, 1908*sporaea* Meyrick, 1908*stathmodes* Meyrick, 1908*synchroma* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**synneura* Meyrick, 1921*syntelitis* Meyrick, 1921*transtrifera* Meyrick, 1912*trigoniferella* (Walsingham, 1881) *Nemophora**trigoniferella*; Janse, 1945 *Ceromitia**trilobata* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**turpisella* (Walker, 1863) *Nemophora**caffrariella* (Möscher, 1883) *Agisana**flavicomma* Meyrick, 1937*turpis*; Meyrick, 1912 *Ceromitia**tyrochlora* Meyrick, 1908*benedicta* Meyrick, 1918*anguiphora* (Janse, 1945) *Haplotypa**vansoni* Janse, 1945*varii* Mey, 2011*wahlbergi** Zeller, 1852*xanthocoma* Meyrick, 1917**Adelinae** author, date**Adela* Latreille, [1796]*Adelo*; Gistel, [1847]*Aedilis*; Gistel, 1848*Capillaria* Haworth, 1828*Metallitis* Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)*Odela*; Christoph, 1882*culminicola* Mey, 2011*cuneella* Walsingham, 1891*droseropa* Meyrick, 1921*electella* (Walker, [1863]) *Micropteryx* (as *Micropteryx*)*natalensis* Stainton, 1860*albicornis* Walker, 1863*siccana* Mey, 2011*Nemophora* Hoffmannsegg, 1798*Elasmia*; Hübner, 1822 (original misspelling)*Elasmion* Hübner, [1806] (unavailable)*Elasmion* Hübner, 1822*Epityphia* Hübner, [1825]*Eutyphia* Hübner, [1825]*Nematois*; Walsingham, 1907*Nemophora* Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)*Nemotois* Hübner, [1825]*Trichofrons* Amsel, 1937*Ucetia* Walker, 1866*humilis* (Walsingham, 1891) *Nemotois* (as *Nematois*)

CECIDOSIDAE Bréthes, 1916

Scyrotis Meyrick, 1909*Liopseustis* Meyrick, 1928*Ptisanora* Meyrick, 1913*Scyrotis*; Mey, 2011*alticolaria* Mey, 2007*athleta** Meyrick, 1909*brandbergensis* Mey, 2007*diplopsamma* (Meyrick, 1918) *Sapheneutis**granosa* (Meyrick, 1912) *Sapheneutis**kochi* Mey, 2007*matoposensis* Mey, 2007*namakarooensis* Mey, 2007*natalensis* Mey, 2011*pulleni* Mey, 2007*trivialis* (Meyrick, 1913) *Ptisanora**planicola* (Meyrick, 1928) *Liopseustis*

HELIOZELIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

Antispila Hübner, [1825]*argyrozona* Meyrick, 1918*Holocacista* Walsingham & Durrant, 1909*capensis* van Nieukerken & Geertsema, 2015*salutans* (Meyrick, 1921) *Antispila**varii* (Mey, 2011) *Antispilina*

INCURVARIIDAE Spuler, 1898

Protaepagus Scoble, 1980*capensis** Scoble, 1980

PRODOXIDAE Riley, 1881

Lampronia Stephens, 1829*Setella* Schrank, 1802*Tanyssaccus* Davis, 1978*albifusa* Meyrick, 1926*Sindonophora* Meyrick, 1917*leucozona** Meyrick, 1917*sutrix* Meyrick, 1926

TISCHERIOIDEA**TISCHERIIDAE** Spuler, 1898

Coptotriche Walsingham, 1890

africana Puplesis & Diškus, 2003

basipectinella Puplesis & Diškus, 2003

zimbabwiensis Puplesis & Diškus, 2003

Tischeria Zeller, 1839

Evexia Gistl, [1847]

Philodoxa Gistl, 1848

Tischeria; Bruand, [1851]

antilope Puplesis, Diškus & Mey, 2003

sparmanniae Puplesis & Diškus, 2003

martinkrugi Puplesis & Diškus, 2003

zestica Meyrick, 1911

TINEOIDEA

PSYCHIDAE Boisduval, 1829

Psychinae Boisduval, 1829

Bacotia Tutt, 1899*trimenii* (Heylaerts, 1891) *Fumea**Barbaroscardia* Walsingham, 1891*fasciata** Walsingham, 1891*metaclina* Meyrick, 1920*Bythogenes* Meyrick, 1937*atechna** Meyrick, 1937*Commotrias* Meyrick, 1924*eucolapta** Meyrick, 1924*eucclapta*; Janse, 1968 *Commotrias**Criocharacta* Meyrick, 1939*amphiactis** Meyrick, 1939*Cryptothelea* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841*zelleri* (Heylaerts, 1884) *Eumeta**Ctenocompa* Meyrick, 1893*Psychanisa* Walker, 1855*famula* Meyrick, 1920*halophanta* Meyrick, 1921*perlucescens* Meyrick, 1927*perluscens*; Janse, 1968 *Ctenocompa**vafra* Meyrick, 1921*zascia* Meyrick, 1920*Dissoctena* Staudinger, 1859*affinis* Walsingham, 1891*Epaleura* Meyrick, 1917*salaria** Meyrick, 1917*Epichnopteryx* Hübner, [1825] (see ENDNOTE page 10)*Echinopteryx*; Hübner, [1826]*Echinopteryx*; Pagenstecher, 1909*Epichnopteryx* Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)*Epignopteryx*; Heylaerts, 1906*Epigynopteryx*; Neave, 1939*Whittleia* Tutt, 1900*transvalica* Hampson, 1910 (as *Epichnopteryx*)*Gymnelema* Heylaerts, 1891*discerpta* Meyrick, 1924*holopercna* Meyrick, 1924*leucopasta* Hampson, 1910*pelverulenta* Hampson, 1910*imitata* Janse, 1917*pulverulenta*; Janse, 1917 *Gymnelema**plebigena* Meyrick, 1924*rougemontii** Heylaerts, 1891*rougemonti* auct. *Gymnelema**stibarodes* (Meyrick, 1909) *Melasina**stygalis* Hampson, 1910*vincta* (Walker, 1865) *Cossus**incanescens* (Butler, 1875) *Cossus**Lasioctena* Meyrick, 1887*bonapropecti* Mey, 2011*sisyraea** Meyrick, 1887*Lytrophila* Meyrick, 1913*gracilis* Mey, 2011*humida* Meyrick, 1913*ingeminata* Meyrick, 1914*panarga** Meyrick, 1913*phaulopa* Meyrick, 1921*sporarcha* Meyrick, 1921*Mallobathra* Meyrick, 1888*zophaula* Meyrick, 1920*Mesopherna* Meyrick, 1893*incultella* (Walker, 1864) *Tinea**Patromasia* Meyrick, 1926*petroglypta** Meyrick, 1926*Picrospora* Meyrick, 1912*Acorostoma* Meyrick, 1914*Chlorophytis* Meyrick, 1912*Emphantica* Meyrick, 1928*Encelidotis* Meyrick, 1920*Halogenes* Meyrick, 1937*Idiotechna* Meyrick, 1920*Thrombogenes* Meyrick, 1921*achlyota* (Meyrick, 1926) *Tinea**amalthea* (Meyrick, 1937) *Halogenes**anastrota* Meyrick, 1912*araea** Meyrick, 1912*aerea*; Janse, 1968 *Picrospora**chrysochalca* (Meyrick, 1926) *Acorostoma**coniographa* (Meyrick, 1928) *Emphantica**crocostacta* (Meyrick, 1912) *Scythropia**frigens* (Meyrick, 1921) *Acorostoma**furcifera* (Meyrick, 1920) *Idiotechna**inops* (Meyrick, 1921) *Acorostoma**invia* (Meyrick, 1921) *Acorostoma**isometra* (Meyrick, 1926) *Acorostoma**lithacopa* Meyrick, 1920*medicata* (Meyrick, 1914) *Acorostoma**mediata*; Janse, 1968 *Acorostoma**monoplecta* (Meyrick, 1921) *Acorostoma**ochrophragma* (Meyrick, 1920) *Encelidotis**oreotrephe* Mey, 2011*protocentra* Meyrick, 1921*purgata* Meyrick, 1913*secura* (Meyrick, 1912) *Chlorophytis**selmatarcha* (Meyrick, 1921) *Thrombogenes**Psyche* Schrank, 1801*Fumaria* Haworth, 1811*Fumea* Haworth, 1812*Masonia* Tutt, 1900*Phyche*; Bechstein, 1818*Proutia* Tutt, 1899*Saccofera* Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)*Saccofera*; Sodoffsky, 1837*Saccophora* Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)*fatalis* (Meyrick, 1926) *Fumea**lucicoma* (Meyrick, 1918) *Fumea**obscurata* (Meyrick, 1917) *Fumea**ominosa* (Meyrick, 1918) *Fumea**pinicola* (Meyrick, 1937) *Fumea**Sapheneutis* Meyrick, 1907*certificata* Meyrick, 1918*galactodes* Meyrick, 1915*thlipsias* Meyrick, 1915*Sclerophricta* Meyrick, 1918*tyreuta** Meyrick, 1918*Sematocera* Durrant, 1892*fuliginipuncta** Durrant, 1892*Trichocossus* Hampson, 1910*albiguttatus** Hampson, 1910*arvensis* Janse, 1917*Zelomora* Meyrick, 1915*phlyctidota* Meyrick, 1920

ENDNOTE: *Epichnopteryx* Hübner was transferred from Psychinae to Epichnopteryginae by Davis & Robinson in Kristensen (1999).

Typhoniinae author, date*

Lithopleurota Meyrick, 1939*monachopis** Meyrick, 1939*Penestoglossa* Rogenhofer, 1875 (replacement name)*Dyselpistis* Meyrick, 1938*Psilothrix* Wocke, 1871 (preoccupied)*Ulothrix*; Rebel, 1940*capensis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875*dyscrita* Meyrick, 1926

TINEOIDEA

Typhonia Boisduval, 1834 (replacement name) (see ENDNOTE page 11)

- Coracia* Hübner, [1819] (preoccupied)
Corasia; Hübner, [1826]
Malasina; Leraut, 1997
Melasina Boisduval, 1840
abacodes (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
amica (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
animosa (Meyrick, 1913) *Melasina*
ominosa; Dalla Torre & Strand, 1929 *Melasina*
bettoni (Butler, 1898) *Microcossus*
hippias (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina*
circophora (Meyrick, 1909) *Melasina*
cnaphalodes (Meyrick, 1917) *Melasina*
craphalodes; Vári, 1958 *Melasina*
craterodes (Meyrick, 1917) *Melasina*
cylindraulax (Meyrick, 1920) *Melasina*
dissoluta (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
effervescens (Meyrick, 1911) *Melasina*
gypsopetra (Meyrick, 1937) *Melasina*
halieutis (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
homopercna (Meyrick, 1920) *Melasina*
indigena (Meyrick, 1917) *Melasina*
interscissa (Meyrick, 1924) *Melasina*
inveterata (Meyrick, 1915) *Melasina*
linodyta (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina*
liochna (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
marmarodes (Meyrick, 1920) *Melasina*
mylica (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
nectaritis (Meyrick, 1915) *Melasina*
nigrescens (Meyrick, 1920) *Melasina*
paraphrictis (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
pelostrota (Meyrick, 1927) *Melasina*
petrodes (Meyrick, 1914) *Melasina*
picea (Meyrick, 1917) *Melasina*
salicoma (Meyrick, 1918) *Melasina*
stelitis (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
stupea (Wallengren, 1875) *Euplocamus*
stupens; Gozmány & Vári, 1973 *Euplocamus*
stupeus (Wallengren, 1875) *Euplocamus*
susurrans (Meyrick, 1911) *Melasina*
systolaea (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina*
talaria (Meyrick, 1924) *Melasina*
tanyphaea (Meyrick, 1924) *Melasina*
tyrophanes (Meyrick, 1917) *Melasina*

Placodomininae author, date*

Australoplacodoma Sobczyk & Mey, 2007
*bicolorata** Sobczyk & Mey, 2007

Placodoma Chrétien, 1915
brandbergensis Sobczyk & Mey, 2007
fulva Sobczyk & Mey, 2007
vista Mey, 2011

Oiketicinae author, date*

Acanthopsyche Heylaerts, 1881
Eumetisa Sonan, 1935
emiliae (Heylaerts, 1890) *Chalia*
roomei Bourgogne, 1984
tristis Janse, 1917

Albidopsis Bourgogne, 1975
*major** (Heylaerts, 1890) *Monda*

Bambalina Moore, [1883]
africa Bourgogne, 1984

Deborreides Bourgogne, 1982
*febretina** (Bourgogne, 1965) *Deborrea*

Diaphanopsyche Clench, 1959
rogenhoferi (Heylaerts, 1890) *Monda*

Eumeta Walker, 1855
cervina Druce, 1887
hardenbergi Bourgogne, 1955

Fallacipsyche Bourgogne, 1977
adelpa Bourgogne, 1977

Janseides Bourgogne, 1979
*subhyalina** (Janse, 1917) *Psyche*

Kotochalia (*Chaliopsis*) Betrem & Ossowski, 1956
brunnescens (ssp. of *junodi*) (Gaede, 1929) *Acanthopsyche*
junodi brunnescens (Gaede, 1929) *Acanthopsyche*
*junodi** *junodi* (Heylaerts, 1890) *Eumeta*
joannis (Oberthür, 1911) *Psyche*
junodis; Conte & Vaney, 1911 *Psyche*
vuilleti (Oberthür, 1909) *Psyche*

Metisa Walker, 1855
Semimanatha Janse, 1919
aethiops (Hampson, 1910) *Manatha*
fumosa (Janse, 1919) *Acanthopsyche*
heylaerti (Junod, 1898) *Monda*
jansei Bourgogne, 1973

Monda Walker, 1865
bicolor Strand, 1911
*delicatissima** Walker, 1865
delicatissinna; Gaede, 1929 *Monda*

Oiketicoides Heylaerts, 1881
Oeceticodes Kirby, 1882 (unjustified emendation)
Oeketicoides; Pagenstecher, 1909
Oiketicina; Tutt, 1900
maledicta (Scheben, 1910) *Chalia*

Pseudometisa Dierl, 1972
*alba** (Janse, 1917) *Acanthopsyche*

Taleporiinae author, date*

Amydria Clemens, 1859
Amadrya; Chambers, 1878
pilodes Meyrick, 1909

Taleporia Hübner, [1825]
Cochleophasia Curtis, 1834
Cochliophasia Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Solenobia Duponchel, [1843]
Talaeperia; Walker, 1855
Talaeporia; Zeller, 1838
Talaeporina; Seebold, 1879
Taloeporia; Guenée, 1846
discussa Meyrick, 1921 (as *Talaeporia*)
discassa; Riley, 1921 (as *Talaeporia*)
mesochlora Meyrick, 1918 (as *Talaeporia*)
sciacta Meyrick, 1921 (as *Talaeporia*)

Thranitica Meyrick, 1908
*hemicopa** Meyrick, 1908

Naryciinae author, date*

Narycia Stephens, 1836
Xysmatodoma Zeller, 1852
centropa Meyrick, 1922
copiosa Meyrick, 1921
isoxantha Meyrick, 1920
prothyrodes prothyrodes Meyrick, 1921
prothyrodes transvaalica Strand, 1929
transvaalica (ssp. of *prothyrodes*) Strand, 1929

Picronarycia Mey, 2011
antibatis (Meyrick, 1926) *Narycia*
deserta Mey, 2011
karioscola Mey, 2011
maculasquamosa (Sobczyk & Mey, 2007) *Picrospora*
richtersveldicola Mey, 2011
*transversa** Mey, 2011

ENDNOTE: *Typhonia* Boisduval was transferred from Lypusinae to Typhoniidae by Davis & Robinson in Kristensen (1999).

TINEOIDEA**ERIOCOTTIDAE** Spuler, 1898**Eriocottinae** Spuler, 1898

*to fall away?

Compsocteninae author, date***Cathalistis** Meyrick, 1917*Cathalists*; Fletcher, T.B., 1929*bispinosa* Mey, 2011*orinephela** Meyrick, 1917*secularis* (Meyrick, 1918) *Eucryptogona***Compsoctena** Zeller, 1852*Galaria* Walker, 1866*Thapava* Walker, 1864*Tissa* Walker, 1863*aedifica* (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina**africanella* (Strand, 1909) *Alavona**agria* (Meyrick, 1909) *Melasina**araeopis* (Meyrick, 1926) *Melasina**autoderma* (Meyrick, 1914) *Melasina**brachyctenis* (Meyrick, 1909) *Melasina**brandbergensis* Mey, 2007*connexalis* (Walker, 1863) *Tissa**cyclatma* (Meyrick, 1908) *Melasina**delocrossa* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**dermatodes* (Meyrick, 1914) *Melasina**expers* (Meyrick, 1911) *Melasina**fossoria* (Meyrick, 1920) *Melasina**furciformis* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**fruciformis*; Dierl, 1970 *Compsoctena**isopetra* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**kaokoveldi* Mey, 2011*leucoconis* (Meyrick, 1926) *Melasina**lycophanes* (Meyrick, 1924) *Melasina**melitoploca* (Meyrick, 1927) *Melasina**microctenis* (Meyrick, 1914) *Melasina**tridentifera* (Meyrick, 1927) *Melasina**numeraria* (Meyrick, 1914) *Melasina**ochrastis* (Meyrick, 1937) *Melasina**ostracitis* (Meyrick, 1913) *Melasina**primella** Zeller, 1852*inquinalis* (Walker, 1863) *Tissa**inquinalis*; Pinhey, 1975 *Tissa**natalana* (Walker, 1864) *Thapava**subauratana* (Walker, 1866) *Galaria**psammoticha* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**quassa* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**rudis* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**scriba* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**spilophanes* (Meyrick, 1921) *Melasina**talarodes* (Meyrick, 1927) *Melasina**terrestris* (Meyrick, 1914) *Melasina*

TINEOIDEA

TINEIDAE Latreille, 1810

Dryadaulinae author, date*
Archimeessiini

- Dryadula** Meyrick, 1893
Archimeessia Zagulajev, 1970
Chorocosma Meyrick, 1893
Choropleca Durrant, 1914 (replacement name)
Cyane Chambers, 1873 (preoccupied)
Diachalastis Meyrick, 1920
Ditrigonophora Walsingham, 1897
Eressoxesta Gozmány & Vári, 1973
Opsodoca Meyrick, 1919
Reinhardia Sachkov, 1996
Slitereia Sachkov, 1996
Strophalinga Gozmány & Vári, 1973
Thermocrates Meyrick, 1936
zygodes (Meyrick, 1918) *Tinea*

Erechthiinae author, date*

- Erechthias** Meyrick, 1880
Acrocenotes Diakonoff, 1968
Aeolarchis Meyrick, 1935
Amphisyncentris Meyrick, 1933
Anemerarcha Meyrick, 1937
Callicerastis auct.
Caryolestis Meyrick, 1934
Decadarchis Meyrick, 1886
Empaesta Bradley, 1956
Ereunetis Meyrick, 1880
Gongylodes Turner, 1933
Hectacma Meyrick, 1915
Lepidobregma Zimmerman, 1978
Malacograptis Meyrick, 1922
Mecomodica Zimmerman, 1978
Neodecadarchis Zimmerman, 1978
Nesoxena Meyrick, 1929
Pantheus Zimmerman, 1978
Tinexotaxa Gozmány, 1968
Triadogona Meyrick, 1937
Zanclopseustis Meyrick, 1921
glossophora (Meyrick, 1926) *Hectacma*

Hapsiferinae author, date*

- Cimítra** Walker, 1864
Scalidomia Walsingham, 1891
fetialis (Meyrick, 1917) *Hapsifera*
endroedyi (Gozmány, 1965) *Scalidomia*
corrigata (Gozmány, 1967) *Scalidomia*
horridella (Walker, 1863) *Tinea*
spinignatha (Gozmány, 1968) *Scalidomia*
- Dasytes** Durrant, 1903
colorata Gozmány, 1967
obliterata Gozmány, 1968
*rugosella** (Stainton, 1859) *Cerostoma*
hirsutella (Walsingham, 1881) *Psoricoptera*

- Hapsifera** Zeller, 1847
Euplocera Ragonot, 1895
Pseudohapsifera Amsel, 1935
Ptochoglyptis Meyrick, 1938
euschema Gozmány, 2004
glebata Meyrick, 1908
cervina Gozmány, 1965
marmarota Meyrick, 1914
meliceris Meyrick, 1908
ochroptila Meyrick, 1908
pardalea Meyrick, 1908
septica Meyrick, 1908

- Hapsiferona** Gozmány, 1967
*glareosa** (Meyrick, 1912) *Hapsifera*

- Paraptica** Meyrick, 1917
*concinerata** Meyrick, 1917

- Phyciodyta** Meyrick, 1918
*neritis** Meyrick, 1918

- Pitharcha** Meyrick, 1908
atrisecta (Meyrick, 1918) *Hapsifera*
*chalinæa** Meyrick, 1908
fasciata (Ghesquière, 1940) *Hapsifera*

- Tiquadra** Walker, 1863
Acoreuta; Bertkau, 1879
Acureuta Zeller, 1877
Cyathaula Meyrick, 1886
Manchana Walker, 1866
Mastigostoma Meyrick, 1911
Oscella Walker, 1864
Ventia Walker, 1866
goochii Walsingham, 1881
lichenea Walsingham, 1891

Hierocestinae author, date*
Dendroneurinae
Oenophilidae

- Amphixystis** Meyrick, 1901
Coeliometopa Turner, 1923
Machimostola Meyrick, 1928
Orthochtha Meyrick, 1928 (preoccupied)
Orthochthella Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)
Problastodes Meyrick, 1928
Sporadarthra Meyrick, 1911
Ulocorys Meyrick, 1915
anchiala (Meyrick, 1909) *Gephyristis*
oxystyla (Meyrick, 1911) *Gephyristis*
certa (Meyrick, 1918) *Oinophila*
cymataula (Meyrick, 1926) *Sporadarthra*
epirota (Meyrick, 1914) *Sporadarthra*
serrata (Meyrick, 1914) *Oinophila*
syntricha (Meyrick, 1910) *Oinophila*

- Gephyristis** Meyrick, 1909
magica Gozmány, 2004

- Oinophila** Stephens, 1848
Oenophila; Dunning & Pickard, [1859]
*v-flava** (Haworth, 1828) *Gracillaria*

- Opogona** Zeller, 1853
Cachura Walker, 1864
Conchyliospila Wallengren, 1861
Dendroneura Walsingham, 1892
Exala Meyrick, 1912
Hierocestis Meyrick, 1893
Lissocarena Turner, 1923
Loxostoma; Turner, 1917
Lozostoma Stainton, 1859
actaeon (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
amphichorda Meyrick, 1921
anachoreta (Meyrick, 1921) *Hierocestis*
anticella (Walker, 1875) *Cerostoma*
apicalis (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
atlantica (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
binotatella (Walker, 1875) *Tinea*
brunneomarmorata (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
chlorophanes Meyrick, 1908
compositarum (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
congenera (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
cyrtomis Meyrick, 1915
*dimidiatella** Zeller, 1853
semisulphurea (Stainton, 1859) *Lozostoma*
divisa (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
fasciculata (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
flavotincta (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
harpalea Meyrick, 1911
helenae (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
helenaeoides (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
indiscreta (Meyrick, 1917) *Hierocestis*
iricharis (Meyrick, 1926) *Hierocestis*
irrorata (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
ischnoscia Meyrick, 1928
niveopieta (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
omiastis Meyrick, 1937
omoscopa (Meyrick, 1893) *Hierocestis*
apicalis (Swezey, 1909) *Opogona*
praematura (Meyrick, 1909) *Hierocestis*
strassenella (Enderlein, 1903) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)

TINEOIDEA

- phaeochalca* Meyrick, 1908
phaeocrana Meyrick, 1914
pyrometalla (Meyrick, 1928) *Oinophila*
recurva (Wollaston, 1879) *Elachista*
sacchari (Bojer, 1856) *Alucita*
ligniferella (Walker, 1875) *Gelechia*
plumipes (Butler, 1876) *Laverna*
sanctae-helenae (Walker, 1875) *Gelechia*
subcervinella (Walker, 1863) *Tinea*
scalaris (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
scaphopsis Meyrick, 1909
subaeneella (Walker, 1875) *Tinea*
trophis Meyrick, 1913
ursella (Walker, 1875) *Tinea*
vilis (Wollaston, 1879) *Tinea*
- Phaeoses** Forbes, 1922
Calamograptis Meyrick, 1937
lithacma (Meyrick, 1921) *Hieroxestis*
pileigera (Meyrick, 1913) *Hieroxestis*
- Wegneria** Diakonoff, 1951
speciosa (Meyrick, 1914) *Opogona*
- Meessiinae** author, date*
 Infurcitineinae
 Celesticini
 Lichenovorini
 Novotineini
- Tenaga** Clemens, 1862
Lichenovora Petersen, 1957
Macraeola Meyrick, 1893
nigripunctella (Haworth, 1828) *Tinea*
linobola (Meyrick, 1893) *Macraeola*
moeniella (Rössler, 1877) *Tinea*
*pomiliella** Clemens, 1862
sesquiertia (Meyrick, 1909) *Tinea*
- Myrmecozelinae** author, date*
 Ateliotini
 Cephimallotini
 Ceratuncini
 Haplotineini
 Hilaropterini
 Phthoropoeinae
 Prototaphreutini
 Rhodobatinae
 Syncalipsini
- Ateliotum** Zeller, 1839
Craterombris Meyrick, 1921
Dysmasia Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
Hylophygas Meyrick, 1932
Hyoprora Meyrick, 1908
Metarsiora Meyrick, 1937
Saridocompsa Meyrick, 1937
crymodes (Meyrick, 1908) *Hyoprora*
reluctans (Meyrick, 1921) *Craterombris*
- Ellochotis** Meyrick, 1920
caligata (Meyrick, 1913) *Amydria*
ectocharis Gozmány, 1976
exilis Gozmány & Vári, 1973
fraudulenta (Meyrick, 1912) *Amydria*
*infausta** Meyrick, 1920
leontopa (Meyrick, 1908) *Amydria*
lyncodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Myrmecozela*
opifica (Meyrick, 1908) *Amydria*
picroxesta (Meyrick, 1926) *Myrmecozela*
purpurea (Stainton, 1860) *Tinea*
territa (Meyrick, 1920) *Myrmecozela*
trophias (Meyrick, 1908) *Amydria*
verecunda (Meyrick, 1911) *Amydria*
vercunda; Janse, 1917 *Amydria*
- Harmaclona** Busck, 1914 (see ENDNOTE on page 17)
Lophosetia Fletcher, T.B., 1939 (replacement name)
Micrerethista Meyrick, 1938
Ptychoxena Meyrick, 1916
Syncopacma Meyrick, 1938 (preoccupied)
natalensis Bradley, 1953
- notalensis*; Bradley, 1956 *Harmaclona*
- Janseana** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
sceptica (Meyrick, 1910) *Barbaroscardia*
*vibrata** (Meyrick, 1913) *Phthoropoea*
crispa (Meyrick, 1920) *Latypica*
- Myrmecozela** Zeller, 1852
Dulcana Zagulajev, 1975
Flavida Zagulajev, 1975
Myrmecocela; Wocke, 1871
Proctolopha Rebel, 1915
Promasia Chrétien, 1905
Psecadioides Butler, 1881
Psephologa Meyrick, 1921
isopsamma Meyrick, 1920
abyssinica Gozmány, 1960
ethiopia Gozmány, 1960
favens Meyrick, 1917 (*partim*) (not available)
pelochlora (Meyrick, 1920) *Tineola*
philoptica Meyrick, 1931
- Myrmecozela** auct.
paurosperma Meyrick, 1926
pogonopsis Meyrick, 1926
- Orocrypsona** Gozmány, 2004
micraula Gozmány, 2004
periacantha Gozmány, 2004
*punctirama** Gozmány, 2004
rhyparala Gozmány, 2004
- Phthoropoea** Walsingham, 1896
Aphanoptis Meyrick, 1927
Gnathosaristis Meyrick, 1936
Plemyristis Meyrick, 1915
Polycompsistis Meyrick, 1932
oenochares (Meyrick, 1920) *Plemyristis*
- Propachyartha** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*convallata** (Meyrick, 1918) *Myrmecozela*
- Rhodobates** Ragonot, 1895
Chliarostoma Meyrick, 1913
Paraplutella Rebel, 1901
Phaulogenes Meyrick, 1938
Tineodoxa Amsel, 1955
mirabib Mey, 2011
paracosma (Meyrick, 1908) *Scardia*
relecta (Meyrick, 1913) *Chliarostoma*
- Scalmatica** Meyrick, 1911
Epicnaptis Meyrick, 1916
Latypica Meyrick, 1916
gnathosella Mey, 2011
myelodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Hapsifera*
phaulocentra (Meyrick, 1921) *Latypica*
saccusella Mey, 2011
- Tracheloteina** Gozmány, 1967
arctocephala (Meyrick, 1909) *Amydria*
bilobata Gozmány, 1968
*farraginella** (Zeller, 1852) *Tinea*
ordinata (Meyrick, 1921) *Myrmecozela*
peloplaca (Meyrick, 1917) *Amydria*
percastis (Meyrick, 1908) *Amydria*
spinipenis Gozmány, 1968
suspiciosa (Meyrick, 1912) *Tinea*
favens (Meyrick, 1917) *Myrmecozela* (*partim*) (not available)
virgo Gozmány, 1967
- Nemapogoninae** author, date*
 Triaxomerini
- Dinica** Gozmány, 2004
vulcanica Gozmány, 2004
- Nemapogon** Schrank, 1802
Anemapogon Zagulajev, 1963
Brosis Hübner, 1822 (preoccupied)

TINEOIDEA

- Diaphthirus* Hübner, [1825] (replacement name)
Longiductus Zagulajev, 1964
Nematopogon Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Nemopogon; Oken, 1815
Paranemopogon Zagulajev, 1964
Petalographis Zagulajev, 1962
granella* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Tinea*
costotristrigella (Chambers, 1873) *Tinea*
domesticella (Scopoli, 1763) *Phalaena*
fenestrella (Scopoli, 1763) *Phalaena* (preoccupied)
fuscicomella (Wörz, 1958) *Tinea*
fuscomaculella (Chambers, 1875) *Tinea*
mancuniella (Hodgkinson, 1880) *Tinea*
marmorella (Chambers, 1873) *Tinea*
nebulosella (Fourcroy, 1785) *Tinea*
nigroatomella (Dietz, 1905) *Tinea*
tesserella (Fabricius, 1794) *Tinea*

Perissomasticinae author, date*
 Episcardiini

- Cylicobathra** Meyrick, 1920
argocoma (Meyrick, 1914) *Tineola*
*chionarga** Meyrick, 1920
leucomima (Meyrick, 1921) *Tinea*

- Ectabola** Gozmány, 1966
phaeocephala (Meyrick, 1918) *Tineola*

- Edosa** Walker, 1866
Bilobatana Zagulajev, 1975
Chrysoryctis Meyrick, 1886
Episcardia Ragonot, 1895
audens (Meyrick, 1921) *Tinea*
effulgens (Gozmány, 1965) *Episcardia*
gypsoptera (Gozmány, 1968) *Episcardia*
leucastis (Meyrick, 1908) *Tineola*
lissochlora (Meyrick, 1921) *Tinea*
namakwana Mey, 2011
oratrix (Meyrick, 1913) *Tineola*
perinipha (Gozmány, 1968) *Episcardia*
rhodesica (Gozmány, 1967) *Episcardia*
sanctifica (Meyrick, 1921) *Tinea*

- Hyperbola** Gozmány, 1965
chloristis (Meyrick, 1908) *Tineola*
mellichroa (Gozmány, 1968) *Hyperbola*
phocina (Meyrick, 1908) *Tineola*

- Neopiscardia** Gozmány, 2004 *to mark type species
bicornuta Gozmány, 2004
namibiae Gozmány, 2004

- Perissomastix (Psolarcha)** Meyrick, 1933
Aphrodoxa Gozmány, 1959
Betroka Petersen, 1988 (preoccupied)
Boviceras Turati, 1919
Catabola Durrant, 1913
Crassicornella Agenjo, 1952
Denticlunicula Petersen, 1988
Lazocatena Gozmány, 1959
Malacynthis Meyrick, 1908
Neopsolarcha Petersen, 1988
Perrisomastix; Mey, 2011
Petersenia Gozmány, 1960 (preoccupied)
Praelongicera Amsel, 1956
Tineomorpha Amsel, 1956
Trokabe Viette, 1993
adamasta (Meyrick, 1909) *Tinea*
caryocephala (Meyrick, 1937) *Tineola*
christinae Gozmány, 1965
damnificella (Zeller, 1852) *Tinea*
ochropsamma (Meyrick, 1908) *Tineola*
dentifera Gozmány & Vári, 1973
fulvicoma (Meyrick, 1921) *Tinea*
holopsamma (Meyrick, 1908) *Tineola*
holopsana; Janse, 1917 *Perissomastix*
mascherata Gozmány, 1965
meretrix (Meyrick, 1908) *Tineola*
mili Gozmány, 1965
montis Gozmány, 1968
mucrapex Gozmány, 1968
nox Gozmány, 1968

- peltiger* Mey, 2011
perlata Gozmány, 1967
recurvata Gozmány, 1968
varii Gozmány, 1967

- Sphallesthis** Gozmány, 1959
Sphallesthis; Petersen & Gaedike, 1982
catharinae (Gozmány, 1968) *Episcardia*
ectofurca (Gozmány, 1965) *Episcardia*
euplocamis (Meyrick, 1918) *Tinea*
exarata (Gozmány, 1968) *Episcardia*
hyalodes (Meyrick, 1913) *Tinea*
jansei (Gozmány, 1965) *Episcardia*
mahunkai Gozmány, 1976
oenopis (Meyrick, 1908) *Tinea*
paramecis (Gozmány, 1969) *Episcardia*
paraxena (Meyrick, 1908) *Tinea*
spatulata (Gozmány, 1967) *Episcardia*
tanystis (Meyrick, 1908) *Tinea*
angulivalva (Gozmány, 1965) *Episcardia*

- Theatrochora** Meyrick, 1921
*cosmophanes** Meyrick, 1921

Scardiinae author, date*
 Semeolonchini
 Tinissinae

- Morphaga** Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
Atabryia; Rebel, 1901
Atabyria Snellen, 1884
Microcardia Amsel, 1952
Ospretica Meyrick, 1910
soror Gozmány, 1965

- Tinissa** Walker, 1864
Polymnestra Meyrick, 1927
polystacta (Meyrick, 1918) *Scardia*
perilithas (Meyrick, 1927) *Polymnestra*
perilithias; Gozmány & Vári, 1973 *Polymnestra*

Setomorphinae author, date*

- Setomorpha** Zeller, 1852
Apotomia Dietz, 1905
Atticonviva Busck, 1935
Epilegis Dietz, 1905
Semiota Dietz, 1905
*rutella** Zeller, 1852
cariosella (Dietz, 1905) *Epilegis*
clemensella (Chambers, 1874) *Amydria*
contestata Meyrick, 1922
corticinella Snellen, 1885
discipunctella Rebel, 1894
dryas (Butler, 1881) *Chrestotes*
euryspoda (Lower, 1918) *Trisyntopa*
fractiliniella (Dietz, 1905) *Apotomia*
inamoenella Zeller, 1873
insectella auct.
majorella Dietz, 1905
margalaeistriata Keuchenius, 1917
multimaculella (Chambers, 1878) *Gelechia*
nitella Voute, 1935
operosella Zeller, 1873
rudereella Zeller, 1873
rupicella Zeller, 1852
sigmoidella Dietz, 1905
tineoides Dammerman, 1919
transversestrigella (Dietz, 1905) *Semiota*

- Lindera** Blanchard, 1852
Cervitinea Amsel, 1956
Chrestotes Butler, 1881 (preoccupied)
Paraneura Dietz, 1905
Safra Walker, 1864 (preoccupied)
tessellatella* Blanchard, 1852
bogatatella (Walker, 1864) *Safra*
calcularis (Meyrick, 1906) *Setomorpha*
cruciferella (Dietz, 1905) *Paraneura*
ehrhornella (Dietz, 1905) *Paraneura*
simulella (Dietz, 1905) *Paraneura*
variegella (Blanchard, 1852) *Palpula*

TINEOIDEA**Siloscinae** author, date*

Organodesma Gozmány, 1965
erinacea (Walker, 1863) *Tinea*

Silosca Gozmány, 1965
savannae Gozmány, 1968

Tineinae author, date*

Blabophaninae
Monopinae
Phereoecini
Pringleophagini
Trichophagini

Acridotarsa Meyrick, 1893
Ectinocampa Silvestri, 1944
Emmetoeca Meyrick, 1921
Holacarta Meyrick, 1917
Paraclystis Meyrick, 1915
Passalactis Meyrick, 1935
Plastopolypus Silvestri, 1920
melipecta (Meyrick, 1915) *Paraclystis*
comprehensa (Meyrick, 1921) *Latypica*
divisa (Silvestri, 1920) *Plastopolypus*
integra (Silvestri, 1920) *Plastopolypus*
melicosma (Meyrick, 1921) *Emmetoeca*
tentatrix (Meyrick, 1935) *Passalactis*

Asymphyla Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*asperata** (Meyrick, 1918) *Tinea*

Ceratophaga Petersen, 1957
ethadopa (Meyrick, 1938) *Tinea*
lichmodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Tinea*
neodyras Gozmány, 2004
obnoxia (Meyrick, 1917) *Tinea*
tragoptila (Meyrick, 1917) *Tinea*
vastella (Zeller, 1852) *Euplocamus*
gigantella (Stainton, 1860) *Tinea*
lucidella (Walker, 1863) *Tinea*
xanthastis (Meyrick, 1908) *Tineola*
tolma (Bradley, 1965) *Tinea*

Clepticodes Meyrick, 1927
*horocentra** Meyrick, 1927

Crypsithyris Meyrick, 1907
cerodectis Meyrick, 1921
fuscicoma Meyrick, 1937
hemiphracta Meyrick, 1926
insolita Meyrick, 1918
spissa Meyrick, 1918

Enargocrasis Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*galactopis** (Meyrick, 1921) *Criticonoma*

Monopis Hübner, [1825]
Blabophanes Zeller, 1852
Eusynopa Lower, 1903
Hyalospila Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
Rhitia Walker, 1864
croiccapitella (Clemens, 1859) *Tinea*
amandatella (Walker, 1863) *Tinea*
ceconii Turati, 1919
dobrogica Georgescu, 1964
heringi (Richardson, 1893) *Blabophanes*
hyalinella (Staudinger, 1870) *Tinea*
lombardica (Hering, E., 1889) *Blabophanes*
prometopias (Gyen, 1913) *Amydria*
ptilophaga (Enderlein, 1909) *Blabophanes*
immaculata Gozmány, 1967
lamprostola Meyrick, 1918
megalodelta Meyrick, 1908
meyricki Gozmány, 1967
nepheloscopa Meyrick, 1928
persimilis Gozmány, 1965
rejectella (Walker, 1864) *Tinea*
pellucida (Wallengren, 1875) *Blabophanes*
ubangi Gozmány, 1966
rutilicostella (Stainton, 1860) *Tinea*
ethelella Meyrick, 1909
perforata Meyrick, 1911

speculella (Zeller, 1852) *Tinea*
transeans Gozmány, 1965

Nearolyma Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*pyrsocoma** (Meyrick, 1937) *Tinea*

Niditinea Petersen, 1957
Tineidia Zagulajev, 1960
fuscella (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena* *Tinea*
abligatella (Walker, 1863) *Tinea*
crinitella (Schrank, 1802) *Tinea*
distans (Gozmány, 1959) *Tinea*
eurinella (Zagulajev, 1952) *Tinea*
frigidella (Packard, 1867) *Oecophora*
*fuscipunctella** (Haworth, 1828) *Tinea*
griseella (Chambers, 1873) *Tinea*
ignotella (Walker, 1864) *Tinea*
nubilipennella (Clemens, 1859) *Tinea*
spretella ([Denis & Schiffmüller], 1775) *Tinea*

Ocnophilella Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)
Hilarochorda Gozmány & Vári, 1973
Ocnophila Meyrick, 1926 (preoccupied)
autocrypta* (Meyrick, 1926) *Ocnophila*
tetraula (Meyrick, 1926) *Ocnophila*

Pringleophaga Enderlein, 1905
Antipodesma Salmon & Bradley, 1956
crozetensis Enderlein, 1905
keruelensis* Enderlein, 1905
kergulenensis; Paulian, 1953
nigritarsis Enderlein, 1905
marioni Viette, 1968

Proterospastis Meyrick, 1937
Paratinea Petersen, 1957
antiphracta (Meyrick, 1909) *Tinea*
psacadias (Meyrick, 1911) *Tinea*
barystacta* Meyrick, 1937
brandbergica Gozmány, 2004
craurota (Meyrick, 1920) *Tinea*
homestia (Meyrick, 1908) *Tinea*
megaspila (Meyrick, 1913) *Tinea*
platyphallos Gozmány, 2004
taeniala (Gozmány, 1968) *Tinea*
trilinguis (Meyrick, 1920) *Tinea*
zebra (Walsingham, 1891) *Tinea*

Prothinodes Meyrick, 1914
arvicola Meyrick, 1924

Stemagoris Meyrick, 1911
*asylaea** Meyrick, 1911

Tetracladessa Gozmány & Vári, 1973
chalcoxesta* (Meyrick, 1920) *Tinea*

Tinea Linnaeus, 1758
Acedes Hübner, [1825]
Autoses Hübner, [1825]
Dystinea Börner, 1925
Monopina Zagulajev, 1955 (unavailable)
Scleroplasta Meyrick, 1919
Ses Hübner, 1822
Taenia; Walker, 1855
Tinaea Geoffroy, 1762 (rejected name)
Tinaea; Müller, 1764
Tinearina Rafinesque, 1815
Tineopsis Zagulajev, 1960
Tineopsis Bradley, 1972
abactella Walker, 1863
dubiella Stainton, 1857
bispinella Zagulajev, 1960
tenerifi Zagulajev, 1960
turicensis Müller-Rutz, 1920
melancholica Gozmány, 1967
nesiastis (Meyrick, 1911) *Tineola*
pellionella* Linnaeus, 1758
albella Costa, [1836]
demiurga Meyrick, 1920
gerasimovi Zagulajev, 1978
zoolegella Scopoli, 1763
roesleri Gozmány, 1969

TINEOIDEA

- spinizona* Gozmány, 1968
squalida Gozmány, 1968
subalbidella Stainton, 1867
arcanella Zagulajev, 1960
excavata Meyrick, 1914
frugivora Meyrick, 1917
insectivora Meyrick, 1932
liberiella (Zeller, 1879) *Monopis*
translucens Meyrick, 1917
fortificata Gozmány, 1968
leonhardi Petersen, 1957
margaritacea Gozmány, 1967
metonella Pierce & Metcalfe, 1934
- Tineola** Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
Tinoola; Mina-Palumbo & Failla-Tedaldi, 1889
*bisselliella** (Hummel, 1823) *Tinea* (introduced accidentally)
biselliella auct.
crinella (Sodoffsky, 1830) *Tinea*
destructrix (Stephens, 1834) *Tinea*
flavifrontella (Thunberg, 1794) *Tinea* (preoccupied)
furciferella Zagulajev, 1954
lanariella (Clemens, 1859) *Tinea*
vestianella auct.
- Tineomigma** Gozmány, 2004
*transiens** Gozmány, 2004
- Transmixta** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*fortuita** (Meyrick, 1920) *Tinea*
- Trichophaga** Ragonot, 1894
cuspidata Gozmány, 1967
tapetzella (Linnaeus, 1758) *Tinea*
palaestrica (Butler, 1877) *Tinea*
pulchana (Fabricius, 1798) *Tinea*
pulchella (Fabricius, 1794) *Tinea*
tapetiella; Zeller, 1839
tapezana; Fabricius 1798
tapetzella; Hübner, 1825 *Endrosis*
- Unattributed as to a subfamily**
- Acanthocheira** Gozmány, 1968
*loxopa** (Meyrick, 1914) *Amydria*
- Antigambra** Meyrick, 1927
*amphitrocta** Meyrick, 1927
- Contralissa** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*catagrapt** (Meyrick, 1927) *Tinea*
- Cosmeombra** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*doxochares** (Meyrick, 1926) *Tinea*
- Criticonoma** Meyrick, 1910
Etnodona Meyrick, 1915
Microsophista Meyrick, 1932
calligrapta Gozmány, 2004
*chelonaea** Meyrick, 1910
flaveata (Gozmány, 1968) *Etnodona*
- Dicanica** Meyrick, 1913
*acrocentra** Meyrick, 1913
- Drosica** Walker, 1863
*abjectella** Walker, 1863
- Eriozancla** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*trachyphaea** (Meyrick, 1921) *Xylesthia*
- Exonomasis** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*exolescens** (Meyrick, 1926) *Tinea*
- Glaucostolella** Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)
Glaucostola Meyrick, 1926 (preoccupied)
*oxyteles** (Meyrick, 1926) *Glaucostola*
- Graphidivalva** Gozmány, 1965
*genitalis** (Meyrick, 1913) *Scardia*
- Homalopsycha** Meyrick, 1920
pericharacta Meyrick, 1924
rapida (Meyrick, 1909) *Amydria*
*aestuaria** Meyrick, 1920
- Lysitona** Meyrick, 1918
Isozyga Meyrick, 1921
*euryaeta** Meyrick, 1918
phasganopa (Meyrick, 1921) *Isozyga*
- Miarotagmata** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*penetrata** (Meyrick, 1911) *Tinea*
myelopsis (Meyrick, 1927) *Tinea*
- Minicorona** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*tricarpa** (Meyrick, 1913) *Demobrotis*
- Nyctocyrmata** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
*crotalopsis** (Meyrick, 1921) *Macraeola*
amphicrossa (Meyrick, 1921) *Oinophila*
numeesia Mey, 2011
- Ochetoxena** Meyrick, 1920
*phaneraula** Meyrick, 1920
- Oxymachaeris** Walsingham, 1891
euryzancla Meyrick, 1918
zulella (Walsingham, 1881) *Lithocolletis*
- Parapacthyarthra** Gozmány & Vári, 1973
euzona Gozmány, 2004
mei Gozmány, 2004
- Pelecystola** Meyrick, 1920
Neurozestis Meyrick, 1938
Zularcha Meyrick, 1937
melanchares (Meyrick, 1937) *Zularcha*
melancharis; Janse, 1968 *Zularcha*
tephrinitis (Meyrick, 1911) *Tinea*
tephrinistis; Janse, 1917 *Tinea*
- Probatostola** Meyrick, 1926
*ochromalla** Meyrick, 1926
- Struthisca** Meyrick, 1905
agitata Meyrick, 1913
areata Meyrick, 1908
hormotris Meyrick, 1908
omichlodes Meyrick, 1908
- Tinea** auct.
aureomarmorata Wollaston, 1879
bicolor Wollaston, 1879
encausta Meyrick, 1912
fasciolata Wollaston, 1879
flavofimbriata Wollaston, 1879
minutissima Wollaston, 1879
pentametra Meyrick, 1921
piperata Wollaston, 1879
pulveripennis Wollaston, 1879
pulverulenta Wollaston, 1879
spilocoma Meyrick, 1920
- ENDNOTE:** (From page 14) *Harmaclona* Busck was transferred from Myrmecozelinae to Harmacloninae by Davis & Robinson in Kristensen (1999).
- REFERENCE:**
 DAVIS, D.R. & ROBINSON, G.S., 1999. 7. The Tineoidea and Gracillarioidea. In: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 91–118. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

GRACILLARIOIDEA**BUCCULATRICIDAE** Fracker, 1915***Bucculatrix*** Zeller, 1839*Ceroclastis* Zeller, 1848*agilis* Meyrick, 1920*albiradiosa* Mey, 2019*amara* Meyrick, 1913*anomaella* Mey, 2019*anticolona* Meyrick, 1913*damarana* Mey, 2004*daures* Mey, 2004*dulcis* Meyrick, 1913*edocta* Meyrick, 1921*eugenmaraisi* Mey, 2004*facilis* Meyrick, 1911*galeodes* Meyrick, 1913*hobohmi* Mey, 2004*inchoata* Meyrick, 1913*karooedocta* Mey, 2019*khakisana* Mey, 2019*khomasi* Mey, 2011*kirkspriggsi* Mey, 2004*lenis* Meyrick, 1913*lutaria* Mey, 2004*magnosociata* Mey, 2019*melipecta* Meyrick, 1914*monelpis* Meyrick, 1928*ochromeris* Meyrick, 1928*ochroverticella* Mey, 2019*orthemis* Meyrick, 1908*praecipua* Meyrick, 1918*quieta* Meyrick, 1913*rectangulovalvata* Mey, 2019*rupestralis* Mey, 2019*villiersdorpella* Mey, 2019*wittnebeni* Mey, 2004***Leucoedemia*** Scoble & Scholtz, 1984*ingens** (Scoble & Scholtz, 1984) *Bucculatrix*

GRACILLARIOIDEA

GRACILLARIIDAE Stainton, 1854

CALOPTILIIDAE
 EUCESTIDAE
 GRACILLARIIDAE
 LITHOCOLLETIDAE
 ORNICHIDAE
 PHYLLONORYCTERIDAE

Gracillariinae Stainton, 1854

Caloptiliinae
 Gracilarianae

Acrocercops Wallengren, 1881

bifasciata Walsingham, 1891
chrysophylli Vári, 1961
columellina Vári, 1961
combreticola Vári, 1961
dolichophila Vári, 1961
ehretiae Vári, 1961
ficina Vári, 1961
geyeri Vári, 1961
gossypii Vári, 1961
heterodoxa Meyrick, 1912
ochrifolii Vári, 1961
odontosema Vári, 1961
pavonicola Vári, 1961
syzygiena Vári, 1961
terminalina Vári, 1961
trigonidota Vári, 1961

Africephala Vári, 1986

Paracephala Vári, 1961 (preoccupied)
*tímaea** (Meyrick, 1914) *Parectopa*

Amblyptila Vári, 1961

*cynanchi** Vári, 1961
strophanthina Vári, 1961

Apistoneura Vári, 1961

*psarochroma** Vári, 1961

Aristaea Meyrick, 1907

bathracma (Meyrick, 1912) *Parectopa*
eurygramma Vári, 1961
onychota (Meyrick, 1908) *Macarostola*
onychote; Cilliers, 1991 *Aristaea*
thalassias (Meyrick, 1881) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)

Aspilapteryx Spuler, 1910

Sabulopteryx Triberti, 1985
seriata (Meyrick, 1912) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)

Callicercops Vári, 1961

*tricerus** (Meyrick, 1926) *Acrocercops*
triactis Meyrick, 1930 *Acrocercops*

Caloptilia (*Caloptilia*) Hübner, [1825]

Antiolopha Meyrick, 1894
Calliptilia Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Coriscium Zeller, 1839
Gracilaria; Zeller, 1839
Gracilaria Walsingham, 1907 (unjustified emendation)
Gracillaria Haworth, 1828
Ornix Kollar, 1832
Poeciloptilia Hübner, [1825]
Xanthospilapteryx Spuler, 1910
aurita Triberti, 1989
azolella (Brants, 1913) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
anthracosperma (Meyrick, 1931) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
azoleae; Busck, 1914
cataractias (Meyrick, 1921) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
celtina Vári, 1961
chrysoplaca Vári, 1961
corrugata (Meyrick, 1918) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
cryphia Vári, 1961
dicksoni Vári, 1961
grypota (Meyrick, 1914) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
isotoma (Meyrick, 1914) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
leptophanes (Meyrick, 1928) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
leptospora Vári, 1961
macropoleura (Meyrick, 1932) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
xanthochiria Vári, 1961

meyricki Vári, 1961

pentaplaca (Meyrick, 1911) *Acrocercops*
filifera (Meyrick, 1912) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
poecilostola Vári, 1961
porphyranthes (Meyrick, 1921) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
prostricta (Meyrick, 1909) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
punctulata (Walsingham, 1891) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
pyrrhochroma Vári, 1961
rhusina Vári, 1961
semnophanes (Meyrick, 1918) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
sychnospora Vári, 1961
syngenicia Vári, 1961
titanitis (Meyrick, 1921) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
verecunda Triberti, 2004
vibrans (Meyrick, 1918) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
vicinola Vári, 1961
xanthocephala Vári, 1961

Caloptilia (*Sphyrophora*) Vári, 1961

*sapina** Vári, 1961

Calybites Hübner, 1822

Eucalybites Kumata, 1982
Euspilapteryx Stephens, 1835
Euspilopteryx Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
crypta (Vári, 1961) *Euspilapteryx*

Conopobathra Vári, 1961

carbunculata (Meyrick, 1912) *Acrocercops*
*geraea** Vári, 1961
gravissima (Meyrick, 1912) *Acrocercops*
plethorhabda Vári, 1961

Conopomorpha Meyrick, 1885

chionosema Vári, 1961
euphanes Vári, 1961
fustigera (Meyrick, 1928) *Acrocercops*

Conopomorphina Vári, 1961

aptata (Meyrick, 1914) *Acrocercops*
acmophanes (Meyrick, 1928) *Acrocercops*
gypsochroma Vári, 1961
*ochnivora** Vári, 1961

Corethrovalva Vári, 1961

*allophytina** Vári, 1961
goniosema Vári, 1961
paraplesia Vári, 1961

Cryptolectica Vári, 1961

capnodecta Vári, 1961
euryphanta (Meyrick, 1911) *Acrocercops*
*monodecta** (Meyrick, 1912) *Acrocercops*

Cuphodes Meyrick, 1897

Phrixosceles Meyrick, 1908
diopsyri Vári, 1961
dolichocera Vári, 1961
leucocera Vári, 1961
melanostola (Meyrick, 1918) *Phrixosceles*

Dialectica Walsingham, 1897

Didactica; Tutt, 1900
Eutrichocnemis Spuler, 1910
carcharota (Meyrick, 1912) *Acrocercops*
cordiaecola Vári, 1961
galactozona Vári, 1961
praegemina (Meyrick, 1917) *Acrocercops*
pyramidota (Meyrick, 1918) *Acrocercops*

Diphtheroptila Vári, 1961

brideliae Vári, 1961
*oxyloga** (Meyrick, 1928) *Acrocercops*

Dysectopa Vári, 1961

*scalifera** Vári, 1961

GRACILLARIOIDEA

Ectropina Vári, 1961

- citricula* (Meyrick, 1912) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
ligata (Meyrick, 1912) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)
*sclerochitoni** Vári, 1961

Epicephala Meyrick, 1880

- Iraina* Diakonoff, 1955
haplodoxa Vári, 1961
homostola Vári, 1961
jansei Vári, 1961
pelopepla Vári, 1961
pyrrhogastra Meyrick, 1908
tephrostola Vári, 1961

Graphiocephala Vári, 1961

- barbitias** (Meyrick, 1909) *Epicephala*
polysticha Vári, 1961
strigifera Vári, 1961

Lamprolectica Vári, 1961

- apicistrigata** (Walsingham, 1891) *Gracillaria* (as *Gracilaria*)

Leucocercops Vári, 1961

- dasmophora** (Meyrick, 1908) *Acrocercops*

Liocrobyla Meyrick, 1916

- tephrosiae* Vári, 1961

Macarostola Meyrick, 1907

- flora* (Meyrick, 1926) *Parectopa*
noellinae Vári, 2002

Metacercops Vári, 1961

- praestricta** (Meyrick, 1918) *Parectopa*

Oligoneurina Vári, 1961

- ficicola** Vári, 1961

Parelectis Meyrick, 1937

- adelospila* Vári, 1961
hobohmi Vári, 1961
invita (Meyrick, 1912) *Epicephala*
*ancistraula** Meyrick, 1937
leucosticha Vári, 1961
mimetis Vári, 1961
prionota (Meyrick, 1928) *Acrocercops*

Pleiomorpha Vári, 1961

- dystacta* Vári, 1961
eumeces Vári, 1961
habrogramma Vári, 1961
*homotypa** Vári, 1961
symmetra Vári, 1961

Pogonocephala Vári, 1961

- veneranda** (Meyrick, 1909) *Epicephala*

Polydema Vári, 1961

- hormophora** (Meyrick, 1912) *Acrocercops*
vansoni Vári, 1961

Polysoma Vári, 1961

- aenictum* Vári, 1961
*clarki** Vári, 1961
lithochrysum (Meyrick, 1930) *Acrocercops*
tansysphena (Meyrick, 1928) *Acrocercops*

Sauterina Kuznetzov, 1979

- thrypticosema* (Vári, 1961) *Acrocercops*

Schedocercops Vári, 1961

- maeruae** Vári, 1961

Semnocera Vári, 1961

- procellaris** (Meyrick, 1914) *Acrocercops*

Spulerina Vári, 1961

- aphanosema* Vári, 1961
atactodesma Vári, 1961
catapasta Vári, 1961
hexalocha (Meyrick, 1912) *Acrocercops*
lochmaea Vári, 1961
marmarodes Vári, 1961

Stomphastis Meyrick, 1912

- aphrocyma* (Meyrick, 1918) *Acrocercops*
cardamitis (Meyrick, 1921) *Parectopa*
conflua (Meyrick, 1914) *Acrocercops*
crotoniphila Vári, 1961
crotoniphila; Swain & Prinsloo, 1986 *Stomphastis*
crotonis Vári, 1961
dodonaee Vári, 1961
eugrapta Vári, 1961
mixograpta Vári, 1961
polygona Vári, 1961
rorkei Vári, 1961
thraustica (Meyrick, 1908) *Acrocercops*
*plectica** Meyrick, 1912
tremina Vári, 1961

Systoloneura Vári, 1961

- Systoloneura*; Kumata, 1982
*randiae** Vári, 1961

Lithocolletinae Stainton, 1854

- Phyllonorycterinae
 Phyllorycterinae

Cameraria Chapman, 1902

- hexalobina* (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
varii De Prins, 2012

Phyllonorycter Hübner, 1822

- Argyromiges* Curtis, 1829 (unjustified emendation)
Argyromis Stephens, 1829
Argyromus Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Argyromyges; Stephens, 1834
Eucesta; Hübner, [1826]
Eucestis Hübner, [1825]
Hirsuta Fletcher, T.B., 1929
Lithocolletes; Dyar, [1903]
Lithocolletis Hübner, [1825]
Phyllorycter; Walsingham, 1914
anchistea (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
brachylaenae (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
chionopa (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
didymopa (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
dombeyae De Prins, 2012
encaeria (Meyrick, 1911) *Lithocolletis*
grewiaecola (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
grewiella (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
hexabolina; Vári, 1961 *Lithocolletis*
hibiscina (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
lantanae (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
leucaspis Triberti, 2004
loxozona (Meyrick, 1936) *Lithocolletis*
melanosparta (Meyrick, 1912) *Lithocolletis*
melhaniae (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
pavoniae (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*
rhynchosiae (Vári, 1961) *Lithocolletis*

Porphyrosela Braun, 1908

- gautengi* De Prins, 2012
teramni Vári, 1961

Phyllocnistinae author, date*

- Oecophyllembiinae

Cryphiomystis Meyrick, 1922

- cyanolampra* Vári, 1961

Metriochroa Busck, 1900

- Oecophyllembius* Silvestri, 1908
argyrocelis Vári, 1961
pergulariae Vári, 1961
tylophorae Vári, 1961

Phyllocnistis Zeller, 1848

- citrella* Stainton, 1856
pharetrucha Meyrick, 1921

REFERENCE:

- DAVIS, D.R. & ROBINSON, G.S., 1999. 7. The Tineoidea and Gracillarioidea. In: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 91–118. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

YPONOMEUTOIDEA

YPONOMEUTIDAE Stephens, 1829

Yponomeutinae Stephens, 1829

Cedestinae
Hofmanniinae
Yponomeutinae
Zelleriinae

Yponomeutini

Dukeia Agassiz, 2019
cyanea (Meyrick, 1912) (*Gymnogramma*) *type species?

Embryonopsis Eaton, 1875
*halticella** Eaton, 1875

Swammerdamia Hübner, 1825
Macarophanta Meyrick, 1932
Swammerdamia; Heinemann, 1870 (misspelling)
tobii Agassiz, 2019

Xyrosaris Meyrick, 1907
lucae Agassiz, 2019
secreta Meyrick, 1912

Yponomeuta Latreille, [1796]
Choutinea Huang, 1982
Coeniphantes; Hübner, 1822
Coenyphantes Hübner, 1822
Erminea Haworth, 1811
Hyphantes Hübner, [1806] (suppressed)
Hypomeneuta; Zeller, 1846
Hyponometa; Turner, 1898
Hyponomeuta Billberg, 1820 (unjustified emendation)
Hyponomeuta Sodoffsky, 1837 (unjustified emendation)
Nygmia Hübner, [1825] (preoccupied)
Ptilotinea Gershenson & Ulenberg, 1998
Teinoptila Sauber, 1902
Ypomeneuta; Eversmann, 1844
africana Stainton, 1860 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
athyrus Meyrick, 1928 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
atricatoa Agassiz, 2019
capensis Agassiz, 2019
fumigata Zeller, 1852 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
funesta Meyrick, 1914 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
glaphyropis Meyrick, 1908
griseomacula Agassiz, 2019
morbillosa Zeller, 1877 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
nigricola Meyrick, 1912
octocentra Meyrick, 1921 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
effeta Meyrick, 1924 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
puncticornis Walsingham, 1891
sistrophora Meyrick, 1909
parvipuncta Gershenson & Ulenberg, 1998
staudei Agassiz, 2019
strigillata Zeller, 1852 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
perficitellis; Janse, 1917 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
perficitella Walker, 1863 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
subplumbella Walsingham, 1881 (as *Hyponomeuta*)
malgasella (Viette, 1954) (*Parahyponomeuta*)
zambesica Agassiz, 2019

Zelleria Stainton, 1849
namibiensis Mey, 2011
oleastrella (Millière, 1864) (*Tinea*)

Genera removed from Yponomeutinae

Abacistis Meyrick, 1913
*hexanoma** Meyrick, 1913
teligera Meyrick, 1914

Acrataula Meyrick, 1921
*catapachna** Meyrick, 1921

Amalthina Meyrick, 1914
lacteata Meyrick, 1914

Exaulistis Meyrick, 1911
*trichogramma** Meyrick, 1911

Hesperarcha Meyrick, 1918
*pericentra** Meyrick, 1918

Morotripta Meyrick, 1917
argillacea Mey, 2011
*fatigata** Meyrick, 1917

Palaetheta Meyrick, 1909
innocua Meyrick, 1911
*ischnozona** Meyrick, 1909
ischnozona; Janse, 1917 *Palaetheta*

Parazelota Meyrick, 1913
*dryotoma** Meyrick, 1913

Parexaula Meyrick, 1909
*isomima** Meyrick, 1909

Steganosticha Meyrick, 1921
*remigera** Meyrick, 1921

Trochastica Meyrick, 1913
*albifrenis** Meyrick, 1913

Zygrapha Meyrick, 1917
*asaphochalca** Meyrick, 1917

REFERENCE:

DUGDALE J.S., KRISTENSEN, N.P., ROBINSON, G.S. & SCOBLE, M.J., 1999. 8. The Yponomeutoidea. In: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 119–130. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

ACROLEPIIDAE *not recognized as a family in Kristensen *et al.* (2011)

Acrolepia Curtis, 1838
canachopsis Meyrick, 1913
chalarodesma Meyrick, 1927
gelida Meyrick, 1921
trapezopa Meyrick, 1914
xylophragma (Meyrick, 1926) *Antispastis*

Digitivalva Gaedike, 1970
delaireae Gaedike & Krüger, 2002

ARGYRESTHIIDAE Bruand, 1850

Argyresthia Hübner, [1825]
Argyrosetia Stephens, 1829
Blastotere Ratzeburg, 1840
Ederesa Curtis, 1833
Ismene Stephens, 1834 (preoccupied)
Oligos Treitschke, 1830
Paraargyresthia Moriuti, 1969
Parargyresthia; Kyrki, 1984
liparodes Meyrick, 1914
pentanoma Meyrick, 1913
stilpnota Meyrick, 1913

ENDNOTE: Argyresthiidae were placed as a subfamily Argyresthiinae in Yponomeutinae by Dugdale, Kristensen, Robinson & Scoble in Kristensen (1999).

ATTEVIDAE Mosher, 1916

Atteva Walker, 1854
Amblothridia Wallengren, 1861
Carthara Walker, 1866 (preoccupied)
Corinea Walker, 1863
Oeta Grote, 1865 (replacement name for *Poeciloptera* Clemens)
Poeciloptera Clemens, 1860 (preoccupied)
Scintilla Guenée, 1879
Syblis Guenée, 1879
Synadia Walker, 1866 (replacement name for *Carthara* Walker)
carteri (Walsingham, 1891) *Oeta*

YPONOMEUTOIDEA

BEDELLIIDAE Meyrick, 1880

- Bedellia* Stainton, 1849
cathareuta Meyrick, 1911
somnulentella (Zeller, 1847) *Lyonetia*
annuligera Meyrick, 1928
autoconis Meyrick, 1930
convolvulella Heydenreich, 1851
ipomoeae Bradley, 1953
mesileuca; Szöcs, 1967 *Bedellia*
mnesileuca Meyrick, 1928
*orpheella** Stainton, 1849
staintoniella Clemens, 1860

GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE Stainton, 1854

AECHMIDAE author, date*

Glyphipteriginae Stainton, 1854

- Chrysocentris* Meyrick, 1914
chrysozona (Meyrick, 1921) *Glyphipteryx*
urania Meyrick, 1920
- Glyphipterix* Hübner, [1825]
Aechmia Treitschke, 1833
Aecimia; Boisduval, 1836
Anacampsoides Bruand, [1851]
Apistomorpha Meyrick, 1880
Circica Meyrick, 1888
Diploschizia Heppner, 1981
Glyphipteryx; Chambers, 1881
Glyphipteryx; Christoph, 1882
Glyphipteryx Curtis, 1827 (unjustified emendation)
Glyphipteryx; Mann & Rogenhofer, 1878
Glyphipteryx; von Röslerstamm, 1841
Glyphopteryx Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Glyphipteryx; Turati, 1879
Glyphpteryx; Watt, 1920
Glyphipteryx Walker, 1864 (unjustified emendation)
Glyphyteryx; Hampson, 1918
Heribeia Stephens, 1829
Phryganostola Meyrick, 1880
- amhipeda* Meyrick, 1920 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
archimedica Meyrick, 1921 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
argophracta Meyrick, 1926 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
argyrophracta; Meyrick, 1926 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
bohemani (Zeller, 1852) *Aechmia*
callithea Meyrick, 1921 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
climacaspis Meyrick, 1920 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
decachrysa Meyrick, 1918 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
diplotoxa Meyrick, 1920 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
grapholithoides (Walsingham, 1891) *Ussara*
idiomorpha Meyrick, 1917 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
medica Meyrick, 1911 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
ortholeuca Meyrick, 1921 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
oxytricha Meyrick, 1928 (as *Glyphipteryx*)
stelucha Meyrick, 1909 (as *Glyphipteryx*)

Tetracmanthes Meyrick, 1925

*astrocosma** Meyrick, 1925

Ussara Walker, 1864

Usara; Busck, 1934
polyastra Meyrick, 1937

LYONETIIDAE Stainton, 1854

Lyonetiinae Stainton, 1854

- Chrysolytis* Meyrick, 1937
*deliarcha** Meyrick, 1937
- Copobathra* Meyrick, 1911
*menodora** Meyrick, 1911
- Cycloponympha* Meyrick, 1913
Cyclonympha; Neave, 1939
hermione Meyrick, 1921
*julia** Meyrick, 1913
perspicua Meyrick, 1913
- Lyonetia* Hübner, [1825]
Gracillaroides Bruand, [1851]
Lyonetiola Kuroko, 1964
Lyonnetia; Gistel, [1847]
Nocturno Gistel, [1847]
Olethria Gistel, 1848
Syncrobyla Meyrick, 1915
cotifraga Meyrick, 1909
- Phyllobrostis* Staudinger, 1859
apathetica (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthinostoma*
argillosa Meyrick, 1911
calcaria Meyrick, 1911
karooleuca Mey, 2019
peninsulæ Mey, 2011
Pilotocoma Meyrick, 1913
*tephroleuca** Meyrick, 1913
- Cemiostominae** author, date*
 Leucopterinae
- Crobylophora* Meyrick, 1880
daricella Meyrick, 1881
metallifera (Walsingham, 1891) *Microthauma*
xanthochyta Meyrick, 1918
- Leucoptera* Hübner, [1825]
Cemiostoma Zeller, 1848
Cemisostoma; Marshall, 1873
Leucopteron Hübner, [1826]
Paraleucoptera Heinrich, 1918
Perileucoptera Silvestri, 1943
Proleucoptera Busck, 1902
autograptia Meyrick, 1918
bifasciatella Mey, 2019
clerodendrella Vári, 1955
loxaula Meyrick, 1928
meyricki Ghesquière, 1940 (accidental introduction)
parinaricola Vári, 1955
pulchricola Vári, 1955
scammatias Meyrick, 1909

YPONOMEUTOIDEA**PLUTELLIDAE** Guenée, 1845

Baerenschenkia Mey, 2011
*umtrunkula** Mey, 2011

Gypsosaris Meyrick, 1909
*coniata** Meyrick, 1909

Lepocnemis Meyrick, 1913
*bascanopa** Meyrick, 1913

Deryaxenistis Mey, 2011
africana (Mey, 2007) *Paraxenistis*
*serrata** (Mey, 2007) *Paraxenistis*

[*Paraxenistis* Meyrick, 1919
Bigotianella Legrand, 1965

*see note in Mey, 2011, Esp. Mem. 6: 183. To confirm if represented in sthn Africa.]

Plutella Schrank, 1802
Anadeta Hübner, [1825]
Creagra Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)
Euota Hübner, [1825]
Evota Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
balanopsis Meyrick, 1909
*xylostella** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Tinea* (introd. accid.)
albovenosa Walsingham, 1897
annulatella Wood, 1839
brassicella Fitch, 1856
cicerella (Rondani, 1876) *Gelechia*
cinerea (Geoffroy, 1785) *Tinea*
cruciferarum Zeller, 1843
dubiosella (Beutenmüller, 1889) *Cerostoma*
limbipennella Clemens, 1860
macilipennis; Janse, 1917 *Plutella*
maculipennis (Curtis, 1832) *Cerostoma*
megapterella Bentinck, 1934
mollipedella Clemens, 1860
niveella Zetterstedt, 1839
xylostei; Fabricius, 1798 *Tinea*

Tonza Walker, 1864
Species A prob. introd. acc.

PRAVDIDAE Moriuti, 1977

Prays Hübner, [1825]
Pepilla Guenée, 1845
Pratys; Desmarest, 1857
citri (Millière, 1873) *Acrolepia*
liophaea Meyrick, 1927

PRODIDACTIDAE Epstein & Brown, 2003

Prodidactis Meyrick, 1921
*mystica** (Meyrick, 1918) *Crothaema*

ENDNOTE: *Prodidactis* Meyrick was removed from Limacodidae and placed in its own monotypic family by Epstein & Brown (2003).

YPSOLOPHIDAE Guenée, 1845**Ypsolophinae** Guenée, 1845

Ypsolopha Latreille, [1796]
Abebaea Hübner, [1825]
Cerostoma Latreille, [1802]
Chaetochilus Stephens, 1834
Credemna; Forbes, 1923
Credemnon Wallengren, 1880
Credemon; Moriuti, 1977
Harpepteryx Sodoffsky, 1837 (unjustified emendation)
Harpiteryx Hübner, [1825]
Harpiteryx; Stephens, 1834
Hypolepia Guenée, 1845
Hypsilophus Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Hypsolopha Billberg, 1820 (unjustified emendation)
Hypsolophus Illiger, 1801 (unjustified emendation)
Melitonympha Meyrick, 1927
Periclymenobius Wallengren, 1880

Pteroxia Guenée, 1845
Pycnopogon Chrétien, 1922
Theristis Hübner, [1825]
Trachoma Wallengren, 1880
Ypsilophus; Oken, 1815
Ypsolophus Fabricius, 1798 (unjustified emendation)
Ysolophus; Janse, 1950
exsularis (Meyrick, 1937) *Cerostoma*
scenites (Meyrick, 1909) *Ypsolophus*

GELECHIOIDEA

GELECHIIDAE Stainton, 1854

Anacampsinæ author, date***Anacampsis** Curtis, 1827

Agriastis Meyrick, 1904
Anacampsis; Janse, 1951
Anacompsis; Desmarest, 1857
Compsolechia Meyrick, 1918
Tachyptilia Heinemann, 1870
cosmia Meyrick, 1921
embrocha Meyrick, 1914

Anastomopteryx Janse, 1951

*angulata** Janse, 1951

Aproaerema Durrant, 1897

Schuetzeia Spuler, 1910
africanella (Janse, 1951) *Schuetzeia*

Bilobata Vári, 1986 (replacement name)

Biloba Janse, 1954 (preoccupied)
argosticha (Janse, 1954) *Biloba*
*subsecivella** (Zeller, 1852) *Gelechia* (*Brachmia*)
modicella (van Deventer, 1904) *Xystophora*
torninotella (Janse, 1954) *Biloba*

Unpublished (Buthelezi *et al.*, see comments by Sattler):

Bilobata Vári, 1986 (replacement name)

Biloba Janse, 1954 (preoccupied)
argosticha (Janse, 1954) *Biloba*
*subsecivella** (Zeller, 1852) *Gelechia* (*Brachmia*)
modicella (van Deventer, 1904) *Xystophora*
nertaria (Meyrick, 1906) *Anacampsis*
simplexella (Walker, 1864) *Gelechia*
simplicella (Meyrick, 1904) *Anacampsis* (unjustified emendation)
torninotella (Janse, 1954) *Biloba*

Blastovalva Janse, 1960

anisochroa Janse, 1960
haplotypa Janse, 1960
*paltobola** (Meyrick, 1921) *Thiotricha*

Brachyacma Meyrick, 1886 *jun syn of *Mesophleps teste* Sattler

Brachiacma; Common, 1970
Brachyaema; Povolný, 1964
Lathontogenus Walsingham, 1897
Lipatia Busck, 1910
Paraspistes Meyrick, 1905
palpigera (Walsingham, 1891) *Gelechia*
adustipennis (Walsingham, 1897) *Lathontogenus*
crotalariella (Busck, 1910) *Lipatia*
epichorda Turner, 1919
ioloncha (Meyrick, 1905) *Paraspistes*

Excommatica Janse, 1951

*compsotoma** (Meyrick, 1921) *Commatica*

Gnosimacha Meyrick, 1927 *jun syn of *Mesophleps teste* Sattler

*catericta** Meyrick, 1927

Octonodula Janse, 1951

binotella Janse, 1951
*inumbata** (Meyrick, 1914) *Anacampsis*

Parabola Janse, 1950

*butyraula** (Meyrick, 1913) *Idiophantia*
butyraula; Janse, 1950 *Idiophantia*

Polyhymno Chambers, 1874

Copocercia Zeller, 1877
Copocercia; Bertkau, 1879
Oegoconiodes Matsumura, 1931
Plectrocosma Meyrick, 1921
blastophora Janse, 1950
centrophora (Meyrick, 1921) *Plectrocosma*
chionarcha Meyrick, 1913
deuteraula Meyrick, 1914
erratica Janse, 1950
eurydoxa Meyrick, 1909
furcatella Janse, 1950
hieracitis Meyrick, 1913

hostilis Meyrick, 1918
inermis Meyrick, 1913
intorta Meyrick, 1918
intortoides Janse, 1950
lignicolor Janse, 1950
multifida Meyrick, 1917
oxystola Meyrick, 1913
palinorsa Meyrick, 1909
paracma Meyrick, 1909
paraintortoides Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
pausimacha Meyrick, 1909
pernitida Janse, 1950
pleuracma Meyrick, 1926
tetragrapha Meyrick, 1913
thinoclasta Meyrick, 1926
tropaea Meyrick, 1908
walsinghami Janse, 1950

Sophronia Hübner, [1825]

aquilex Meyrick, 1926

Stomopteryx Heinemann, 1870

Inotica Meyrick, 1913
Instica; Sharpe, 1915
Kahelia Turati, 1922
Stenopteryx; Bodenheimer, 1930
Stomopteryx; Turati, 1922
Stromopteryx; Pierce & Metcalfe, 1935
anxia (Meyrick, 1917) *Paraspectris*
bathrarcha Meyrick, 1921
batrarcha; Janse, 1951 *Stomopteryx*
biangulata Meyrick, 1921
circaea (Meyrick, 1911) *Anacampsis*
circae; Janse, 1951 *Stomopteryx*
cirrhocoma (Meyrick, 1914) *Anacampsis*
credula (Meyrick, 1927) *Leuronoma*
difficilis Janse, 1951
elaeocoma (Meyrick, 1918) *Anacampsis*
eremopis (Meyrick, 1921) *Leuronoma*
frivola Meyrick, 1926
officiosa Janse, 1951
oncodes (Meyrick, 1913) *Anacampsis*
pallidipes Janse, 1951
thoracica (Meyrick, 1911) *Anacampsis*
trachyphylla Janse, 1960

Syncopacma Meyrick, 1925

Harpagus Stephens, 1834 *invalid? Preoccupied?
consimilis Janse, 1951
lutea Janse, 1960
monochromella Janse, 1951
oxyspila (Meyrick, 1909) *Anacampsis*
*acrophylla** (Meyrick, 1911) *Telphusa*
nerteria (Meyrick, 1906) *Anacampsis* (*partim*)
perfuscata Janse, 1951
polychromella (Rebel, 1902) *Anacampsis*
faceta (Meyrick, 1914) *Anacampsis*

Thiotricha Meyrick, 1886

Mistax; von Caradja, 1920
Mystax von Caradja, 1920
Reuttia Hofmann, 1898
Thiothricha; Hartig, 1956
Thiotricha; Inoue, 1954
Thistricha; Meyrick, 1885
tenuis (Walsingham, 1891) *Polyhymno*

Anomologinae Meyrick, 1926**Angustiphylia** Janse, 1960

*hylotropha** Janse, 1960

Anomologa Meyrick, 1926

demens Meyrick, 1926
*dispulsa** Meyrick, 1926

Aristotelia Hübner, [1825] *to *Aristoteliini* Le Marchand, 1947

Anaphaula Walsingham, 1904
Apodia Heinemann, 1870
Argyritis Heinemann, 1870
Aristoteliodes Zimmerman, 1958
Doryphora Heinemann, 1870

GELECHIOIDEA

- Doryphorella* Cockerell, 1888
Enchrysa Zeller, 1873
Ergatis Heinemann, 1870 (preoccupied)
Eucatoptus Walsingham, 1897
Evagora Clemens, 1860
Isochasta Meyrick, 1886
Lamprotes Heinemann, 1870
Monochroa Heinemann, 1870
Parapodia Joannis, 1912
Ptochenusa; Kirby, 1871
Ptocheusa; Constant, 1892
Ptocheuusa Heinemann, 1870
Ptochuusa; Le Marchand, 1947
Syneugetis Wallengren, 1881
Syneugetis; Fletcher, T.B., 1929
Tsochasta Meyrick, 1885
Xystophora Wocke, [1876]
- balanocentra*** Meyrick, 1914
chlorographa Meyrick, 1914
comis Meyrick, 1913
dryonota Meyrick, 1926
pilastis Meyrick, 1909
swierstrai Janse, 1950
swierstrae; Janse, 1950 *Aristotelia*
trematias Meyrick, 1913
- Chrysoesthia*** Hübner, [1825]
Chrysesthia Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Chrysia Bruand, [1851]
Chrysopora Clemens, 1860 (replacement name)
Mannodia; Busck, 1908
Micosetia; Keifer, 1937
Microsetia Stephens, 1829
Microsteia; Popescu-Gorj & Nemes, 1965
Miorosetia; Fletcher, T.B., 1929
Nannodia Heinemann, 1870
Nannonia; Kirby, 1875
Nomia Clemens, 1860
isocharis (Vári, 1963) *Microsetia*
mimetis (Vári, 1963) *Microsetia*
stipelloides (Janse, 1950) *Microsetia*
- Clepsimorpha*** Janse, 1960
*inconspicua** Janse, 1960
- Deltophora*** Janse, 1950
diversella Sattler, 1979
*typica** Sattler, 1979
- Euryctista*** Janse, 1963
*hobohmi** Janse, 1963
- Ischnocraspedus*** Janse, 1958
Ischnocraspedus; Janse, 1958
*peracuta** (Meyrick, 1920) *Megacraspedus*
- Megacraspedus*** Zeller, 1839
Autoneda Busck, [1903]
Magacraspedus; Janse, 1960
Megacraspedas; Barnes & McDunnough, 1917
Neda Chambers, 1874 (preoccupied)
Pynobathra Lower, 1901
Toxidoceras Chrétien, 1923 (replacement name)
Toxoceras Chrétien, 1915 (preoccupied)
serica Meyrick, 1909
- Metzneria*** Zeller, 1839
Archimetzneria Amsel, 1936
Cleodora Stephens, 1834
Parasia Duponchel, [1846]
acrena (Meyrick, 1908) *Aristotelia*
brandbergi Janse, 1963
heptacentra Meyrick, 1911
- Ornativa*** Gozmány, 1955
Pelostola Janse, 1960
kalahariensis (Janse, 1960) *Pelostola*
- Parathectis*** Janse, 1958
*farinata** (Meyrick, 1913) *Epithectis*
sordidula (Meyrick, 1913) *Epithectis*
- Phanerophalla*** Janse, 1960
*knysnaensis** Janse, 1960
- Proselotis*** Meyrick, 1914
Idiobela Turner, 1919
strictula (Meyrick, 1937) *Metzneria*
- Pyncodytis*** Meyrick, 1918
*erebaulta** Meyrick, 1918
- Pyncostola*** Meyrick, 1917 *to *Anomologini*
Pyncostola; Meyrick, 1918
Pyncostola; Meyrick, 1918
abnormalis Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
albicolorella Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
alloeae Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
auturga Meyrick, 1921 (as *Pyncostola*)
celeris Meyrick, 1920 (as *Pyncostola*)
crateraula Meyrick, 1918 (as *Pyncostola*)
dicksoni Janse, 1956 (as *Pyncostola*)
flavostriga Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
fusca Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
fuscofascia Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
grandicornuta Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
hiberna (Meyrick, 1912) *Paltodora*
illuminata (Meyrick, 1913) *Paltodora*
invada (Meyrick, 1911) *Paltodora*
iospila (Meyrick, 1909) *Paltodora*
lactea Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
magnanima (Meyrick, 1912) *Paltodora*
melanatracta (Meyrick, 1910) *Paltodora*
merista Meyrick, 1918 (as *Pyncostola*)
monophanes Janse, 1960 (as *Pyncostola*)
nigrinotata Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
ochraula Meyrick, 1918 (as *Pyncostola*)
oeconomica Meyrick, 1920 (as *Pyncostola*)
*operosa** (Meyrick, 1909) *Paltodora*
sperosa; Meyrick, 1909 *Paltodora*
pachyacma Meyrick, 1926 (as *Pyncostola*)
pachyacmon; Gaede, 1937 (as *Pyncostola*)
panmacha (Meyrick, 1913) *Paltodora*
pentacentra (Meyrick, 1912) *Paltodora*
perlustrata Meyrick, 1920 (as *Pyncostola*)
powelli Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
semnochroa (Meyrick, 1913) *Paltodora*
suffusella (Walsingham, 1891) *Megacraspedus*
tanylopha Janse, 1960 (as *Pyncostola*)
variegata Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
varigata; Janse, 1949 *Pyncostola*
veronica Janse, 1950 (as *Pyncostola*)
xanthomacula Janse, 1963 (as *Pyncostola*)
- Apatetrinae** author, date*
- Acutitornus*** Janse, 1951
kalahariensis Janse, 1958
leucostola Janse, 1958
liebenbergi Janse, 1963
*munda** Janse, 1951
munroi Janse, 1958
persectus Krüger, 2015
- Anapatetris*** Janse, 1951
*crystallista** (Meyrick, 1911) *Epiphthora*
- Cerofrontia*** Janse, 1951
*griseotincta** Janse, 1951
- Curvisignella*** Janse, 1951
*leucogaea** (Meyrick, 1921) *Apatetris*
- Filisignella*** Janse, 1951
*cirrhaea** (Meyrick, 1914) *Epiphthora*
- Grandipalpa*** Janse, 1951
*robusta** Janse, 1951
- Ischnophylla*** Janse, 1963
*similicolar** Janse, 1963
- Lanceoptera*** Janse, 1960
*panochra** Janse, 1960
- Macrocalcara*** Janse, 1951
sporima Janse, 1960

GELECHIOIDEA

*undina** (Meyrick, 1921) *Apatetris*

Namatetris Bidzilya & Mey, 2011 *to Gelechiinae: Apatetrini
*rhinoceros** Bidzilya & Mey, 2011

Neopatetris Janse, 1960
*tenuis** Janse, 1960

Radionerva Janse, 1951
*collecta** (Meyrick, 1921) *Apatetris*

Rotundivalva Janse, 1951
*blanda** Janse, 1951

Chelariinae Le Marchand, 1947

Amblyphylla Janse, 1960
*lophozancla** Janse, 1960 *jun syn of *loxosaris* teste Sattler

Anarsia Zeller, 1839
Ananarsia Amsel, 1959
agricola Walsingham, 1891
albibasella Janse, 1963
amalleuta Meyrick, 1913
antisaris (Meyrick, 1913) *Chelaria*
balioneura Meyrick, 1921
callicosma Janse, 1960
carbonaria Meyrick, 1913
carbanaria; Clarke, 1955
citromitra Meyrick, 1921
eriozona (Meyrick, 1921) *Chelaria*
gravata Meyrick, 1911
ambitiosa Meyrick, 1913
gravate; Janse, 1954
inculta Walsingham, 1891
mitescens Meyrick, 1913
nigrimacula Janse, 1949
nimbosa Meyrick, 1913
permissa Meyrick, 1926
pustulata Janse, 1949
sciograpta (Meyrick, 1921) *Chelaria*
sciotona Meyrick, 1927
sempina Meyrick, 1921
spicata Meyrick, 1918
subfulvescens Meyrick, 1918
vectaria Meyrick, 1918

Dactylethrella Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)
Dactylethra Meyrick, 1906 (preoccupied)
chionitis (Meyrick, 1910) *Nothris*
leuconota Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
siccifolii (Walsingham, 1881) *Ypsolopha* (as *Ypsolophus*)
tetrametra (Meyrick, 1913) *Nothris*

Haplovalva Janse, 1958
*ametris** (Meyrick, 1921) *Gelechia*

Hypatima Hübner, [1825]
Allocota Meyrick, 1904 (preoccupied)
Allocotianiana Strand, 1913 (replacement name)
Cellaria; Neave, 1939
Chelaria Haworth, 1828
Chelaria; Lhomme, [1948]
Cymatomorpha Meyrick, 1904
Deuteroptila Meyrick, 1904
Episacta Turner, 1919
Hypatima; Stephens, 1835
Hypatopa Walsingham, 1907
Psoricoptera; Stainton, 1854
Semodictis Meyrick, 1909
Stomylia Snellen, 1878
Tituacia Walker, 1864
albogrisea (Walsingham, 1881) *Chelaria*
albeogrisea; Janse, 1954
austerodes (Meyrick, 1918) *Chelaria*
binummulata (Meyrick, 1929) *Chelaria*
dissidens (Meyrick, 1913) *Nothris*
formidolosa (Meyrick, 1916) *Chelaria*
improba (Meyrick, 1913) *Chelaria*
isosema (Meyrick, 1921) *Chelaria*
lecticata (Meyrick, 1926) *Chelaria*
loxosaris (Meyrick, 1918) *Chelaria*
mancipata (Meyrick, 1913) *Chelaria*
melanecta (Meyrick, 1914) *Chelaria*
nigrogrisea Janse, 1949

probolaea (Meyrick, 1913) *Chelaria*
solutrix (Meyrick, 1911) *Chelaria*
stasimodes (Meyrick, 1931) *Chelaria*
tetraptila (Meyrick, 1909) *Semodictis*
triannulata (Meyrick, 1911) *Chelaria*

Metatactis Janse, 1949
*griseobrunnea** Janse, 1949

Paraselotis Janse, 1960
*pelochroa** Janse, 1960

Ptychovalva Janse, 1958
*obruta** (Meyrick, 1921) *Gelechia*
galatea (Meyrick, 1926) *Gelechia*
trigella (Zeller, 1852) *Brachmia* *to Autostichidae teste Sattler, genus?
trimaculata Janse, 1960

Dichomeridinae author, date*

Aeolotrocha Meyrick, 1921
delograpta Janse, 1960
*generosa** Meyrick, 1921
paroptila Janse, 1960
phaeoptera Janse, 1960

Allophlebia Janse, 1960
*hemizancla** Janse, 1960

Aphnogenes Meyrick, 1921
*zonaea** Meyrick, 1921

Argophara Janse, 1963
*epaxia** Janse, 1963

Dichomeris Hübner, 1818
Acanthophila Heinemann, 1870
Acantophila; Osthelder, 1951
Anorthodisca; Gaede, 1937
Anorthostia Clemens, 1860
Begoe Chambers, 1872
Brochometis Meyrick, 1923
Carna Walker, 1864 (replacement name)
Dectobathra Meyrick, 1904
Elasmion Hübner, [1808] (unavailable)
Eurysara Turner, 1919
Euryzancla Turner, 1919
Gaesa Walker, 1864
Gomphocrates Meyrick, 1925
Macrozancla Turner, 1919
Malachotricha; Chambers, 1878
Malachotriche; Busck, 1903
Malacotricha Zeller, 1873
Malacotriche; Busck, 1903
Mimomeris Povolný, 1978
Oxybelia Hübner, [1825]
Plocamosaris Meyrick, 1912
Rhinosia Treitschke, 1833
Rhobonda Walker, 1864 (preoccupied)
Sagaritis Chambers, 1872

Dichomeris (*Dichomeris*) Hübner, 1818
acuminata (Staudinger, 1876) *Mesophleps*
ianthes (Meyrick, 1887) *Ypsolopha* (as *Hypsolophus*)
ochrophanes (Meyrick, 1907) *Ypsolopha* (as *Ypsolophus*)
agathopa Meyrick, 1921
agathope; Janse, 1950 *Dichomeris*
antizyga Meyrick, 1913
aphanopa Meyrick, 1921
aphanope; Janse, 1950 *Dichomeris*
argentaria Meyrick, 1913
attenta Meyrick, 1921
basisstriata (Walsingham, 1897) *Ypsolopha* (as *Ypsolophus*)
cotifera Meyrick, 1913
cotifera; Janse, 1950 *Dichomeris*
cotyfera; Janse, 1954 *Dichomeris*
erixantha (Meyrick, 1914) *Trichotaphe*
eustacta Meyrick, 1921
exsecta Meyrick, 1927
fluitans Meyrick, 1920
hylurga Meyrick, 1921
impigra Meyrick, 1913

GELECHIOIDEA

marmorata (Walsingham, 1890) *Ypsolopha* (as *Ypsolophus*)
meridionella (Walsingham, 1881) *Nothris*
metrodes Meyrick, 1913
oleata Meyrick, 1913
pladarota Meyrick, 1921
stasimopa Meyrick, 1937
stromatias Meyrick, 1918
ventosa Meyrick, 1913
xanthodeta Meyrick, 1913
xestobyrsa Meyrick, 1921

Onebala Walker, 1864
Helcystogramma Zeller, 1877
Onebale; Janse, 1954
brunneotincta Janse, 1954
obsoleta Janse, 1954
probolaspis Meyrick, 1929
semiluna Janse, 1954
zulu (Walsingham, 1881) *Gelechia*

Gelechiinae Stainton, 1854

Gelechiini Stainton, 1854

Allotelphusa Janse, 1958
*lathridia** (Meyrick, 1909) *Telphusa*

Aphanostola Meyrick, 1931
pentastigma (Janse, 1960) *Lanceopenna*
 Sp. 1 Brandberg
 Sp. 2 Brandberg
 Sp. 3 Brandberg
 Sp. 4 Brandberg
 Sp. 5 Sneeuberg
 Sp. 6 Hoedspruit

Araeophalla Janse, 1960
*barbertonensis** Janse, 1960

Araeovalva Janse, 1960 (replacement name)
Stenovalva Janse, 1958 (preoccupied)
*albiflora** (Meyrick, 1920) *Gelechia*
minor Janse, 1960

Athrips Billberg, 1820
Cremona Busck, 1934
Epithectis Meyrick, 1895
Leobates; Amsel, 1955
Leobatus Walsingham, 1904
Rhynchopacha Staudinger, 1871
Ziminiola Gerasimov, 1930
albibasella Bidzilya, 2010
albicostella Bidzilya, 2010
angustisaccula Bidzilya, 2010
bruneosparsa (Janse, 1958) *Parapsectris*
cretulata (Meyrick, 1927) *Gelechia*
cretula; Janse, 1958 *Gelechia*
dorsimaculata Bidzilya, 2010
flavida Bidzilya, 2010
helicaula (Meyrick, 1912) *Paltodora*
hirtopalpa Bidzilya, 2010
latipalpella Bidzilya, 2010
mappigera (Meyrick, 1914) *Parapsectris*
mevi Bidzilya, 2010
neograptia (Meyrick, 1914) *Parapsectris*
nigrinervosa Bidzilya, 2010
pallida Bidzilya, 2010
phoenaula (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
profusa (Meyrick, 1921) *Epithectis*
punctosa Bidzilya, 2010
ptychophora (Meyrick, 1914) *Epithectis*
ptycophora; Janse, 1950 *Epithectis*
ravidinigra Bidzilya, 2010
syncopaula (Meyrick, 1937) *Gelechia*
zetterstedtiella (Zeller, 1852) *Gelechia*
zetterstedtiella; Bidzilya, 2010 *Athrips*

Flexiptera Janse, 1958
*revoluta** (Meyrick, 1918) *Gelechia*

Furcaphora Janse, 1958
*caelata** (Meyrick, 1913) *Telphusa*
triscelis (Meyrick, 1917) *Gelechia*

Gelechia Hübner, [1825]
Aroga Busck, 1914
Aruga; Janse, 1958
Cirrho Chambers, 1872
Ficulea Walker, 1864
Galechia; Desmarest, 1857
Gelschia; Nowicki, 1865
Guenea Bruand, 1850
Lita Treitschke, 1833 (preoccupied)
Oeseis Chambers, 1875
Prolita Leraut, 1993
Pseudochelaria Dietz, 1900

Gelechia (*Gelechia*) Hübner, [1825]
abjunctella Walker, 1864
aglossella Walker, 1866
anagramma Meyrick, 1921
arotrias Meyrick, 1908
chionomima Meyrick, 1929
epiphloea Meyrick, 1913
fecunda Meyrick, 1918
flavipalpella Walsingham, 1881
lactiflora Meyrick, 1921
liberata Meyrick, 1910
omphalopsis Meyrick, 1926
rescissella Zeller, 1852
resecta Meyrick, 1913
sematica (Meyrick, 1913) *Telphusa*
tetraleuca Meyrick, 1918
xylophaea Meyrick, 1921
xylophoea; Janse, 1960 *Gelechia*

Leuronoma Meyrick, 1918
*chlorotoma** Meyrick, 1918
eodryas (Meyrick, 1918) *Acompsia*
magna Janse, 1958
nigradorsis Meyrick, 1921
oenochyta (Meyrick, 1921) *Acompsia*
textifera (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
veterascens Meyrick, 1918
zymotis (Meyrick, 1909) *Telphusa*

Melitoxoides Janse, 1958
*cophias** (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
leucodoxa (Meyrick, 1920) *Gelechia*

Neotelphusa Janse, 1958
anisogrisea Janse, 1958
bimaculata Janse, 1958
*castrigera** (Meyrick, 1913) *Telphusa*
cirrhomacula Janse, 1958
craterota (Meyrick, 1913) *Telphusa*
ferrugilinea Janse, 1958
flavinotata Janse, 1958
fuscisparsa Janse, 1958
limenaea (Meyrick, 1920) *Telphusa*
melicentra (Meyrick, 1921) *Gelechia*
obliquifascia Janse, 1960
ochlerodes (Meyrick, 1926) *Telphusa*
ochlorodes; Gaede, 1937 *Telphusa*
ochrophthalma (Meyrick, 1927) *Telphusa*
ochrophthalma; Janse, 1960
pallidistola Janse, 1958
phaeomacula Janse, 1958
similella Janse, 1958
tapinota Janse, 1958

Parapsectris Meyrick, 1911
Pseudathrips Povolný, 1986
Pseudathrips; Bidzilya, 2010
alfonsi Bidzilya, 2010
carinata (Meyrick, 1911) *Epithectis*
emerita (Meyrick, 1921) *Epithectis*
curvisaccula Bidzilya, 2010
extincta (Meyrick, 1911) *Gelechia*
extincta; Janse, 1950 *Epithectis*
fastidiosa Meyrick, 1911
ferax (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
feraxoides Bidzilya, 2010
ferulata Meyrick, 1918
griseoflavida Bidzilya, 2010

GELECHIOIDEA

- konradi* Bidzilya, 2010
lacunosa (Meyrick, 1918) *Epithestis*
modica Bidzilya, 2010
nigrifasciata Bidzilya, 2010
ochrocossa (Meyrick, 1911) *Epithestis*
ochroma; Meyrick, 1921 *Epithestis*
ochrostigma Bidzilya, 2010
opaula (Meyrick, 1911) *Gelechia*
savannae Bidzilya, 2010
*tholaea** Meyrick, 1911
tholea; Janse, 1958 *Parapsectris*
violae Bidzilya, 2010
- Paratelphusa** Janse, 1958
*griseoptera** Janse, 1958
reducta Janse, 1958
- Pithanurga** Meyrick, 1921
*chariphila** Meyrick, 1921
- Platyphalla** Janse, 1951
*ochrinotata** Janse, 1951
- Pseudotelphusa** Janse, 1958
Klaussatleria; Căpușe, 1968
Klaussatleria Căpușe, 1968
Pseudotelphusa; Janse, 1960
Sattleria Căpușe, 1968
albisignata Janse, 1960
albopasta Janse, 1960
confixa (Meyrick, 1918) *Telphusa*
cycota (Meyrick, 1911) *Gelechia*
devia (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
griseotincta Janse, 1958
oxychasta (Meyrick, 1929) *Telphusa*
paracycota Janse, 1958
*probata** (Meyrick, 1909) *Telphusa*
tornimacula Janse, 1958
trinephela (Meyrick, 1929) *Telphusa*
- Schistovalva** Janse, 1960
*trachyptera** Janse, 1960
- Schizovalva** Janse, 1951
ablepta Janse, 1960
adelosema Janse, 1960
alaopis (Meyrick, 1921) *Stomopteryx*
anisofascia Janse, 1960
bistrigata Janse, 1951
brunneotincta Janse, 1951
brunneovesta Janse, 1960
catharodes (Meyrick, 1920) *Gelechia*
catarodes; Janse, 1960 *Schizovalva*
catherodes; Janse, 1960 *Schizovalva*
celidota Janse, 1960
cyrtogramma Janse, 1960
ebenostriga Janse, 1960
episema Janse, 1960
exoenota (Meyrick, 1918) *Gelechia*
exsulata (Meyrick, 1918) *Anacampsis*
guillarmodi Janse, 1960
hyperythra (Meyrick, 1921) *Stomopteryx*
isochorda (Meyrick, 1921) *Gelechia*
isophanes Janse, 1960
leptochroa Janse, 1960
leucogrisea Janse, 1951
matutina (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
mesacta (Meyrick, 1909) *Gelechia*
naufraga (Meyrick, 1911) *Gelechia*
nigrifasciata Janse, 1951
nigrosema Janse, 1960
nubila Janse, 1960
ochnias (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
ochrotincta Janse, 1951
ophitis (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
perirrorata Janse, 1951
peronectis (Meyrick, 1909) *Gelechia*
peronectus; Janse, 1951 *Schizovalva*
polygramma (Meyrick, 1914) *Gelechia*
prioleuca (Meyrick, 1911) *Gelechia*
rhodochra (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
rhodochroa; Janse, 1958 *Schizovalva*
- rubigitincta* Janse, 1951
sarcographa (Meyrick, 1917) *Gelechia*
sphenopsis (Meyrick, 1921) *Acompisia*
stasiarcha (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
trachypalpella Janse, 1960
triplacopsis (Meyrick, 1912) *Gelechia*
*trisignis** (Meyrick, 1908) *Gelechia*
unitincta Janse, 1960
xerochroa Janse, 1951
xylotincta Janse, 1951
- Stegasta** Meyrick, 1904
sattleri Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
*variana** Meyrick, 1904
- Streyella** Janse, 1958
*pallidigrisea** Janse, 1958
- Syngelechia** Janse, 1958
*psimythota** (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
emphanista (Meyrick, 1921) *Telphusa*
- Telphusa** Chambers, 1872
Adrasteia Chambers, 1872
Adrastia Kirby, 1874 (unjustified emendation)
Geniadophora Walsingham, 1897
Teleia Heinemann, 1870
Telephusa; Beirne, 1938
Xenolechia Meyrick, 1895
amphichroma Meyrick, 1913
calathaea Meyrick, 1913
iostricta Meyrick, 1937
iriditis Meyrick, 1920
iriditus; Clarke, 1955
objecta Meyrick, 1921
resecta Meyrick, 1921
syndelta Meyrick, 1921
deltocrates (Meyrick, 1927) *Nothris*
- Thriophora** Meyrick, 1911
*ovulata** Meyrick, 1911
- Tricerophora** Janse, 1958
Leucophylla Janse, 1960
*commaculata** (Meyrick, 1921) *Telphusa*
nigribasis Janse, 1960
- Trychnopalpa** Janse, 1958
Synthesiopalpa Povolný, 1966
*fornacaria** (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
- Tuta** Kieffer & Jörgensen, 1910
Tuta Strand, 1911 (preoccupied) *to confirm
absoluta (Meyrick, 1917) *Phthorimaea* *invasive alien
- Gnorimoschemini** Povolný, 1964
- Ephysteris** (*Ephysteris*) Meyrick, 1908
Ephysteris; Mey, 2011
Ephysteris; Janse, 1960
aellographa Janse, 1960
fuscocrossa Janse, 1960
gobabebensis Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
gondwana Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
infirma (Meyrick, 1912) *Gnorimoschema*
neosirota (Janse, 1950) *Aristotelia*
ornata (Janse, 1950) *Aristotelia*
parasynecta Janse, 1963
pentamacula Janse, 1958 *see Bidzilya in Mey, 2007: 103
pentamaculata; Povolný, 1966 *Ephysteris*
promptella (Staudinger, 1859) *Gelechia*
australiae Povolný, 1977
cacomica (Walsingham, 1907) *Aristotelia*
*chersaea** Meyrick, 1908
despectella Walker, 1863
dispensata (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
fanatica (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
oschophora (Meyrick, 1910) *Epithestis*
parvula Staudinger, 1879
petiginella (Mann, 1867) *Epithestis*

GELECHIOIDEA

phanatica auct. *Scrobipalpa*
promptella; Sattler, 1978 *Ephysteris*
xanthorhabda (Gozmány, 1951) *Metzneria*
sirota (Meyrick, 1908) *Aristotelia*
fluidescens (Meyrick, 1914) *Aristotelia*
subdiminutella (Stainton, 1867) *Gelechia*
bucolica (Meyrick, 1904) *Gnorimoschema*
crocoleuca (Meyrick, 1923) *Phthorimaea*
erecnista; Janse, 1951 *Scrobipalpa*
ericnista (Meyrick, 1914) *Phthorimaea*
extorris (Meyrick, 1923) *Phthorimaea*
ferritincta (Turner, 1919) *Aristotelia*
pulverea (Janse, 1950) *Aristotelia*
turgida (Janse, 1951) *Scrobipalpa*

Ephysteris (Microcraspedus) Janse, 1958

Echinoglossa Clarke, 1965
Ochrodia Povolný, 1964
Opacopsis Povolný, 1964

brachypogon (Meyrick, 1937) *Megacraspedus*
brauchypogon; Janse, 1960
brachypodon; Povolný 1964 *Megacraspedus*
eremaula (Janse, 1960) *Microcraspedus*
gobabensis Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
photinopa (Meyrick, 1925) *Megacraspedus*
synecta (Meyrick, 1909) *Gnorimoschema*

Hedma Dumont, 1932

Megalocypha Janse, 1960
maculata Povolný, 1978
microcasis (Meyrick, 1929) *Phthorimaea*
*abzaccella** Dumont, 1932
hyoscyami (Amsel, 1935) *Teleia*
micradelpha (Walsingham, 1900) *Gelechia*
polioptera (Janse, 1960) *Megalocypha*
rhamnifoliae (Amsel & Hering, 1931) *Lita*

Phthorimaea Meyrick, 1902

Phthorimaea; Turner, 1919
Phthorimea; Diakonoff, 1967
Phthorimoea; Forbes, 1923
Phthorimaea; Povolný & Zakopal, 1951
Phthorimaea; Turner, 1919
Phthorimaea; Issiki, 1957

operculella* (Zeller, 1873) *Gelechia* (accidental introduction)

piscipellis (Zeller, 1873) *Gelechia*
sedata (Butler, 1880) *Gelechia*
solanella (Boisduval, 1874) *Bryotropha*
tabacella (Ragonot, 1879) *Gelechia*
terella; Pinhey, 1975 *Gelechia*
terrella (Walker, 1864) *Gelechia*

Scrobipalpa (Ergasiola) Povolný, 1967

ergasima* (Meyrick, 1916) *Phthorimaea*
argasima; Povolný, 1966 *Scrobipalpa*
epithymella auct. *Lita*
intestinalis (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
mignatella (Caradja, 1920) *Lita*
mirabilis (Gregor & Povolný, 1955) *Gnorimoschema*
pervada (Clarke, 1962) *Gnorimoschema*

Scrobipalpa (Scrobipalpa) Janse, 1951

Euscrobipalpa Povolný, 1967
Ilseopsis Povolný, 1965
aptatella (Walker, 1864) *Gelechia*
*heliopa** (Lower, 1900) *Gelechia*
brandbergensis Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
chersophila (Meyrick, 1909) *Gelechia*
colasta (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
concreta (Meyrick, 1914) *Phthorimaea*
costimacula Janse, 1960
cretigena (Meyrick, 1914) *Phthorimaea*
dispensata (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
diversa (Janse, 1950) *Aristotelia*
geomicta (Meyrick, 1918) *Phthorimaea*
hospes (ssp. of *obsoletella*) Povolný, 1964
incola (Meyrick, 1912) *Megacraspedus*
bletrias (Meyrick, 1913) *Gelechia*
meridioafricana Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
nomias (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
obsoletella hospes Povolný, 1964
ocyphanes (Meyrick, 1937) *Homaloxestis*
pendens (Meyrick, 1918) *Phthorimaea*

phalacrodes (Meyrick, 1913) *Gnorimoschema*
phelotris (Meyrick, 1909) *Gelechia*
sibila (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
swakopi Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
trychnophylla Janse, 1960
trichnophylla; Povolný, 1964 *Scrobipalpa*
vicaria (Meyrick, 1921) *Phthorimaea*
tineiformis Povolný, 1967
xylochroa Janse, 1963

Pexicipiinae Hodges, 1986***Asapharcha*** Meyrick, 1920

Asapharca; Clarke, 1955
crateropa Meyrick, 1930
strigifera* Meyrick, 1920

Aspades Vári, 1986 (replacement name)

Aspasiodes Janse, 1958 (preoccupied)
armativalva (Janse, 1963) *Aspasiodes*
hutchinsonella* (Walsingham, 1891) *Gelechia*
luteomaculata Bidzilya & Mey, 2011

Lacistodes Meyrick, 1921

brunneostola Janse, 1960
fuscomaculata Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
tauropis* Meyrick, 1921

Lasiarchis Meyrick, 1937

hirsuta Janse, 1958
pynodes (Meyrick, 1909) *Nothris*
*elaeoxyla** Meyrick, 1937

Melitoxestis Meyrick, 1921

centrotypa* Meyrick, 1921
centrotype; Janse, 1958 *Melitoxestis*
entrotypa; Vári, 1958 *Melitoxestis*

Mometa Durrant, 1914

zemiodes* Durrant, 1914

Pectinophora Busck, 1917

gossypiella* (Saunders, 1844) *Depressaria* (accidental introduction)
umbripennis (Walsingham, 1885) *Gelechia*

Sitotroga Heinemann, 1870

Nesolechia Meyrick, 1921
Silotroga; Kirby, 1871
Sititroga; Lima, 1945
Sitotroga; Borg, 1932
Sitotrogus; Matsumura, 1931
Syngenomictis Meyrick, 1927
cerealella* (Olivier, 1789) *Alucita* (introduced accidentally)
aenictopa (Meyrick, 1927) *Syngenomictis*
arctella (Walker, 1864) *Gelechia*
coarctatella Zeller, 1877
coarctella; Gaede, 1937 *Sitotroga*
hordei (Kirby, 1815) *Tinea*
melanarthra (Lower, 1900) *Gelechia*
ochrescens (Meyrick, 1938) *Aristotelia*
palearis (Meyrick, 1913) *Epithectis*
exquisita Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
psacasta (Meyrick, 1908) *Paltodora*
celyphodes Meyrick, 1909
nea Walsingham, 1920

Pycnobathra group***Photodotis*** Meyrick, 1911

Photodotus; Janse, 1917
abachausi Janse, 1958
pellochroa Janse, 1960
prochalina* Meyrick, 1911
spilodoma Meyrick, 1918

Unplaced genera

Autodectis Meyrick, 1937 Apatetrinae?
atalarga* Meyrick, 1937

Coniogyra Meyrick, 1921

dilucens* Meyrick, 1921
Encentrotis Meyrick, 1921

GELECHIOIDEA

*catagrapha** Meyrick, 1921
catagrapha; Gaede, 1937 *Encentrotis*

Lachnostola Meyrick, 1918
*amphizeucta** Meyrick, 1918
amphizeuta; Janse, 1960 *Lachnostola*

Lanceopenna Janse, 1950
prominula (Meyrick, 1913) *Aristotelia*
*pseudogaleotis** Janse, 1950

Panicotricha Meyrick, 1913
*prographa** Meyrick, 1913

Thaumaturgis Meyrick, 1934
*craterocrossa** Meyrick, 1934

Thymosopha Meyrick, 1914
*antileuca** Meyrick, 1914

Residue – genera still to assign to subfamily or added since re-sorting of collection by K. Sattler

Acraeologa Meyrick, 1921
Acraeologa; Janse, 1963
Araeologa; Janse, 1963
delotypa Janse, 1963
xanthobasalis Janse, 1963
*xerochroa** Meyrick, 1921

Acribologa Meyrick, 1923
cymotrocha (Meyrick, 1913) *Nothris*

Afrotelphusa Bidzilya & Mey, 2011 *to Litini
Afrotelphusa Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
*accensa** (Meyrick, 1921) *Telphusa*

Benguelasa Bidzilya & Mey, 2011 *to Litini
*major** Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
minor Bidzilya & Mey, 2011

Brachmia Hübner, [1825]
Apethistis Meyrick, 1908 (unnecessary replacement name)
Aulacomima Meyrick, 1904
Braclunia; Stephens, 1834
Ceratophora Heinemann, 1870 (preoccupied)
Cladodes Heinemann, 1870 (preoccupied)
Eudodaes Snellen, 1889 (replacement name)
apricata Meyrick, 1913
convolvuli Walsingham, 1907
crysilychna Meyrick, 1914
crysilychna; Janse, 1954 *Brachmia*
dryadopa Meyrick, 1918
effera (Meyrick, 1918) *Lecithocera*
craticula Meyrick, 1921
fiscinata Meyrick, 1918
fiscinate; Janse, 1954 *Brachmia*
fuscogramma Janse, 1960
graphicodes Meyrick, 1914
hemiopa Meyrick, 1921
nesidias Meyrick, 1911
malacogramma Meyrick, 1909
musicopa Meyrick, 1908
neurograpta Meyrick, 1921
pantheropa Meyrick, 1913
septella (Zeller, 1852) *Gelechia* (*Nothris*)
digitata (Meyrick, 1914) *Onebala*
spilopis Meyrick, 1927
velitaris Meyrick, 1913
verberata Meyrick, 1911

Bucolarcha Meyrick, 1929
*geodes** Meyrick, 1929

Calliphylla Janse, 1963
*retusa** Janse, 1963

Capnosema Janse, 1958
*celidota** Janse, 1958

Catelaphris Meyrick, 1925
*torrefacta** (Meyrick, 1914) *Brachmia*

torrefacto; Janse, 1954 *Brachmia*

Cymatoplicella Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)
Cymatoplex Meyrick, 1925 (preoccupied)
*aestuosa** (Meyrick, 1913) *Homaloxestis*
aplectodes (Janse, 1960) *Cymatoplex*

Daemonarcha Meyrick, 1918
amblopiis Janse, 1954
atactodes Janse, 1954
*cyprophanes** Meyrick, 1918
hamata Janse, 1954
heterobela Janse, 1954
oncera Janse, 1954

Deltolophos Janse, 1960
*haplopa** Janse, 1960

Epicharta Meyrick, 1926
chlorophracta (Meyrick, 1921) *Dichomeris*
*gnomonodes** Meyrick, 1926

Eporgastis Meyrick, 1921
conclusa (Meyrick, 1918) *Trichotaphe*
*maturata** Meyrick, 1921
syngrapta (Meyrick, 1921) *Trichotaphe*
torrescens Meyrick, 1921

*Ereboscaea*s Meyrick, 1937
*amorpha** Meyrick, 1937

Erikssonella Janse, 1960
Erickssonella; Janse, 1960
Eriksonella; Janse, 1960
*permagna** (Meyrick, 1920) *Compsolechia*

Frumenta Busck, 1939
nephelomicta (Meyrick, 1930) *Asapharcha*

Holaxyra Meyrick, 1913
acuta (Meyrick, 1927) *Dichomeris*
ithyaula (Meyrick, 1926) *Dichomeris*
picrophanes (Meyrick, 1913) *Dichomeris*

Iochares Meyrick, 1921
lachoris; Janse, 1960
Iocharis; Janse, 1958
*festa** Meyrick, 1921
straminis (Walsingham, 1881) *Ypsolopha* (as *Ypsolophus*)

Istrianis Meyrick, 1918 *to Litini Bruand, 1859 (= *Teleiodini* Piskunov, 1973)
fynbosella Bidzilya & Mey, 2011

Khoisa Bidzilya & Mey, 2011
epicentra (Meyrick, 1909) *Gelechia*
dryadopis (Meyrick, 1926) *Gelechia*
glauca (Janse, 1960) *Melitoxoides*
panaula (Meyrick, 1909) *Gelechia*
eusebasta (Meyrick, 1926) *Gelechia*
panuala; Mey, 2011 *Khoisa*
triloba (Janse, 1960) *Scrobipalpa*

Leuopalpa Janse, 1960
*reducta** (Janse, 1951) *Holaxyra*

Machlotricha Meyrick, 1912
Machotricha; Janse, 1960
griseostola Janse, 1960
latipalpis (Walsingham, 1881) *Ypsolopha* (as *Ypsolophus*)
*caeca** Meyrick, 1912

Musurga Meyrick, 1923
turgida (Meyrick, 1918) *Trichotaphe*

Neopachnistis Janse, 1954
amblystola Janse, 1954
autophanta (Meyrick, 1921) *Pachnistis*
autoplanta; Janse, 1954 *Pachnistis*
finitima (Meyrick, 1921) *Pachnistis*
*microphanta** (Meyrick, 1921) *Pachnistis*
parochroma Janse, 1954
pseudomorpha Janse, 1954
tephrodes (Meyrick, 1909) *Ypsolophus*

GELECHIOIDEA**Parabrachmia** Janse, 1960*anomala* Janse, 1960*tresignella** Janse, 1960**Paristhmia** Meyrick, 1909*barathrodes** Meyrick, 1909**Picroptera** Janse, 1960*aulotoma* (Meyrick, 1917) *Dichomeris**interamma* (Meyrick, 1926) *Dichomeris**orthacma** (Meyrick, 1926) *Dichomeris**taphrites* (Meyrick, 1937) *Megacraspedus**taphritis*; Janse, 1958 *Megacraspedus***Schematistis** Meyrick, 1911*analoxa** Meyrick, 1911**Trichotaphe** Clemens, 1860*Tricotaphe*; Riley, 1890*amblychroa* Janse, 1954*asteropsis* (Meyrick, 1921) *Dichomeris**byrsoxantha* Meyrick, 1918*claviculata* Meyrick, 1909*coenulenta* (Meyrick, 1927) *Cymotricha**condylodes* Meyrick, 1921*dysnotata* Janse, 1954*excepta* (Meyrick, 1914) *Dichomeris**externella* (Zeller, 1852) *Gelechia* (*Nothris*)*famosa* Meyrick, 1914*furvella* (Zeller, 1852) *Ypsolopha* (as *Ypsolophus*)*hercogramma* Meyrick, 1921*homaloxesta* Meyrick, 1921*hortulana* Meyrick, 1918*inclusa* (Meyrick, 1927) *Cymotricha**introspicens* Meyrick, 1926*ironica* Meyrick, 1909*ligyra* Meyrick, 1913*molybdea* Janse, 1954*monococca* Meyrick, 1921*ochroxesta* Meyrick, 1921*oenombra* Meyrick, 1914*opsorrhoea* Meyrick, 1929*oxygrapha* Meyrick, 1913*physeta* Meyrick, 1913*pleuropa* Meyrick, 1921*plumbosa* Meyrick, 1913*pyrrhitis* Meyrick, 1911*pyrrhitus*; Janse, 1954 *Trichotaphe**quadrifurcata* Janse, 1954*rubidula* Meyrick, 1913*skukuzae* Janse, 1954*subiridescens* Janse, 1954*tapinostola* Janse, 1954*tridentata* Janse, 1954**Tricyanaula** Meyrick, 1925*metallica* (Walsingham, 1891) *Strobisia***Zalithia** Meyrick, 1894*Zalitheia*; Janse, 1963*deltophora* Janse, 1954*octophora* (Meyrick, 1918) *Brachmia**xanthophylla* Janse, 1963-----
New arrangement

Preliminary note. Hodges (1999) recognized only Physoptilinae, Gelechiinae (with numerous synonyms), Dichomeridinae, and Pexicopiinae (p. 147). See overview on p. 158 for authors/dates.

Karsholt *et al.* (2013) accept seven subfamilies:

Anacampsinae

Dichomeridinae

Brachmini

Apatetrinae

Apatetrini Le Marchand, 1947

Pexicopiini

Thiotrichinae Karsholt *et al.*, 2013

Anomologinae

Gelechiinae Stainton, 1854

Anacampsini

...

Physoptilinae (not included in study)

GELECHIOIDEA**AUTOSTICHIDAE** Le Marchand, 1947**Autostichinae** Le Marchand, 1947

Apotactis Meyrick, 1918 *transferred from Gelechiidae teste Sattler
*drimylota** Meyrick, 1918

Araeophylla Janse, 1954 *transferred from Gelechiidae teste Sattler
*spiladias** (Meyrick, 1921) *Lecithocera*

Autosticha Meyrick, 1886 (replacement name)

Automola Meyrick, 1883 (preoccupied)

Prosomura Turner, 1919

emmetra Meyrick, 1921

nothropis Meyrick, 1921

Dicranucha Janse, 1954 *transferred from Gelechiidae teste Sattler

Dichanucha; Janse, 1954

Dichranucha; Janse, 1954

albicineta (Meyrick, 1921) *Brachmia*

crateropis (Meyrick, 1921) *Brachmia*

dicksoni Janse, 1963

homochroma Janse, 1954

legalis (Meyrick, 1921) *Brachmia*

nephelopsis (Meyrick, 1921) *Brachmia*

ochrostoma (Meyrick, 1913) *Brachmia*

serialis (Meyrick, 1908) *Brachmia*

ochyrota (Meyrick, 1920) *Brachmia*

*sterictis** (Meyrick, 1908) *Brachmia*

strepsigramma (Meyrick, 1937) *Brachmia*

Diophila Meyrick, 1937

bathrota (Meyrick, 1911) *Mompha*

*claricoma** Meyrick, 1937

Pachnistis Meyrick, 1907 *transferred from Gelechiidae teste Sattler

craniota (Meyrick, 1913) *Lecithocera*

consors Meyrick, 1921

propitia (Meyrick, 1913) *Lecithocera*

protitia; Janse, 1954 *Pachnistis*

Parallactis Meyrick, 1925 *transferred from Gelechiidae teste Sattler

ochrobyrsa (Meyrick, 1921) *Brachmia*

panchlora (Meyrick, 1911) *Brachmia*

*plaesiodes** (Meyrick, 1920) *Pachnistis*

derogata (Meyrick, 1921) *Brachmia*

zorophanes Janse, 1954

Procometis (*Hyostola*) Meyrick, 1908

*acharma** Meyrick, 1908

oxypora Meyrick, 1908

terrena Meyrick, 1908

Procometis (*Procometis*) Meyrick, 1890

Macrozygona Lower, 1903

limitata Meyrick, 1911

milvina Meyrick, 1914

ochricilia Meyrick, 1921

Syrmadaula Meyrick, 1918 *transferred from Gelechiidae teste Sattler

*automorpha** Meyrick, 1918

Holcopogoninae author, date*

Holcopogon Staudinger, 1879

Cyrmia; von Caradja, 1920

Cyrmia Walsingham, 1900

rhodes (Meyrick, 1909) *Nothris*

amphicentra (Meyrick, 1913) *Epistomotis*

scaeoentra Meyrick, 1921

tucki Vives Moreno, 1999

BATRACHEDRIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

Batrachedra Herrich-Schäffer, 1853

Batrachedra Stainton, 1854 (preoccupied)

Batrachetra; Dyar, [1903]

Eustaintonia Spuler, 1910

epombra Meyrick, 1914

granosa Meyrick, 1911

heliota Meyrick, 1913

isochtha Meyrick, 1914

microbias Meyrick, 1914

oemias Meyrick, 1909

phaneropa Meyrick, 1914

saurota Meyrick, 1911

Enscepastra Meyrick, 1920

Sandaloea Meyrick, 1920

acutissima Mey, 2011

curvipalpata Mey, 2011

cygnica Mey, 2011

lathraea Meyrick, 1920

longirostris Meyrick, 1926

*plagiopa** Meyrick, 1920

recurvata Mey, 2011

scolopaxica Mey, 2011

Idioglossa Walsingham, 1881

Idiostoma Walsingham, 1882 (unnecessary replacement name)

*bigemma** Walsingham, 1881

triumphalis Meyrick, 1918

BLASTOBASIDAE Meyrick, 1894 (see ENDNOTE page 32)

Blastobasini Meyrick, 1894

Blastobasis Zeller, 1855

Agnoea Walsingham, 1907

Epistetus Walsingham, 1894

Euresia Dietz, 1910

Prosthesis Walsingham, 1908

Valentinia Walsingham, 1907

byrsodepta Meyrick, 1913

determinata Meyrick, 1921

egens Meyrick, 1918

fatigata Meyrick, 1914

indigesta Meyrick, 1931

industria Meyrick, 1913

millicentae Adamski, 2010

taricheuta Meyrick, 1909

trachelista Meyrick, 1921

trachilista; Adamski, 2010 *check

Neoblastobasis Kuznetsov & Sinev, 1985

[*N. indigesta* (Meyrick) transferred back to *Blastobasis* by Adamski *et al.*, 2010]

Zenodochium Walsingham, 1908

Xenodochium; Fletcher, T.B., 1929

[(i) *B. arguta* Meyrick transferred to *Calosima* by Adamski *et al.*, 2010

(ii) *Zenodochium* was treated as a jun. subj. syn. of *Blastobasis* by Adamski & Brown, 1989]

Holcocerini Adamski & Brown, 1989

Calosima Dietz, 1910

arguta (Meyrick, 1918) *Blastobasis*

Holcocera Clemens, 1863

Syndroma Meyrick, 1914

extensa (Meyrick, 1918) *Blastobasis*

irroratella (Walsingham, 1891) *Blastobasis*

Tecmerium Walsingham, 1907

[*B. irroratella* Walsingham, 1891 was transferred to *Holcocera* by Adamski *et al.*, 2010]

ENDNOTE: Blastobasidae were treated as a subfamily of Coleophoridae by Hodges *in* Kristensen (1999). *acc. to Adamski *et al.*, 2010: 1, check*

BLASTODACNIDAE

(to fall away)

GELECHIOIDEA**COLEOPHORIDAE** Bruand, 1850
EUPISTIDAE**Augasma** Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
nidifica Meyrick, 1912**Coleophora** Hübner, 1822

Apista Hübner, [1825]
Astyages Stephens, 1834
Caleophora; Căpușe, 1973
Casas Wallengren, 1881
Casigneta Wallengren, 1881
Casignetella; Strand, 1928
Corythangela Meyrick, 1897
Damophila Curtis, 1832
Eupista Hübner, [1825]
Galleria Vallot, 1818
Haploptilia Hübner, [1825]
Heringiella Börner, 1944
Metallosetia Stephens, 1834
Porrectaria Haworth, 1828
Protocryptis Meyrick, 1931
acanthophallica Baldizzone, 2019
acmura Meyrick, 1914
afrotropicalis Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
albadomina Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
aphanombra Meyrick, 1913
aquaecadentis Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
arens Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
austrina Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
blandula Baldizzone, 2019
brandbergella Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
capricornis Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
corniapicella Baldizzone, 2019
damarella Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
diffusa Meyrick, 1913
efflua Meyrick, 1911
eremodes Meyrick, 1912
euchromella Baldizzone, 2019
gamponuchosas Baldizzone, 2019
halmodes Meyrick, 1911
hirundicauda Baldizzone, 2019
illustrata Meyrick, 1913
intensa Meyrick, 1913
kruegeri Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
kuruensis Baldizzone, 2019
leucaula Meyrick, 1911
megaloptila Meyrick, 1909
mevi Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
mirabibella Baldizzone, Mey & van der Wolf, 2011
molesta Meyrick, 1921
monticola Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
namella Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
namibiae Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
niphocrossa Meyrick, 1920
oligosticta Baldizzone, 2019
ordinaria Meyrick, 1913
orphanoceros Meyrick, 1937
orthocerasella Baldizzone, 2019
oxyphaea Meyrick, 1913
pallidula Baldizzone, 2019
presbytica Meyrick, 1921
purifica Meyrick, 1921
rhabdophaella Baldizzone, 2019
sanella Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004
scaleta Meyrick, 1911
scariphota Meyrick, 1911
sclerisaccula Baldizzone, 2019
sneeuwbergensis Baldizzone, 2019
swartbergensis Baldizzone, 2019
terenaula Meyrick, 1927
textoria Meyrick, 1921
triflua Meyrick, 1911
ugabensis Baldizzone & van der Wolf, 2004

GELECHIOIDEA

COSMOPTERIGIDAE Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

Cosmopteriginae Heinemann & Wocke, 1876

Anatrachyntis Meyrick, 1915

- Anatrachyntis*; Edwards & Nielsen, 1996
coriacella (Snellen, 1901) *Batrachedra*
rileyi (Walsingham, 1882) *Batrachedra*
stigmatophora Walsingham, 1897
tripola (Meyrick, 1909) *Stigmatophora*

Axiarcha Meyrick, 1921

- discosema** Meyrick, 1921

Coccidiphila Danilevskii, 1950

- stegodyphobia* (Walsingham, 1903) *Batrachedra*

Cosmopterix Hübner, [1825]

- Cosmopterix* Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Cosmopterix Zeller, 1839 (unjustified emendation)
ancistraea Meyrick, 1913 (as *Cosmopterix*)
antichorda Meyrick, 1909 (as *Cosmopterix*)
bactrophora Meyrick, 1908 (as *Cosmopterix*)
callinympha Meyrick, 1913 (as *Cosmopterix*)
circe Meyrick, 1921 (as *Cosmopterix*)
cleophanes Meyrick, 1937 (as *Cosmopterix*)
cognita Walsingham, 1891 (as *Cosmopterix*)
diplozona Meyrick, 1921 (as *Cosmopterix*)
emmolybda Meyrick, 1914 (as *Cosmopterix*)
lienigiella (Lienig & Zeller, 1846) *Cosmopterix*
macroglossa Meyrick, 1913 (as *Cosmopterix*)
oxyglossa Meyrick, 1909 (as *Cosmopterix*)
scaligera Meyrick, 1909 (as *Cosmopterix*)
tabellaria Meyrick, 1908 (as *Cosmopterix*)
tetrophthalma Meyrick, 1921 (as *Cosmopterix*)

Dorodoca Meyrick, 1915

- eometalla* Meyrick, 1926

Erechthiodes Meyrick, 1914

- audax** Meyrick, 1914

Eteobalea Hodges, 1962

- pentagama* (Meyrick, 1928) *Stigmatophora*
phanoptila (Meyrick, 1911) *Stigmatophora*
quinquecristata (Walsingham, 1891) *Laverna*

Ischnobathra Meyrick, 1937

- balanobola** Meyrick, 1937
dormiens Meyrick, 1937

Isidiella Riedl, 1965

- divitella* (Constant, 1885) *Stigmatophora*

Labdia Walker, 1864

- caulota* Meyrick, 1918
diophanes Meyrick, 1927
macrobela Meyrick, 1918
macobela; Vári, 1958 *Labdia*

Limnaecia Stainton, 1851

- Limnaecia*; Meyrick, 1895
Lymanecia; Dyar, [1903]
Prilochares Meyrick, 1887
chlorodeta Meyrick, 1928 (as *Limnaecia*)
chloronephes Meyrick, 1924 (as *Limnaecia*)
conjuncta Meyrick, 1921 (as *Limnaecia*)
effulgens Meyrick, 1918 (as *Limnaecia*)
effluens; Vári, 1958 *Limnaecia*
eretmota Meyrick, 1909 (as *Limnaecia*)
explanata Meyrick, 1921 (as *Limnaecia*)
ichnographa Meyrick, 1908 (as *Limnaecia*)
neurogramma Meyrick, 1909 (as *Limnaecia*)
phragmitella Stainton, 1851
recidiva Meyrick, 1911 (as *Limnaecia*)
sarcanthes Meyrick, 1921 (as *Limnaecia*)
semisecta Meyrick, 1928 (as *Limnaecia*)

Melanozestis Meyrick, 1930

- heterodesma** Meyrick, 1930

Parathystas Meyrick, 1913

- porphyrantha** Meyrick, 1913

Pycnagorastis Meyrick, 1937

- tanyopa** Meyrick, 1937

~~*Pyroderces* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853~~

- *Lacciferophaga* Zagulajev, 1959
 — *Sathrobrotia* Hodges, 1962
 — *Syntomaetis* Meyrick, 1889

Probably to fall away after transfer of *rileyi* and *tripola* to *Anatrachyntis*.

Stigmatophora Herrich-Schäffer, 1853

- Parastigmatophora* Riedl, 1965
basanistis Meyrick, 1909
narcota Meyrick, 1909
phalacra Meyrick, 1909
pilana Meyrick, 1913
trimitra Meyrick, 1913
trimetra; Vári, 1958 *Stigmatophora*

Strenophila Meyrick, 1913

- hyptiota** Meyrick, 1913

Chrysopleiinae author, date*

Ascalenia Wocke, [1876]

- albitergis* Meyrick, 1926
melanogastra (Meyrick, 1918) *Cholotis* (as *Chototis*)
nudicornis (Meyrick, 1913) *Cholotis*
phaneracma Meyrick, 1921
pulverata (Meyrick, 1913) *Cholotis*
staurocentra (Meyrick, 1915) *Cholotis*

Bifascioides Kasy, 1968

- Sp. A
 Sp. B

Gisilia Kasy, 1968

- antidesma* (Meyrick, 1913) *Limnaecia* (as *Limnoecia*)
cardinata (Meyrick, 1918) *Cholotis*
conformata (Meyrick, 1921) *Ascalenia*
meyi Sinev, 2007
sclerodes (Meyrick, 1909) *Stigmatophora*
stagnans (Meyrick, 1921) *Ascalenia*
stereodoxa (Meyrick, 1925) *Ascalenia*

Stilbosis Clemens, 1860

- antibathra* (Meyrick, 1914) *Mompha*
rhachitis (Meyrick, 1913) *Mompha*

Antequerinae author, date*

Alloclita Staudinger, 1859

- Dahrania* Amsel, 1958
Proceleustis Meyrick, 1914
*paraphracta** (Meyrick, 1914) *Proceleustis*
plumbaria (Meyrick, 1921) *Proceleustis*
zelotypa (Meyrick, 1918) *Proceleustis*
xyloidesma Meyrick, 1911

Allotalanta Meyrick, 1913

- clonomicta* Meyrick, 1927

Chalcocolona Meyrick, 1921

- cyananthes** (Meyrick, 1911) *Cnemidolophus*

Cnemidolophus Walsingham, 1881

- lavernellus** Walsingham, 1881

Gibeauxiella Koster & Sinev, 2003

- genitrix* (Meyrick, 1927) *Macrobathra*

Macrobathra Meyrick, 1883

- Leurozancla* Turner, 1933
anisodora Meyrick, 1924
fasciata (Walsingham, 1891) *Stigmatophora*
peraeota Meyrick, 1921
recrepans Meyrick, 1926

GELECHIOIDEA

Scaeosophinae author, date*

Hyalochna Meyrick, 1918
*allevata** Meyrick, 1918

Streptothyris Meyrick, 1918
*tanyacta** Meyrick, 1918

ENDNOTE: Chrysopeleiinae were treated as a distinct family by Sinev (2004) but not Kristensen *et al.* (2011).

GELECHIOIDEA

ELACHISTIDAE Bruand, 1850

APHELOSETIIDAE author, date*

CYCNODIIDAE author, date*

Elachistinae Bruand, 1850

Elachista Treitschke, 1833*Aphelosetia* Stephens, 1834*Aphigalia* Dyar, [1903]*Atachia* Wocke, [1876]*Biselachista* Traugott-Olsen, 1977*Cynodia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853*Elachista* Kollar, 1832 (unavailable)*Euproteodes* Viette, 1954*Hecista* Wallengren, 1881*Irenicodes* Meyrick, 1919*Neaera* Chambers, 1880*Phigalia* Chambers, 1875*crocogastra* Meyrick, 1908*gypsophila* Meyrick, 1911*justificata* Meyrick, 1926*merimnaea* Meyrick, 1920*nymphaea* Meyrick, 1911*sparsula* Meyrick, 1921*Perittia* Stainton, 1854*Mendesia* Joannis, 1902*Mendesia*; Amsel, 1935*Symphoristis* Meyrick, 1918*Triboloneura* Wallengren, 1908*aganopa* (Meyrick, 1911) *Mendesia**aganope* auct. *Mendesia**eselkopensis* Mey, 2011*inscia* (Meyrick, 1913) *Mendesia**nimbifera* (Meyrick, 1913) *Elachista**ptychospila* (Meyrick, 1918) *Symphoristis**secutrix* (Meyrick, 1914) *Mendesia**Urodeta* Stainton, 1869*acinacella* Sruoga & De Prins, 2012*maculata* (Mey, 2007) *Phthinostoma**quadrifida* Sruoga & De Prins, 2012*teaniata* (Mey, 2007) *Phthinostoma**trilobata* Sruoga & De Prins, 2012

Note. According to Kaila (2004) and Heikkilä *et al.* (2014) the redefined family Depressariidae is comprised of the subfamilies Depressariinae, Stenomatinae, Cryptolechiinae, and Ethmiinae.

Depressariinae author, date*

Agonopterix Hübner, [1825]*Agonopterix* Treitschke, 1833 (unjustified emendation)*Agonopteryx*; Stephens, 1834*Drepanula* Frölich, 1828*Epeleustia* Hübner, [1825]*Epileustia*; Stephens, 1834*Haemilis*; Duponchel, 1838*Haemylis* Treitschke, 1832*Pinaris* Hübner, [1825]*Tichonia* Hübner, [1825]*communis* (Meyrick, 1920) *Depressaria**compacta* (Meyrick, 1914) *Depressaria**crispicosma* (Meyrick, 1920) *Depressaria**dryocrates* (Meyrick, 1921) *Depressaria**glyphidopa* (Meyrick, 1928) *Depressaria**goughi* (Bradley, 1958) *Dimorphinoctua**grammatopa* (Meyrick, 1920) *Depressaria**homogenes* (Meyrick, 1920) *Depressaria**noxesta* (Meyrick, 1918) *Depressaria**trimenella* (Walsingham, 1881) *Depressaria**Depressaria* (*Depressaria*) Haworth, 1811*Depressaria*; Staudinger, 1879*Piesta* Billberg, 1820*Schistodepressaria* Spuler, 1910*Volucra*; Latreille, 1829*Volucrum* Berthold, 1827*clausulata* Meyrick, 1911*orthobathra* Meyrick, 1918*panurga* Meyrick, 1920*prospicia* Meyrick, 1914*rhodoscelis* Meyrick, 1920*Eutorna* Meyrick, 1889*Heterozancla* Turner, 1919*diluvialis* Meyrick, 1913*Martyrhilda* Clarke, 1941*melanarcha* (Meyrick, 1913) *Depressaria**Orophia* Hübner, [1825]*Cephalispheira* Bruand, [1851]*Cryptolechia* Zeller, 1852 *See Lvovsky in Mey, 2007: 78*Lampros* Kollar, 1832*Lamprus* Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)*ammopleura* (Meyrick, 1920) *Cryptolechia**castella* (Zeller, 1852) *Cryptolechia**costella*; Walker, 1864 *Cryptolechia**eariasella* (Walker, 1864) *Cryptolechia**aeriasella*; Janse, 1917 *Cryptolechia**hadromacha* (Meyrick, 1937) *Cryptolechia**haeresiella* (Wallengren, 1875) *Cryptolechia**languidula* (Meyrick, 1921) *Cryptolechia**ochroxyla* (Meyrick, 1937) *Cryptolechia**pachystoma* (Meyrick, 1921) *Cryptolechia**roseoflavida* (Walsingham, 1881) *Cryptolechia**straminella* (Zeller, 1852) *Cryptolechia**straminella*; Walsingham, 1881 *Cryptolechia**tetrasticta* (Meyrick, 1917) *Cryptolechia**tranquilla* (Meyrick, 1927) *Cryptolechia**transfuga* (Meyrick, 1911) *Cryptolechia**xanthosarca* (Meyrick, 1917) *Cryptolechia**Pisinidea* Butler, 1883*exsuperans* Meyrick, 1920

Ethmiinae author, date*

Azininae

Ethmia Hübner, [1819]*Aedia* Duponchel, 1837 (preoccupied)*Anesychia* Hübner, [1825]*Azinis* Walker, 1863*Babaiaxa* Busck, 1902*Ceratophysitis* Meyrick, 1887*Chalybe* Duponchel, 1837*Disthymnia* Hübner, [1825]*Melanoleuca* Stephens, 1829*Psecadia* Hübner, [1825]*Tamarrha* Walker, 1864*Theoxenia* Walsingham, [1887]*Wiltshireia* Amsel, 1949 (preoccupied)*anikini* Mey & Shovkoon, 2014*austronambiensis* Mey, 2011*circumdatella* (Walker, 1863) *Yponomeuta* (as *Hyponomeuta*)*coscineutis* Meyrick, 1911*dactylia* Meyrick, 1911*epiloxa* Meyrick, 1914*fluviatilis* Mey & Shovkoon, 2014*glandifera* Meyrick, 1918*grandifera*; Vári, 1958 *Ethmia**hamaxastra* Meyrick, 1930*judicialis* Meyrick, 1921*karasbergensis* Mey & Shovkoon, 2014*kuisibi* Mey & Shovkoon, 2014*kunenica* Mey & Shovkoon, 2014*leucocirrho* Meyrick, 1926*livida* (Zeller, 1852) *Psecadia**namella* Mey, 2011*oculigera* (Möschler, 1883) *Psecadia**oculifera*; Pagenstecher, 1907 *Psecadia**pericentrotata* Meyrick, 1926*rhomboidella* Walsingham, 1897*sabiella* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Psecadia**vulcanica* Kun, 2004

Stenomatinae author, date*

Antaeotricha Zeller, 1854*Anteotricha*; Walsingham, 1881*ovata* Walsingham, 1881

GELECHIOIDEA***Stenoma*** Zeller, 1839

Diastoma Möschler, 1882
dicentra Meyrick, 1913
modicola Meyrick, 1911
reticens Meyrick, 1917
simulatrix Meyrick, 1914
stolida Meyrick, 1911

Agonoxeninae author, date*

Colonophora Meyrick, 1914
ictifera Meyrick, 1937

Haplochrois Meyrick, 1897
ganota (Meyrick, 1911) *Platybathra*
halans (Meyrick, 1924) *Batrachedra*
hysterota (Meyrick, 1918) *Platybathra*
picropa (Meyrick, 1921) *Platybathra*

Ischnopsis Walsingham, 1881
Amblyxena Meyrick, 1914
Iriothyrsa Meyrick, 1908
*angustella** Walsingham, 1881
melanogma (Meyrick, 1908) *Iriothyrsa*
pilifera (Meyrick, 1921) *Amblyxena*

Microcolona Meyrick, 1897
omphalias Meyrick, 1913
pantomima Meyrick, 1917

Pauroptila Meyrick, 1913
*galenitis** Meyrick, 1913

Porotica Meyrick, 1913
*astragalis** Meyrick, 1913

Trachydora Meyrick, 1897
iocharis Meyrick, 1918
rhachitis Meyrick, 1913
scandalotis Meyrick, 1921

Genus incertae sedis, tentatively placed in Elachistidae:

Cleroptila Meyrick, 1914
*chelonitis** (Meyrick, 1909) *Elachista*

Genera excluded from Elachistidae by Parenti (1988) without indication of alternative systematic placement:

Cryphioxena Meyrick, 1921
*haplomorpha** Meyrick, 1921

Myrrhinitis Meyrick, 1913
*sporeuta** Meyrick, 1913

Phthinostoma Meyrick, 1914
*infumata** Meyrick, 1914
pachyzona Meyrick, 1921

GELECHIOIDEA

LECITHOCERIDAE Le Marchand, 1947

Atrichozancla Janse, 1954*cosymbota* (Meyrick, 1920) *Eridachtha**gymnoparpa* Janse, 1963*phaeocrossis** (Meyrick, 1937) *Eridachtha**Cophomantella* Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)*Cophomantis* Meyrick, 1925 (preoccupied)*bifrenata* (Meyrick, 1921) *Onebala**furnaria* (Meyrick, 1913) *Lecithocera**homogramma* (Meyrick, 1918) *Onebala**Dragmatucha* Meyrick, 1908*Drachmatucha*; Janse, 1954*bivia* Meyrick, 1918*proaula** Meyrick, 1908*Encolpotis* Meyrick, 1909 *transferred from Gelechiidae *teste* Sattler*argyrophanes* Meyrick, 1937*xanthoria** Meyrick, 1909*Epimactis* Meyrick, 1907*atropunctella* (Walsingham, 1881) *Cryptolechia**Eridachtha* Meyrick, 1910*Corthynis* Meyrick, 1916*Eridachta*; Janse, 1963*crossogramma* (Meyrick, 1921) *Corthynis**Frisilia* Walker, 1864*Friselia*; Janse, 1963*Macrenis* Meyrick, 1887*Tipasa* Walker, 1864*compostoma* Meyrick, 1921*Homaloxestis* Meyrick, 1910*Hamaloxestis*; Meyrick, 1931*cholopis* (Meyrick, 1906) *Lecithocera**lophophora* Janse, 1954*Idiopteryx* Walsingham, 1891*obliquella** (Walsingham, 1881) *Cryptolechia**obliquella*; Janse, 1917 *Idiopteryx**obsepta* (Meyrick, 1918) *Dragmatucha**Isotypa* Janse, 1954*Isytypa*; Janse, 1954*discopuncta** Janse, 1954*discopunctata*; Janse, 1954 *Isotypa**Lecithocera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853*Andusia* Walker, 1866*Brachyerga* Meyrick, 1925*Lecitocera*; Janse, 1958*Leviptera* Janse, 1954*Macrotona* Meyrick, 1904*Patouissa* Walker, 1864*Periphorectis* Meyrick, 1925*Siovata* Walker, 1866*Syntetarca* Gozmány, 1978*Tirasia* Walker, 1864*Tiriza* Walker, 1864*Titana* Walker, 1864*Xanthocera* Amsel, 1953*Xanthocerodes* Amsel, 1955*Lecithocera* (*Lecithocera*) Herrich-Schäffer, 1853*aenicta* Janse, 1954*anthologella* Wallengren, 1875*binotata* Meyrick, 1918*flavipalpis* Walsingham, 1891*flavipalpis*; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Lecithocera**ideologa* Meyrick, 1937*lucernata* Meyrick, 1913*myopa* Meyrick, 1913*officialis* Meyrick, 1911*Odites* Walsingham, 1891*Eciteles*; Christoph, 1882*Enolmis* Lhomme, 1949*Euteles* Heinemann, 1870*Paradoris* Meyrick, 1907*assidua* Meyrick, 1914*balsamias* Meyrick, 1911*citrantha* Meyrick, 1908*consignata* Meyrick, 1921*crocota* Meyrick, 1912*cuculans* Meyrick, 1918*dilutella* (Walsingham, 1881) *Cryptolechia**emensa* Meyrick, 1921*exterrita* Meyrick, 1937*fessa* Meyrick, 1921*hemipercna* Meyrick, 1914*incolumis* Meyrick, 1918*incusata* Meyrick, 1921*insons* Meyrick, 1912*inversa* Meyrick, 1914*laconica* Meyrick, 1927*laconia*; Vári & Kroon, 1986*meloxantha* Meyrick, 1927*metaclista* Meyrick, 1915*metaphracta* Meyrick, 1909*metascia* Meyrick, 1937*natalensis** Walsingham, 1891*nubeculosa* Meyrick, 1918*obumbrata* Meyrick, 1925*obvia* Meyrick, 1914*sucinea* Meyrick, 1915*superscripta* Meyrick, 1926*Plagiocrossa* Janse, 1954*picrodora** (Meyrick, 1913) *Lecithocera**Protolychnis* Meyrick, 1925*Protolichnis*; Janse, 1963*maculata** (Walsingham, 1881) *Lecithocera**marginata* (Walsingham, 1881) *Lecithocera**Symbatica* Meyrick, 1910 *transferred from Gelechiidae *teste* Sattler*cryphias** Meyrick, 1910

GELECHIOIDEA

LYPUSIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1857
AMPHISBATIDAE Spuler, 1910

Anchinia Hübner, [1825] *to *Depressariidae teste Mey*
Fugia Duponchel, [1846]
Palpula Kollar, 1832
furculata Meyrick, 1924
oenochares Meyrick, 1920

Hypercallia Stephens, 1829 *to *Depressariidae teste Mey*
sincera Meyrick, 1909
subreticulata Walsingham, 1881

Paratemelia Lvovsky, 2007 *to *Depressariidae teste Mey*
mevi Lvovsky, 2007
*namibiella** Lvovsky, 2007

MOMPHIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1857

~~Mompha~~ (~~Mompha~~) Hübner, [1825]
(to fall away)

GELECHIOIDEA

OECOPHORIDAE Bruand, 1850

Oecophorinae Bruand, 1850
METACHANDIDAE

Agrocodes Meyrick, 1937
*comata** Meyrick, 1937

Alabonia Hübner, [1825]
Enicostoma Stephens, 1829
Henicostoma Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
coarctata (Walsingham, 1881) *Enicostoma*

Amphipseustis Meyrick, 1921
*disputanda** Meyrick, 1921

Areocosma Meyrick, 1917
*orsobela** Meyrick, 1917

Aulotropha Meyrick, 1918
*pentasticta** Meyrick, 1918

Batia Stephens, 1834
Chirocompa; Morley & Rait-Smith, 1933
Chirocompa Meyrick, 1914
Discolata Spuler, 1910
decurrens (Meyrick, 1918) *Chirocompa*

Borkhausenia Hübner, [1825]
Amaurosetia Stephens, 1835
intumescens Meyrick, 1921

Briarostoma Meyrick, 1920
*pyrrhopsamma** Meyrick, 1920

Ceranthos Meyrick, 1918
apellodora Meyrick, 1926
syncrotaula Meyrick, 1926
*thiota** Meyrick, 1918

Chalcorectis Meyrick, 1937
Chalcocrates; Meyrick, 1937
*argoplecta** Meyrick, 1937

Choronoma Meyrick, 1926
*isoxysta** Meyrick, 1926

Coesyra Meyrick, 1883
Caesyra; Lower, 1894
Casyra; Lower, 1893
balantias Meyrick, 1908
campylotis Meyrick, 1914
centrobola Meyrick, 1914
rutila Meyrick, 1912

Crystallogenes Meyrick, 1937
*chalcoschista** Meyrick, 1937

Diocosma Meyrick, 1909
Dioscoma; Neave, 1939
*callichroa** Meyrick, 1909
ceramopsis Meyrick, 1909
eotrocha Meyrick, 1918
molybdela Meyrick, 1917
obliquestrigella (Walsingham, 1881) *Oecophora*
obliquistrigella; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Diocosma*
tricycla Meyrick, 1909
zarifa Meyrick, 1921

Doxomeres Meyrick, 1917
*diaxantha** Meyrick, 1917

Endrosis Hübner, [1825]
psammadora Meyrick, 1921
sarcitrella (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Tinea* (introd. accid.)
antarctica Staudinger, 1898
betulinella (Fabricius, 1787) *Alucita*
fenestrella (Scopoli, 1763) *Phalaena*
kennicottella Clemens, 1860 *Endrosis*
*lactella** ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Tinea*
lacteella; Kloet & Hincks, 1972 *Endrosis*
sarcitea (Haworth, 1828) *Recurvaria*
sarcitella; Linnaeus, 1761 *Tinea*

subditella (Walker, 1863) *Gelechia*

Epiphractis Meyrick, 1908
aulica Meyrick, 1912
crocoplecta Meyrick, 1913
imbellis Meyrick, 1914
rubricata Meyrick, 1913
sarcopa (Meyrick, 1909) *Prosarotra*
thysanarcha Meyrick, 1918

Erotis Meyrick, 1910
hesperanthes Meyrick, 1921

Euclodora Walsingham, 1881
*chalybeella** Walsingham, 1881
ingrata Meyrick, 1913

Eulechria Meyrick, 1883
Cornotypa Meyrick, 1914
Eriodyta Meyrick, 1883
Eulecra; Turner, 1912
Utidana Turner, 1935 (*nomen nudum*)
phaeopsamma Meyrick, 1913

Fabiola Busck, 1908
callipetala Meyrick, 1921

Harpella Schrank, 1802
scolopistis Meyrick, 1909

Hednophora Meyrick, 1911
*pyritis** Meyrick, 1911

Hofmannophila Spuler, 1910
*pseudopretella** (Stainton, 1849) *Oecophora* (introd. accid.)
improbella (Walker, 1869) *Gelechia*
pseudopretella; Lower, 1897 *Hofmannophila*
pseudopretella; Lower, 1903 *Hofmannophila*
punctipinguinella (Bruand, 1856) *Litoides*

Isocrita Meyrick, 1909
eremasta Meyrick, 1914
ithydoxa Meyrick, 1920
phlyctidopa Meyrick, 1921
protophanes Meyrick, 1927
psalactis Meyrick, 1912
*stolarcha** Meyrick, 1909

Lasiomactra Meyrick, 1921
*acharista** Meyrick, 1921

Meloteles Meyrick, 1920
*xanthodoxa** Meyrick, 1920

Metachanda Meyrick, 1911
citrodesma (Meyrick, 1911) *Macrosaces*
oxyacma Meyrick, 1928
trimetropa Meyrick, 1937

Ocyphron Meyrick, 1921
*oxyphylla** Meyrick, 1921

Ocystola Meyrick, 1885
Oxystola; Hodges, 1999
proxena Meyrick, 1914

Opsigenes Meyrick, 1918
*parastacta** Meyrick, 1918

Orygocera Walsingham, 1897
recordata Meyrick, 1921

Oxyscopa Meyrick, 1926
*dealbata** Meyrick, 1926

Parapleuris Meyrick, 1937
*oxycrena** Meyrick, 1937

Pelochares Meyrick, 1933
palpata Mey, 2011

Philametris Meyrick, 1924
*aethalopa** Meyrick, 1924

GELECHIOIDEA***Philobota*** Meyrick, 1883

- Antidica* Meyrick, 1883
Atribasta Turner, 1916
Latometus Butler, 1882 (preoccupied)
Mesolecta Meyrick, 1883
Oenochrodes Lower, 1907
Talantis Meyrick, 1889
chalinitis Meyrick, 1909
dryinota Meyrick, 1914
erastis Meyrick, 1910
tectifera Meyrick, 1909
virgo Walsingham, 1891

Phratriodes Meyrick, 1926

- curvisignis** Meyrick, 1926

Picrogenes Meyrick, 1917

- bactropila** Meyrick, 1917

Plesiosticha Meyrick, 1921

- acida* (Meyrick, 1911) *Borkhausenia*
endocentra (Meyrick, 1914) *Borkhausenia*
*galactaea** (Meyrick, 1908) *Borkhausenia*
galactea; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Plesiosticha*
galactoea; Sharp, 1910 *Thiotricha*

Pleurota Hübner, [1825]

- Acropogona* Sodoffsky, 1857
Eupleuris Hübner, [1825]
Macrochila Stephens, 1829
Palpula Treitschke, 1833
Protasis Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
drucella (Walsingham, 1881) *Topeutis*

Porthmologa Meyrick, 1914

- deltophanes* Meyrick, 1918

Promalactis Meyrick, 1908

- geometrica* Meyrick, 1913
recurva Meyrick, 1914
scalmotoma Meyrick, 1918
sphaerograptia Meyrick, 1937
veridica Meyrick, 1913

Protomacha Meyrick, 1883

- conservata* Meyrick, 1918
sosigona Meyrick, 1920

Rhoecoptera Meyrick, 1909

- gigas** (Walsingham, 1891) *Ypsolophus*

Saropla Meyrick, 1883

- dryozona* Meyrick, 1913

Schiffermuelleria Hübner, [1825]

- Disqueia* Spuler, 1910
helminthias Meyrick, 1918
pedicata Meyrick, 1918

Selidoris Meyrick, 1926

- deligata** (Meyrick, 1921) *Cryptolechia*

Tanyzancla Meyrick, 1918

- dioryeta* Meyrick, 1920
semistricta Meyrick, 1920

Teratopsis Walsingham, 1881

- tunicella** Walsingham, 1881

Thamnocrana Meyrick, 1927

- haemorrhoea** Meyrick, 1927

Thyestarcha Meyrick, 1912

- acrogypsa* Meyrick, 1917
*edax** Meyrick, 1912

Xenophanta Meyrick, 1914

- ecliptis** Meyrick, 1914

PTEROLONCHIDAE Meyrick, 1918

PTEROLOCHIDAE; Mey, 2011

Anathyrsa Meyrick, 1920

- macroxyla** Meyrick, 1920

to insert verberata

Plexippica Meyrick, 1912

- Kruegerius* Vives Moreno, 1999

fuscinervosa Mey, 2011

- verberata** Meyrick, 1912
terebrata (Meyrick, 1924) *Pterolonche*

GELECHIOIDEA

SCYTHRIDIDAE Rebel, 1901

Apostibes Walsingham, 1907

- deckerti* Bengtsson, 2014
halmyrodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Scythris*
ilyopa (Meyrick, 1921) *Scythris*

Eretmocera Zeller, 1852

- Aeraula* Meyrick, 1897
Castorura Meyrick, 1887
Exodomorpha Walker, 1864
Leuroscelis Turner, 1926
Staintonia Staudinger, 1859
basistrigata Walsingham, 1889
contermina Meyrick, 1926
florifera Meyrick, 1909
*fuscipennis** Zeller, 1852
carteri Walsingham, 1889
derogatella (Walker, 1864) *Exodomorpha*
inclusella (Walker, 1864) *Exodomorpha*
lunifera Zeller, 1852
miniata Walsingham, 1889
kochi Bengtsson, 2014
laetissima Zeller, 1852
divisella (Walker, 1864) *Exodomorpha*
letabensis Bengtsson, 2014
lyneborgi Bengtsson, 2014
malelanensis Bengtsson, 2014
meiyi Bengtsson, 2014
monophaea Meyrick, 1927
scatospila Zeller, 1852
syleuta Meyrick, 1926

Haploscythris Viette, 1956

- albifuscella* Bengtsson, 2014
brachiohirsutella Bengtsson, 2014
brachiotruncella Bengtsson, 2014
brunneopicta Bengtsson, 2014
canispersa (Meyrick, 1913) *Scythris*
chloraema (Meyrick, 1887) *Butalis*
obstans (Meyrick, 1928) *Scythris*
paulianella Viette, 1956
coffeella Bengtsson, 2014
eberti Bengtsson, 2014
haackei Bengtsson, 2014
indecorella Bengtsson, 2014
kuboosensis Bengtsson, 2014
melanodora (Meyrick, 1912) *Scythris*
ochrosuffusella Bengtsson, 2014
pugilella Bengtsson, 2014
quadrivalvella Bengtsson, 2014
richtersveldensis Bengtsson, 2014
scoblei Bengtsson, 2014
sordidella (Bengtsson, 2002) *Scythris*
streyi Bengtsson, 2014
valvaecrinitus Bengtsson, 2014
vansoni Bengtsson, 2014
vredendalensis Bengtsson, 2014
vulturoides Bengtsson, 2014
youngai Bengtsson, 2014

Paralogistis Meyrick, 1913

- Homothamnis* Meyrick, 1921
litholeuca (Meyrick, 1921) *Homothamnis*
*ochrura** Meyrick, 1913

Proterochyta Meyrick, 1918 *check, not to Elachistidae?

- epicoena** (Meyrick, 1914) *Elachista*

Scythris (*Scythris*) Hübner, [1825]

- Butalis* Treitschke, 1833 (preoccupied)
Catascythis Amsel, 1935
Colinita Busck, 1907
Copida Sodoffsky, 1837 (repl. name for *Butalis* Treitschke, 1833)
Galanthia Hübner, [1825]

kebirella group

- alainensis* Bengtsson, 2014
cretiflua Meyrick, 1913
fonicola Meyrick, 1911
hanseni Bengtsson, 2014
hermanusensis Bengtsson, 2014

- kebirella* (Amsel, 1935) *Catascythis*
piriformis Bengtsson, 2014
shingwedziensis Bengtsson, 2014

stagnosa group

- stagnosa* Meyrick, 1913
vulgata Meyrick, 1914

gaboronensis group

- gaboronensis* Bengtsson, 2014

calciflua group

- brachyplecta* Meyrick, 1928
calciflua Meyrick, 1921
eburiplicella Bengtsson, 2014
etoshensis Bengtsson, 2014
farrata Meyrick, 1913
helskloofensis Bengtsson, 2014
jamakensis Bengtsson, 2014
meiyi Bengtsson, 2014
nylsvleyensis Bengtsson, 2014
scholzi Bengtsson, 2014
vogelfederbergensis Mey, 2011

nigrispersa group

- eburnipterella* Bengtsson, 2014
hirudoformis Bengtsson, 2014
nigrispersa Meyrick, 1918
rivigera Meyrick, 1911
fluctuosa Meyrick, 1914
tenebrella Bengtsson, 2002

ochranta group *to confirm spelling

- distactica* Meyrick, 1921
ochrantha Meyrick, 1909
homoxantha Meyrick, 1921

exsoluta group

- exsoluta* Meyrick, 1920
griseella Bengtsson, 2014
subgriseella Bengtsson, 2014
uniclavella Bengtsson, 2014
valvaerimella Bengtsson, 2014

valvaearcella group

- cooperi* Bengtsson, 2014
dicksoni Bengtsson, 2014
durbanensis Bengtsson, 2014
krooni Bengtsson, 2014
strydomi Bengtsson, 2014

aerariella group

- matopensis* Bengtsson, 2014

anaecapitella group

- anaecapitella* Bengtsson, 2014
aquaria Meyrick, 1913
brevimanubriella Bengtsson, 2014
kruegeri Bengtsson, 2014
paarlensis Bengtsson, 2014
snymani Bengtsson, 2014
wolframii Bengtsson, 2014
zimbabwensis Bengtsson, 2014

roseola group

- bernardi* Bengtsson, 2014
clarki Bengtsson, 2014
clemens Meyrick, 1921
dimensa Meyrick, 1920
janseni Bengtsson, 2014
marginifuscella Bengtsson, 2014
messinensis Bengtsson, 2014
munroi Bengtsson, 2014
roseola Meyrick, 1912
subcurvipilella Bengtsson, 2014
subroseola Bengtsson, 2014
varii Bengtsson, 2014

pelochyta group

- abachausensis* Bengtsson, 2014
autochlorella Paulian & Viette, 1956
eloquens Meyrick, 1921

GELECHIOIDEA

pelochyta Meyrick, 1909
psamathota Meyrick, 1913

abyanensis group

glaphyropa Meyrick, 1914
kavangensis Bengtsson, 2014
patiens Meyrick, 1921
potgieteri Bengtsson, 2014
sericiella Bengtsson, 2014

accumulata group

accumulata Meyrick, 1914
magnipedella Bengtsson, 2014
waterbergensis Bengtsson, 2014

aratrella group

aratrella Bengtsson, 2014
eburnella Bengtsson, 2014
pulveratella Bengtsson, 2014

concurrans group

albiangulella Bengtsson, 2002
concurrans Meyrick, 1921
geminella Bengtsson, 2014
subconcurrans Bengtsson, 2014

fibigeri group

brandbergensis Bengtsson, 2014
popensis Bengtsson, 2014
simplicella Bengtsson, 2014

Unplaced as to species group

albipunctella Bengtsson, 2014
anthracodelta Meyrick, 1911
asinella Bengtsson, 2014
aulaeella Bengtsson, 2014
balantiella Bengtsson, 2014
bicalamella Bengtsson, 2014
bisacculella Bengtsson, 2014
bitterfonteinica Bengtsson, 2014
bontebokensis Bengtsson, 2014
bosicornella Bengtsson, 2014
camelella Walsingham, 1907
delodelta Meyrick, 1930
capilliverticella Bengtsson, 2014
cederbergensis Bengtsson, 2014
claudioculella Bengtsson, 2014
cometa Meyrick, 1909
conimarginella Bengtsson, 2014
cottrelli Bengtsson, 2014
dorsifuscella Bengtsson, 2014
ellipsiella Bengtsson, 2014
faeculenta Meyrick, 1912
heniaeguttella Bengtsson, 2014
humieriformis Bengtsson, 2014
justifica Meyrick, 1911
erudita Meyrick, 1917
melanopleura Meyrick, 1914
meligastra Meyrick, 1920
kalahari Bengtsson, 2014
kalkrandensis Bengtsson, 2014
lactanea Meyrick, 1913
lactifuscella Bengtsson, 2014
latebrosa Meyrick, 1913
malelanensis Bengtsson, 2014
mesoplecta Meyrick, 1921
meyeri Bengtsson, 2014
naukluftensis Bengtsson, 2014
nyangensis Bengtsson, 2014
nylstroomensis Bengtsson, 2014
ochrocrusella Bengtsson, 2014
ochroplicella Bengtsson, 2014
octotornella Bengtsson, 2014
oculella Bengtsson, 2014
otaviensis Bengtsson, 2014
palmwagensis Bengtsson, 2014
pelinaula Meyrick, 1916
pangalactis Meyrick, 1933
piriensis Bengtsson, 2014
pretoriensis Bengtsson, 2014
sacharissa Meyrick, 1913
saccharissa Bengtsson, 2014

satarensis Bengtsson, 2014
setaelongella Bengtsson, 2014
skukuzensis Bengtsson, 2014
tubulella Bengtsson, 2014
ugabensis Bengtsson, 2014
umtaliensis Bengtsson, 2014
vanderwolfi Bengtsson, 2014
wankiensis Bengtsson, 2014
worcesterensis Bengtsson, 2014

GELECHIOIDEA**STATHMOPODIDAE** Janse, 1917

Aeoloscelis Meyrick, 1897
Aeoloscelis; Meyrick, 1927
tripoda Meyrick, 1913

Oedematopoda Zeller, 1852
Atkinsonia Stainton, 1859
illucens (Meyrick, 1914) *Eretmocera*
*princeps** (Zeller, 1852) *Eretmocera*

Pachyrhabda Meyrick, 1897
triplecta Meyrick, 1913
unctoria Meyrick, 1911

Stathmopoda Herrich-Schäffer, 1853
Agrioscelis Meyrick, 1913
Boocara Butler, 1880
Erineda Busck, 1909
Kakivoria Nagano, 1916
Placostola Meyrick, 1887
aeotracha Meyrick, 1921
arcata Meyrick, 1913
auriferella (Walker, 1864) *Gelechia*
adulatrix Meyrick, 1917
cirrhaspis Meyrick, 1922
crocophanes Meyrick, 1897
divisa Walsingham, 1891
ischnotis Meyrick, 1897
tharsalea Meyrick, 1914
theoris (Meyrick, 1906) *Aeoloscelis*
autoxantha Meyrick, 1913
citrinopsis Meyrick, 1927
crassella Walsingham, 1891
ficivora Kasy, 1973
ficipastica Bradley, [1973] 1974
glyceropa Meyrick, 1915
hemiplecta Meyrick, 1921
luminata Meyrick, 1911
lychnacma Meyrick, 1927
maculata Walsingham, 1891
pomifera Meyrick, 1913
revincta Meyrick, 1921
teleozona Meyrick, 1921
trichodora Meyrick, 1909
xanthoplitis Meyrick, 1908

Tortilia Chrétien, 1908
 Sp. A

SYMMOCIDAE *not treated as a distinct family in Kristensen *et al.* (2011)

Gambrostopa Meyrick, 1926 *transferred from Gelechiidae *teste* Sattler
*imposita** Meyrick, 1926

Oegoconia Stainton, 1854
Apatema Walsingham, 1900
Clerogenes Meyrick, 1921
Microgonia Popescu-Gorj & Căpușe, 1965
Oecogenia; Dunning & Pickard, [1859]
Oecogenia; Hartmann, 1880
meledantis (Meyrick, 1921) *Clerogenes*
cyrota Meyrick, 1921
syndesma Meyrick, 1926

Phthoracma Meyrick, 1921 *transferred from Gelechiidae *teste* Sattler
*blanda** Meyrick, 1921

Symmoca Hübner, [1825]
Asarista Meyrick, 1935
Conquassata Gozmány, 1957
Parasymmoca Rebel, 1903
Simoca; Weiler, 1877
Symmoletria Gozmány, 1963
crocodesma Meyrick, 1911

XYLORYCTIDAE Meyrick, 1890
 Cryptophasinae

Belovalva Janse, 1963 *transferred from Gelechiidae *teste* Sattler
*nigripuncta** Janse, 1963

Cladophantis Meyrick, 1918
pristina Meyrick, 1925
spilozucta Meyrick, 1927
*xylophracta** Meyrick, 1918

Eporycta Meyrick, 1908
chionaula Meyrick, 1920
incanescens Meyrick, 1921
lurida Mey, 2011
*tarbalea** Meyrick, 1908

Eupetochira Meyrick, 1917
axysta Meyrick, 1927
*xystopala** (Meyrick, 1908) *Nephantis*

Exacristis Meyrick, 1921
*eurypa** Meyrick, 1921

Gemorodes Meyrick, 1925
*diclera** Meyrick, 1925

Glycynympha Meyrick, 1925
*roseocostella** (Walsingham, 1881) *Cryptolechia*
sandycopa (Meyrick, 1917) *Epimactis*

Lacharissa Meyrick, 1937 *transferred from Gelechiidae *teste* Sattler
*tanzancla** Meyrick, 1937
tanzancla; Janse, 1958 *Lacharissa*

Microphidias Meyrick, 1937
*bacteriopsis** Meyrick, 1937

Xylorycta Meyrick, 1890
Neodrepta Turner, 1898
Xyloricta; Lucas, T.P., 1894
artigena Meyrick, 1914

COSSOIDEA

COSSIDAE Leach, [1815]

ZEUZERIDAE

Cossinae Leach, [1815]

Trypaninae

Afroarabiella Yakovlev, 2008
polioptera (Clench, 1959) *Arctiocossus*

Arctiocossus Felder, 1874
*antargyreus** Felder, 1874
antagyreus; Felder, 1874
farinalis Mey, 2015
martinkruegeri Mey, 2015
namaquensis Mey, 2015

Brachylia Felder, 1874
bipedes Mey, 2016
camparia Mey, 2016
contusa Mey, 2016
eutelia Clench, 1959
eberti Yakovlev, 2011
fusca Mey, 2016
incanescens (Butler, 1875) *Cossus*
lineata Mey, 2016
minor Mey, 2016
plumbata Mey, 2016
*terebroides** Felder, 1874
terebroides; Dalla Torre, 1923 *Cossus*
vukutu Yakovlev & Lenz, MS
windhoekensis (Strand, 1913) *Cossus*

Coryphodema Felder, 1874
seineri (Grünberg, 1910) *Cossus*
coelebs (Clench, 1959) *Macrocoossus*
steineri; Dalla Torre, 1923 *Cossus*
tristis (Drury, 1782) *Phalaena*
*capensis** Felder, 1874

Cossus Fabricius, 1793
— *Caseus*; Castelnau, 1840
— *Cassus*; Dyar, 1905
— *Lyonetus* Rafinesque, 1815
— *Teredo* Hübner, 1806
— *Trypanus* Rambur, 1866
*to fall away?

Lichtensteiniana Mey, 2015
*aloides** Mey, 2015
brandbergensis Mey, 2015
fuscoalaria Mey, 2015
maritima Mey, 2016
orania Mey, 2016
punctulata (Walker, 1856) *Cossus*
strigulata (Gaede, 1929) *Arctiocossus*
tessellata (Clench, 1959) *Arctiocossus*

Macrocoossus Aurivillius, 1900
toluminus (Druce, 1887) *Cossus*
*rudis** Aurivillius, 1900

Meyoarabiella Yakovlev, 2008
karooensis Mey, 2016
*mevi** Yakovlev, 2008

Mirocoossus Schoorl, 1990
*badialus** (Fletcher, 1958) *Brachylia*

Namibiocossus Mey, 2015
*gaerdesi** (Daniel, 1956) *Pecticossus*
punctifer (Gaede, 1929) *Arctiocossus*
danieli (Clench, 1959) *Arctiocossus*
uhligorum Mey, 2015

Pecticossus Gaede, 1929
*castaneus** Gaede, 1929

Rethona Walker, 1855
albifasciata (Hampson, 1910) *Coryphodema*
*strigosa** Walker, 1855

Zeuzerinae Boisduval, [1828]

Aethalopteryx Schoorl, 1990
*atirreta** (Hampson, 1910) *Phragmataecia* (as *Phragmatoecia*)
dictyotephra (Clench, 1959) *Xyleutes*
obscurascens (Gaede, 1930) *Xyleutes* *1930?
pindarus (Fawcett, 1916) *Duomitis*
pindara; Schoorl, 1990 *Aethalopteryx*
squameus (Distant, 1902) *Duomitis*
atriplaga (Le Cerf, 1919) *Azygophleps*
sameus; Dalla Torre, 1923 *Xyleutes*
tristis (Gaede, 1915) *Hyleutes*
forsteri (Clench, 1959) *Xyleutes*
mesosticta (Hampson, 1916) *Duomitis* *to confirm, syn. not in Mey (2016)

Alophonotus Schoorl, 1990
*rauanus** (Strand, 1909) *Chalcidica* (*Duomitis*)
langi (Holland, 1920) *Callocossus*

Azygophleps Hampson, [1893]
aburae (Plötz, 1880) *Zeuzera*
albovittata Bethune-Baker, 1908
asylas (Cramer, 1779 [1777]) *Noctua*
strigulosa (Walker, 1856) *Cossus*
asylasiformis Mey, 2016
atrifasciata Hampson, 1910
canadensis (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Zeuzera*
godswindow Yakovlev & Saltades, 2011
cooksoni Pinhey, 1968
inclusa (Walker, 1856) *Zeuzera*
kilimandjarae Le Cerf, 1914 *to confirm, syn. not in Mey (2016)
petax (Wallengren, 1860) *Zeuzera*
junkerii Yakovlev & Witt, 2017
leopardina Distant, 1902
borchmanni Grünberg, 1910
leopardinae; Dalla Torre, 1923 *Azygophleps*
litorata (Aurivillius, 1879) *Zeuzera*
aurivillii (Kirby, 1892) *Zeuzera*
aurivilli; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Zeuzera*
nubilosa Hampson, 1910
pusilla (Walker, 1856) *Zeuzera*
scalaris (Fabricius, 1775) *Hepialus*
sponda (Wallengren, 1875) *Zeuzera*
defreinae Yakovlev & Witt, 2011
thoracostrigalis Mey, 2019

Eulophonotus Felder, 1874
Callocossus Aurivillius, 1910
Engyophlebus Karsch, 1900
Zeuzerops Strand, 1910
*myrmeleon** Felder, 1874
obesus (Karsch, 1900) *Engyophlebus*
stephanus (Druce, 1887) *Zeuzera*

Oreocossus Aurivillius, 1910
*kilimanjarensis** (Holland, 1892) *Duomitis*
kilimandjaronis; Gaede, 1929 *Oreocossus*
occidentalis Strand, 1912

Phragmataecia Newman, 1850
Macrogaster Duponchel, [1845] (preoccupied)
Phragmatoecia; Walker, 1865
Pragmatoecia; Viette, 1974
andarana Clench, 1959
boisduvalii (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *Zeuzera*
innominata Dalla Torre, 1923
reticulata Hampson, 1910
irrorata Hampson, 1910
okovangae Clench, 1959

Strigocossus Houlbert, 1916
Hylocossus Houlbert, 1916
capensis (Walker, 1856) *Zeuzera*
flavitincta Hampson, 1910 *Azygophleps*
ochricosta (Fletcher, D.S., 1968) *Azygophleps*
ochricostus; Schoorl, 1990 *Strigocossus*

Xyleutes Hübner, [1820]
Hinnaeaya Moore, [1883]
Melanostrigus Houlbert, 1916
Strigoides Guérin-Méneville, [1844]
Strigomorphus Houlbert, 1916

COSSOIDEA

Xylocossus Houlbert, 1916
sjoestedti (Aurivillius, 1900)
vosseleri Gaede, 1929

Zeuzera Latreille, 1804
Aegolia Billberg, 1820
Latagia Hübner, [1820]
Zenzera; Latreille, [1805]
coffae Nietner, 1861
buergersi Gaede, 1933
oblita Swinhoe, 1890
reticulata Joicey & Talbot, 1916

Genera removed from Cossidae: *Pseudurgis* group

Kariosa Mey, 2011
albulata Mey, 2011
*autumnaria** Mey, 2011

Nomima Durrant, 1916
Pectitinea Amsel, 1953
Theatrissa Meyrick, 1917
Zesticodes Meyrick, 1918
cyanoscia (Meyrick, 1918) *Zesticodes*
deserticola Mey, 2007
gaerdesi Mey, 2007
montisusti Mey, 2007
subnigrata (Meyrick, 1917) *Theatrissa*

Pseudurgis Meyrick, 1908
acosmetos Mey, 2011
karoo Mey, 2011
leucosema Meyrick, 1914
maacki Mey, 2007
minorata Mey, 2011
mollis Mey, 2011
nephelicta Meyrick, 1913
ochrolychna Meyrick, 1914
ochrolychna; Janse, 1917 *Pseudurgis*
poliastis (Meyrick, 1937) *Melasina*
polychorda Meyrick, 1913
protracta Meyrick, 1924
sciocolona Meyrick, 1914
scutifera Meyrick, 1912
*tectonica** Meyrick, 1908
tineiformis Mey, 2011
undulata (Meyrick, 1911) *Melasina*
vernalis Mey, 2011

REFERENCE:

EDWARDS, E.D., GENTILI, P., HORAK, M., KRISTENSEN, N.P. & NIELSEN, E.S., 1999. 11. The Cossoid/Sesioid Assemblage. In: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 181–198. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

COSSOIDEA**BRACHODIDAE** Agenjo, 1966

ATYCHIIDAE
BRADYPTESIDAE

Brachodinae Agenjo, 1966**Archaeotychia** Kallies, 2016

albiciliata (Walsingham, 1891) *Atychia*

metaspila (Meyrick, 1926) *Atychia*

dentata Kallies, 2006

dicksoni Kallies, 2006

khoisanorum Kallies, 2006

krooni Kallies, 2006

*quiris** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Atychia*

semicuprea Kallies, 2006

Brachodes Guenée, 1845

— *Atychia* Latreille, 1809

— *Palameris* Meyrick, 1906

Nothobrachodes Kallies, 2016

*infanda** (Meyrick, 1920) *Atychia* *to confirm gender

nycteropis (Meyrick, 1920) *Atychia*

Phycodinae author, date***Atractoceros** Meyrick, 1936

*xanthoprocta** (Meyrick, 1914) *Phycodes*

Nigilgia Walker, 1863

Nigilica; Turner, 1929

albitogata (Walsingham, 1891) *Phycodes*

crocea Kallies, 2006

eucallynta (Meyrick, 1937) *Phycodes*

mochlophanes (Meyrick, 1921) *Phycodes*

pseliota (Meyrick, 1920) *Phycodes*

scoblei Kallies, 2006

Phycodes Guenée, 1852

punctata Walsingham, 1891

REFERENCE:

EDWARDS, E.D., GENTILI, P., HORAK, M., KRISTENSEN, N.P. & NIELSEN, E.S., 1999. 11. The Cossoid/Sesioid Assemblage. In: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 181–198. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

COSSOIDEA**DUDGEONEIDAE** Berger, 1958***Dudgeonea*** Hampson, 1900*Dudgeona*; Turner, 1902*leucosticta** *sierraleonensis* Strand, 1916*sierraleonensis* (ssp. of *leucosticta**) Strand, 1916**METARBELIDAE** Strand, 1909***Arbelodes*** Karsch, 1896*collaris* Aurivillius, 1921*franziskae* Lehmann, 2010*griseata* (Janse, 1925) *Metarbela**heringi* Janse, 1930*kroonae* Lehmann, 2007*meridialis** Karsch, 1896*meridionalis*; Dalla Torre & Strand, 1923 *Arbelodes**shimonii* Lehmann, 2010***Indarbela*** Fletcher, T.B., 1922 (replacement name)*Arbela* Moore, 1879 (preoccupied)*Lepidarbela* Dalla Torre & Strand, 1923*tegula* (Distant, 1897) *Arbela****Kroonia*** Lehmann, 2010*fumealis* (Janse, 1925) *Lebedodes**heikeae* Lehmann, 2010*honeyi* Lehmann, 2010*natalica* (Hampson, 1910) *Lebedodes****Lebedodes*** Holland, 1893*Lebedodes*; Grünberg, 1912*castanea* Janse, 1925*reticulata* Gaede, 1929*wichgrafi* (Grünberg, 1910) *Hollandella**durbanica* Hampson, 1910***Marshalliana*** Aurivillius, 1901*bivittata** Aurivillius, 1901*jansei* Gaede, 1929***Metarbela*** Holland, 1893*albitorquata* Hampson, 1910*costistrigata* Hampson, 1920*cymaphora* Hampson, 1910*neurosticta* (Hampson, 1910) *Teragra**dialeuca* Hampson, 1910*flavicolor* Janse, 1925*iridescens* Janse, 1925*kobesi* Lehmann, 2007*leucostigma* (Hampson, 1910) *Teragra**naumanni* Mey, 2005*trisinata* Gaede, 1929*tuckeri* (Butler, 1875) *Cryptothelea**weinmanni* Lehmann, 2007***Metarbelodes*** Strand, 1909*sticticosta* (Hampson, 1910) *Teragra**umtaliana** (Aurivillius, 1901) *Metarbela****Ortharbela*** Aurivillius, 1910*albivenata* (Hampson, 1910) *Arbelodes**rufithorax* (Hampson, 1910) *Lebedodes****Paralebedella*** Strand, 1923 (replacement name)*Paralebeda* Hampson, 1910 (preoccupied)*carnescens** (Hampson, 1910) *Paralebeda****Salagena*** Walker, 1865*Catarbela* Aurivillius, 1901*Pettigramma* Karsch, 1895*Selagena*; Hampson, 1910*albovenosa* Mey, 2011*mevi* Lehmann, 2007*narses* Fawcett, 1916*obsolescens* Hampson, 1910*reticulata* Janse, 1925*tessellata* Distant, 1897*transversa** Walker, 1865*spiculata* (Karsch, 1895) *Pettigramma**strigosa* (Aurivillius, 1901) *Catarbela****Teragra*** Walker, 1855*althodes* Hampson, 1920*cammae* Lehmann, 2007*conspersa** Walker, 1855*guttifera* Hampson, 1910*irvingi* Janse, 1925*macroptera* Mey, 2011*punctana* Mey, 2011*vogti* Bethune-Baker, 1927

SESIIOIDEA

SESIIDAE Boisduval, 1828

AGERIIDAE
TROCHILIIDAE

Tinithiinae Le Cerf, 1917

Tinithiini Le Cerf, 1917
Paranthreninae

Conopsia Strand, [1913]
flavimacula Kallies, 2000

Sesiinae Boisduval, 1828

Aegeriinae
Paranthreninae

Melittiini Le Cerf, 1917

Afromelittia Gorbunov & Arita, 1997
caerulea Bartsch, 2016
haematopis (Fawcett, 1916) *Melittia*
natalensis (Butler, 1874) *Melittia*

Agriomelissa Meyrick, 1931
ursipes (Walker, 1856) *Melittia*
hirtipes (Boisduval, 1875) *Poderis*

Melittia Hübner, [1819]

Eumallopoda Wallengren, 1858 *1859?
Melitha; Kirby, 1879
Melittina; Le Cerf, 1917 *not a misspelling?
Neosphacia Le Cerf, 1916
Pansa Aurivillius, 1879 *ex Bartsch, confirm
Pansa Wallengren, 1865 (replacement name)
Parasa Wallengren, 1863 (preoccupied)
Premelittia Le Cerf, 1916
Trochilium Westwood, 1848
*aureosquamata** (Wallengren, 1863) *Parasa*
houlberti (Le Cerf, 1917) *Melittia* *not in Bartsch
aurociliata (Aurivillius, 1879) *Pansa*
boulleti Le Cerf, 1917
ectothyris Hampson, 1919
endoxantha Hampson, 1919
fielbigi Bartsch, 2016
ignidiscata Hampson, 1910
laniremis (Wallengren, 1858) *Eumallopoda*
lanireniis; Dalla Torre, 1925 *Melittia*
lentistriata Hampson, 1919
occidentalis Le Cerf, 1917
oedipoides Strand, 1913
oedipus Oberthür, 1878
oedippus; Le Cerf, 1917
pyropis Hampson, 1919
rufodorsa Hampson, 1910

Paranthrenini Niculescu, 1964

Paranthrene Hübner, [1819] *syn listed by Bartsch, confirm others

Fatua Edwards, 1882 *
Leptocimbicina Bryk, 1947
Memythrus Newman, 1832 *
Paranthrena; Herrich-Schäffer, 1846 *
Parathrene; Busck, 1909
Paranthrenella Strand, 1916
Phlogothauma Butler, 1852
Pramila Moore, 1879
Pseudosesia Marshall, 1873
Pseudosetia Felder, 1861
Sciaipteron Staudinger, 1854 *
Sciopterum; Bartel, 1912 *
Tarsa Walker, 1856 *
dukei Bartsch, 2008 *2013?
mesothyris Hampson, 1919
merothyris; Dalla Torre, 1925
xanthosoma (Hampson, 1910) *Sciaipteron*

Sura Walker, 1856

Sara; Druce, 1882
melanochalcia (Le Cerf, 1917) *Episannina*
melancholica; Gaede, 1929 *Sura*
xanthopyga (Hampson, 1919) *Paranthrene* *not in Bartsch
*xylocopiformis** Walker, 1856
bicolor Le Cerf, 1917 (replacement name)
xylocopiformis Le Cerf, 1916 (preoccupied)

Thyranthrene Hampson, 1919

adumbrata Bartsch, 2008 *2013?
capensis de Freina, 2011
metazonata Hampson, 1919
pyrophora (Hampson, 1919) *Homogyna*
xhosarum de Freina, 2011

Osminiini Duckworth & Eichlin, 1977

Aenigmia Le Cerf, 1916
critheis (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*

Cabomina de Freina, 2008

chalypsa (Hampson, 1919) *Chamanthedon*
dracomontana de Freina, 2008
flavivertex Bartsch, 2016
heliostoma (Meyrick, 1926) *Chamanthedon*
hilariformis (Walker, 1856) *Aegeria*
leucopleura (Hampson, 1919) *Critonia*
*monicae** de Freina, 2008
ruthmuelleriae Bartsch, 2016
tiresa (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*
tsomoana de Freina, 2011

Echidgnathia Hampson, 1919

khomasana de Freina, 2011
*vitريفasciata** (Hampson, 1910) *Tinthia*
vitريفascia; Dalla Torre, 1925 *Echidgnathia*

Erismatica Meyrick, 1933

endopyra (Hampson, 1910) *Tinthia*
*erythropis** Meyrick, 1933

Halictina Bartsch, 2016

andraenipennis (Walker, 1856) *Melittia*
andraeniformis; Boisduval, 1874 *Melittia*

Homogyna Le Cerf, 1911

dukei Bartsch, 2016
ignivittata Hampson, 1919
nama Bartsch, 2016
sanguipennis (Meyrick, 1926) *Paranthrene*
xanthomelaena Bartsch, 2016
xanthophora (Hampson, 1910) *Tinthia*

Noctusphacia de Freina, 2011

kgalagadia Bartsch, 2016
rubra Bartsch, 2016

Osminia Le Cerf, 1917

Signaphora Engelhardt, 1946
namibiana Kallies, 2004

Sesiini Boisduval, 1828

Aegeriini Stephens, 1828
Afrokonini Fischer, 2006
Euthrenini Fischer, 2006

Alonina Walker, 1856

fusca Bartsch, 2013
luteopunctata (de Freina, 2011) *Monopetalotaxis*
pyrethra (Hampson, 1919) *Sciaipteron*
pyrocraspis (Hampson, 1910) *Sciaipteron*
rufa Bartsch, 2013
*rygchiiiformis** Walker, 1856
difformis Hampson, 1919

SESOIDEA

rhyngiformis; Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925 *Alonina*
rhyngiiformis; Hampson, 1919 *Alonina*
rygchiformis; Boisduval, 1875 *Alonina*
rynchiiiformis; Gaede, 1929 *Alonina*

Anaudia Wallengren, 1863
*felderi** Wallengren, 1863
thyranthrena Bartsch, 2013

Austrosetia Felder, C. & Felder, R., 1874
*semirufa** Felder, C. & Felder, R., 1874

Camaegeria Strand, 1914
sophax (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*

Cicinnoscelis Holland, 1893
Cicinoscelis; Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925
flavipes Bartsch, 2013
gigas Bartsch, 2013 *(not in AfroMoths)
krooni Bartsch, 2013

Coccophila Bartsch, 2015
*pythes** (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*

Crinipus Hampson, 1896
Hypanthedon Hampson, 1919
marisa (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*
marisca; Dalla Torre, 1925 *Hypanthedon*
vassei (Le Cerf, 1917) *Aegeria*

Felderiola Naumann, 1971 (replacement name)
Trochilina Felder, C. & Felder, R., 1874 (preoccupied)
*candescens** (Felder, C. & Felder, R., 1874) *Trochilina*
karooensis Bartsch, 2013
xanthogaster Bartsch, 2013

Hagnogyna Bartsch, 2013
bartschi (de Freina, 2011) *Homogyna*
sanguicosta (Hampson, 1919) *Homogyna*

Microsesia Bartsch, 2015
*nana** Bartsch, 2015

Monopetalotaxis Wallengren, 1858
doleriformis (Walker, 1856) *Aegeria*
taylori (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*
*wahlbergi** Wallengren, 1858

Tipulamima Holland, 1893
Tipulomima; Meyrick, 1928
tricincta (Le Cerf, 1916) *Macrotarsipodes*

Vespanthedon Le Cerf, 1917
*cerceris** Le Cerf, 1917

Synanthedonini Le Cerf, 1917

Synanthedon Hübner, [1819] *listed in Bartsch, to confirm others
Canopia; Wileman & South, 1918 *
Carmenta Edwards, 1881
Conopia Hübner, [1819] *
Ichneumenoptera Hampson, [1893]
Montezumia Dampf, 1930 *
Pyrrhotaenia Grote, 1875 *
Ramosia Engelhardt, 1946 *
Sanninoidea Beutenmüller, 1896 *
Scabisa; Naumann, 1971
Scasiba Matsumura, 1931
Sylvora Engelhardt, 1946 *
Synanthedon; Wolfsberger, 1961 *
Teinotarsina Felder, 1874
Thamnosphecia Spuler, 1910 *
Tipulia Králicek & Povolný, 1977 *
Trochilia Heinemann, 1859
Vespa mima Beutenmüller, 1894 *
elymais (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*

flavipalpis (Hampson, 1910) *Lepidopoda*
mesochoriformis (Walker, 1856) *Aegeria*
monozona (Hampson, 1910) *Aegeria*
ochracea (Walker, 1864) *Aegeria*
platyuriformis (Walker, 1856) *Aegeria*
rhodia (Druce, 1899) *Aegeria*
stenothyris (Meyrick, 1933) *Aegeria*
tapeina Hampson, 1919
tipuliformis (Clerck, 1759) *Sphinx* (introduced accidentally)
ophioniformis (Hübner, [1813]) *Sphinx*
salmachus (Linnaeus, 1758) *Sphinx* (suppressed)
tipula (Retzius, 1783) *Sphinx*
xanthopasta (Hampson, 1919) *Chamanthedon*

Unassigned as to tribe

Chamanthedon Le Cerf, 1916 *to fall away?

Grypopalpia Hampson, 1919 *to fall away?
*iridescens** Hampson, 1919

Pseudomelittia Le Cerf, 1917 *to fall away?

TORTRICOIDEA

TORTRICIDAE Latreille, 1803 [1802]

AGAPETIDAE
 ANCHYLOPERIDAE
 APHELIIDAE
 ATTERIDAE
 CARPOCAPSIDAE
 CERACIDAE
 CHIMATOPHILIDAE
 CNEPHASIIDAE
 COCHYLIDAE
 COMMOPHILIDAE
 CONCHYLIDAE
 EPIBLEMIDAE
 EUCOSMIDAE
 EXAPATIDAE
 GRAPHOLITHIDAE
 LOZOPERIDAE
 MELANALOPHIDAE
 OLETHREUTIDAE
 PERONEIDAE
 PHALONIIDAE
 PLATYOMIDAE
 SCHOENOTENIDAE
 SCIAPHILIDAE
 SERICORIDAE
 SPARGANOTHIDAE
 STIGMONOTIDAE
 TRICHOPHORIDAE

Tortricinae Latreille, 1803 [1802]

Apheliinae
 Cacoeciinae
 Sciaphilinae
 Sparganothinae

Tortricini Latreille, 1803 [1802]

Chimatophilidae Kirby, 1897
 Peroneidae Stainton, [1858]

Acleris Hübner, [1825]

Acleris; Fernald, [1903]
Argrotoxa; Pierce & Metcalfe, 1922
Argyrotosa; Curtis, 1835
Argyrotaxa Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Argyrotaxa Stephens, 1829
Croesia; Fernald, 1908
Croeses; Diakonoff, 1960
Croesia Hübner, [1825]
rubi Razowski, 2005

Algoforma Razowski, 2005

*algoana** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Teras*
paralgoana Razowski, 2005

Apotoforma Busck, 1933

Emeralda Diakonoff, 1960
uncifera Razowski, 1964

Brachiolia Razowski, 1964

obscurana Razowski, 1966

Cornesia Razowski, 1981

*ormoperla** Razowski, 1981

Pseudeboda Razowski, 1964

*africana** Razowski, 1964

Tortrix auctt. nec Linnaeus, 1758

agroeca Meyrick, 1908
capitana Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875
diluticiliana Walsingham, 1881
furtiva Meyrick, 1911
myroxesta Meyrick, 1924
platystega Meyrick, 1920
polytechna Meyrick, 1924
praeclinata Meyrick, 1921
reciprocana (Walker, 1863) *Teras*
spilographa Meyrick, 1937
spilographa; Vári, 1958 *Tortrix*
sporadias (Meyrick, 1920) *Tortrix*

Cochylini Guenée, 1845

Conchylinae [Dunning & Pickard], [1859] 1858
 Hysterosiinae Heslop, 1938
 Phaloniidae Meyrick, 1895

Cochylimorpha Razowski, 1959

cataracta (Aarvik, 2004) *Eugnosta*
namibiana (Aarvik, 2004) *Eugnosta*

Eugnosta Hübner, [1825]

Argyrolepis Stephens, 1829
Argyrolepis Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Carolella Busck, 1939
Eupecilia; Razowski, 1977
Eupecillia Herrich-Schäffer, 1851 *still valid?
Gefra; von Caradja, 1920
Safra Walker, 1863
Trachybyrsis Meyrick, 1927
anxifera Razowski, 1993
assecula (Meyrick, 1909) *Pharmacis*
feriata (Meyrick, 1913) *Pharmacis*
heteroclita Razowski, 1993
lukaszi Razowski, 2005
meyi Aarvik, 2004
misella Razowski, 1993
niveicaput Razowski, 2005
parmisella Razowski, 2005
replicata (Meyrick, 1913) *Pharmacis*
stigmatica (Meyrick, 1909) *Pharmacis*
trimeni (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Conchylis*
umbraculata (Meyrick, 1918) *Euxanthia*
umtavnuna Razowski, 2015
umtavnuna; Razowski, 2015
vecorda Razowski, 1993
xanthochroma Razowski, 1993

Eupoecilia Stephens, 1829

Arachniotes Diakonoff, 1952
Clysia Hübner, [1825] (preoccupied)
Clysiana Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)
kruegeriana Razowski, 1993

Phtheochroa Stephens, 1829

Arce Joannis, 1919
Durrantia Razowski, 1960
Hysterosia Stephens, 1852
Idiographis Lederer, 1859
Parahysterosia Razowski, 1960
Propira Durrant, 1914
natalica Razowski, 2005

Archipini Pierce & Metcalfe, 1923

Aphelia Hübner, 1826 [1825]

corroborata (Meyrick, 1918) *Tortrix*
finita (Meyrick, 1924) *Cnephasia*

Archips (Archips) Hübner, 1822

— *Archiceps*; Weiss & Dickerson, 1921
 — *Archippus*; Freeman, 1958
 — *Cacoecia* Hübner, [1825]
 — *Pararchips* Kuznetsov, 1970

Probably to fall away following the transfer of *heliaspis* and *occidentalis* to *Choristoneura*. If not, to add six synonyms following Brown (2005)

Cacoecimorpha Obratzov, 1954

*pronubana** (Hübner, 1799) *Tortrix* *prob. extralimital
ambustana (Frölich, 1830) *Tortrix*
hermineana (Duponchel, 1835) *Tortrix*
perochreana (Herrich-Schäffer, 1856) *Tortrix*

Catamacta Meyrick, 1911

scrutatatrix Meyrick, 1912

Choristoneura Lederer, 1859

Choristoneura; Razowski, 2008
heliaspis (Meyrick, 1909) *Cacoecia*
heliastis; Pinhey, 1975 *Cacoecia*
occidentalis (Walsingham, 1891) *Cacoecia*
psoricodes (Meyrick, 1911) *Tortrix*

TORTRICOIDEA

Clepsis Guenée, 1845

- biformis* (Meyrick, 1920) *Tortrix*
crispata (Meyrick, 1912) *Tortrix*
gnathocera Razowski, 2006
intensa (Meyrick, 1921) *Tortrix*
monochroa Razowski, 2006

Doridostoma Diakonoff, 1973

- symplecta* (Meyrick, 1910) *Tortrix*

Droceta Razowski, 2006

- cedrota** (Meyrick, 1908) *Tortrix*

Epichorista Meyrick, 1909

- galeata* Meyrick, 1921
perversa Meyrick, 1912

Epichoristodes Diakonoff, 1960

- acerbella* (Walker, 1864) *Depressaria*
iocoma (Meyrick, 1908) *Tortrix*
*ionephela** (Meyrick, 1909) *Proselena*
adustana (Walsingham, 1881) *Cacoecia*
bispina Razowski, 2015
capensana (Walker, 1863) *Teras*
cinerata (Meyrick, 1920) *Epichorista*
dorsiplagana (Walsingham, 1881) *Lozotaenia*
exanimata (Meyrick, 1920) *Epichorista*
kangoana Razowski, 2015
meridionana (Walker, 1863) *Teras*
meridionara; Pinhey, 1975 *Tortrix*
niphosema (Meyrick, 1917) *Epichorista*
phalaraea (Meyrick, 1920) *Epichorista*
pleuroptila (Meyrick, 1937) *Tortrix*
spinulosa (Meyrick, 1924) *Tortrix*

Goniotorna Meyrick, 1933

*to fall away?

Hectaphelia Razowski, 2006

- hectaea* (Meyrick, 1911) *Argyrotoxa*
kapakoana Razowski, 2006
mensaria (Meyrick, 1912) *Tortrix*
metapyrrha (Meyrick, 1918) *Tortrix*
*periculosa** Razowski, 2006
pharetrata (Meyrick, 1909) *Tortrix*
pharetracta; Vári, 1958 *Tortrix*
tortuosa (Meyrick, 1912) *Epichorista*
vestigialis (Meyrick, 1914) *Epichorista*
wintertonina Razowski, 2015

Homona Walker, 1863

- Ericia* Walker, 1866 (preoccupied)
Ericiana Strand, 1910 (replacement name)
Godana Walker, 1866
polyarcha Meyrick, 1924

Lozotaenia Stephens, 1829

*to fall away?

capensana better placed here than in *Epichoristodes* (L. Aarvik, pers. comm., March 2017)

Metamesia Diakonoff, 1960

- catadryas* (Meyrick, 1937) *Tortrix*
designata (Meyrick, 1921) *Cnephasia*
elegans (Walsingham, 1881) *Lozotaenia*
hedrastis (Meyrick, 1908) *Cacoecia*
prona (Meyrick, 1911) *Tortrix*
episema Diakonoff, 1960
incepta (Meyrick, 1912) *Cnephasia*

Nkandla Razowski & Brown, 2009

- flavisecta** (Meyrick, 1918) *Cnephasia*
macrostoma (Meyrick, 1920) *Cnephasia*

Orilesa Razowski, 2006

- olearis** (Meyrick, 1912) *Cnephasia*

Paramesiodes Diakonoff, 1960

- albescens* (Meyrick, 1912) *Tortrix*
chloradelpha (Meyrick, 1912) *Epichorista*
geraeas (Meyrick, 1909) *Epichorista*
temulenta (Meyrick, 1912) *Cnephasia*

Phalarotortrix Razowski, 2015

- ergastularis* (Meyrick, 1911) *Cnephasia*
*phalarocosma** (Meyrick, 1937) *Cnephasia*

Phlebozemia Diakonoff, 1985

- sandrinae** Diakonoff, 1985

Procricea Diakonoff, 1960

- intrepida* (Meyrick, 1912) *Tortrix*
mariepskopa Razowski, 2008
pilgrima Razowski, 2008

Syndemis Hübner, [1825]

- saburrana* Zeller, 1852

Tuckia Razowski, 2001

- africana* (Walsingham, 1881) *Conchylis*
*zuluana** Razowski, 2001

Worcesteria Razowski, 2006

- recondita** Razowski, 2006

Unplaced Genera in Tortricinae

Cnephasia auct. nec Curtis, 1826

- captiva* Meyrick, 1911
catastrepta Meyrick, 1926
chlorocrossa Meyrick, 1926
opsarias Meyrick, 1911
pachydesma Meyrick, 1918
tigrina (Walsingham, 1891) *Argyrotoxa*

Olethreutinae

Bactrini Falkovitsh, 1962

Endotheniini

Bactra (**Bactra**) Stephens, 1834

- Aphelia* Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Bracta; Pierce & Metcalfe, 1922
Leptia Guenée, 1845 (preoccupied)
Noteraula Meyrick, 1892
Protobactra Diakonoff, 1964
confusa Diakonoff, 1963
dolia Diakonoff, 1963
graminivora Meyrick, 1922
pythonia Meyrick, 1909
hebetata Meyrick, 1911
scrupulosa Meyrick, 1909
tradens Diakonoff, 1963

Bactra (**Chiloides**) Butler, 1881

- adelpha* Diakonoff, 1963
botswanae Razowski, 2015
fasciata Diakonoff, 1963
homoiosa Razowski, 2015
jansei Diakonoff, 1963
janseni; Razowski, 2015
punctistrigana Mabille, 1900
rhabdonoma Diakonoff, 1963
salpictris Diakonoff, 1963
sinassula Diakonoff, 1963
sordidata Diakonoff, 1963
stagnicolana Zeller, 1852
siccella (Walker, 1866) *Ancylolomia*
triceps Diakonoff, 1963
trimera Diakonoff, 1963
tylophora Diakonoff, 1963
venosana (Mabille, 1900) *orig. comb.

Bactra (**Nannobactra**) Diakonoff, 1956

- aciculata* Diakonoff, 1963
dasioma Diakonoff, 1963
legitima Meyrick, 1911
sardonina (Meyrick, 1908) *Pamplusia*

Bactra (**Spinobactra**) Diakonoff, 1963

- spinosa** Diakonoff, 1963

Emrahia Koçak, 1981 (replacement name)

- Scoliographa* Diakonoff, 1975 (preoccupied)
tenuivalva Razowski & Trematerra, 2008

TORTRICOIDEA

Olethreutini Walsingham, 1895

Eudemini Falkovitsh, 1962
 Lobesiini Falkovitsh, 1962
 Neopotamiina Diakonoff, 1973 (as Neopotamia)
 Olethreutini Walsingham, 1895
 Rhodocosmariina Diakonoff, 1973 (as Rhodocosmariae)
 Sorolophina Diakonoff, 1973 (as Sorolophae)
 Statherotina Diakonoff, 1973 (as Statherorides)
 Sycacanthina Diakonoff, 1973 (as Sycacanthae)
 Syricorinae Guenée, 1845 (as Syricoridi)
 Zomariina Diakonoff, 1973

Afroploce Aarvik, 2004

mabalingwae Razowski, 2008
mabalinguae; Razowski, 2008
turiana Aarvik, 2004

Cosmorrhyncha Meyrick, 1913

Cosmorrhyncha; Razowski, 2012
acocosma (Meyrick, 1908) *Eccopsis*
microcosma Aarvik, 2004
*ocellata** (Mabille, 1900) *Tortrix*

Diakonoffiana Koçak, 1981

graziani Razowski, 2015

Dudua Walker, 1864

adocima Diakonoff, 1981

Eccopsis Zeller, 1852

Eccopsis; Razowski, 1977
affluens (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
fluctuatana Walsingham, 1881
incultana (Walker, 1863) *Batodes*
trixiphias (Meyrick, 1939) *Argyroploce*
undosa Diakonoff, 1981
nebulana Walsingham, 1891
ofcolacona Razowski, 2008
orichlora (Meyrick, 1920) *Argyroploce*
praecedens Walsingham, 1897
chromatica Diakonoff, 1983
ptilonota (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
*wahlbergiana** Zeller, 1852

Eudemis Hübner, [1825] 1816

globigera (Meyrick, 1914) *Argyroploce*

Geita Aarvik, 2004

micrograpta (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*

Lobesia Guenée, 1845

Analdes Turner, 1916
Byrsoptera Lower, 1901 (preoccupied)
Lomaschizodes Diakonoff, 1954
Paralobesia Obraztsov, 1953
Pirireisia Koçak, 1981 (replacement name)
Steriphotis Meyrick, 1911

Lobesia (Harmosma) Diakonoff, 1963

*harmonia** (Meyrick, 1908) *Polychrosis*

Lobesia (Lomaschiza) Lower, 1901

quadratica (Meyrick, 1911) *Bactra*

Lobesia (Polychrosis) Ragonot, 1894

ephippias (Meyrick, 1907) *Chrosis*
metachlora (Meyrick, 1913) *Polychrosis*
primaria (Meyrick, 1909) *Polychrosis*
scorpiodes (Meyrick, 1908) *Polychrosis*
stenaspis (Meyrick, 1921) *Polychrosis*
stericta (Meyrick, 1911) *Polychrosis*

Megalota Diakonoff, 1966

lobotona (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
namibiana Aarvik, 2004
sponditis (Meyrick, 1918) *Argyroploce*
spondylis; Razowski & Trematerra, 2010

Metendothenia Diakonoff, 1973

Metendotheina; Mey, 2011
balanacma (Meyrick, 1914) *Argyroploce*
anaclina (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*

Neaspasia Diakonoff, 1989

brevibasana (Walsingham, 1891) *Penthina*
orthacta (Meyrick, 1908) *Argyroploce*
rhodesiae Razowski & Brown, 2009

Olethreutes (Argyroploce) Hübner, [1825]

Argyroploce; Taylor, 1927
Argyroploce; Matsumura, 1931
Argyroploce; Diakonoff, 1953
Argyrophoce; Stephens, 1834
Argyroploce Hübner, [1825]
Biscopa Diakonoff, 1973
Mixodia Guenée, 1845
Roxana Stephens, 1834
arsiptera (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
asterota (Meyrick, 1918) *Argyroploce*
caryocoma (Meyrick, 1918) *Argyroploce*
criopis (Meyrick, 1928) *Argyroploce*
diremptana (Walker, 1863) *Carpocapsa*
erythrota (Meyrick, 1918) *Argyroploce*
glaphyraspis (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
iorrhoea (Meyrick, 1914) *Argyroploce*
lutipennis (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
mochlaspis (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
nectarodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
niphadastra (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
phoeniodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
propitia (Meyrick, 1918) *Argyroploce*
sagata (Meyrick, 1913) *Argyroploce*
scabellana (Zeller, 1852) *Syricoris* (as *Sericoris*)
sistrata (Meyrick, 1911) *Argyroploce*
transformis (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
trithyra (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*

Paraeccopsis Aarvik, 2004

botswanae Aarvik, 2014
deltophora (Meyrick, 1921) *Polychrosis*
exhilarata (Meyrick, 1918) *Argyroploce*
acroplecta (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
eoplecta (Meyrick, 1925) *Polychrosis*
*insellata** (Meyrick, 1920) *Argyroploce*
nucleata (Meyrick, 1913) *Argyroploce*
phoeniodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
windhoea Razowski, 2008

Promodra Razowski, 2008

nigrata Razowski, 2008
*prodroma** (Meyrick, 1913) *Argyroploce*

Recaraceria Razowski *et al.*, 2010

*carceraria** (Meyrick, 1913) *Argyroploce*

Rufeccopsis Razowski, 2008

brunneograptia Razowski, 2008
*rufescens** (Meyrick, 1913) *Eucosma*

Vacanara Razowski & Brown, 2009

*caravanica** Razowski & Brown, 2009

Zellereccopsis Razowski, 2008

*caffreana** Razowski, 2008

"Argyroploce" Hübner, [1825] 1816

calchantis Meyrick, 1914

Eucosmini Meyrick, 1909**Brachioxena** Diakonoff, 1968

lutocopa (Meyrick, 1914) *Eucosma*
*psammacta** (Meyrick, 1908) *Cydia*

Cosmetra Diakonoff, 1977

accipitrina (Meyrick, 1913) *Eucosma*
calliarma (Meyrick, 1909) *Eucosma*
mafikana Razowski, 2015
spiculifera (Meyrick, 1913) *Eucosma*
spicuifera; Razowski, 2015
thalameuta (Meyrick, 1918) *Eucosma*
tumulata (Meyrick, 1908) *Cydia*
neka Razowski & Brown, 2009

TORTRICOIDEA

Crociosema Zeller, 1847

Crociosoma; Walker, 1863
Crosiosema; Kennel, 1907
Heligmocera Walsingham, 1892
Parasuleima Clarke, 1965

leptozona (Meyrick, 1921) *Eucosma*

plebejana* Zeller, 1847
altheana (Mann, 1855) *Penthina*
blackburnii (Butler, 1881) *Proteopteryx*
charmera (Turner, 1946) *Eucosma*
insulana Aurivillius, 1922
lavaterana (Millière, 1863) *Paedisca*
obscura (Wollaston, 1879) *Steganoptycha*
peregrinana (Möschler, 1866) *Grapholita*
philadelphia; Diakonoff, 1983
plebeiana; Meyrick, 1881
ptiladelphia Meyrick, 1917
signatana (Walsingham, 1894) *Steganoptycha*
synneurota Meyrick, 1926
tornocycla (Turner, 1946) *Eucosma*
thematica (Meyrick, 1918) *Eucosma*

Dolichoastis Meyrick, 1920

homograpt* Meyrick, 1920

Epiblema Hübner, [1825]

didimum Razowski, 2015

Epinotia Hübner, [1825]

Acalla Hübner, [1825]
Astania Hübner, [1825]
Asthenia Hübner, [1825]
Cartella Guenée, 1845
Catastega Clemens, 1861
Curtella; Stainton, 1859
Epinotis; Kearfott, 1907
Griselda auct.
Halonota Stephens, 1852
Hamuligera Obraztsov, 1946
Hypermezia Guenée, 1845
Lithographia Stephens, 1852
Neurasthenia Pierce & Metcalfe, 1922
Paedisca Treitschke, 1830
Pamplasia; Desmarest, 1857
Pamplusia Guenée, 1845
Panoplia Hübner, [1825]
Paragrapha Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)
Phlaeodes Guenée, 1845
Phloeodes; South, 1884
Phthoroblastis Lederer, 1859
Poecilochroma Stephens, 1829
Poedisca; Guenée, 1845
Prolepteryx; Blackmore, 1921
Proteopteryx Walsingham, 1879
Steganoptera; Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]
Steganoptycha Stephens, 1829
Stegaroptica; Moffat, 1889

Epinotia (Evetria) Hübner, [1825]

Evertia; Matsumura, 1931
Evetria Hübner, [1825]
infausta (Walsingham, 1881) *Steganoptycha*

Eucosma (Eucosma) Hübner, 1823

Affa Walker, 1863
Astenodes Kuznetsov, 1966
Calosetia Stainton, 1859
Catoptria Guenée, 1845
Exentera Grote, 1877
Exenterella Grote, 1883 (unnecessary replacement name)
Ioplocama Clemens, 1860
Joplocama; Walker, 1864
Palpocrinia Kennel, 1919
amara Meyrick, 1913
chloroterma Meyrick, 1913
drastica Meyrick, 1918
florescens Meyrick, 1925
glyphicodes Meyrick, 1918
gomphacma Meyrick, 1928
habrotoma Meyrick, 1934
haematospila Meyrick, 1921
inscita Meyrick, 1913 (unplaced Eucosmini)
insolens Meyrick, 1909

leucopetra Meyrick, 1908
lochmaea Meyrick, 1920
marmara Meyrick, 1909 (unplaced Eucosmini)
nasuta Meyrick, 1911
passiva Meyrick, 1913
riciniata Meyrick, 1911
salticola Meyrick, 1913
siccescens Meyrick, 1912
sollennis Meyrick, 1913
tenax Meyrick, 1920

Gypsonoma Meyrick, 1895

opsonoma (Meyrick, 1918) *Eucosma*
paradelta (Meyrick, 1925) *Eucosma*
picrodelta (Meyrick, 1932) *Eucosma*
projecta (Meyrick, 1921) *Eucosma*
scenica (Meyrick, 1911) *Eucosma*

Herpystis Meyrick, 1911

capeana Razowski & Brown, 2009

Malolotia Razowski, 2015

albocellus (Razowski & Trematerra, 2008) *Thiodia*
galactitis (Meyrick, 1912) *Eucosma*
malolotiana* Razowski, 2015
niphaspis (Meyrick, 1928) *Eucosma*

Plutographa Diakonoff, 1970

encharacta (Meyrick, 1918) *Argyroploce*

Ricifalca Razowski & Trematerra, 2008

clarifica (Meyrick, 1913) *Eucosma*
tremula (Meyrick, 1909) *Eucosma*

Spilonota Stephens, 1829

Tmetocera Lederer, 1859
rhothia Meyrick, 1910

Strepsicrates Meyrick, 1888

badplaasia Razowski, 2015
sinuosa (Meyrick, 1917) *Spilonota*

Thiodia Hübner, [1825]

actuosa (Meyrick, 1913) *Eucosma*
albocellus Razowski & Trematerra, 2008
excavana Aarvik, 2004
gracilia Razowski, 2015
nasifera Razowski & Trematerra, 2008

Xenosocia Diakonoff, 1989

conica (Meyrick, 1911) *Spilonota*
desipiens (Meyrick, 1918) *Eucosma*
paracremna (Meyrick, 1913) *Eucosma*

Grapholitini Guenée, 1845

Laspeyresiini Heinrich, 1923

Celsumaria Brown & Timm, 2017

grandis Brown & Timm, 2017
knysna* Brown & Timm, 2017

Coccothera Meyrick, 1914

spissana* (Zeller, 1852) *Grapholita*
victrix (Meyrick, 1918) *Laspeyresia*

Coniostola Diakonoff, 1961

calculosa (Meyrick, 1913) *Eucosma*
lobostola (Meyrick, 1918) *Eucosma*
stereoma (Meyrick, 1912) *Eucosma*
symbola (Meyrick, 1909) *Eucosma*

Cryptophlebia Walsingham, 1899

Pogonozada Hampson, 1905
macrops Diakonoff, 1959
peltastica (Meyrick, 1921) *Argyroploce*
praesiliens (Meyrick, 1924) *Argyroploce*
xylodelta (Meyrick, 1928) *Argyroploce*
rhizophorae Vári, 1981
semilunana (Saalmüller, 1880) *Carpocapsa*
williamsi Bradley, 1953

Cydia (Cydia) Hübner, [1825]

TORTRICOIDEA

- Adenoneura* Walsingham, 1907
Aspila Stephens, 1834
Carpocampa Harris, 1841 (unjustified emendation)
Carpocapsa Treitschke, 1829
Cerata Stephens, 1852
Cirrhiphora Obraztsov, 1951
Coccyx Treitschke, 1829
Coptoloma Lederer, 1859
Crobylophora; Obraztsov, 1959
Crobylophora Kennel, 1908 (preoccupied)
Danilevskia Kuznetsov, 1970
Dicraniana Diakonoff, 1984
Encelis; Stephens, 1834
Endopisa Guenée, 1845
Endopiza; Clemens, 1860
Ephippiphora Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Ephippiphora Duponchel, 1834
Erminea Kirby & Spence, 1826 (preoccupied)
Erminia; Obraztsov, 1959
Eucelis Hübner, [1825]
Eucells; von Caradja, 1916
Eudopisa; Desmarest, 1857
Euspila Stephens, 1834
Hedulia Heinrich, 1926
Kenneliola Paclt, 1951
Laspeyresia; Wu, 1938
Laspeyresia Hübner, [1825] (preoccupied)
Laspeyresia; Gozmány, 1957
Melissopus Riley, 1881
Mellisopus; Fernald, 1882
Melissopus; Fernald, 1908
Opadia Guenée, 1845
Orchemia Guenée, 1845
Phanetoprepa Obraztsov, 1968
Pseudotomia Stephens, 1829
Pseudotomoides Obraztsov, 1959
Semasia Stephens, 1829
Stigmonota Guenée, 1845
Strobila Sodoffsky, 1837 (preoccupied)
Trycheris Guenée, 1845
campestris (Meyrick, 1914) *Laspeyresia*
malesana (Meyrick, 1920) *Laspeyresia*
platydryas (Meyrick, 1932) *Laspeyresia*
choleropa (Meyrick, 1913) *Laspeyresia*
cyanocephala (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
excoriata (Meyrick, 1918) *Laspeyresia*
leptogramma (Meyrick, 1913) *Laspeyresia*
leucatma (Meyrick, 1925) *Laspeyresia*
malacodes (Meyrick, 1911) *Eucosma*
marientali Razowski, 2015
modica (Meyrick, 1913) *Laspeyresia*
molesta (Busck, 1916) *Laspeyresia* (introduced accidentally)
nicomacha (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
phaulomorpha (Meyrick, 1927) *Laspeyresia*
platydryas (Meyrick, 1932) *Laspeyresia*
plerota (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
*pomonella** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Tinea* (introd. acc.)
aeneana (Villers, 1789) *Phalaena Tortrix*
nitens (Fourcroy, 1785) *Phalaena* (as *Phaloena*)
pomona; Fabricius, 1793 *Papilio*
pomonana; [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 *Tortrix*
putaminana (Staudinger, 1859) *Carpocapsa*
stelocosma (Meyrick, 1925) *Laspeyresia*
tricentra (Meyrick, 1907) *Laspeyresia*
trigonoptila (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
violescens (Meyrick, 1918) *Laspeyresia*
Dichrorampha (*Dichrorampha*) Guenée, 1845 (see ENDNOTE page 56)
Balbis Walsingham, 1897
Dichroramphodes Obraztsov, 1953
Dichrorampha; Desmarest, 1857
Dichrorampha; Doubleday, [1849]
Lepidoptycha; Dyar, 1901
Lipoptycha Lederer, 1859
Lipoptychodes Obraztsov, 1953
Paralipoptycha Obraztsov, 1958
embolaea (Meyrick, 1918) *Hemimene*
 *African spp. probably misplaced (Aarvik, pers. comm. 2017)
Endotera Agassiz, 2011
areata (Meyrick, 1918) *Laspeyresia*
aerata; Razowski, 2015
Eucosmocydia Diakonoff, 1988
antidora (Meyrick, 1921) *Eucosma*
oedipus Diakonoff, 1988
pharangodes (Meyrick, 1920) *Eucosma*
prolixa Razowski & Wojtusiak, 2012 *Eucosma*
Dracontogena Diakonoff, 1970
deltocyga (Meyrick, 1928) *Eucosma*
 *check AfroMoths for others
Fulcrifera Danilevsky & Kuznetsov, 1968
aphrospila (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
halmyris (Meyrick, 1909) *Laspeyresia*
ichthyura (Meyrick, 1926) *Laspeyresia*
incrassa Razowski, 2015
namutomi Razowski, 2015
ocnogramma (Meyrick, 1910) *Laspeyresia*
periculosa (Meyrick, 1913) *Laspeyresia*
cynicopis (Meyrick, 1938) *Laspeyresia*
phruda (Razowski & Wojtusiak, 2012) *Cydia*
psamminitis (Meyrick, 1913) *Laspeyresia*
Grapholita Treitschke, 1829
euclera (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
gameae Razowski, 2015
miranda (Meyrick, 1911) *Laspeyresia*
sabieae Razowski, 2015
Leguminivora Obraztsov, 1960
anthracotis (Meyrick, 1913) *Laspeyresia*
Mesotes Diakonoff, 1988
chromataspis (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
Parapammene Obraztsov, 1960
 *to add four syns (teste Razowski, 2015: 70)
acutapex Razowski, 2015
Selania Stephens, 1834
costifuscana Aarvik, 2004
Thaumatotibia Zacher, 1915
batrachopa (Meyrick, 1908) *Enarmonia*
batrochopa; Chambers, 1995
colivora (Meyrick, 1932) *Argyroploce*
leucotreta (Meyrick, 1913) *Argyroploce*
Enarmoniini Diakonoff, 1953
Ancylis (*Ancylis*) Hübner, [1825]
Anchylopera Stephens, 1829
Ancyloides Diakonoff, 1982
Anchylopera Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Anticlea Stephens, 1834 (preoccupied)
Epicharis Hübner, [1825] (preoccupied)
Palaeobia Meyrick, 1881
Philaclea; Razowski, 1977
Philalcea Stephens, 1835
Phoxopteria; Walcott, 1923
Phoxopterus Treitschke, 1829
Phoxopteryx Sodoffsky, 1837 (unjustified emendation)
Siderea; Stainton, 1859
Sideria Guenée, 1845
argenticiliana Walsingham, 1897
falsicoma Meyrick, 1914
halisparta Meyrick, 1909
impatiens (Meyrick, 1921) *Eucosma*
natalana (Walsingham, 1881) *Phoxopteria*
Anthozela Meyrick, 1913
*chrysoxantha** Meyrick, 1913
Camptrodoxa Meyrick, 1925
Stenentoma Diakonoff, 1969
bisecta (Meyrick, 1918) *Eucosma*
plectocosma (Meyrick, 1921) *Laspeyresia*
inclyta Meyrick, 1925
Dasodis Diakonoff, 1982
rimosa (Meyrick, 1921) *Ancylis*

TORTRICOIDEA

Hystrichophora Walsingham, 1879
kwazuluana Razowski, 2015

Namasia Diakonoff, 1983
monitrix (Meyrick, 1909) *Eucosma*

Selanaia Stephens, 1834
leptota Razowski, 2015

Tetramoera Diakonoff, [1968]
isogramma (Meyrick, 1908) *Cydia*

Microcorsini Kuznetsov, 1970

Cryptaspasma Walsingham, 1900
Acharneodes Meyrick, 1926
Allobrachygonia Fernald, 1908 (replacement name)
Bakia Koçak, 1981 (replacement name)
Brachygonia Walsingham, 1900
Idiomorpha Turner, 1946 (preoccupied)
Microcorses Walsingham, 1900

Cryptaspasma (*Metaspasma*) Diakonoff, 1959
caryothicta (Meyrick, 1920) *Argyroploce*
*atrinodis** (Meyrick, 1926) *Acharneodes*

Chlidanotinae Meyrick, 1906**Chlidanotini** Meyrick, 1906

Electracma Meyrick, 1906
minyops Razowski & Giliomee, 2014

Trymalitis Meyrick, 1905
Trimalitis; Razowski & Trematerra, 2010
Trymaltis; Meyrick, 1911
scalifera Meyrick, 1912

ENDNOTE: *Dichrorampha* Guenée was placed in the tribe Grapholitini by Horak *in* Kristensen (1999).

REFERENCE:

HORAK, M. 1999. 12. The Tortricioidea. *In*: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 200–216. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

GALACTICOIDEA

GALACTICIDAE Minet, 1986*Homadaula* Meyrick, 1907*albida* Mey, 2004*ravula* Mey, 2004*wieseri* Mey, 2011

CHOREUTOIDEA**CHOREUTIDAE** Stainton, 1858

HEMEROPHILIDAE
SIMAETHIDAE

Brenthiinae author, date***Brenthia** Clemens, 1860

Microaethia Chambers, 1878 (unavailable)

leucatoma Meyrick, 1918

pleiadopa Meyrick, 1921

virginalis Meyrick, 1912

Choreutinae Stainton, 1858**Choreutis** Hübner, [1825]

Allonyma; Fracker, 1915

Allonymia; Ferguson, 1975

Allonyma Busck, 1904

Chloreutis; Viette, 1948

Chorentes; Morris, 1871

Chorentis; Turner, 1838

Choreutes Treitschke, 1835 (unjustified emendation)

Choreuthis; Hackman, 1947

Choreutidia Sauber, 1902

Clorentis; Kautz, 1930

Entomoloma Ragonot, 1875

Eutromula Frölich, 1828

Hemerophila Hübner, [1806]

Macropia Costa, [1836]

aegyptiaca (Zeller, 1867) *Simaethis*

hypocroca (Diakonoff, 1978) *Eutromula*

dryodora (Meyrick, 1921) *Simaethis*

entechna (Meyrick, 1920) *Simaethis*

gratiosa (Meyrick, 1911) *Simaethis*

irridens (Meyrick, 1921) *Simaethis*

plectodes (Meyrick, 1921) *Simaethis*

stereocrossa (Meyrick, 1921) *Simaethis*

Tebenna Billberg, 1820

Porpe Hübner, [1825]

Tebeuna; Danilevsky, 1969

dialecta (ssp. of *micalis*) Diakonoff, 1985

micalis dialecta Diakonoff, 1985

bjerkandrella auct. *Choreutis*

australis (Zeller, 1847) *Choreutis*

ZYGAENOIDEA

ZYGAENIDAE Latreille, 1809

Procridinae author, date*

Astyloneura Gaede, 1914
glennia (Jordan, 1907) *Saliunca*
meridionalis (Hampson, 1920) *Saliunca*
*trethurthi** Gaede, 1914
cyanopis Hampson, 1919

Janseola Hopp, 1923
titaea (Druce, 1896) *Brachartona*
fitaea; Swierstra, 1917 *Brachartona*

Malamblia Jordan, 1907
Malarbela; Neave, 1940
*durbanica** Jordan, 1907

Saliunca Walker, [1865]
assimilis Jordan, 1907
homochroa (Holland, 1897) *Pompostola*
meruana Aurivillius, 1910
styx (Fabricius, 1775) *Zygaena*

Saliuncella Jordan, 1907
*marshalli** Jordan, 1907

Tascia Walker, 1856
Parasyntomis Distant, 1897
Tascia; Druce, 1910
finalis (Walker, 1854) *Euchromia*
aethiops (Distant, 1897) *Parasyntomis*
*chrysotelus** Walker, 1856
rhabdophora Vári, 2002
virescens Butler, 1876

Tasema Walker, 1856
fulvithorax Hampson, 1919

Phaudinae author, date* /accorded family rank by van Nieukerken *et al.*, 2011

Anticrates Meyrick, 1905
crocophaea Meyrick, 1921
electropis Meyrick, 1921

Coptoproctis Zeller, 1852
*languida** (Zeller, 1852) *Psecadia* (*Coptoproctis*)

Zygaeninae author, date*
Anthrocerinae *Antho-?

Epiorna Alberti, 1954
abessynica (Koch, 1865) *Zygaena*
holoxanthina (Mabille, 1892) *Zygaena*
*procrioides** (Butler, 1893) *Neurosymploca*
xanthosoma (Jordan, 1907) *Epizygaena*
ochreipennis (Butler, 1874) *Zygaena*
nigromarginata (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Neurosymploca*
occidentalis (Hering, M., 1929) *Epizygaena*
tricolorata (Westwood, 1881) *Zygaena*

Neurosymploca Wallengren, 1858
Neosymploca; Barrett, 1901
Callosymploca Vári, 1986
affinis Jordan, 1907
aurora (ssp. of *naumanniola*) Hofmann, 2017
caffra (Linnaeus, 1764) *Sphinx*
*concinna concinna** (Dalman, 1823) *Zygaena*
pulchella (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *Zygaena*
wallengreni Kirby, 1892 (unnecessary replacement name)
concinna dimorpha Hofmann, 2017
dimorpha (ssp. of *concinna*) Hofmann, 2017
concinna sesioides Hofmann, 2017
dukeorum Hofmann, 2017
geertsemai Hofmann, 2017
hottentota (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Zygaena*
kamieskronensis (ssp. of *naumanniola*) Hofmann, 2017
kruegeri Hofmann, 2017
kushaica kushaica Hofmann, 2017
kushaica sani Hofmann, 2017

meterythra Hampson, 1920
naumanniola aurora Hofmann, 2017
naumanniola kamieskronensis Hofmann, 2017
naumanniola naumanniola Hofmann, 2017
naumanniola vanrhynsdorpi Hofmann, 2017
pagana Kirby, 1892
sani (ssp. of *kushaica*) Hofmann, 2017
vanrhynsdorpi (ssp. of *naumanniola*) Hofmann, 2017

Orna Kirby, 1892 (replacement name)
Euctenia Felder, 1874 (preoccupied)
contraria (Walker, 1854) *Procris*
pectinicornis (Schaufuss, 1870) *Zygaena*
postrosea (Hampson, 1920) *Neurosymploca*
subdiaphana (Felder, 1874) *Zygaena*
subdiaphna; Swain & Prinsloo, 1986 *Orna*
*zygaenoides** (Felder, 1874) *Euctenia*
nebulosa (Guérin-Méneville, 1832) *Procris*
hyalina (Hampson, 1920) *Neurosymploca*

Praezygaena Alberti, 1954
agria (Distant, 1892) *Neurosymploca*
cigria; Swain & Prinsloo, 1986 *Praezygaena*
muraena (Druce, 1899) *Zygaena*
conjuncta (Hampson, 1920) *Neurosymploca*
lateralis (Jordan, 1907) *Epizygaena*
microsticha (Jordan, 1907) *Epizygaena*
*myodes** (Druce, 1899) *Zygaena*
mitisi (Dziurzyński, 1906) *Zygaena*
ochroptera (Felder, 1874) *Zygaena*

Zutulba Kirby, 1892 (replacement name)
Anteris Wallengren, 1865 (preoccupied)
namaqua namaqua (Boisduval, 1847) *Zygaena*
ampla (Walker, 1854) *Zygaena*
*namaqua zelleri** (Wallengren, 1860) *Neurosymploca*
octo (Mabille, 1892) *Zygaena*
transversalis (Westwood, 1889) *Zygaena*
ocellaris (Felder, 1874) *Zygaena*
sesioides (ssp. of *concinna*) (Hofmann, 2017)
*zelleri** (ssp. of *namaqua*) (Wallengren, 1860) *Neurosymploca*

ZYGAENOIDEA**ANOMOEOTIDAE**

Anomoeotes Felder, 1874
Anamoetes; Holland, 1893
Anomocoetes; Strand, 1912
Anomoetes; Neave, 1940
*levis** Felder, 1874
nigrivenosus Butler, 1893

Dianeura Butler, 1888
*gochii** Butler, 1888

Thermochrous Hampson, 1910
Thermochrous; Hering, M., 1937
stenocraspis Hampson, 1910

EPIPYROPIDAE Dyar, 1903

Epipyrops Bowering, 1852
Fulgoraecia Newman, 1851
fulvipunctata Distant, 1913
fulvipuncta; Janse, 1917 *Epipyrops*

HIMANTOPTERIDAE Rogenhofer, 1884

Doratopteryx Rogenhofer, 1883
*afra** Rogenhofer, 1883
plumigera Butler, 1888

Pedoptila Butler, 1885
Petoptila; Bethune-Baker, 1911
*nemopteridia** Butler, 1885

Semioptila Butler, 1887
brachyura Hering, M., 1937
flavidiscata Hampson, 1910
fulveolans (Mabille, 1897) *Himantopterus*
longipennis Hering, M., 1937
lufirensis Joicey & Talbot, 1921
marshalli Rothschild, 1907
mashuna (ssp. of *torta**) Rothschild, 1907
*torta** *mashuna* Rothschild, 1907
trogoloba xanthophila Hering, M., 1937
xanthophila (ssp. of *trogoloba*) Hering, M., 1937

LACTURIDAE Heppner, 1995

Gymnogramma Zeller, 1852
eoxantha Meyrick, 1921
flavivitella (Walsingham, 1881) *Eustixis*
hutchinsoni Walsingham, 1891
privata Meyrick, 1924
psyllopecta Meyrick, 1924
pyrozancla Meyrick, 1911
racemosa Meyrick, 1918
rhodoneura Meyrick, 1909
*rufiventris** (Zeller, 1852) *Psecadia*
acclinatella (Walker, 1865) *Lithosia*

SOMABRACHYIDAE Hampson, 1920

Parapsycharium Geertsema, 2000
*paarlense** Geertsema, 2000

Psycharium Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]
barnardi Geertsema, 1998
kammanassiense Geertsema, 1998
montanum Geertsema, 1998
natalense Geertsema, 1998
*pellucens** Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]

ZYGAENOIDEA

LIMACODIDAE Duponchel, 1845

APODIDAE
COCHLIDIIDAE
COCHLIDIONIDAE
EUCLEIDAE
HETEROGENEIDAE

Limacodinae Duponchel, 1845

Afraltha Hering, M., 1955

*chionostola** (Hampson, 1910) *Altha*
luxuriosa (Hering, M., 1928) *Niphadolepis*

Afrobirthama Hering, M., 1955

*flaccidia** (Druce, 1899) *Narosa*
flaccidea; Janse, 1964 *Afrobirthama*
hobohmi Janse, 1964
hohbomi; Mey, 2011
reducta Hering, M., 1928

Afromiresa Janse, 1964

*ustitermina** (Hampson, 1910) *Miresa*

Apluda Wallengren, 1863

*plebeja** Wallengren, 1863
plebeia auct. *Apluda*

Apreptophanes Janse, 1964

*stevensoni** Janse, 1964

Arctozygaena Gaede, 1926

*quinquemaculata** Gaede, 1926

Astatophlebia Janse, 1964

austera Mey, 2011
*marmarobrunnea** Janse, 1964

Brachia Karsch, 1896

albiviata (Hampson, 1910) *Thosea*
amblygrapta Janse, 1964
breyeri (Janse, 1964) *Omocenooides*
breyeri; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Omocenooides*

Brachypecta Janse, 1964

*perobliqua** Janse, 1964

Caffricola Hampson, 1920

*cloeckneria** *cloeckneria* (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena*
clockneria; Stoll, 1781 *Phalaena*
cloeckneria; Hampson, 1920 *Caffricola*
cloeckneri; Hübner, 1820 *Crameria*
cloekeneria; Wallengren, 1856 *Ariithela*
kenyensis Talbot, 1932
vicina Alberti, 1954

Chrysamma Karsch, 1896

amabilis Clench, 1955
*purpuripulcra** *purpuripulcra* Karsch, 1896
ansorgei (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Altha*
purpuripulcra auct. *Chrysamma*

Caenobasis Felder, 1874

Caenobasis; Distant, 1903
albiramosa (Walker, 1865) *Parasa*
*amoena** Felder, 1874
amaena; Distant, 1903 *Caenobasis*
argentina Aurivillius, 1899
argentina; Grünberg, 1910
hemichlora Grünberg, 1910
hemichlora; Janse, 1964 *Caenobasis*
intermedia Janse, 1964
panochra Janse, 1964
turneri West, 1937

Cosuma Walker, 1855

polana Druce, 1887
pobana; Hering, M., 1928 *Cosuma*

Crothaema Butler, 1880

conspicua Janse, 1964
decorata Distant, 1892
schoutedeni Hering, M., 1954

*sericea** Butler, 1880

Ctenolita Karsch, 1896

melanosticta (Bethune-Baker, 1909) *Miresa*
habenichti Wichgraf, 1913
habenichti; Fletcher, D.S., 1968 *Ctenolita*

Delorhachis Karsch, 1896

Delorachis; West, 1940
kilosa West, 1940

Deltoptera Janse, 1964

*iphia** Janse, 1964

Exanthica Meyrick, 1913

Exanthica; Gershenson, 1998
atelacma Meyrick, 1926
*trigonella** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Semioscopis*

Gavara Walker, [1858]

Heterolepis Felder, 1874
Pletura Wallengren, 1863
*velutina** Walker, [1858]
leprosa (Felder, 1874) *Heterolepis*
squamosa (Wallengren, 1860) *Heterogenea*

Halseyia Fletcher, D.S., 1982

Paraphanta; Bethune-Baker, 1909
Paryphanta Karsch, 1896
basiclara (Hering, M., 1937) *Paryphanta*
bisecta (Butler, 1898) *Paryphanta*
bisceta; Janse, 1917 *Paryphanta*
biumbrata (Hampson, 1910) *Paryphanta*
intacta (Hering, M., 1937) *Paryphanta*
pseudobisecta (Hering, M., 1937) *Paryphanta*
rectifascia (Hering, M., 1937) *Paryphanta*
rufilinea (Bethune-Baker, 1909) *Paryphanta*
tamsi (Hering, M., 1937) *Paryphanta*

Homosusica Janse, 1964

*eugrapha** Janse, 1964

Inous Walker, 1855

*nigripalpis** Walker, 1855

Isozinara Janse, 1964

*pallidifascia** Janse, 1964

Jordaniana Hering, M., 1955

*lactea** (Pagenstecher, 1903) *Niphadolepis*

Latoia Guérin-Méneville, [1844]

Asteria Felder, 1874
Euphaga Guenée, 1865
Lemuriostroter Hering, M., 1957
albicosta (Hampson, 1910) *Somara*
anagaura Janse, 1964
angustifascia (ssp. of *nivosa*) Hering, M., 1928
eremotropa Janse, 1964
eretromorpha; Pinhey, 1968
johannes (Distant, 1898) *Parasa*
latistriga (Walker, 1855) *Neaera*
nivosa angustifascia Hering, M., 1928
urda (Druce, 1887) *Parasa*
karschi (Dyar, 1912) *Parasa*
viridicosta (Hampson, 1910) *Somara*
viridifascia Holland, 1893
viridimixta Janse, 1964
vitilena (Karsch, 1896) *Parasa*
vitilena; van Eecke, 1925 *Parasa*
vidua (Walker, 1865) *Nyssia*
arcuata (Karsch, 1896) *Parasa*
neumanni (Karsch, 1896) *Parasa*

Latoiola Hering, M., 1955

pusilla (Aurivillius, 1899)

Lepidorytis Aurivillius, 1900

*sulcata** Aurivillius, 1900

Macroleptera Hampson, [1893]

Microleptera; Grünberg, 1912
meridionalis Hering, M., 1928

ZYGAENOIDEA

- obliquilinea* Hampson, 1910
rufopallens Hampson, 1910
tripunctata Mabilbe, 1900
- Micraphe** Karsch, 1896
*lateritia** Karsch, 1896
coccinea (Hampson, 1910) *Miresa*
haematoessa (Hampson, 1910) *Miresa*
haematoessula; Strand, 1916 *Miresa*
intensor (Rothschild, 1921) *Miresa*
- Monopecta** Janse, 1964
*castanea** Janse, 1964
- Natada** Walker, 1855
chrysaspis Hampson, 1910
chryspodes Strand, 1916
kochi Janse, 1964
- Neogavara** Janse, 1964
*imitans** Janse, 1964
- Neomocena** Janse, 1964
brunneocrossa Janse, 1964
*convergens** (Hering, M., 1928) *Omocena*
- Niphadolepis** Karsch, 1896
bipunctata Hering, M., 1929
- Omocenoidea** Janse, 1964
*isophanes** Janse, 1964
- Pantocenia** Felder, 1874
Panocenia; Pinhey, 1975
*gemmans** Felder, 1874
- Parapluda** Aurivillius, 1900
*invitabilis** (Wallengren, 1860) *Heterogenea*
inevitabilis; van Eecke, 1925 *Heterogenea*
similis (Distant, 1897) *Parasa*
neglecta (Hering, M., 1928) *Latoia*
- Probalintha** Walker, 1865
*inclusa** Walker, 1865
- Pseudothosea** Janse, 1964
Pseudothosia; Janse, 1964
*albisignata** Janse, 1964
- Scotinochroa** Butler, 1897
Parathosea Aurivillius, 1921
diplothysana Tams, 1932
*inconsequens** Butler, 1897
peringueyi (Aurivillius, 1921) *Parathosea*
rufescens Janse, 1964
- Semyrilla** Aurivillius, 1900
Hyphormoides Strand, 1914
Symyrilla; Fletcher, D.S., 1982
*lineata** (Holland, 1893) *Semyra*
obliquestrigata (Strand, 1914) *Hyphormoides*
- Sporetolepis** Karsch, 1899
platti Janse, 1964
- Stroter** Karsch, 1899
*capillatus** Karsch, 1899
capillatis; Janse, 1964 *Stroter*
tripartita (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Parasa*
dukei Janse, 1964
intermissa (Walker, 1865) *Nyssia*
- Susicina** Hering, M., 1955
*pyrocausta** (Hampson, 1910) *Susica*
- Taeda** Wallengren, 1863
*aetitis** Wallengren, 1863
aethitis; Janse, 1964
aetites; Janse, 1964
albipuncta (Druce, 1888) *Pantocenia* (as *Panocenia*)
albipunctata; Distant, 1903 *Pantocenia*
argentifera (Westwood, 1881) *Limacodes*
aureliae Krüger, 2004
- connexa* (Janse, 1964) *Pantocenia*
prasina Butler, 1896
- Trachyptena** Bethune-Baker, 1911
Narosana Bethune-Baker, 1915
Uniserrata Janse, 1964
holobrunnea (Janse, 1964) *Uniserrata*
holobrunnea; Janse, 1964 *Uniserrata*
- Trogocrada** Tams, 1953
*deleter** Tams, 1953
dimorpha Janse, 1964
dimorpha; Janse, 1964 *Trogocrada*
- Uniptiphora** Janse, 1964
*delosignata** Janse, 1964
- Unithosea** Vári, 1984
Neothosea Janse, 1964
Neothosia; Janse, 1964
*albilineata** (Hampson, 1910) *Thosea*
gainsfordi Mey, 2011
- Zarachella** Jordan, 1915
*specularis** Jordan, 1915
- Zinara** Walker, 1869
discophora Hampson, 1910
*nervosa** Walker, 1869
- Zorostola** Janse, 1964
*melanoxantha** Janse, 1964
- Chrysopolominae** Aurivillius, 1895
- Chrysopoloma** Druce, 1886
bicolor (Distant, 1897) *Stenoglene*
flaviceps Aurivillius, 1901
isabellina Aurivillius, 1895
pallens Hering, M., 1923 (replacement name)
similis Distant, 1903 (preoccupied)
paupera Hering, M., 1925
restricta Distant, 1899
rosea Druce, 1886
*rudis** (Walker, 1865) *Lasiocampa*
similis Aurivillius, 1895
varia Distant, 1899
- Hamartia** Hering, M., 1937
clarissa Hering, M., 1937
clarrissa; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Hamartia*
*medora** *medora* Hering, M., 1937
- Scotinocerides** Hering, M., 1937
fasciata Hering, M., 1937
flavina (ssp. of *pseudorestricta*) Hering, M., 1937
pseudorestricta flavina Hering, M., 1937
pseudorestricta pseudorestricta Hering, M., 1937
- Ectropinae** Hering, 1937
- Ectropa** Wallengren, 1863 (see ENDNOTE page 62)
*ancilis** Wallengren, 1863
- ENDNOTE: *Ectropa* Wallengren was placed in Chrysopolominae by Epstein, Geertsema, Naumann & Tarmann in Kristensen (1999).

IMMOIDEA

IMMIDAE Common, 1979***Imma*** Walker, [1859]*Davendra* Moore, 1887*Dysapura* Turner, 1936*Pingrasa* Walker, 1859*Pingrassa*; Heppner, 1982*Pseudotortrix* Turner, 1900*Thylacopleura* Meyrick, 1886*Topaza* Walker, 1864*Tortricomorpha* Felder, 1861*Vinzela* Walker, 1866***arsisceles*** Meyrick, 1937***quaestoria*** Meyrick, 1911***tormentata*** Meyrick, 1921

CARPOSINOIDEA**CARPOSINIDAE** Walsingham, 1897***Carposina*** Herrich-Schäffer, 1853*autologa* Meyrick, 1910*sysciodes* Turner, 1947*brachycentra* Meyrick, 1914*conobathra* Meyrick, 1928*exsanguis* Meyrick, 1918*impavida* Meyrick, 1913*irata* Meyrick, 1914*longipalpalis* Mey, 2007*proconsularis* Meyrick, 1921*siturga* Meyrick, 1912*socors* Meyrick, 1928*subsellata* Meyrick, 1921*thermurga* Meyrick, 1929*ferruginea* Meyrick, 1925***Meridarchis*** Zeller, 1867*regalis* Mey, 2007**COPROMORPHIDAE** Meyrick, 1905***Copromorpha*** Meyrick, 1886*Trychnostola* Turner, 1916*aeruginea* Meyrick, 1917***Rhynchoferella*** Strand, 1915*Sisyroxena* Meyrick, 1916*syncentra* (Meyrick, 1916) *Sisyroxena*

ALUCITOIDEA, EPERMENIOIDEA**ALUCITIDAE** Leach, 1815
ORNEODIDAE**Alucita** Linnaeus, 1758

Aleucita; Chambers, 1878
Allucita; Billberg, 1820
Alucitina Heydenreich, 1851
Euchiradia Hübner, [1825]
Orneodes Latreille, [1796]
Rhipidophora Hübner, 1822
acalypta (Meyrick, 1913) *Orneodes*
brachyzona (Meyrick, 1920) *Orneodes*
butleri Wallengren, 1875
capensis Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875
certifica (Meyrick, 1909) *Orneodes*
compsoxantha (Meyrick, 1924) *Orneodes*
crococyma (Meyrick, 1937) *Orneodes*
endophaea Meyrick, 1930
ferruginea Walsingham, 1881
flaviserta (Meyrick, 1921) *Orneodes*
granata (Meyrick, 1921) *Orneodes*
habrophila (Meyrick, 1920) *Orneodes*
homotrocha (Meyrick, 1921) *Orneodes*
huebneri (Wallengren, 1859) *Orneodes*
ithycypha (Meyrick, 1927) *Orneodes*
libraria (Meyrick, 1911) *Orneodes*
phanerarcha (Meyrick, 1924) *Orneodes*
photaula (Meyrick, 1918) *Orneodes*
spicifera (Meyrick, 1911) *Orneodes*
tesserata (Meyrick, 1918) *Orneodes*

Microschismus Fletcher, T.B., 1909 [October]

Macrembola Meyrick, 1909 [November]
antennatus Fletcher, T.B., 1909
cato Meyrick, 1927
columella Meyrick, 1927
ctenias Meyrick, 1911 (replacement name)
fortis Meyrick, 1910 (preoccupied)
cymatias Meyrick, 1918
*fortis** (Walsingham, 1881) *Alucita*
premnias Meyrick, 1913
sceletias Meyrick, 1911
serricornis Meyrick, 1914

TINEODIDAE Meyrick, 1885
OXYCHIROTIDAE

Species A

EPERMENIIDAE Spuler, 1910
CHAULIODIDAE**Epermeniinae** Spuler, 1910**Epermenia** (*Calotripis*) Hübner, [1825]

bicornis Gaedike, 2004
bulbosa Gaedike, 2004

Epermenia (*Epermenia*) Hübner, [1825]

Acanthodra Meyrick, 1917
Calotripis Hübner, [1825]
Calotrypis Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Cataplectica Walsingham, 1894
Chauliodus Treitschke, 1833 (preoccupied)
Chauliomorpha Blanchard, 1840 (replacement name)
Epermeniola Gaedike, 1968
Heydenia Hofmann, 1868 (preoccupied)
Lophonotus Stephens, 1834
Tichotripis Hübner, [1825]
Trichotripis; Leraut, 1980
conioptila Meyrick, 1921
criticodes Meyrick, 1913
ithycentra Meyrick, 1926
ochrodesma Meyrick, 1913
proserga Meyrick, 1913

Temeluchella Fletcher, T.B., 1940 (replacement name)

Temelucha Meyrick, 1909 (preoccupied)
*xeropa** (Meyrick, 1909) *Temelucha*

Ochromolopinae author, date***Ochromolopis** Hübner, [1825]

namibica Gaedike, 2004
praefumata (Meyrick, 1911) *Epermenia*

PTEROPHOROIDEA

PTEROPHORIDAE Latreille, 1802

Pterophorinae Latreille, 1802
Platyptiliinae*Adaina* Tutt, 1905

- gentilis* Meyrick, 1911
periarga Meyrick, 1913
periarcha; Vári, 1958 *Adaina*
propria Meyrick, 1921

Amblyptilia Hübner, [1825]

- Amblyptilus*; Wallengren, 1862
Ampliptilia; Tutt, 1905
direptalis (Walker, 1864) *Oxyptilus*

Cosmoclostis Meyrick, 1886

- brachybela* Fletcher, T.B., 1947
pessseuta (Janse, 1917) *Diacrotricha*

Crassuncus author, date*

- pacificus* (Meyrick, 1911) *Marasmarcha*

Crombrugghia Tutt, 1906

- Combrugghia*; Neave, 1939
richardi (Ustjuzhanin & Kovtunovich, 2010) *Stenodacma*
wahlbergi (Zeller, 1851) *Pterophorus*
pyrrhodes (Meyrick, 1889) *Trichoptilus*
rutilalis (Walker, 1864) *Pterophorus*

Deuterochopus Zeller, 1852

- socotranus* Rebel, 1907

Exelastis Meyrick, 1907

- Marasmarcha* auct.
crepuscularis (Meyrick, 1909) *Pterophorus*
pavidus (Meyrick, 1908) *Pterophorus*
tenax (Meyrick, 1913) *Marasmarcha*
vuattouxi Bigot, 1970

Gypsochares Meyrick, 1890

- aulotes* (Meyrick, 1911) *Pselnophorus*
londti Ustjuzhanin & Kovtunovich, 2011

Hellinsia Tutt, 1905

- Leioptilus* Wallengren, 1862
Lioptilus Zeller, 1867 (emendation; preoccupied)
acuminata (Meyrick, 1920) *Pterophorus*
adumbrata (Walsingham, 1881) *Aciptilia*
ambitiosa (Meyrick, 1911) *Pterophorus*
ammonias (Meyrick, 1909) *Pterophorus*
basuto Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2011
brandbergi Arenberger, 2004
callida (Meyrick, 1913) *Pterophorus*
colubrata (Meyrick, 1909) *Pterophorus*
furfurata (Meyrick, 1911) *Pterophorus*
illuta (Meyrick, 1917) *Pterophorus*
invidiosa (Meyrick, 1911) *Pterophorus*
orchatias (Meyrick, 1908) *Pterophorus*
pura (Meyrick, 1913) *Pterophorus*
serpens (Meyrick, 1909) *Pterophorus*
sordidata (Meyrick, 1912) *Pterophorus*
sphenites (Meyrick, 1913) *Pterophorus*
subnotata (Walker, 1875) *Pterophorus*
timida (Meyrick, 1908) *Pterophorus*
tripunctata (Walsingham, 1881) *Aciptilia*
laquatus; Vári, 1958 *Pterophorus*
laqueata (Meyrick, 1913) *Pterophorus*

Lantanophaga Zimmerman, 1958

- pusillidactyla** (Walker, 1864) *Oxyptilus*
brevipennis (Zeller, 1874) *Platyptilia*
hemimetra (Meyrick, 1886) *Platyptilia*
lantana (Busck, 1914) *Platyptilia*
lantanadactyla (Amsel, 1951) *Platyptilia*
technidion (Zeller, 1877) *Platyptilia*
tecnidion; Arenberger & Wojtusiak, 1996 *Platyptilia*

Macrotinactis Meyrick, 1912

- stenodactylus** (Fletcher, T.B., 1911) *Oxyptilus*

Marasmarcha Meyrick, 1886

- bonaespei* (Walsingham, 1881) *Lioptilus*
sisyrodes Meyrick, 1921
verax (Meyrick, 1909) *Pterophorus*

Megalorrhipida Amsel, 1935

- leptomeres* (Meyrick, 1886) *Trichoptilus*
vivax (Meyrick, 1909) *Trichoptilus*

Merrifieldia Tutt, 1905

- aurea* Ustjuzhanin & Kovtunovich, 2015
innae Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2011

Oxyptilus Zeller, 1841

- erythrodactylus* Fletcher, T.B., 1911
secutor Meyrick, 1911
variegatus Meyrick, 1920
vibrans Meyrick, 1921

Platyptilia Hübner, [1825]

- Fredericina* Tutt, 1905
Gillmeria Tutt, 1905
Mariana Tutt, 1906
Platyptilus Zeller, 1841 (emendation)
amphibloga Meyrick, 1909
barbarae Ustjuzhanin & Kovtunovich, 2010
bowkeri Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2011
bullifera Meyrick, 1918
corniculata Meyrick, 1913
empedota Meyrick, 1908
locharcha Meyrick, 1924
maligna Meyrick, 1913
molopias Meyrick, 1906
benitensis Strand, 1912
odiosa Meyrick, 1924
patriarcha Meyrick, 1912
periacta Meyrick, 1910
sabia (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Mimeseoptilus*
africae (Walsingham, 1881) *Amblyptilus*
sciophaea Meyrick, 1920
sochivkoi Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2011

Pselnophorus Wallengren, 1881

- Crasimetus* Meyrick, 1890
astragalotes Meyrick, 1909
pachyceros Meyrick, 1921

Pterophorus Schäffer, 1766

- Aciptilia* Hübner, [1825]
Aciptilus Zeller, 1841 (unjustified emendation)
Acoptilia Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Acoptilus; Agassiz, 1847
Acyptilus; de Graaf, 1852
Alucita auct.
Plumiger Valmont-Bomare, 1791 (unavailable)
Porritia Tutt, 1905
Pterophora Hübner, [1806] (suppressed)
Pterophora Hübner, 1822
Ptorophora; Zeller, 1841
Pterophorus Geoffroy, 1762 (suppressed)
africanus Ustjuzhanin & Kovtunovich, 2010
albidus (Zeller, 1852) *Aciptilia*
endogramma (Meyrick, 1922) *Alucita*
suffiatus (Yano, 1963) *Aciptilia*
candidalis (Walker, 1864) *Aciptilia*
dallastai Gielis, 1991
endophaeus (Meyrick, 1930) *Alucita*
ischnodactylus (Treitschke, 1833) *Alucita*
rhyparias (Meyrick, 1908) *Alucita*
centrocrates (Meyrick, 1933) *Alucita*

Sphenarches Meyrick, 1886

- Geina* Tutt, 1906
Sphenarchis; Tutt, 1905
Sphenarchus; Janse, 1917
Sphenarctes; Carus, 1887
*anisodactyla** (Walker, 1864) *Oxyptilus*
chroesus Strand, 1913
diffusalis (Walker, 1864) *Pterophorus*
dolichos (Matsumura, 1931) *Pselnophorus*
synophrys Meyrick, 1886
caffra (Zeller, 1852) *Pterophorus*

PTEROPHOROIDEA

walkeri (Walsingham, 1881) *Oxyptilus*

Stenoptilia Hübner, [1825]

Adkina; Yano, 1963
Adkinia Tutt, 1905
Buszkoiana Koçak, 1981
Doxosteres Meyrick, 1886
Mimaeseoptilus Wallengren, 1862
Mimaesiopitilus; Barrett, 1904
Mimaeseoptilus; Snellen, 1884
Mimeseoptilus Zeller, 1867 (emendation)
Richardia Buszko, 1978
johnistella Ustjuzhanin & Kovtunovich, 2010
longalis (Walker, 1864) *Pterophorus*
natalensis Ustjuzhanin & Kovtunovich, 2010

Stenoptilodes Zimmerman, 1958

taprobanes (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Amblyptilia*

Titanoptilus Hampson, 1905

patellatus Meyrick, 1913

Trichoptilus Walsingham, 1880

animosus Meyrick, 1921
cryphias Meyrick, 1912
festus Meyrick, 1920
maceratus Meyrick, 1909
negotiosus Meyrick, 1926
varius Meyrick, 1909
viduus Meyrick, 1917

Agdistinae Tutt, 1907***Agdistis*** Hübner, [1825]

Adactyla Zeller, 1841 (unjustified emendation)
Adactylus Curtis, 1833
Agdistes; Stephens, 1835
Ernestia Tutt, 1906
Herbertia Tutt, 1906
africana Arenberger, 1986
anikini Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
arenbergeri Gielis, 1986
buffelsi Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2014
capensis Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2010
clara Arenberger, 1986
cretifera Meyrick, 1909
criocephala Meyrick, 1909
danutae Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
darwini Arenberger, 2009
dazdraperma Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
dentalis Arenberger, 1986
dicksoni Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
dimetra Meyrick, 1924
eberti Arenberger, 2009
endrodyi Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
furcata Arenberger, 1986
gibberipennis Arenberger, 1986
gibberipennis; Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
gornostaevi Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2010
infumata Meyrick, 1912
iversoni Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2010
jansei Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
karischi Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
kaunda Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2014
kevintucki Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
krooni Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
kruegeri Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
lomholdti Gielis, 1990
malitiosa Meyrick, 1909
malleana Arenberger, 1988
mei Arenberger, 2008
mostovskii Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2010
myburgi Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009 *myburghi?
namibiana Arenberger, 1988
nikolaii Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2010
pala Arenberger, 1986
piccolo Gielis, 1990
potgieteri Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
prisoner Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
pustulalis Walker, 1864
quagga Arenberger, 2009
reciprocans Meyrick, 1924

sanctahelenae (Wollaston, 1879) *Adactyla*
spinosa Arenberger, 1986
swierstri Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009 *to confirm spelling
tsumkwe Arenberger, 2001
unguica Arenberger, 1988
vansoni Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2014
varii Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2009
violaceus Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin, 2010

Note. Kovtunovich & Ustjuzhanin (2011) place *Platyptilia*, *Stenoptilia*, *Megalorhipida* and *Oxyptilus* in Platyptilinae Tutt, 1906 and *Adaina*, *Hellinsia*, *Merrifieldia* and *Pterophorus* in Pterophorinae Zeller, 1841. To establish subfamily placement of other genera with exception of *Agdistis*.

HYBLAEOIDEA**HYBLAEIDAE** Hampson, 1903

- Hyblaea** Fabricius, 1793
Aenigma Strecker, 1876 (preoccupied)
Nabara Walker, 1866
Nychophila Billberg, 1820
fontainei Berio, 1967
occidentarium Holland, 1894
dilatata Gaede, 1917
euryzona Prout, A.E., 1921
flavifasciata Hampson, 1910
flavipicta Hampson, 1910
infema Gaede, 1917
rosacea Gaede, 1917
puera (Cramer, 1777) *Noctua*
apricans (Boisduval, 1833) *Heliothis*
insulsa Gaede, 1917
limacodella (Walker, 1866) *Nabara*
mirificum (Strecker, 1876) *Aenigma*
*saga** (Fabricius, 1787) *Noctua*
unxia (Hübner, [1813]) *Noctua*

THYRIDOIDEA

THYRIDIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1846
THYRIDAE

Argyrotypinae author, date*

- Chrysotypus** Butler, 1879
Chrysotypes; Kenrick, 1914
dawsoni Distant, 1897
ansorgei (Warren, 1899) *Proterozeuxis*
arcuatalis (Gaede, 1917) *Proterozeuxis*
brunneus (Warren, 1908) *Proterozeuxis*
pectinifer (Hampson, 1906) *Plagiosella*
reticulatus Whalley, 1971
splendidus (Warren, 1899) *Proterozeuxis*
subflavus Whalley, 1971

Striglininae author, date*

- Striglinae; Whalley, 1967
 STRIGILINIDAE; Whalley, 1964

- Banisia** Walker, [1863]
Durdara Moore, 1882
Neobanisia Whalley, 1967
Trophoessa Turner, 1911
Vernifilia Schultze, 1907
aldabrana cana Whalley, 1971
cana (ssp. of *aldabrana*) Whalley, 1971
elralis (ssp. of *myrsusalis*) (Walker, 1859) *Pyralis*
joccatia (Whalley, 1971) *Neobanisia*
myrsusalis elralis (Walker, 1859) *Pyralis*
idalialis (Walker, 1859) *Pyralis*
lobata (Moore, 1879) *Durdara*
myrsalis (Turner, 1911) *Striglina* (emendation)
pyraliata (Moore, 1882) *Durdara*
zonula (Swinhoe, 1885) *Durdara*
zamia (Whalley, 1971) *Neobanisia*

Pachythyrinae author, date* (see ENDNOTE on page 70)

- Dysodia** Clemens, 1860
Pachythyris Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875
Platythyris Grote & Robinson, 1866
Varnia Walker, [1863]
antennata Whalley, 1968
binoculata Warren, 1901
brandbergensis Thiele, 2004
constellata Warren, 1908
crassa (Walker, 1865) *Varnia*
fenestratella Warren, 1900
flammata (ssp. of *vitrina*) Warren, 1904
flavidula Warren, 1908
fumida Whalley, 1968
incognita Whalley, 1968
intermedia (Walker, 1865) *Varnia*
mevi Thiele, 2004
namibiensis Thiele, 2004
parvita Whalley, 1971
subsignata Warren, 1908
vitrina flammata Warren, 1904
hyalotpa Bethune-Baker, 1911

Siculodinae author, date*
Siculinae

- Bupota** Whalley, 1971
galbana Whalley, 1971
*tranquilla** *tranquilla* Whalley, 1971

- Cecidothyris** Aurivillius, 1910
*guttulata** (ssp. of *pexa*) Aurivillius, 1910
orbiferalis (Gaede, 1917) *Proterozeuxis*
*pexa guttulata** Aurivillius, 1910
pexa pexa (Hampson, 1906) *Rhodoneura*

- Cornuterus** Whalley, 1971
*nigropunctulus** (Pagenstecher, 1892) *Siculodes*
seriatus (Warren, 1897) *Rhodoneura*

- Epaena** Karsch, 1900
candida Whalley, 1971
danista Whalley, 1971
trijuncta (Warren, 1898) *Dixoa*

multipunctata (Gaede, 1917) *Rhodoneura*

- Gnathodes** Whalley, 1971
*helvella** Whalley, 1971

- Hapana** Whalley, 1967
carcealis Whalley, 1971
obscuralis auct. nec Hampson *Betousa*
minima Whalley, 1971
*verticalis** (Warren, 1899) *Hypolamprus*

- Hypolamprus** Hampson, [1893]
curvifluus (Warren, 1898) *Banisia*
gangaba Whalley, 1971

- Kalenga** Whalley, 1971
ansorgei (Warren, 1899) *Pharambara*
discata (Warren, 1905) *Banisia*
pusillata (Warren, 1902) *Banisia*
culanota Whalley, 1971
*maculanota** Whalley, 1971

- Kuja** Whalley, 1971
squamigera (Pagenstecher, 1892) *Siculodes*
rostrifera (Warren, 1898) *Pharambara*

- Lelymena** Karsch, 1900
*misalis** Karsch, 1900
palealides (Hampson, 1906) *Rhodoneura*

- Nakawa** Whalley, 1971
*fuscibasis** (Hampson, 1910) *Rhodoneura*

- Nemea** Whalley, 1971
nivosa Whalley, 1971

- Rhodoneura (Isothauma)** Warren, 1899
serraticornis Warren, 1899
cymaesticha; Bethune-Baker, 1911 *Tridesmodes* (as *Iridesmiodes*)
cymoeasticha (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Tridesmodes* (as *Iridesmiodes*)
nudicornis Gaede, 1917
phoenicophora Hampson, 1914
phricosticha (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Tridesmodes* (as *Iridesmiodes*)

Rhodoneura (Rhodoneura) Guenée, 1858

- Oscia* Walker, [1863]
abacha Whalley, 1971
disjuncta (Gaede, 1929) *Betousa*
flavicilia Hampson, 1906
arcuata Gaede, 1929
lacunosa Whalley, 1971
roseola Whalley, 1971
sordidula (Plötz, 1880) *Siculodes*
acaciusalis auct.

Charideinae author, date*

- Arniocera** Hopffer, 1857
Arichalca Wallengren, 1858
Arichalea; Hampson, 1918
*auriguttata** Hopffer, 1857
aurigutta; Aurivillius, 1899 *Arniocera*
auxiguttata; Janse, 1917 *Arniocera*
chrysosticta Butler, 1898
melanopyga (Wallengren, 1858) *Arichalca*
borotsana (ssp. of *cyanoxantha*) Jordan, 1915
barotzana; Hampson, 1918 *Arniocera*
borotzana; Gaede, 1926 *Arniocera*
cyanoxantha borotsana Jordan, 1915
cyanoxantha cyanoxantha (Mabille, 1893) *Zygaena*
cyanoxantha elegans (Weymer, 1903) *Arichalca*
cyanoxantha meyeri Alberti, 1957
elata Jordan, 1915
elegans (ssp. of *cyanoxantha*) (Weymer, 1903) *Arichalca*
erythrotyga (Wallengren, 1860) *Arichalca*
erythrotyga; Weymer, 1903 *Arichalca*
negamica (Walker, 1865) *Zygaena*
lugubris Gaede, 1926
meyer (ssp. of *cyanoxantha*) Alberti, 1957
zambesina (Walker, 1866) *Zygaena*

- Dilophura** Hampson, 1918
*caudata** (Jordan, 1907) *Byblisia*

THYRIDOIDEA

Lamprochrysa Hampson, 1918
*scintillans** (Butler, 1893) *Diospage*

Marmax Rafinesque, 1815
Chariclea; Hampson, 1918
Charidea Dalman, 1816
Glaucopis Fabricius, 1807
Pompostola Hübner, [1819]
smaragdina (Butler, 1888) *Pompostola*

Netrocera Felder, 1874
hemichrysa (Hampson, 1910) *Pompostola*
*setioides** Felder, 1874

Toosa Walker, 1856
*glaucopiformis** Walker, 1856

ENDNOTE: Pachytrinae [sic] were treated as synonymous with Thyridinae by Dugdale, Kristensen, Robinson & Scoble in Kristensen (1999).

PAPILIONOIDEA

HESPERIIDAE Latreille, 1809

Hesperinae Latreille, 1809

Acada Evans, W.H., 1937

- biseriata** (Mabille, 1893) *Pamphila*
zimbaso (Trimen, 1894) *Pamphila*

Acleros Mabille, [1885]

- mackenii* (Trimen, 1868) *Pamphila*
aurifrons Strand, 1921
instabilis Mabille, 1890
nyassicola Strand, 1921
olau (Plötz, 1884) *Apaustus* (preoccupied)
ploetzi Mabille, 1890
*leucopygus** (Plötz, 1879) *Apaustus* (preoccupied)

Ampittia Moore, [1882]

- capenas** *capenas* (Hewitson, 1868) *Cyclopides*
derbice (Hewitson, 1877) *Cyclopides*

Andronymus Holland, 1896

- Acromecis* Mabille, 1904
*caesar philander** (Hopffer, 1855) *Pamphila*
neander neander (Plötz, 1884) *Apaustus*
neander torosa Evans, W.H., 1947
producta (Trimen, 1889) *Ancyloxypha*
*philander** (ssp. of *caesar*) (Hopffer, 1855) *Pamphila*

Artitropa Holland, 1896

- erinnys** *erinnys* (Trimen, 1862) *Pamphila*
erynnis; Carcasson, 1981 *Artitropa*
erinnys nyasae Riley, 1925
nyasae (ssp. of *erinnys*) Riley, 1925
reducta Aurivillius, 1925

Astictopterus Felder, C. & R., 1860

- inornatus* (Trimen, 1864) *Cyclopides*
inornatus; Peters, 1952 *Astictopterus*
mineni (ssp. of *stellatus*) (Trimen, 1894) *Cyclopides*
stellatus mineni (Trimen, 1894) *Cyclopides*

Borbo Evans, W.H., 1949

- barnesi* (ssp. of *fanta*) (Evans, W.H., 1949) *Pelopidas*
*borbonica** *borbonica* (Boisduval, 1833) *Hesperia*
borbonica var. *continentalis* Strand, 1912
senegalensis (Klug, 1842) *Parnara*
chagwa (Evans, W.H., 1937) *Pelopidas*
guttana (Evans, W.H., 1947) *Parnara*
kilwa (Evans, W.H., 1937) *Pelopidas*
detecta (Trimen, 1893) *Pamphila*
auritinctus (Butler, 1898) *Baoris*
dedecta; Pagenstecher, 1903 *Parnara*
fallata (Holland, 1896) *Pamphila*
pyrrhobaphes (Mabille, 1898) *Pamphila*
dondo (ssp. of *ferruginea*) Evans, W.H., 1956
fallax (Gaede, 1916) *Parnara*
fanta barnesi (Evans, W.H., 1949) *Pelopidas*
fatuella fatuella (Hopffer, 1855) *Pamphila*
caffraria (Plötz, 1883) *Hesperia*
cinerea (Holland, 1896) *Pamphila* (invalid)
ferruginea dondo Evans, W.H., 1956
gemella (Mabille, 1884) *Pamphila*
holtzi (Plötz, 1883) *Hesperia*
aequalis (Gaede, 1917) *Baoris*
aures (Mabille, 1883) *Pamphila*
caesia (Gaede, 1917) *Baoris*
cana (Lathy, 1901) *Baoris*
hiltzii; Swanepoel, 1953 *Pelopidas*
holtzii auct. *Borbo*
rougeoti (Picard, 1949) *Pelopidas*
lugens (Hopffer, 1855) *Pamphila*
maranga (Butler, 1900) *Boaris*
plana (Swinhoe, 1915) *Suastus*
xylos (Mabille, 1890) *Pamphila*
micans (Holland, 1896) *Parnara*

Chondrolepis Mabille, 1904

- Chioneigia* Heron, 1909
niveicornis niveicornis (Plötz, 1883) *Hesperia*
albicornis (Butler, 1896) *Perichares*
chirala (Trimen, 1894) *Pamphila*
mirandus (Butler, 1902) *Kedestes*

*murga** (Mabille, 1890) *Pamphila*

Fresna Evans, W.H., 1937

- nyassae* (Hewitson, 1878) *Hesperia*
roncilgonis (Plötz, 1882) *Hesperia*

Gegenes Hübner, [1819]

- Gegenis*; Claassens, 2000
Philoodus Rambur, [1840]
hottentota (Latreille, 1824) *Hesperia*
hottentotta auct. *Pamphila*
obumbrata (Trimen, 1891) *Pamphila*
niso niso (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
hottentota oca Evans, W.H., 1937
indica (Mabille, 1883) *Pamphila*
letterstedti (Wallengren, 1857) *Hesperia*
*pumilio** (Hoffmannsegg, 1804) *Papilio*
aetna (Boisduval, 1840) *Hesperia*
gambica (Mabille, 1878) *Pamphila*
lefebvreii (Rambur, [1840]) *Philoodus*
monochroa Rebel, 1907
occulta (Trimen, 1891) *Pamphila*
pygmaeus (Cyrillo, 1787) *Papilio*
ursula (Holland, 1896) *Parnara*

Gorgyra Holland, 1896

- Oedaloneura* Mabille, 1904
johnstoni (Butler, 1893) *Aeromachus*

Herila Larsen & Collins, 2012

- herilus* (Hopffer, 1855) *Pamphila*
numa (Druce, 1901) *Parosmodes*

Kedestes Watson, 1893

- alba* (ssp. of *lenis*) Henning, G.A. et al., 1997
barberae barberae (Trimen, 1873) *Cyclopides*
barbarae; Henning, G.A. 1997 *Kedestes*
barberae bonsa Evans, W.H., 1956
barberae bunta Evans, W.H., 1956
barbarae bunta; Claassens, 2000 *Kedestes*
bonsa (ssp. of *barberae*) Evans, W.H., 1956
bunta (ssp. of *barberae*) Evans, W.H., 1956
callicles (Hewitson, 1868) *Cyclopides*
aleta (Plötz, 1883) *Hesperia*
chaca (Trimen, 1873) *Pyrgus*
lema linka Evans, W.H., 1956
lenis alba Henning, G.A. et al., 1997
lenis lenis Riley, 1932
*lepenula** (Wallengren, 1857) *Hesperia*
chersias (Hewitson, 1877) *Cyclopides*
linka (ssp. of *lema*) Evans, W.H., 1956
macomo (Trimen, 1862) *Cyclopides*
marshalli Aurivillius, 1925
marshallii; Evans, W.H., 1937 *Kedestes*
michaeli Gardiner & Hancock, 1982
mohozutza (Wallengren, 1857) *Hesperia*
mohozutza; Pinhey, 1949 *Kedestes*
monosticha Hancock & Gardiner, 1982
nerva nerva (Fabricius, 1793) *Hesperia*
tucusa (Trimen, 1883) *Pyrgus*
niveostriga niveostriga (Trimen, 1864) *Pamphila*
niveostriga schloszi Pringle & Schlosz, 1997
sarahae Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1998
schloszi (ssp. of *niveostriga*) Pringle & Schlosz, 1997
sublineata Pennington, 1953
wallengrenii wallengrenii (Trimen, 1883) *Thymelicus*
wallengreni auct. *Kedestes*

Metisella Hemming, 1934 (replacement name)

- Watsonia* Tutt, [1906] (preoccupied)
abdeli (Krüger, C., 1929) *Pamphila* (replacement name)
orientalis orientalis (Aurivillius, 1925) *Cyclopides* (preoccupied)
aegipan aegipan (Trimen, 1868) *Cyclopides*
aegipan inyanga Evans, W.H., 1956
inyanga (ssp. of *aegipan*) Evans, W.H., 1956
malgacha malgacha (Boisduval, 1833) *Steropes*
limpopona (Wallengren, 1857) *Hesperia*
malgacha orina Vári, 1976
meninx (Trimen, 1873) *Cyclopides*
argenteostriata (Plötz, 1886) *Cyclopides*
argenteostriatus; Plötz, 1886 *Cyclopides*
*metis** *metis* (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
metis paris Evans, W.H., 1937

PAPILIONOIDEA

orina (ssp. of *malgacha*) Vári, 1976
paris (ssp. of *metis*) Evans, W.H., 1937
syrix (Trimen, 1868) *Cyclopides*
willemi (Wallengren, 1857) *Heteropterus*
cheles (Hewitson, 1868) *Cyclopides*

Moltena Evans, W.H., 1937
*fiara** (Butler, 1870) *Proteides*
fara; Pennington, 1963 *Moltena*
natalica (Plötz, 1882) *Hesperia* (invalid)

Parnara Moore, [1881]
Baorynnis Waterhouse, 1932
monasi (Trimen, 1889) *Pamphila*
monazi; Swanepoel, 1953 *Parnara*

Parosmodes Holland, 1896
*morantii** *morantii* (Trimen, 1873) *Pamphila*
icteria (Mabille, 1891) *Pamphila*
moranti; Carcasson, 1981 *Parosmodes*
ranoha (Westwood, 1881) *Pamphila*

Pelopidas Walker, 1870
Chapra Moore, [1881]
inconspicua (ssp. of *thrax*) (Bertoloni, 1850) *Hesperia*
mathias (Fabricius, 1798) *Hesperia*
albistrotris (Mabille, 1887) *Pamphila*
elegans (Mabille, 1877) *Gegenes*
matthias; Pagenstecher, 1893 *Pamphila*
octofenestrata (Saalmüller, 1884) *Pamphila*
umbrata (Butler, 1879) *Pamphila*
thrax inconspicua (Bertoloni, 1850) *Hesperia*
lodra (Plötz, 1879) *Hesperia*
micipsa (Trimen, 1862) *Pamphila*
mohopaani (Wallengren, 1857) *Hesperia*

Platylesches Holland, 1896
affinissima Strand, 1921
ayresii (Trimen, 1889) *Pamphila*
dolomitica Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1997
galesa (Hewitson, 1877) *Pamphila*
depygata Strand, 1921
nigerrima (Butler, 1894) *Halpe*
nigricans Holland, 1896
langa Evans, W.H., 1937
moritili (Wallengren, 1857) *Hesperia*
amadhu (Mabille, 1891) *Pamphila*
heterophyla (Mabille, 1891) *Pamphila*
zephora (Plötz, 1884) *Apaustus*
neba (Hewitson, 1877) *Hesperia*
*picanini** (Holland, 1894) *Parnara*
goetzei Grünberg, 1907
junodi (Oberthür, 1909) *Pamphila*
robusta robusta Neave, 1910
ertli Gaede, 1917
shona Evans, W.H., 1937
tina Evans, W.H., 1937

Semalea Holland, 1896
arela (Mabille, 1891) *Hypoleucis*
nox (Mabille, 1891) *Pamphila*
*pulvina** (Plötz, 1879) *Hesperia*
carbo (Mabille, 1890) *Cobalus*
ilias (Plötz, 1879) *Hesperia*
paucipunctata (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Ceratrachia*
tenebricosa (Plötz, 1882) *Hesperia* (invalid)

Teniorhinus Holland, 1892
Oxyalpus Holland, 1892
Teiniorhinus Watson, 1893 (invalid)
haronus (Westwood, 1881) *Pamphila*
ruso (Mabille, 1891) *Pamphila*
ruso var. *merops* (Weymer, 1901) *Oxyalpus* (*Pamphila*)

Tsitana Evans, W.H., 1937
dicksoni Evans, W.H., 1956
kaplani (ssp. of *tulbagha*) Dickson, 1976
*tsita** (Trimen, 1870) *Cyclopides*
monochroma (Mabille, 1891) *Steropes*
tulbagha kaplani Dickson, 1976
tulbagha tulbagha Evans, W.H., 1937
uitenhaga Evans, W.H., 1937

Xanthodisca Aurivillius, [1925]
*vibia** (Hewitson, 1878) *Astictopterus*

Zenonia Evans, W.H., 1935
*zeno** (Trimen, 1864) *Pamphila*
coanza (Plötz, 1883) *Hesperia*
splendens (Mabille, 1877) *Pamphila*
watsoni (Butler, 1894) *Padraona*
zeno var. *zenides* (Strand, 1918) *Padraona*
zenonia; Evans, W.H., 1935 *Zenonia*

Zophopetes Mabille, 1904
*dysmephila** (Trimen, 1868) *Pamphila*
mucorea (Karsch, 1892) *Hesperia*
quaterna (Mabille, 1876) *Pamphila*
schulzi (Plötz, 1882) *Hesperia*

Pyrginae Burmeister, 1878 *to confirm

Abantis Hopffer, 1855
Abantiades Fairmaire, 1894 (unnecessary replacement name)
Sapaea Plötz, 1879
arctomarginata Lathy, 1901
bamptoni Collins & Larsen, 1994
bicolor (Trimen, 1864) *Leucochitonea*
paradisea (Butler, 1870) *Leucochitonea*
namaquana (Westwood, 1874) *Hesperia* (*Oxynetra*)
*tettensis** Hopffer, 1855
tellensis; Mabille, 1903 *Abantis*
venosa Trimen, 1889
plerotica Karsch, 1896
umvulensis (Sharpe, 1890) *Leucochitonea*
zambesiaca (Westwood, 1874) *Hesperia* (*Oxynetra*)
trimeni (Butler, 1895) *Sapaea*

Alenia Evans, W.H., 1935
namaqua Vári, 1974
*sandaster** (Trimen, 1868) *Pyrgus*

Calleagris Aurivillius, 1925 to Tagiadini*
*jamesoni** *jamesoni* (Sharpe, 1890) *Antigonon*
kobela (Trimen, 1864) *Nisoniades*
krooni Vári, 1974

Caprona Wallengren, 1857
Abaratha Moore, [1881] (based on extralimital type species)
Stethotrix Mabille, 1890
casualalla Bethune-Baker, 1911
casualalla auct. *Caprona*
*pillaana** Wallengren, 1857
heterogyna (Mabille, 1890) *Stethotrix*

Celaenorrhinus Hübner, [1819]
Ancistrocampta Felder, C. & R., 1862 (based on extralimital type species)
Apallaga Strand, 1911
Gehlota Doherty, 1889 (based on extralimital type species)
Hantana Moore, [1881] (based on extralimital type species)
Narga Mabille, 1891 (based on extralimital type species)
bettoni Butler, 1902
bethoni; Aurivillius, 1925 *Celaenorrhinus*
hypoxanthinus (Mabille & Boulet, 1916) *Sarangesa*
modestus Rebel, 1914
obscuripennis Strand, 1913
galenus (Fabricius, 1793) *Hesperia*
biseiata; Butler, 1888 *Plesioneura*
biseriatus (Butler, 1888) *Plesioneura*
bryki Aurivillius, 1925
fulgens (Mabille, 1877) *Pardaleodes*
galenus var. *alluaudi* Mabille & Boulet, 1916
hoehneli (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Plesioneura*
maculatus (Hampson, 1891) *Coladenia*
opalinus Butler, 1901
opalinus var. *jeannelli* Mabille & Boulet, 1916
mokeezi mokeezi (Wallengren, 1857) *Pterygospidea*
amaponda (Trimen, 1862) *Hesperia*
mozeeki; Peters, 1952 *Celaenorrhinus*
mokeezi separatus (Strand, 1911) *Apallaga*
separatus (ssp. of *mokeezi* Strand, 1911) *Apallaga*

PAPILIONOIDEA

Eagris Guenée, 1863

- Tricosemeia* Holland, 1892
knysna (ssp. of *nottoana*) Evans, W.H., 1947
nottoana knysna Evans, W.H., 1947
nottoana nottoana (Wallengren, 1857) *Pterygospidea*
flavipalpis (Plötz, 1884) *Nisoniades*
melancholica Mabille, 1890
phyllophila (Trimen, 1883) *Nisoniades*
phyllophyla; Trimen, 1883 *Nisoniades*
phyllophyle; Ackery *et al.*, 1995 *Nisoniades*
quadrinaculata (Neustetter, 1916) *Sarangesa*

Eretis Mabille, 1891

- djaelaelae* (Wallengren, 1857) *Pterygospidea*
djaelaelae; Pagenstecher, 1893 *Pterygospidea*
djaeloelae; Trimen, 1866 *Nisoniades*
*melania** Mabille, 1891
perpaupera (Holland, 1892) *Sarangesa*
nox (ssp. of *umbra*) (Neave, 1910) *Sarangesa*
umbra nox (Neave, 1910) *Sarangesa*
umbra umbra (Trimen, 1862) *Nisoniades*
norica (Plötz, 1884) *Nisoniades*

Gomalia Moore, 1879

- Tavetana* Picard, 1949
elma elma (Trimen, 1862) *Pyrgus*
jeanneli (Picard, 1949) *Tavetana*

Kobelana Larsen & Collins, 2013 *to Tagiadini

- kobela** (Trimen, 1864) *Nisoniades*
krooni (Vári, 1974) *Calleagris*

Leucochitonea Wallengren, 1857

- levubu** Wallengren, 1857
lactea (Plötz, 1885) *Sapaea*
lewubu; Mabille, 1903 *Leucochitonea*

Netrobalane Mabille, 1903

- canopus** (Trimen, 1864) *Caprona*
canopus var. *orientalis* (Aurivillius, 1925) *Caprona*

Sarangesa Moore, [1881]

- Hyda* Mabille, 1890 (preoccupied)
Sape Mabille, 1891
Tabraca Holland, 1896
Ulva Lindsey, 1925 (replacement name)
astrigera Butler, [1894]
neavei Riley, 1921
durbana (ssp. of *seineri*) Evans, W.H., 1937
gaerdesi gaerdesi Evans, W.H., 1949
gaerdesi smithae Vári, 1976
laelia (Mabille, 1877) *Pterygospidea*
coelia (de Fleury, 1926)
laelioides Riley, 1921
synestalmenus Karsch, 1893
tristis Rebel, 1914
lucidella lucidella (Mabille, 1891) *Sape*
ganyi Bethune-Baker, 1906
motozi (Wallengren, 1857) *Pterygospidea*
helmi Karsch, 1896
ophthalmica (Mabille, 1891) *Sape*
ophthalmicodes Strand, 1912
ophthalmicodes; Evans, W.H., 1937 *Sarangesa*
pato (Trimen, 1862) *Nisoniades*
pertusa (Mabille, 1891) *Sape*
phidyle (Walker, 1870) *Cyclopides*
besa (Mabille, 1891) *Achlyodes*
eliminata (Holland, 1896) *Sape*
eliminata deserticola Rebel, 1907
phydyle; Dickson, 1978 *Sarangesa*
ruona Evans, W.H., 1937
seineri durbana Evans, W.H., 1937
seineri seineri Strand, 1909
seineri tanga Evans, W.H., 1937
smithae (ssp. of *gaerdesi*) Vári, 1976

Spialia Swinhoe, [1912]

- Powellia* Tutt, [1906] (based on extralimital type species) (preoccupied)
agylla agylla (Trimen, 1889) *Pyrgus*
agylla bamptoni Vári, 1976
asterodia (Trimen, 1864) *Pyrgus*
asteroidia; Wallengren, 1875 *Syrichthus*
australis (ssp. of *depauperata*) de Jong, 1978

- bamptoni* (ssp. of *agylla*) Vári, 1976
colotes transvaaliae (Trimen, 1889) *Pyrgus*
confusa confusa (Higgins, 1924) *Hesperia*
fasciata (Higgins, 1924) *Hesperia*
delagoae (Trimen, 1898) *Pyrgus*
depauperata australis de Jong, 1978
dioma dioma (Hopffer, 1855) *Pyrgus*
ferax pauperata (Strand, 1911) *Hesperia*
machacoana (Butler, 1899) *Pyrgus*
dioma ferax (Wallengren, 1863) *Syrichthus*
abscondita (Plötz, 1884) *Pyrgus* (*Syrichthus*)
lacreuzei (Oberthür, 1912) *Syrichthus*
droma (Plötz, 1884) *Pyrgus*
droma var. *elongata* Higgins, 1924
droma var. *meridionalis* Higgins, 1924
leucomelas (Oberthür, 1912) *Syrichthus*
melaleuca (Oberthür, 1912) *Syrichthus*
zaira (Plötz, 1884) *Pyrgus*
ferax (ssp. of *dioma*) (Wallengren, 1863) *Syrichthus*
ferox; Aurivillius, 1879 *Hesperia*
mafa mafa (Trimen, 1870) *Pyrgus*
aurivillii (Shepard, 1935) *Pyrgus* (replacement name)
oberthueri (Aurivillius, 1925) *Hesperia*
nana (Trimen, 1889) *Pyrgus*
paula (Higgins, 1924) *Hesperia*
sataspes (Trimen, 1864) *Pyrgus*
secessa (Trimen, 1891) *Pyrgus*
spio (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
vindex (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*
transvaaliae (ssp. of *colotes*) (Trimen, 1889) *Pyrgus*
transvaalica; Swierstra, 1909 *Pyrgus*

Tagiades Hübner, [1819]

- Pterygospidea* Wallengren, 1857
flesus (Fabricius, 1781) *Papilio*
fiesus; Swanepoel, 1953 *Tagiades*
ophion (Drury, 1782) *Papilio*

Coeliadinae Evans, 1937 *to confirm**Coeliades** Hübner, [1818]

- Rhopalocampta* Wallengren, 1857
*forestan** *forestan* (Stoll, [1782]) *Papilio*
florestan auct. *Hesperia*
keithloa (Wallengren, 1857) *Rhopalocampta*
stella (Trimen, 1862) *Ismene*
tancred (Plötz, 1884) *Ismene*
libeon (Druce, 1875) *Ismene*
andonginis (Plötz, 1884) *Ismene*
brussauxi (Mabille, 1891) *Ismene*
unicolor (Mabille, 1877) *Ismene*
lorenzo Evans, W.H., 1946
pisistratus (Fabricius, 1793) *Hesperia*
valmaran (Wallengren, 1857) *Rhopalocampta*
sejuncta (Mabille & Vuillot, 1891) *Ismene*

Pyrrhiades Lindsey & Miller, 1965

- anchises anchises* (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Ismene*
taranis (Hewitson, 1876) *Ismene*

PAPILIONOIDEA

PAPILIONIDAE Latreille, 1802

Papilioninae Latreille, 1802

Leptocircini author, date*

Graphium (Arisbe) Hübner, [1819]

Ailus Billberg, 1820 (replacement name)
Zelima Fabricius, 1807 (invalid)

angolanum angolanum (Goeze, 1779) *Papilio*

anthemenes (Wallengren, 1857) *Papilio*
corrineus (Bertoloni, 1850) *Papilio*
corrineus auct. *Papilio*

pylades lapydes (Suffert, 1904) *Papilio*

antheus (Cramer, [1779]) *Papilio*

antheus auct. *Papilio*
antharis (Godart, [1819]) *Papilio*
antheus evombaroides (Eimer, 1889) *Papilio*
antheus latepictulus (Strand, 1914) *Papilio*
hollandi (Grose-Smith & Kirby, 1894) *Papilio* (preoccupied)

lurlinus (Butler, 1883) *Papilio*

mercutius (Grose-Smith & Kirby, 1894) *Papilio*

nyassae (Butler, 1877) *Papilio*

utuba (Hampson, 1891) *Papilio*

colonna (Ward, 1873) *Papilio*

colonna auct. *Papilio*
colona; Peters, 1952 *Papilio*
colonna loncona (Suffert, 1904) *Papilio*
tragicus (Butler, 1876) *Papilio*

junodi (Trimen, 1893) *Papilio***leonidas* leonidas** (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio* (replacement name)

brasidas (Felder, C. & R., 1864) *Papilio*
onidale (Suffert, 1904) *Papilio*
similis (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio* (preoccupied)
similis unanus (Rothschild & Jordan, 1905) *Papilio*

morania (Angas, [1849]) *Papilio***policenes policenes** (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio*

agapenor (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio*
policenes laurentia (Le Cerf, 1924) *Papilio*
policenes var. *sudanicus* (Schultze, 1916) *Papilio*
polixenus (Godart, [1819]) *Papilio*
polycenes; Wallengren, 1857 *Papilio*
polycestes (Gebhardt, 1912) *Papilio*
pompilius (Herbst, 1788) *Papilio*
scipio (Palisot de Beauvois, [1805]) *Papilio*

polistratus (Grose-Smith, 1889) *Papilio*

richelmanni (Weymer, 1892) *Papilio*
sisenna (Mabille, 1890) *Papilio*

porthaon porthaon (Hewitson, 1865) *Papilio*

porthaon vernayi (van Son, 1936) *Papilio*

schaaffgotschi (Niepelt, 1927) *Papilio*

schaaffgotschi auct. *Graphium*

Papilionini author, date*

Papilio (Princeps) Hübner, [1807]

Achillides Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)

Araminta Moore, 1886 (based on extralimital type species)

Charus Moore, [1881] (based on extralimital type species)

Druryia Aurivillius, 1881

Eques Kirby, 1896 (preoccupied)

Harimala Moore, [1881] (based on extralimital type species)

Icarus Röber, 1898 (preoccupied)

Iliades Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)

Iterus Donitz, 1899 (replacement name for *Icarus* Röber)

Melindopsis Aurivillius, 1898

Menelaides Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)

Mimbyasa Moore, 1842 (based on extralimital type species)

Nestorides Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)

Orpheides Hübner, [1819]

Pangeranopsis Wood-Mason & de Nicéville, 1886 (based on extralimital type species)

Sadengia Moore, [1902] (based on extralimital type species)

Sainia Moore, 1882 (based on extralimital type species)

Sarbaria Moore, [1881] (based on extralimital type species)

Tamera Moore, 1888 (based on extralimital type species)

ayresi (ssp. of *ophidicephalus*) van Son, 1939

cenea (ssp. of *dardanus*) (Stoll, [1790]) *Papilio*

chirinda (ssp. of *ophidicephalus*) van Son, 1939

chirindanus (ssp. of *echerioides*) van Son, 1956

constantinus constantinus Ward, 1871

dardanus cenea Stoll, [1790]

cenea; Felder, 1864 *Papilio*

cenea acene Suffert, 1904

cennea; Saalmüller, 1884 *Papilio*

rechila (Godart, [1819]) *Danais*

demodocus* demodocus Esper, [1798]

demodocus albicans Suffert, 1904

demodocus decusdemo Suffert, 1904

demoleus var. *nubila* Caponnier, 1881

echerioides chirindanus van Son, 1956

echerioides echerioides Trimen, 1868

echerioides; Bryk, 1928 *Papilio*

entabeni (ssp. of *ophidicephalus*) van Son, 1939

euphranor Trimen, 1868

euphranor moratus Le Cerf, 1924

lyaeus (ssp. of *nireus*) Doubleday, 1845

lyaceus; Pringle, 1994 *Papilio*

nireus lyaeus Doubleday, 1845

lyaeus aelyus Suffert, 1904

mantitheus Ehrmann, 1920

ophidicephalus Oberthür, 1878

menestheus auct.

ophidecephalus; Pennington, 1963 *Papilio*

opidocephalus; Kirby, 1879 *Papilio*

ophidicephalus ayresi van Son, 1939

ophidicephalus chirinda van Son, 1939

ophidicephalus entabeni van Son, 1939

ophidicephalus phalusco Suffert, 1904

ophidicephalus transvaalensis van Son, 1939

ophidicephalus zuluensis van Son, 1939

phalusco (ssp. of *ophidicephalus*) Suffert, 1904

transvaalensis (ssp. of *ophidicephalus*) van Son, 1939

trmasvaalensis; Swanepoel, 1953 *Papilio*

zuluensis (ssp. of *ophidicephalus*) van Son, 1939

ENDNOTE

Lampropterini replaced by Leptocircini (Smith, C.R. & Vane-Wright, R.I., 2001).

PAPILIONOIDEA

PIERIDAE Swainson, 1820

Coliadinae author, date*

Catopsilia Hübner, [1819]

- Murtia* Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)
florella (Fabricius, 1775) *Papilio*
aleurona Butler, 1876
castalia (Doubleday, 1847) *Callidryas*
hyblaea (Boisduval, 1836) *Callidryas*
marcellina (Bertoloni, 1850) *Pontia*
minna (Boisduval, 1836) *Callidryas*
pyrene (Swainson, 1821) *Colias*
rhadia (Boisduval, 1836) *Callidryas*
rufosparsa Butler, 1880
swainsoni (Westwood, 1881) *Callidryas*

Colias Fabricius, 1807

- Coliastes* Hemming, 1931 (based on extralimital type species)
Eriocolias Watson, 1895 (based on extralimital type species)
Eurymus Horsfield, [1829] (based on extralimital type species)
Megonostoma Reakirt, 1863 (based on extralimital type species)
Scalidoneura Butler, 1871 (based on extralimital type species)
Zerene Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)
electo electo (Linnaeus, 1763) *Papilio*
aurivillius Keferstein, 1883
electra (Linnaeus, 1767) *Papilio*

Eurema (*Eurema*) Hübner, [1819]

- Abaeis* Hübner, [1819] based on extralimital type species)
Kibreea Moore, [1906] (based on extralimital type species)
Maiva Grose-Smith & Kirby, 1893 (based on extralimital type species)
Nirmula Moore, [1906] (based on extralimital type species)
Pyrisitia Butler, 1870 (based on extralimital type species)
Sphaenogona Butler, 1870 (based on extralimital type species)
Teriocolias Röber, [1909] (based on extralimital type species)
Xanthidia Boisduval & Leconte, [1830] (invalid)

brigitta brigitta (Stoll, [1780]) *Papilio*

- australis* (Wallace, 1867) *Papilio*
caffra (Felder, C. & R., 1865) *Terias*
candace (Felder, C. & R., 1865) *Terias*
eximia (Thurau, 1903) *Terias*
serruli; Pinhey, 1976 *Terias*
seruli (Westwood, 1881) *Terias*
sulphurea (Grose-Smith & Kirby, 1893) *Maiva*
sulphura; Talbot, 1935 *Eurema*
yoe; Wallengren, 1872 *Terias*
zoe (Hopffer, 1855) *Terias*
desjardinsii marshalli (Butler, 1898) *Terias*
desjardinii auct. *Terias*
desjardinsi; d'Abreu, 1980 *Eurema*
desjardinsi auct. *Terias*
disjardinsi; Möschler, 1883 *Eurema*
marshalli (ssp. of *desjardinsi*) (Butler, 1898) *Terias*
regularis (Butler, 1876) *Terias*
oberthuri (Mabille, 1877) *Terias*

Eurema (*Terias*) Swainson, [1821]

- hapale* (Mabille, 1882) *Terias*
hapale var. *hibernia* Neustetter, 1916
*hecabe** *solifera* (Butler, 1875) *Terias*
aethiopica (Trimen, 1889) *Terias*
bewsheri (Butler, 1879) *Terias*
bisinuata (Butler, 1876) *Terias*
butleri (Trimen, 1889) *Terias*
chalcomiaeta (Butler, 1879) *Terias*
dentilimbata (Butler, 1879) *Terias*
ethiopica auct. *Eurema*
leonis (Butler, 1886) *Terias*
orientis (Butler, 1888) *Terias*
senegalensis (Boisduval, 1836) *Terias*
brenda (Doubleday, [1847]) *Terias*
solifera (ssp. of *hecabe*) (Butler, 1875) *Terias*

Pierinae Swainson, 1820

Euchloini author, date*

Pinacopteryx Wallengren, 1857

- Herpaenia* Butler, 1870
*eriphia** *eriphia* (Godart, [1819]) *Pieris*

eriphia var. *nyassae* (Lanz, 1896) *Herpaenia*

Pierini Swainson, 1820

Afrodryas Stoneham, 1957 (replacement name)

- Dryas* Boisduval, 1847 (preoccupied)
leda (Boisduval, 1847) *Dryas*
leda cygnophila (Suffert, 1904) *Eronia*
leda var. *inargyrata* (Gaede, 1916) *Eronia*
tekoukoule (Guérin-Méneville, 1849) *Anthocharis*
trimeni (Oberthür, 1878) *Eronia*
wahlbergi (Wallengren, 1857) *Dryas*

Appias (*Glutophrissa*) Butler, 1887

- contracta* (ssp. of *epaphia*) (Butler, 1888) *Glutophrissa*
epaphia contracta (Butler, 1888) *Glutophrissa*
epaphia eurynome Stoneham, 1957
mahoboides (Holland, 1896) *Pieris*
lasti natalensis Neustetter, 1927
natalensis (ssp. of *lasti*) Neustetter, 1927
nyasana (ssp. of *sylvia*) (Butler, 1896) *Phrissura*
phoebe (ssp. of *sabina*) (Butler, 1901) *Phrissura*
sabina phoebe (Butler, 1901) *Phrissura*
haendeli Suffert, 1904
isokani var. *dubia* Aurivillius, 1898
semiepaphia Strand, 1911
udei Suffert, 1904
unde; Peters, 1952 *Appias*
weberi Suffert, 1904
sylvia nyasana (Butler, 1897) *Phrissura*

Belenois Hübner, [1819]

- Anaphaeis* Hübner, [1819]
Glycestha Billberg, 1820 (based on extralimital type species)
Pseudanaphaeis Bernardi, 1953
Pseudohuphina Stoneham, 1940

abyssinica (ssp. of *gidica*) (Lucas, 1852) *Pieris*

- aurota aurota* (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio*
augusta (Olivier, 1807) *Papilio*
auriginea Butler, 1886
lordaca (Walker, 1870) *Pieris*
mesentina (Cramer, [1780]) *Papilio* (preoccupied)
syrinx (Wallengren, 1860) *Pinacopteryx*
creona severina (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*
agrippina (Felder, C. & R., [1865]) *Pieris*
cneora; (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio*
guarani (Köhler, 1923) *Pieris*
infida Butler, 1888
severerina; Swierstra, 1917 *Pieris*
gidica abyssinica (Lucas, 1852) *Pieris*
allica (Oberthür, 1878) *Pieris*
doubledayi (Wallengren, 1857) *Pinacopteryx*
gidica centralis (Stoneham, 1957) *Anaphaeis* (as *Anapheis*)
gidica var. *pallida* (Gaede, 1916) *Pieris*
occidentis Butler, 1898
westwoodi (Wallengren, 1857) *Pinacopteryx*
[ogygia ogygia (Trimen, 1883) *Pieris* (hybrid)]
severina (ssp. of *creona*) (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*
thysa thysa (Hopffer, 1855) *Pieris*
larima alarmi (Suffert, 1904) *Pieris*
sabrata Butler, 1870
thysa var. *balangensis* Rebel & Rogenhofer, 1894
thysa var. *obumbrata* (Weymer, 1903) *Pieris*

- zochalia zochalia* (Boisduval, 1836) *Pieris*
hyoma (Boisduval, 1836) *Pieris*
zochalia var. *immaculata* (Wichgraf, 1913) *Pieris*
zochalia var. *pondoana* (Neustetter, 1916) *Pieris*

Colotis Hübner, [1819]

- Anthopsyche* Wallengren, 1857
Aphrodite Hübner, [1819] (preoccupied)
Calicharis Oberthür, 1876
Callosu ne Doubleday, [1847]
Cuneacolis Henning, G.A., et al., 1997 (as subgenus)
Idmais Boisduval, 1836
Madais Swinhoe, [1909] (based on extralimital type species)
Ptychopteryx Wallengren, 1857 (preoccupied)
Thespia Wallengren, 1858 (replacement name)
*amata** *calais* (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio*
dynamene (Klug, 1829) *Pontia*
amata williami Henning, G.A., & Henning, S.F., 1994
amina (ssp. of *celimene*) (Hewitson, 1866) *Anthocharis*
anima; Peters, 1952 *Colotis*

PAPILIONOIDEA

- annae annae* (Wallengren, 1857) *Thestias cinerascens*; Talbot, 1934
cinerescens (Butler, 1873) *Teracolus confusa* (Westwood, 1889) *Callosune wallengrenii* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus*
- antevippe gavis** (Wallengren, 1857) *Anthopsyche achine* (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio antvippe*; Boisduval, 1836
damarensis (Aurivillius, 1879) *Callosune fumidus* (Swinhoe, 1884) *Teracolus haevermicki* (Staudinger, 1885) *Callosune harmonides* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus hero* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus hippocrene* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus hyperides* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus ignifer* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus ithonus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus luederitzi* (Suffert, 1904) *Teracolus simplex* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus subgavis* Dufrane, 1947 *Colotis* (replacement name) *trimeni* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus*
- antigone** (ssp. of *evagore*) (Boisduval, 1836) *Anthocharis argillaceus* (ssp. of *vesta*) (Butler, 1877) *Teracolus auxo* (Lucas, 1852) *Anthocharis incretus* (Butler, 1881) *Teracolus keiskamma* (Trimen, 1862) *Anthocharis syrtinus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus topha* (Wallengren, 1860) *Anthopsyche vulnerata* (Staudinger, 1885) *Callosune calais* (ssp. of *amata*) (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio casta* (ssp. of *evenina*) (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Callosune celimene amina* (Hewitson, 1866) *Anthocharis culimene*; Wallengren, 1872 *Callosune celimene pholoe* (Wallengren, 1860) *Anthopsyche phaenon* (Trimen, 1863) *Anthocharis danae walkeri* (Butler, 1884) *Teracolus dissociatus* (Butler, 1897) *Teracolus doubledayi* (Hopffer, 1862) *Idmais aurigineus angolanus* (Talbot, 1929) *Teracolus doubledayi*; Pinhey, 1968 *Colotis flavulus* Henning, G.A., et al., 1997 *hewitsoni* (Kirby, 1871) *Idmais*
- euippe mediata** Talbot, 1939 (as *evippe mediata*) *evippe* auct. (unjustified emendation) *paradoxa* Dufrane, 1947
- euippe omphale** (Godart, [1819]) *Pieris acte* (Felder, C. & R., 1865) *Anthopsyche hybridus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus omphaloides* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus proene* (Wallengren, 1857) *Anthopsyche pseudocale* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus theologone* (Boisduval, 1836) *Anthocharis*
- euonoma euonoma** (Hopffer, 1855) *Pieris chromiferus* (Rothschild, 1894) *Teracolus evagore antigone* (Boisduval, 1836) *Anthocharis bifasciatus* (Sharpe, 1890) *Teracolus comptus* (Butler, 1888) *Teracolus coniger* (Butler, 1882) *Teracolus delphine* (Boisduval, 1836) *Anthocharis demagore* (Felder, C. & R., 1865) *Anthopsyche eione* (Boisduval, 1836) *Anthocharis emini* (Butler, 1891) *Teracolus flaminia* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus friga* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus galathinus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus gelasinus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus glycera* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus heuglini* (Felder, C. & R., 1859) *Teracolus interruptus* (Butler, 1872) *Teracolus isaura* (Lucas, 1852) *Anthocharis jamesi* (Butler, 1886) *Teracolus lucullus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus lyaeus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus lycoris* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus metagone* (Holland, 1896) *Teracolus minans* (Butler, 1882) *Teracolus phlegetonia* (Boisduval, 1836) *Anthocharis pseudetrida* (Westwood, 1881) *Callosune ramaquabana* (Westwood, 1881) *Callosune subfumosus* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus xanthus* (Swinhoe, 1884) *Teracolus evenina casta* (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Callosune evenina evenina* (Wallengren, 1857) *Anthopsyche*
- deidamia* (Wallengren, 1860) *Anthopsyche deidamioides* (Aurivillius, 1879) *Callosune evinina*; Wallengren, 1879 *Callosune inornata* (Westwood, 1881) *Callosune omphaloides* var. *corda* (Möschler, 1891) *Teracolus evenina sipylus* (Swinhoe, 1884) *Teracolus gavis* (ssp. of *antevippe*) (Wallengren, 1857) *Anthopsyche ione* (Godart, [1819]) *Pieris aurivillius*; Swierstra, 1917 *Teracolus bacchus* (Butler, 1888) *Teracolus bacchus hydrophobus* (Suffert, 1904) *Teracolus bethoni*; Aurivillius, 1910 *Teracolus bettoni* (Butler, 1898) *Teracolus buxtoni* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus coliagenes* (Butler, 1867) *Euchloe difficilis* (Sharpe, 1900) *Teracolus hydrophobus* (Suffert, 1904) *Teracolus imperator* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus ione aurivillii* (Suffert, 1904) *Teracolus jalone* (Butler, 1869) *Euchloe jalone* var. *natalensis* (Staudinger, 1885) *Callosune jone* auct. *Anthocharis mrogoroana* (Vuillet, 1891) *Callosune phlegyas* (Butler, 1865) *Anthocharis schuberti* (Suffert, 1904) *Teracolus lais* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus mediata* (ssp. of *euippe*) Talbot, 1939
mutans (ssp. of *vesta*) (Butler, 1877) *Teracolus omphale* (ssp. of *euippe*) (Godart, [1819]) *Pieris omphala*; Swierstra, 1915 *Teracolus pallene* (Hopffer, 1855) *Anthocharis cinctus* (Butler, 1883) *Teracolus halyattes* (Butler, 1876) *Teracolus infumatus* (Butler, 1896) *Teracolus infumatus* var. *seineri* (Strand, 1909) *Teracolus weissmanni*; Talbot, 1934 *Colotis weissmanni* (Suffert, 1904) *Teracolus pholoe* (ssp. of *celimene*) (Wallengren, 1860) *Anthopsyche regina* (Trimen, 1863) *Anthocharis anax* (Grose-Smith, 1889) *Callosune eliza* (Sharpe, 1890) *Teracolus regina louisiana* (Suffert, 1904) *Teracolus sipylus* (ssp. of *evenina*) (Swinhoe, 1884) *Teracolus vesta argillaceus* (Butler, 1877) *Teracolus vesta mutans* (Butler, 1877) *Teracolus williami* (ssp. of *amata*) Henning, G.A., & Henning, S.F., 1994
- Dixeia** Talbot, 1932
*charina** *charina* (Boisduval, 1836) *Pieris anactorie* (Doubleday, 1842) *Pieris doxo parva* Talbot, 1943
leucophanes Vári, 1976
parva (ssp. of *doxo*) Talbot, 1943
pigea (Boisduval, 1836) *Pieris alba* (Wallengren, 1857) *Pinacopteryx astarte* (Butler, 1900) *Pinacopteryx elia* (Strand, 1912) *Pieris* (*Pinacopteryx*) *inana* (Butler, 1870) *Belenois kueckeni* (Suffert, 1904) *Pieris leplaei* (Hulstaert, 1924) *Pieris rubrobasalis* var. *nitida* (Aurivillius, 1898) *Pieris saalmuelleri* (Aurivillius, 1898) *Pieris wagneri* (Suffert, 1904) *Pieris spilleri* (Spiller, 1884) *Pieris gallenga* (Grose-Smith, 1887) *Pieris*
- Eronia** Hübner, [1823]
*cleodora** *cleodora* Hübner, [1823]
erxia Hewitson, 1867
- Leptosia** Hübner, [1818]
Nina Horsfield, [1928] (based on extralimital type species)
Nychitona Butler, 1870
alcesta inalecesta Bernardi, 1959
inalcesta (ssp. of *alcesta*) Bernardi, 1959
nupta nupta (Butler, 1873) *Nychitona*
- Mylothris** Hübner, [1819]
Pseudomylothris Neustetter, 1929
agathina agathina (Cramer, [1779]) *Papilio agatina*; Herbst, 1792 *Papilio xantholeuca* (Hübner, [1819]) *Cathaemia attenuata* (ssp. of *rubricosta*) Talbot, 1944

PAPILIONOIDEA

carcassoni van Son, 1948
haemus (ssp. of *rueppellii*) (Trimen, 1879) *Pieris*
rubricosta attenuata Talbot, 1944
rueppellii haemus (Trimen, 1879) *Pieris*
rueppellii; Pinhey, 1949
rueppellii; Ackery *et al.*, 1995 *Mylothris*
rueppellii; Oberthür, 1878 *Pieris*
rupellii; Pinhey, 1949 *Mylothris*
ruppeli; Swierstra, 1909 *Mylothris*
ruppeli; Swierstra, 1909 *Mylothris*
sagala umtaliana d'Abbrera, 1980
trimenia (Butler, 1869) *Pieris*
umtaliana (ssp. of *sagala*) d'Abbrera, 1980
yulei yulei Butler, 1897
yulei sulphurascens Berger, 1954

Nepheronia Butler, 1870

Lepteronia Stoneham, 1957
Leuceronia Aurivillius, 1895
argia mhondana (Suffert, 1904) *Eronia*
argia giara (Suffert, 1904) *Eronia*
usambara (Aurivillius, 1907) *Eronia*
argia varia (Trimen, 1864) *Eronia*
argia aurora (Suffert, 1909) *Eronia*
argia variegata Henning, G.A., 1994
buquetii buquetii (Boisduval, 1836) *Callidryas*
buquetii; Swierstra, 1917 *Eronia*
buquetii auct. *Nepheronia*
buquetii adam (Suffert, 1904) *Eronia*
buquetii var. *arabica* (Hopffer, 1862) *Eronia*
buquetii var. *capensis* (Hopffer, 1862) *Eronia*
buquetii var. *mossambicensis* (Hopffer, 1862) *Eronia*
zelinda (Ward, 1873) *Eronia*
mhondana (ssp. of *argia*) (Suffert, 1904) *Eronia*
sinalata (ssp. of *thalassina*) (Suffert, 1904) *Eronia*
thalassina sinalata (Suffert, 1904) *Eronia*
varia (ssp. of *argia*) (Trimen, 1864) *Eronia*
variegata (ssp. of *argia*) Henning, G.A., 1994

Pieris Schrank, 1801

Andropodum Hübner, 1822 (based on extralimital type species)
Artogeia Verity, 1947
Ganoris Dalman, 1816 (based on extralimital type species)
Mancipium Hübner, [1806] (unavailable)
Tachyptera Berge, 1842 (based on extralimital type species)
*brassicae** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Papilio*
chariclea Stephens, 1827

Pontia Fabricius, 1807

Leucochloe Röber, [1907]
Mancipium Hübner, [1807]
helice helice (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
hellica (Linnaeus, 1767) *Papilio* (unjustified emendation)
raphani (Esper, [1783]) *Papilio*

Teracolus Swainson, [1833]

agoye agoye (Wallengren, 1857) *Anthopsyche*
eosphorus; Carcasson, 1981 *Colotis*
eosphorus (Trimen, 1863) *Anthocharis*
esophorus; Talbot, 1934 *Colotis*
agoye bowkeri Trimen, 1883
bowkeri (ssp. of *agoye*) Trimen, 1883
eris eris (Klug, 1829) *Pontia*
abyssinicus Butler, 1876
eris damara (Talbot, 1939) *Colotis*
eris var. *erioides* Strand, 1912
eris var. *punctiger* (Lanz, 1896) *Idmais*
fatma (Felder, C. & R., 1865) *Idmais*
johnstoni Butler, 1886
maimuma; Swierstra, 1915
maimouna (Kirby, 1880) *Idmais*
opalescens Butler, 1886
teitensis Sharpe, 1898
*subfasciatus** Swainson, 1833
bohemani (Wallengren, 1857) *Ptychopteryx*
ganymedes Trautmann, 1927

PAPILIONOIDEA

NYMPHALIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Satyrinae Boisduval, 1833 *to confirm

Melanitini author, date*

Gnophodes Westwood, [1849]

- betsimena** *diversa* (Butler, 1880) *Cyllo*
diversa (ssp. of *betsimena*) (Butler, 1880) *Cyllo*

Melanitis Fabricius, 1807

- Cyllo* Boisduval, 1832
Hipio Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)
helena (ssp. of *leda*) (Westwood, [1851]) *Cyllo*
*leda** *helena* (Westwood, [1851]) *Cyllo*
fulvescens (Guenée, 1863) *Cyllo*
leda africana Fruhstorfer, 1908
libya Distant, 1882
lybia; Carcasson, 1981 *Melanitis*
libya nyassae Bartel, 1905

Elymniini author, date*

Aphysoneura Karsch, 1894

- Raphiceropsis* Sharpe, 1894
*pigmentaria** *vumba* Kielland, 1989
vumba (ssp. of *pigmentaria*) Kielland, 1989

Bicyclus Kirby, 1871 (replacement name)

- Dicothyris* Karsch, 1893
Idiomorphus Doumet, 1861 (preoccupied)
Monotrichtis Hampson, 1891
Mycalesis Hübner, 1818 *to delete?
angulosus selousi (Trimen, 1895) *Mycalesis*
anyana anyana (Butler, 1879) *Mycalesis*
vicarius (Thurau, 1903) *Mycalesis*
vicarius var. *neglectus* (Thurau, 1903) *Mycalesis*
campinus campinus (Aurivillius, 1901) *Mycalesis*
campinus var. *goetzei* (Thurau, 1903) *Mycalesis*
fuellborni (Bartel, 1905) *Mycalesis*
goetzi auct. *Mycalesis*
condamini van Son, 1963
cooksoni (Druce, 1905) *Mycalesis*
cottrelli (van Son, 1952) *Mycalesis*
cottrelli hartii (van Son, 1952) *Mycalesis*
ena (Hewitson, 1877) *Mycalesis*
gambius (Doubleday, 1847) *Mycalesis*
safitza safitza (Westwood, [1850]) *Mycalesis*
caffra (Wallengren, 1857) *Mycalesis*
delila (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio* (preoccupied)
eusirus (Hopffer, 1855) *Mycalesis*
evenus (Hopffer, 1855) *Mycalesis*
injustus (Wallengren, 1857) *Mycalesis*
selousi (ssp. of *angulosus*) (Trimen, 1895) *Mycalesis*

Henotesia Butler, 1879

- perspicua* (Trimen, 1873) *Mycalesis*
maevia (Staudinger, 1887) *Mycalesis*
simonsii (Butler, 1877) *Mycalesis*
birsha (Hewitson, 1877) *Mycalesis*
simonsi; Riley, 1921 *Henotesia*
victorina (Westwood, 1881) *Mycalesis*

Dirini Verity, date*

(*Aeropetes*, *Dingana*, *Dira*, *Paralethe*, *Serradinga*, *Tarsocera*, *Torynesis*)

Aeropetes Billberg, 1820

- Aeropetes* auct.
Meneris Doubleday, 1844
*tulbaghia** (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
tulbachii; Hübner, [1819] *Tisiphone*
tulbachius; Herbst, 1796 *Papilio*

Dingana van Son, 1955

- alaedeus* Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1984
alticola Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996
angusta Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996
clara (van Son, 1940) *Leptoneura*
*dingana** (Trimen, 1873) *Leptoneura*

fraterna Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996

jerinae Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996

Dira Hübner, [1819]

- Leptoneura* Wallengren, 1857
*clytus** *clytus* (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
clyte; Hübner, [1819] *Dira*
tisiphone (Rottemburg, 1775) *Papilio*
clytus eurina Quickelberge, 1978
eurina (ssp. of *clytus*) Quickelberge, 1978
isolata (ssp. of *swanepoeli*) van Son, 1955
janssei (Swierstra, 1909) *Leptoneura*
janssei; Swanepoel, 1953 *Dira*
oxylus (Trimen, 1881) *Leptoneura*
swanepoeli isolata van Son, 1955
swanepoeli swanepoeli (van Son, 1939) *Leptoneura*
swanepoeli; Carcasson, 1981 *Dira*

Paralethe van Son, 1955

- albina* (ssp. of *dendrophila*) van Son, 1955
dendrophila albina van Son, 1955
*dendrophila** *dendrophila* (Trimen, 1862) *Satyrus*
dendrophila indosa (Trimen, 1879) *Debis*
dendrophila var. *albomaculata* (Staudinger, 1887) *Lethe*
dendrophila junodi (van Son, 1935) *Meneris*
indosa (ssp. of *dendrophila*) (Trimen, 1879) *Debis*
junodi (ssp. of *dendrophila*) (van Son, 1935) *Meneris*

Serradinga Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996

- amissivallis* (ssp. of *clarki*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996
bella (ssp. of *bowkeri*) (van Son, 1955) *Dingana*
bowkeri bella (van Son, 1955) *Dingana*
*bowkeri** *bowkeri* (Trimen, 1870) *Leptoneura*
clarki amissivallis Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996
clarki clarki (van Son, 1955) *Dingana*
clarki dracomontana Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996
clarki oca Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996
dracomontana (ssp. of *clarki*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996
kammanassiensis (Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994) *Dingana*
oca (ssp. of *clarki*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996

Tarsocera Butler, 1899

- Cassus* van Son, 1955
*cassina** (Butler, 1868) *Leptoneura*
casina; d'Abrera, 1997 *Tarsocera*
cassus cassus (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
cassus outeniqua Vári, 1971
dicksoni (van Son, 1962) *Cassus*
fulvina Vári, 1971
imitator Vári, 1971
namaquensis Vári, 1971
namaquensis; d'Abrera, 1997 *Tarsocera*
outeniqua (ssp. of *cassus*) Vári, 1971
outeniqua; Ackery *et al.*, 1995 *Tarsocera*
southeyae Dickson, 1969

Torynesis Butler, 1899

- Mintha* van Son, 1955
hawequas Dickson, 1973
magna (van Son, 1941) *Leptoneura*
*mintha** *mintha* (Geyer, [1837]) *Dira*
mintha piquetbergensis Dickson, 1967
orangica Vári, 1971
piquetbergensis (ssp. of *mintha*) Dickson, 1967
pringlei Dickson, 1979

Satyrini author, date*

Cassionympha van Son, 1955

- camdeboo* (Dickson, 1981) *Pseudonympha*
*cassius** (Godart, [1824]) *Satyrus*
hyperbioides (Wallengren, 1857) *Pseudonympha*
detecta (Trimen, 1914) *Pseudonympha*
perissinottoi Pringle, 2013

Coenyra Hewitson, 1865

- aurantiaca* Riley, 1938
*hebe** (Trimen, 1862) *Ypthima*
corycia Hewitson, 1865
heba; van der Merwe & Grobler, 1959 *Coenyra*
rufiplaga Trimmen, 1906

PAPILIONOIDEA

Coenyropsis van Son, 1958

- bera* (Hewitson, 1877) *Ypthima*
*natalii** *natalii* (Boisduval, 1847) *Satyrus*
schultzei (Grünberg, 1910) *Pseudonympha*
natalii *poetulodes* Vári, 1971
poetuloides; Carcasson, 1981 *Coenyropsis*
poetulodes (ssp. of *natalii*) Vári, 1971

Mashuna van Son, 1955

- Ypthimorpha* Overlaet, 1955
*mashuna** (Trimen, 1895) *Ypthima*

Melampias Hübner, [1819]

- huebneri huebneri* van Son, 1955 (replacement name; as *hübneri*)
*hyperbius** (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio* (preoccupied)
huebneri steniptera Vári, 1971
steniptera (ssp. of *huebneri*) Vári, 1971

Neita van Son, 1955

- durbani* (Trimen, 1887) *Pseudonympha*
extensa (Butler, 1898) *Neocoenyra*
duplex var. *major* (Trimen, 1906) *Neocoenyra*
lotenia (van Son, 1949) *Melampias*
*neita** (Wallengren, 1875) *Pseudonympha*

Paternympha Henning, G.A., & Henning, S.F., 1997

- loxophthalma* (Vári, 1971) *Pseudonympha*
narycia (Wallengren, 1857) *Pseudonympha*

Physcaeneura Wallengren, 1857

- Periplysia* Gerstaecker, 1871
*panda** (Boisduval, 1847) *Satyrus*
pione Godman, 1880
johnstoni (Butler, 1894) *Periplysia*
pione var. *lucida* Butler, 1897
poine; Pinhey, 1965 *Physcaeneura*

Pseudonympha Wallengren, 1857

- arnoldi* van Son, 1941
cyclops van Son, 1955
gaika Riley, 1938
*hippia** (Cramer, [1779]) *Papilio*
montana (Burchell, 1822) *Hipparchia*
kamiesbergensis (ssp. of *southei*) Dickson, 1967
machacha Riley, 1938
magoides van Son, 1955
magus (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio*
sabacus (Trimen, 1866) *Erebia*
namaquana (ssp. of *trimenii*) van Son, 1966
nieuwveldensis (ssp. of *trimenii*) Dickson, 1966
paludis Riley, 1938
paragaika Vári, 1971
paragaika; Henning, G.A., 1990 *Pseudonympha*
penningtoni Riley, 1938
poetula Trimen, 1891
paetula auct. *Melampias*
ruthae (ssp. of *trimenii*) Dickson, 1966
southei kamiesbergensis Dickson, 1967
southei southei (Pennington, 1953) *Melampias*
southei wykehami Dickson, 1967
swanapoeli van Son, 1955
swanapoeli; Carcasson, 1981 *Pseudonympha*
trimenii namaquana van Son, 1966
trimenii nieuwveldensis Dickson, 1966
trimenii ruthae Dickson, 1966
trimenii trimenii Butler, 1868
trimenii auct. *Pseudonympha*
varii van Son, 1955
wykehami (ssp. of *southei*) Dickson, 1967

Stygionympha van Son, 1955

- coetzeri* (ssp. of *scotina*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
curlei Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996
dicksoni (Riley, 1938) *Pseudonympha*
geraldi Pennington, 1970
grisea (ssp. of *wichgrafi*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996
irrorata (Trimen, 1873) *Erebia*
lannini (ssp. of *wichgrafi*) van Son, 1966
robertsoni (Riley, 1932) *Pseudonympha*
scotina coetzeri Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
scotina scotina Quickelberge, 1977
vansonii (Pennington, 1953) *Melampias*
*vigilans** (Trimen, 1887) *Pseudonympha*

wichgrafi grisea Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996

- wichgrafi wichgrafi* van Son, 1955
vigilans var. *johannesburgensis* (Wichgraf, 1911) *Pseudonympha*
wichgrafi auct. *Stygionympha*
wichgrafi williami Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996
williami (ssp. of *wichgrafi*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996

Ypthima Hübner, [1818]

- Dallacha* Moore, [1893] (based on extralimital type species)
Kolasa Moore, [1893] (based on extralimital type species)
Lohana Moore, [1893] (based on extralimital type species)
Nadiria Moore, [1893] (based on extralimital type species)
Pandima Moore, [1893] (based on extralimital type species)
Thympia Moore, [1893] (based on extralimital type species)
antennata antennata van Son, 1955
asterope asterope (Klug, 1832) *Hipparchia*
asetrope; van Son, 1955 *Hipparchia*
asterope hereroica van Son, 1955
condamini condamini Kielland, 1982
granulosa Butler, 1883
cataracta; Kielland, 1982 *Ypthima*
cataractae van Son, 1955
hereroica (ssp. of *asterope*) van Son, 1955
impura paupera Ungemach, 1932
paupera (ssp. of *impura*) Ungemach, 1932 (as ssp. of *Y. pupillaris*)
pupillaris pupillaris Butler, 1888
gazana van Son, 1955
rhodesiana Carcasson, 1961

Ypthimomorpha van Son, 1955

- itonia** (Hewitson, 1865) *Ypthima*
hoehneli (Holland, 1896) *Ypthima* (as *Ypthima*)
itonia var. *quadriocellata* (Strand, 1909) *Ypthima*

Charaxinae author, date*

Charaxes Ochseneheimer, 1816

- Anthora* Doubleday, 1844
Eriboea Hübner, [1819]
Euxanthe Hübner, [1819]
Godartia Lucas, 1843
Hadrodontes Stoneham, 1964 (invalid)
Haridra Moore, [1880] (based on extralimital type species)
Jasia Swainson, 1832 (invalid)
Monura Mabilie, 1876 (preoccupied)
Paphia Fabricius, 1807 (preoccupied)
Stonehamia Cowan, 1968 (replacement name for *Hadrodontes* Stoneham)
Zingha Hemming, 1939 (replacement name for *Monura* Mabilie)
achaemenes achaemenes Felder, C. & R., [1867]
achaemenes fasciatus Suffert, 1904
acuminatus vumba van Someren, 1963
alpinus van Someren & Jackson, 1957
argynnides (ssp. of *jahlusa*) Westwood, 1864
azota (ssp. of *protoclea*) (Hewitson, 1877) *Philognoma*
baumanni selousi Trimen, 1894
selousi; van Someren, 1975 *Charaxes*
baumanni whytei Butler, 1894
bavenda (ssp. of *xiphares*) van Son, 1935
binghami (ssp. of *ethalion*) Henning, S.F., 1982
bohemani Felder, C. & R., 1859
bohemani auct. *Charaxes*
brainei van Son, 1966
brutus natalensis Staudinger, 1885
candiope (Godart, [1824]) *Nymphalis*
viridicostatus Aurivillius, 1879
capensis (ssp. of *karkloof*) van Someren, 1966
castor flavifasciatus Butler, 1895
castor var. *orientalis* Lanz, 1896
castorius; Hübner, [1819] *Eriboea*
chittyi Rydon, 1980
cinadon (ssp. of *druceanus*) Hewitson, 1870
cithaeron cithaeron Felder, C. & R., 1859
cithaeron joanae van Someren, 1964
draconis (ssp. of *xiphares*) Jordan, 1936
druceanus cinadon Hewitson, 1870
druceanus druceanus Butler, 1869
druceanus entabeni van Someren, 1963
druceanus moerens Jordan, 1936
druceanus proximans Joicey & Talbot, 1922
druceanus solitarius Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1992
druceanus stevensoni van Someren, 1963
entabeni (ssp. of *druceanus*) van Someren, 1963
etesipe tavetensis Rothschild, 1894

PAPILIONOIDEA

etesippe; van Son, 1979 *Charaxes*
etisepe; Gifford, 1965 *Charaxes*
ethalion binghami Henning, S.F., 1982
ethalion ethalion (Boisduval, 1847) *Nymphalis*
aethalion; Swierstra, 1917 *Charaxes*
erithalion Doubleday, [1849] *Nymphalis* (invalid)
erythalion; Chenu, 1853 *Nymphalis*
rosae Butler, 1895
flavifasciatus (ssp. of *castor*) Butler, 1895
fulguratus Aurivillius, 1899
gallagheri van Son, 1962
gazanus (ssp. of *pollux*) van Someren, 1967
guderiana guderiana (Dewitz, 1879) *Nymphalis*
gurderiana; Pinhey, 1965 *Charaxes*
jahlusa argynnides Westwood, 1864
jahlusa jahlusa (Trimen, 1862) *Nymphalis*
jahlusa rex Henning, S.F., 1978
*jasius** *saturnus* Butler, 1866
castor var. *flavicinctus* Butler, 1895
unedonis (Hübner, [1819]) *Eriboea*
joanae (ssp. of *cithaeron*) van Someren, 1964
karkloof capensis van Someren, 1966
karkloof karkloof van Someren & Jackson, 1957
karkloof trimeni Rydon, 1994
kenwayi (ssp. of *xiphares*) Poulton, 1929
leoninus (ssp. of *nichetes*) Butler, 1895
macclounii Butler, 1895
lasti var. *flavescens* Lanz, 1896
macclouni; Ackery *et al.*, 1995
manica Trimen, 1894
dewitzi Butler, 1895
marieps van Someren & Jackson, 1957
melloni (ssp. of *violetta*) Fox, 1963
moerens (ssp. of *druceanus*) Jordan, 1936
natalensis (ssp. of *brutus*) Staudinger, 1885
nichetes leoninus Butler, 1895
occidentalis (ssp. of *xiphares*) Pringle, 1995
pelias (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio*
pelopia (Hübner, [1819]) *Eriboea*
penningtoni (ssp. of *xiphares*) van Son, 1953
penricei penricei Rothschild, 1900
penricei; Joicey & Talbot, 1922 *Charaxes*
peculiaris Lathy, 1906
phaeus Hewitson, 1877
pollux gazanus van Someren, 1967
pondoensis van Someren, 1967
protoclea azota (Hewitson, 1877) *Philognoma*
calliclea Grose-Smith, 1889
nyasana Butler, 1895
protoclea var. *aequidistans* Gaede, 1916
proximans (ssp. of *druceanus*) Joicey & Talbot, 1922
pseudophaeus van Someren, 1975
rex (ssp. of *jahlusa*) Henning, S.F., 1978
saturnus (ssp. of *jasius*) Butler, 1866
selousi (ssp. of *baumanni*) Trimen, 1894
solitarius (ssp. of *druceanus*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1992
staudei (ssp. of *xiphares*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1992
stevensoni (ssp. of *druceanus*) van Someren, 1963
tavetensis (ssp. of *etesipe*) Rothschild, 1894
thyestes (ssp. of *xiphares*) (Stoll, [1790]) *Papilio*
thyestessa; Hübner, [1819] *Eriboea*
trimeni (ssp. of *karkloof*) Rydon, 1994
vansonii van Someren, 1975
vanson; van Someren & Jackson, 1957
varanes varanes (Cramer, [1777]) *Papilio*
varanes vologeses (Mabille, 1876) *Palla*
nigrescens Butler, 1896
varanes brachycauda Le Cerf, 1923
violetta melloni Fox, 1963
violetta violetta Grose-Smith, 1885
vologeses (ssp. of *varanes*) (Mabille, 1876) *Palla*
vumba (ssp. of *acuminatus*) van Someren, 1963
vumbui (ssp. of *xiphares*) van Son, 1936
wakefieldi (Ward, 1873) *Godartia*
wakefieldii auct. *Euxanthe*
whytei (ssp. of *baumanni*) Butler, 1893
xiphares bavenda van Son, 1935
xiphares draconis Jordan, 1936
xiphares kenwayi Poulton, 1929
xiphares occidentalis Pringle, 1995
xiphares penningtoni van Son, 1953
xiphares staudei Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1992
xiphares thyestes (Stoll, [1790]) *Papilio*

thurius (Godart, 1824) *Nymphalis*
xiphares elatias Jordan, 1936
xiphares reducta Rothschild, 1929
xiphares vumbui van Son, 1936
xiphares xiphares (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*
xyphares; Herbst, 1790 *Papilio*
xypharis; Hübner, [1819] *Eriboea*
zambeziensis Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1992
zoolina zoolina (Westwood, [1850]) *Nymphalis*
neanthes (Hewitson, 1854) *Nymphalis*
neanthes obscuratus Suffert, 1904

Heliconiinae Swainson, 1822 *to confirm

Acraeini author, date*

Acraeina author, date*

Acraea (*Acraea*) Fabricius, 1807*Aphanopeltis* Mabille, 1887 (preoccupied)*Miyana* Fruhstorfer, [1914] (based on extralimital type species)*Phanopeltis* Mabille, 1887*Solenites* Mabille, 1887*acara acara* Hewitson, 1865*caffra* Felder, C. & R., [1865]*sufferti* Le Cerf, 1927 (replacement name)*zetes mhondana* Suffert, 1904 (preoccupied)*mondhana*; van Son, 1963*zetes tescea* Suffert, 1904*zetes ukerewensis* Le Doux, 1923*acara melanophanes* Le Cerf, 1927*anemosa* Hewitson, 1865*anemona*; Oberthür, 1878 *Acraea**anemosa dubiosa* Suffert, 1904*anemosa macrosticta* Storace, 1949*anemosa mosana* Suffert, 1904*arcticincta* Butler, 1883*welwitschii*; Riley, 1921 *Acraea**welwitschii* Rogenhofer, 1893*welwitschii lobemba* Eltringham, 1912*welwitschii lutea* Riley, 1921 (as *welwitschii*)*welwitschii nivea* Riley, 1921 (as *welwitschii*)*barberi* Trimen, 1881*barkeri*; Swierstra, 1909 *Acraea**boopis boopis* Wichgraf, 1914*brainei* Henning, G.A., 1986*cuva* Grose-Smith, 1889*dammi nidama* Suffert, 1904*gorongozae* (ssp. of *insignis*) van Son, 1963*horta** (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio**hypoleuca* Trimen, 1898*insignis gorongozae* van Son, 1963*machequena* Grose-Smith, 1887*melanophanes* (ssp. of *acara*) Le Cerf, 1927*neobule neobule* Doubleday, [1847]*arabica* Rebel, 1899*mhondana* Vuillot, 1891*neobule socotrana* Rebel, 1907*zambesina* Aurivillius, 1909*perlucida* (ssp. of *rabbaiae*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996*rabbaiae perlucida* Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996*rabbaiae*; O'Neil, 1919 *Acraea**satis* Ward, 1871*corona* Staudinger, 1885*trimeni* Aurivillius, 1899*zetes zetes* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Papilio**jalema* Godart, [1819]*menippe* (Drury, 1782) *Papilio**mycenaea* (Hübner, [1819]) *Telchinia**zethea*; Godart, [1819] *Acraea**zethes*; Staudinger, 1885 *Acraea**Acraea* (*Rubraea*) Henning, G. A., 1992*acrita acrita* Hewitson, 1865*acrita* var. *aquilia* Thunau, 1903*acrita littoralis* Eltringham, 1912*acrita ambigua* Trimen, 1891*acrita* var. *bella* Weymer, 1901*ambigua* (ssp. of *acrita*) Trimen, 1891*areca* (ssp. of *egina*) Mabille, 1888*asema* Hewitson, 1877*empusa* Butler, 1894

PAPILIONOIDEA

atolmis Westwood, 1881
aconτίας Westwood, 1881
luxii auct. *Acraea*
luxii Rogenhofer, 1891 *Acraea* (*Telchinia*)
dondoensis Stevenson, 1934
nohara junodi D'Abreu, 1980
egina areca Mabille, 1888
halali (ssp. of *nohara*) Marshall, 1896
nohara halali Marshall, 1896
nohara nohara Boisduval, 1847
actiaca Hewitson, 1852
petraea Boisduval, 1847
petraea petrina Suffert, 1904
petraea taborana Suffert, 1904
petrea auct. *Acraea*
petroea; Guérin-Méneville, 1849 *Acraea*
pseudatolmis Eltringham, 1912
violarum Boisduval, 1847
natalensis; van Son, 1963 *Acraea*
nataliensis Angas, [1849]
violarum gracilis Wichgraf, 1909

***Acraea* (*Stephenia*)** Henning, G.A., 1992
aglaonice Westwood, 1881
aglonice; Trimen, 1887 *Acraea*
fenestrata Trimen, 1881
atergatis Westwood, 1881
axina Westwood, 1881
axisia; Westwood, 1881 *Acraea*
buettneri Rogenhofer, 1890
buettneri pseudopetraea Schouteden, 1919
butneri auct. *Acraea*
felina Trimen, 1891
caldarena caldarena Hewitson, 1877
aphimalla Westwood, 1881
aphimalla auct. *Acraea*
caldaren; Larsen, 1992 *Acraea*
caldarena necessaria Le Doux, 1923
caldarena recaldana Suffert, 1904
dircaea Westwood, 1881
leucopyga latiapicalis Joicey & Talbot, 1921
nero (Butler, 1883) *Telchinia*
lygus Druce, 1875
natalica Boisduval, 1847
bellua Wallengren, 1857
natalica var. *oatesi* van Son, 1936
natalica umbrata Suffert, 1904
oncaea Hopffer, 1855
caecilia liacea Suffert, 1904
oncaea alboradiata Suffert, 1904
oncaea caoncius Suffert, 1904
oncaea defasciata Suffert, 1904
oncaea modesta Suffert, 1904
oncaea obscura Suffert, 1904
oncara; Dickson, 1978 *Acraea*
pudorella pudorella Aurivillius, 1898
pudorella reducta Wichgraf, 1918
stenobea Wallengren, 1860
acronycta Westwood, 1881
albomaculata Weymer, 1892

***Acraea* (*Bematistes*)** Hemming, 1935
aganice aganice Hewitson, 1852

Actinotina author, date*

***Telchinia* (*Telchinia*)** Hübner, [1819]
acerata (Hewitson, 1874) *Acraea*
abboti; Eltringham & Jordan, 1913 *Acraea*
abboti; Aurivillius, 1899 *Acraea*
abbotii (Holland, 1892) *Acraea*
acerata hoursti (Le Cerf, 1927) *Acraea*
brahmsi (Suffert, 1904) *Acraea*
pullula (Grünberg, 1911) *Acraea*
tenella (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Acraea* (*Telchinia*)
vinidia (Hewitson, 1874) *Acraea*
vinidia diavina (Suffert, 1904) *Acraea*
burni (Butler, 1896) *Acraea*
cabira (Hopffer, 1855) *Acraea*
apecida (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
apecida var. *abrupta* (Grünberg, 1910) *Acraea*
apecida var. *flavomaculata* (Lanz, 1896) *Acraea*
cabira biraca (Suffert, 1904) *Acraea*

cabira var. *natalensis* (Staudinger, 1896) *Acraea*
cerasa cerasa (Hewitson, 1861) *Acraea*
encedon encedon (Linnaeus, 1758) *Papilio*
braunei (Staudinger, 1885) *Acraea*
daira (Godman & Salvin, 1884) *Acraea*
encedon var. *nigeriae* (Schultze, 1923) *Acraea*
encedonia; Linnaeus, 1767 *Papilio*
lycia (Fabricius, 1775) *Papilio*
lycia var. *encedonoides* (Le Doux, 1931) *Acraea*
lycia var. *fulva* (Doubleday, [1848]) *Acraea*
sganzini (Boisduval, 1833) *Acraea*
usagarae (Vuillot, 1891) *Acraea*
epidica (ssp. of *pentapolis*) (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
esebria (Hewitson, 1861) *Acraea*
amphiprotea (Butler, 1874) *Planema*
artifascia (Butler, 1874) *Planema*
ertli (Aurivillius, 1904) *Acraea*
esebria var. *actinotis* (Neustetter, 1916) *Acraea*
jacksoni (Sharpe, 1890) *Planema*
metaprotea (Butler, 1874) *Planema*
monteironis (Butler, 1874) *Planema*
protea (Trimen, 1862) *Acraea*
pseudoprotea (Butler, 1874) *Planema*
goetzei (Thurau, 1903) *Acraea*
johnstoni (Godman, 1885) *Acraea*
confusa (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Planema*
octobalia (Karsch, 1894) *Acraea*
proteina (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
proteina var. *flavescens* (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
proteina var. *fulvescens* (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
proteina var. *semialbescens* (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
proteina var. *semifulvescens* (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
silvicola (Richelmann, 1913) *Acraea*
telekiana (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Planema*
meyerana (ssp. of *obeira*) (Ackery *et al.*, 1995) *Acraea*
obeira meyerana (Ackery *et al.*, 1995) *Acraea* (replacement name)
meyeri (van Son, 1963) *Acraea* (preoccupied)
pentapolis epidica (Oberthür, 1893) *Acraea*
pharsaloides (ssp. of *pharsalus*) (Holland, 1892) *Acraea*
pharsalus pharsaloides (Holland, 1892) *Acraea*
pharsalis; Pagenstecher, 1893 *Acraea*
pharsalus saluspha (Suffert, 1904) *Acraea*
*serena** (Fabricius, 1775) *Papilio*
buxtoni Butler, 1875
eliana (Strand, 1912) *Acraea*
eponina (Cramer, [1780]) *Papilio*
intermediana (Strand, 1911) *Acraea*
janisca (Godart, [1819]) *Acraea*
jordani (Le Doux, 1928) *Acraea* (preoccupied)
manjaca (Boisduval, 1833) *Acraea*
perrupta (Butler, 1883) *Acraea*
rougeti auct. *Acraea*
serena auct. nec Fabricius, 1775
serena var. *rougetii* (Guérin-Méneville, 1849) *Acraea*
subserena (Grose-Smith, 1900) *Acraea*
terpsicore auct. nec Linnaeus

***Telchinia* (*Auracraea*)** Henning, G.A., 1993
alalonga (Henning, G.A. & S.F., 1996) *Hyalites* (*Auracraea*)
anacreon (Trimen, 1868) *Acraea*
bomba (Grose-Smith, 1889) *Acraea*
induna induna (Trimen, 1895) *Acraea*
induna salmontana (Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996) *Hyalites* (*Auracraea*)
parei parei (Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996)
Hyalites (*Auracraea*)
rahira rahira (Boisduval, 1833) *Acraea*
salmontana (ssp. of *induna*) (Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1996)
Hyalites (*Auracraea*)

***Telchinia* (*Alacria*)** Henning, G.A., 1992
igola (Trimen, 1889) *Acraea*
maculiventris (Grose-Smith & Kirby, 1894) *Acraea*
vumbui (Stevenson, 1934) *Acraea*

Pardopsini author, date*

Pardopsis Trimen, 1887
*punctatissima** (Boisduval, 1833) *Acraea*
stictica (Boisduval, 1847) *Acraea*

PAPILIONOIDEA

Argynnini auct.

- Issoria** Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)
Chilargynnis Bryk, 1944 (based on extralimital type species)
Kuekenthaliella Reuss, 1921 (based on extralimital type species)
Prokuekenthaliella Reuss, 1926
Pseudorathora Reuss, 1926 (based on extralimital type species)
Rathora Moore, [1900] (based on extralimital type species)
Yramea Reuss, 1920 (based on extralimital type species)
smaragdifera smaragdifera (Butler, 1895) *Argynnis*

Lachnoptera Doubleday, [1847]

- ayresii* Trimen, 1879
ayresii auct. *Lachnoptera*
ayresii var. *abbotti* Holland, 1896

Phalanta Horsfield, [1829]

- Albericia* Dufrane, 1945
Atella Doubleday, [1847]
aethiopia (ssp. of *phalantha*) (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Atella*
eurytis eurytis (Doubleday, [1847]) *Atella*
gomensis (Dufrane, 1945) *Albericia*
*phalantha** *aethiopia* (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Atella*
phalanta auct. *Atella*
laudonius (Herbst, 1798) *Papilio*

Limenitidinae Behr, 1864 *to confirm**Euthaliini** author, date***Aterica** Boisduval, 1833

- galene theophane* Hopffer, 1855
galene omissa Rothschild, 1918
theophane (ssp. of *galene*) Hopffer, 1855
teophene; Pagenstecher, 1893 *Aterica*

Bebearia Hemming, 1960

- Apectinaria* Hecq, 1988
orientis orientis (Karsch, 1895) *Euriphene* (as *Euryphene*)
senegalensis var. *pseudocalia* (Staudinger, 1896) *Euriphene* (as *Euryphene*)

Crenidomimas Karsch, 1894

- Metacrenis* Butler, 1895
*concordia** (Hopffer, 1855) *Harma*
crawshayi (Butler, 1894) *Crenis*

Euphaedra Hübner, [1819]

- Euphaedrana* Hecq, 1976
Gausapia Hecq, 1976
Medoniana Hecq, 1976
Najas Hübner, [1807] (rejected name)
Neophronia Hecq, 1985
Proteuphaedra Hecq, 1976
Radia Hecq, 1976
Romaleosoma Röber, [1888] (unjustified emendation)
Romaleosoma Blanchard, 1840
Xypetana Hecq, 1976
neophron neophron (Hopffer, 1855) *Romaleosoma*
zambesia (Felder, C. & R., [1867]) *Romaleosoma* (as *Romaleosoma*)
orientalis Rothschild, 1898 (as ssp. of *E. eleus*)
eleus nguruensis Stoneham, 1956

Euptera Staudinger, 1891

- kinugnana* (Grose-Smith, 1889) *Euriphene* (as *Euryphene*)
pluto kinugnana; Peters, 1952 *Euptera*
uhelda (Mabille, 1890) *Pseudacraea*

Euriphene (Euryphura) Staudinger, 1891

- achlys* (Hopffer, 1855) *Harma*

Hamanumida Hübner, [1819]

- Canopus* Felder, 1861 (preoccupied)
Leucotricha Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
daedalus (Fabricius, 1775) *Papilio*
daedalus var. *meleagrina* Staudinger, 1886
daedalus; Williams, 1996 *Hamanumida*
hesperus (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio*
melantha (Fabricius, 1775) *Papilio*
meleagris (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio*

Pseudargynnis Karsch, 1892

- hegemone* (Godart, [1819]) *Argynnis*
clorana (Druce, 1874) *Aterica*
duodecimpunctata (Snellen, 1872) *Jaera*
duodecimpunctata; Ackery *et al.*, 1995
hegemone nyassae Bartel, 1905

Biblini author, date***Byblia** Hübner, [1819]

- Hypanis* Boisduval, 1833 (preoccupied)
acheloia (ssp. of *anvatara*) (Wallengren, 1857) *Hypanis*
anvatara acheloia (Wallengren, 1857) *Hypanis*
castanea (Butler, 1886) *Hypanis*
ilithya var. *vulgaris* (Staudinger, 1886) *Hypanis*
*ilithya** (Drury, [1773]) *Papilio*
cora (Feisthamel, 1850) *Hypanis*
goetzius (Herbst, 1798) *Papilio*
gotzius; Herbst, 1798 *Papilio*
ilithua auct. *Papilio*
ilithya auct. *Byblia*
ilithya var. *badiata* Grünberg, 1910
ilityia; Swierstra, 1915 *Byblia*
illithya; Wallengren, 1857 *Hypanis*
illithya; Wallengren, 1875 *Hypanis*
illythya; Guérin-Méneville, 1849 *Hypanis*
ilythia auct. *Hypanis*
polinice (Stoll, [1782]) *Papilio*

Eurytela Boisduval, 1833

- angulata* (ssp. of *dryope**) Aurivillius, 1899
angustata (ssp. of *hiarbas*) Aurivillius, 1894
*dryope** *angulata* Aurivillius, 1899
hiarbas angustata Aurivillius, 1894
hiarbas; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Eurytela*
hiarba auct. *Papilio*
hyarba; Wallengren, 1857 *Eurytela*
hyarbas; Carcasson, 1981 *Eurytela*
hiarbas lita Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
lita (ssp. of *hiarbas*) Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

Mesoxantha Aurivillius, 1899

- ethosea** *reducta* Rothschild, 1918
reducta (ssp. of *ethosea*) Rothschild, 1918
katera Stoneham, 1935

Neptidopsis Aurivillius, 1898

- fulgurata platyptera* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
nucleata (ssp. of *ophione**) Grünberg, 1911
*ophione** *nucleata* Grünberg, 1911
platyptera (ssp. of *fulgurata*) Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

Sevenia Koçak, 1996 (replacement name)

- Asterope* auctt. nec Hübner, [1819]
Crenis Boisduval, 1833 (preoccupied)
Sallya Hemming, 1964 (preoccupied)
amulia intermedia (Carcasson, 1961) *Asterope*
benguelae (Chapman, 1872) *Crenis*
boisduvali boisduvali (Wallengren, 1857) *Crenis*
intermedia (ssp. of *amulia*) (Carcasson, 1961) *Asterope*
morantii morantii (Trimen, 1881) *Eunica*
moranti auct. *Asterope*
natalensis (Boisduval, 1847) *Crenis*
wallengreni (Staudinger, 1886) *Crenis*
pechuelii pechuelii (Dewitz, 1879) *Crenis*
pechueli auct. *Crenis*
pechueli [sic] var. *albicans* Gaede, 1916
rosa (Hewitson, 1877) *Crenis*
mafiae (Staudinger, 1897) *Crenis*
trimeni trimeni (Aurivillius, 1898) *Crenis* s
trimeni angolensis (Rothschild, 1918) *Crenis*

Limenitidini author, date***Cymothoe** Hübner, [1819]

- Amphidema* Felder, 1861
Pallene Doubleday, [1848] (preoccupied)
Paradiadema Distant, 1880
alcimeda alcimeda (Godart, [1824]) *Nymphalis*
eupithes (Doubleday, [1848]) *Harma*
alcimede; Swierstra, 1909 *Cymothoe*

PAPILIONOIDEA

alcimeda clarki Stevenson, 1940
alcimeda marieps Rydon, 1994
alcimeda rhodesiae Stevenson, 1934
alcimeda transvaalica Rydon, 1994
alcimeda trimeni Aurivillius, 1912
alcimeda trimenti; Peters, 1952 *Cymothoe clarki* (ssp. of *alcimeda*) Stevenson, 1940
coranus coranus Grose-Smith, 1889
marieps (ssp. of *alcimeda*) Rydon, 1994
rhodesiae (ssp. of *alcimeda*) Stevenson, 1934
transvaalica (ssp. of *alcimeda*) Rydon, 1994
trimeni (ssp. of *alcimeda*) Aurivillius, 1912
vumbui Bethune-Baker, 1926

Pseudacraea Westwood, [1850]

Chloropoea Aurivillius, 1898 (replacement name)
Panopea Hübner, [1819] (preoccupied)
boisduvalii trimenii Butler, 1874
boisduvali var. *deficiens* Karsch, 1897
boisduvali trimeni auct. *Pseudacraea boisduvalii trimeni*; van Son, 1979 *Pseudacraea colvillei* Butler, 1884
eurytus imitator Trimen, 1873
expansa (ssp. of *lucretia*) (Butler, 1878) *Panopea imitator* (ssp. of *eurytus*) Trimen, 1873
lucretia expansa (Butler, 1878) *Panopea delagoae* Trimen, 1887
heliogenes (Butler, 1896) *Panopea leucetia*; Pinhey, 1949 *Pseudacraea lucretia kenyae* Poulton, 1926
lucretia tarquinia (Trimen, 1868) *Panopea poggei* (Dewitz, 1879) *Hypolimnas tarquinia* (ssp. of *lucretia*) (Trimen, 1868) *Panopea trimenii* (ssp. of *boisduvalii*) Butler, 1874
trimeni auct. *Pseudacraea*

Neptini author, date***Neptis** Fabricius, 1807 (based on extralimital type species)

Bimbisara Moore, [1898] (based on extralimital type species)
Hamadryodes Moore, [1898] (based on extralimital type species)
Kalkasia Moore, [1898] (based on extralimital type species)
Neptidomima Holland, 1920
Paraneptis Moore, [1898] (based on extralimital type species)
Philonoma Billberg, 1820 (based on extralimital type species)
Rasalia Moore, [1898] (based on extralimital type species)
Seokia Sibatani, 1943 (based on extralimital type species)
Stabrobates Moore, [1898] (based on extralimital type species)
alta Overlaet, 1955
carcassoni van Son, 1959
goochii Trimen, 1879
goochi auct. *Neptis*
jordani Neave, 1910
kiriakoffi Overlaet, 1955
laeta Overlaet, 1955
overlaeti Pennington, 1962
marpessa (ssp. of *saclava*) Hopffer, 1855
penningtoni van Son, 1977
saclava marpessa Hopffer, 1855
nemetes pasteuri Snellen, 1882
serena serena Overlaet, 1955
swynnertoni Trimen, 1912
neavei Rothschild, 1918
trigonophora trigonophora Butler, 1878

Cyrestinae Guenée, 1865 *to confirm**Cyrestis** (*Azania*) Martin, 1903

*camillus** *sublineata* Lathy, 1901
sublineata (ssp. of *camillus*) Lathy, 1901

Nymphalinae Rafinesque, 1815**Antanartia** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

dubia (ssp. of *schaeneia*) Howarth, 1966
schaeneia dubia Howarth, 1966
nigerrima Stoneham, 1934
schaeneia schaeneia (Trimen, 1879) *Eurema commixta* (Butler, 1880) *Hypanartia*

Catacroptera Karsch, 1894

*cloanthe** *cloanthe* (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*

chloantha [sic] var. *obscurior* (Staudinger, 1885) *Precis chloanthe intermedia* Rothschild, 1918
cloanthe auct. *Salamis*

Vanessa Fabricius 1807

Ammiralis Rennie, 1832
Cynthia Fabricius, 1807
Neopyrameis Scudder, 1889
Phanessa Sodovskii, [1837] (unnecessary replacement name)
Pyrameis Hübner, [1819]
*cardui** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Papilio carduelis* (Cramer, 1775) *Papilio gardui*; Guérin-Méneville, 1849 *Vanessa dimorphica dimorphica* (Howarth, 1966) *Antanartia hippomene hippomene* (Hübner, [1823]) *Hypanartia*

*to confirm generic synonymy against Williams

Hypolimnas Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)

Diadema Boisduval, [1832] (preoccupied)
Eucalia Felder, 1861
Euralia Westwood, [1850]
Hypolymnas; Claassens, 2000
anthon wahlbergi (Wallengren, 1857) *Diadema angustilimbata* Weymer, 1892
anthon var. *marginalis* (Butler, 1875) *Euralia mima* (Trimen, 1869) *Diadema wahlbergii*; Trimen, 1887 *Diadema deceptor deceptor* (Trimen, 1873) *Diadema kirbyi* (Butler, 1898) *Euralia missippus* (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio alcippoides* Butler, 1883
inaria (Cramer, [1779]) *Papilio misippe* auct. *Nymphalis missippus*; Pinhey, 1968 *Hypolimnas missippus* auct. *Hypolimnas wahlbergi* (ssp. of *anthon*) (Wallengren, 1857) *Diadema*

Junonia Hübner, [1819]

Alcyoneis Hübner, [1819] (based on extralimital type species)
Aresta Billberg, 1820 (based on extralimital type species)
Coryphaeola Butler, 1878
Kallimula Holland, 1920
Precis Hübner, [1819]
actia (Distant, 1880) *Precis actia rubrofasciata* (Suffert, 1904) *Precis pelarga albofasciata* (Suffert, 1904) *Precis vetula* (Staudinger, 1885) *Precis antilope* (Feisthamel, 1850) *Salamis ibris* (Felder, C. & R., [1867]) *Precis micromera* Butler, 1876
petersi (Dewitz, 1879) *Precis simia* (Wallengren, 1857) *Precis archesia archesia* (Cramer, [1779]) *Papilio archeria*; Wallengren, 1856 *Salamis archesia* var. *semitypica* (Aurivillius, 1899) *Pieris archesia* var. *striata* (Aurivillius, 1901) *Pieris chapunga* Hewitson, 1864
guruana (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Precis naib* (Guérin-Méneville, 1849) *Vanessa pelagis* (Godart, [1819]) *Vanessa standingerii*; Trimen, 1887 *Precis staudingeri* auct. *Precis staudingerii* (Dewitz, 1879) *Precis artaxia* Hewitson, 1864
nachtigali (Dewitz, 1879) *Precis nobilitata* (Thurau, 1903) *Precis cebrene* (ssp. of *hierta*) Trimen, 1870
ceryne ceryne (Boisduval, 1847) *Salamis tukuoa* (Wallengren, 1857) *Salamis cuama* Hewitson, 1864
trimenii Butler, 1894
trimeni auct. *Precis elgiva* (ssp. of *terea*) Hewitson, 1864
hierta cebrene Trimen, 1870
crebrene auct. *Junonia oenone* var. *sudanica* (Schultze, 1920) *Precis infrecta* (ssp. of *sophia*) Butler, 1888
madagascariensis (ssp. of *orithya*) Guenée, 1865
natalica natalica (Felder, C. & R., 1860) *Precis hecate* Trimen, 1862
octavia sesamus (Trimen, 1883) *Precis calescens* Butler, 1894

PAPILIONOIDEA

- octavia* var. *natalensis* (Staudinger, 1885) *Precis*
oenone oenone (Linnaeus, 1758) *Papilio*
aenone auct. *Junonia*
clelia (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio*
orithya madagascariensis Guenée, 1865
boeopis; Ackery *et al.*, 1995 *Junonia*
boopis Trimen, 1879
orithya auct. *Junonia*
orithya; Waterhouse, 1914
sesamus (ssp. of *octavia*) (Trimen, 1883) *Precis*
sophia infracta Butler, 1888
sophia albida (Suffert, 1904) *Precis*
terea elgiva Hewitson, 1864
touhilimasa Vuillot, 1892
pavonina Butler, 1895
tugela tugela (Trimen, 1879) *Precis*
- Protogoniomorpha** Wallengren, 1857
Protogoniomorpha; Pringle, 2002
anacardii nebulosa Trimen, 1881
anacardii var. *lurida* Niepelt, 1920
anacardii; Wallengren, 1875 *Cynthia*
anacardii; Linnaeus, 1767 *Salamis*
nebulosa (ssp. of *anacardii*) Trimen, 1881
parhassus (Drury, 1782) *Papilio*
aethiops (Palisot de Beauvois, [1805]) *Papilio* (preoccupied)
aglatonice (Godart, [1819]) *Vanessa*
parrhasius; Fox, 1965 *Hypolimnas*
parrhasius; Trimen, 1862 *Papilio*
- Salamis** Boisduval, 1833
cacta eileenae Henning, G.A. & Joannou, 1994
eileenae (ssp. of *cacta*) Henning, G.A. & Joannou, 1994

Apaturinae author, date*

- Apaturopsis** Aurivillius, 1898
*cleochares** *schultzei* Schmidt, 1921
chleochares; Stichel, 1938 *Apaturopsis*
cleocharis auct. *Apatura*
schultzei (ssp. of *cleochares*) Schmidt, 1921

Libytheinae author, date*

- Libythea** Fabricius, 1807 (based on extralimital type species)
Chilea Billberg, 1820 (based on extralimital type species)
Dichora Scudder, 1889 (preoccupied)
Hecaege Ochseneimer, 1820 (based on extralimital type species)
Hypatus Hübner, 1822 (based on extralimital type species)
labdaca laius Trimen, 1879
labdaea lajus; Pagenstecher, 1911 *Libythea*
laius (ssp. of *labdaca*) Trimen, 1879

Danainae Boisduval, 1833 *to confirm**Danaini** author, date*

- Amauris (Amauris)** Hübner, [1816]
dominicanus (ssp. of *niavius*) Trimen, 1879
niavius dominicanus Trimen, 1879
*niavius** *niavius* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Papilio*
tartarea tartarea Mabille, 1876
bulbifera Grose-Smith, 1887
damocles var. *albidior* Staudinger, 1896
damocles var. *gabunica* Aurivillius, 1881
mozarti Suffert, 1904
psyttalea Plötz, 1880
psyttalea vansomerani Bryk, 1937
tartarea reata Suffert, 1904
- Amauris (Amaura)** Geyer, [1837]
Amaurina Aurivillius, 1910 (preoccupied)
Berethis Moore, 1883
Cadytis Moore, 1883
Conoploea Guenée, 1865
Egialea Hemming, 1964
Nebroda Moore, 1883
Panamauris Bryk, 1937 (replacement name)
albimaculata albimaculata Butler, 1875
albimaculata chirindana Talbot, 1941

- chirindana* (ssp. of *albimaculata*) Talbot, 1941
echeria echeria (Stoll, [1790]) *Papilio*
echeria vaal Talbot, 1940
vaillantiana (Godart, [1819]) *Danais*
echeria lobengula (Sharpe, 1890) *Nebroda*
lobengula (ssp. of *echeria*) (Sharpe, 1890) *Nebroda*
ochlea ochlea (Boisduval, 1847) *Euploea*

Danaus (Anosia) Hübner, [1816]

- Danaomorpha* Kremky, 1920 (based on extralimital type species)
Limnas Hübner, [1806] (rejected name)
Panlymnas Bryk, 1937 (replacement name for *Limnas* Hübner)
Tasitia Moore, [1898] (based on extralimital type species)
chrysippus orientis (Aurivillius, 1909) *Danaida*
alcippe; Godart, 1819 *Danais*
alcippoides (Moore, 1883) *Limnas*
alcippus (Cramer, [1777]) *Papilio*
asclepiadis (Gagliardi, 1811) *Papilio*
chrissippus; Hübner, 1806 *Limnas*
chrysippe auct. *Danaus*
chrysippus liboria Hulstaert, 1931
dorippus (Klug, 1845) *Euploea*
klugii (Butler, 1886) *Limnas*
orientis (ssp. of *chrysippus*) (Aurivillius, 1909) *Danaida*

*still to decide which references to retain

Tirumala Moore, [1880]

- Elsa* Honrath, 1892
Melinda Moore, 1883 (preoccupied)
petiverana (Doubleday, [1847]) *Danais*
leonora (Butler, 1866) *Danais*
melissa phrynichus Fruhstorfer, 1910

PAPILIONOIDEA

LYCAENIDAE Leach, 1815

Lipteninae author, date*
Poritiinae

Liptenini author, date*

Baliochila Stempffer & Bennett, 1953

- aslanga** (Trimen, 1873) *Lycaena*
aslanga auct. *Baliochila*
barnesi Stempffer & Bennett, 1953
hildegarda (Kirby, 1887) *Teriomima*
freya (Grose-Smith & Kirby, 1894) *Teriomima*
lipara Stempffer & Bennett, 1953
neavei Stempffer & Bennett, 1953
neavi; Pinhey, 1965 *Baliochila*
singularis Stempffer & Bennett, 1953

Cnodontes Stempffer & Bennett, 1953

- pallida** (Trimen, 1898) *Durbania*
penningtoni Bennett, 1954
vansoni Stempffer & Bennett, 1956

Cooksonia Druce, 1905

- Sheffieldia* Druce, 1912
neavei rhodesiae Pinhey, 1962
rhodesiae (ssp. of *neavei*) Pinhey, 1962

Deloneura Trimen, 1868

- Ebepius* Hemming, 1964 (replacement name)
Poultonia Neave, 1904 (preoccupied)
dondoensis (ssp. of *millari*) Pennington, 1953
*immaculata** Trimen, 1868
millari dondoensis Pennington, 1953
millari millari Trimen, 1906
sheppardi Stevenson, 1934
subfusca Hawker-Smith, 1933
innesi van Son, 1949

Durbania Trimen, 1862

- albescens* (ssp. of *amakosa*) Quickelberge, 1981
amakosa albescens Quickelberge, 1981
*amakosa** *amakosa* Trimen, 1862
amakosa ayresi van Son, 1941 (as *amakoza ayresi*)
amakosa flavida Quickelberge, 1981
amakosa natalensis van Son, 1959 (as *amakoza natalensis*)
amakosa penningtoni van Son, 1959 (as *amakoza penningtoni*)
amakosa sagittata Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1993
ayresi (ssp. of *amakosa*) van Son, 1941
flavida (ssp. of *amakosa*) Quickelberge, 1981
limbata Trimen, 1887
amabilis Staudinger, 1888
natalensis (ssp. of *amakosa*) van Son, 1959
penningtoni (ssp. of *amakosa*) van Son, 1959
sagittata (ssp. of *amakosa*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1993

Durbaniella van Son, 1959

- belladonna* (ssp. of *clarki*) Ball, 1994
clarki belladonna Ball, 1994
*clarki** *clarki* (van Son, 1941) *Durbania*
clarki jenniferae Ball, 1994
clarki phaea Ball, 1994
jenniferae (ssp. of *clarki*) Ball, 1994
phaea (ssp. of *clarki*) Ball, 1994

Durbaniopsis van Son, 1959

- saga** (Trimen, 1883) *Durbania*

Euthecta Bennett, 1954

- cooksoni** Bennett, 1954

Mimacraea Butler, 1872

- marshalli marshalli* Trimen, 1898
neokoton Druce, 1907

Teriomima Kirby, 1887

- puella* Kirby, 1887
puellaris (Trimen, 1894) *Durbania*
zuluana van Son, 1949

Pentilini author, date***Alaena** Boisduval, 1847

- amazoula** *amazoula* (Boisduval, 1847) *Acraea*
amazoula; Wallengren, 1857 *Alaena*
amazoula ochroma Vári, 1976
brainei Vári, 1976
margaritacea Eltringham, 1929
nyassa nyassa Hewitson, 1877
nyassae auct. *Alaena*
ochroma (ssp. of *amazoula*) Vári, 1976

Ornipholidotos Bethune-Baker, 1914

- penningtoni* (ssp. of *peucetia*) (Riley, 1944) *Pentila*
peucetia penningtoni (Riley, 1944) *Pentila*
peucetia peucetia (Hewitson, 1866) *Pentila*

Pentila Westwood, [1851]

- Tingra* Boisduval, 1847 (suppressed)
fuscipunctata (ssp. of *tropicalis*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994
obsoleta (ssp. of *pauli*) Hawker-Smith, 1933
pauli obsoleta Hawker-Smith, 1933
swynnertoni Stempffer & Bennett, 1961
tropicalis fuscipunctata Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994
*tropicalis** *tropicalis* (Boisduval, 1847) *Tingra*

Liphyrinae author, date***Aslauga** Kirby, 1890

- atrophifurca* Cottrell, 1981
australis Cottrell, 1981
marshalli Butler, 1898
purpurascens marginaria Talbot, 1937 *alaena*

Miletinae author, date***Lachnocnemini** author, date***Lachnocnema** Trimen, 1887

- bibulus** (Fabricius, 1793) *Hesperia*
bibulbus; Stempffer, 1967 *Lachnocnema*
delegorguei (Boisduval, 1847) *Lycaena*
emperamus (Snellen, 1872) *Lycaena*
laches (Fabricius, 1793) *Hesperia*
brimoides Libert, 1996
durbani Trimen, 1887
durbania; Pinhey, 1949 *Lachnocnema*
pseudobibulus Libert, 1996
regularis regularis Libert, 1996

Thestor Hübner, [1819]

- Arrugia* Wallengren, 1872
aridus (ssp. of *protumnus*) van Son, 1941
barbatus Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1997
basutus basutus (Wallengren, 1857) *Zeritis* (as *Zerythis*)
basutha; Stevenson, 1937 *Arrugia*
basuto auct. *Arrugia*
besuto; Murray, 1935 *Arrugia*
zaraces (Hewitson, 1874) *Zeritis*
basutus capeneri Dickson, 1972
brachycerus (Trimen, 1883) *Arrugia*
brachycora; Stempffer, 1967 *Thestor*
braunsi van Son, 1941
braumi; Peters, 1952 *Thestor*
calviniae Riley, 1954
camdeboo Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
capeneri (ssp. of *basutus*) Dickson, 1972
compassbergae Quickelberge & McMaster, 1970
dicksoni malagas Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
dicksoni warreni Ball, 1994
dryburghi van Son, 1966
dukei van Son, 1951
holmesi van Son, 1951
kaplani Dickson & Stephen, 1971
malagas (ssp. of *dicksoni*) Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
mijburghi (ssp. of *protumnus*) Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
mijburghi; auct.
montanus van Son, 1941
murrayi Swanepoel, 1953

PAPILIONOIDEA

penningtoni van Son, 1949
petra petra Pennington, 1962
petra tempe Pennington, 1962
pictus van Son, 1941
pringlei Dickson, 1976
protumnus protumnus (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
*petalus** (Cramer, [1779]) *Papilio*
silvius (Fabricius, 1787) *Papilio*
protumnus aridus van Son, 1941
protumnus mijburghi Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
protumnus terblanchei Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1993
rileyi Pennington, 1956
rooibergensis Heath, 1994
rossouwi Dickson, 1971
roussouwi; Carcasson, 1981 *Thestor*
swanepoeli Pennington, 1971
stepheni Swanepoel, 1968
strutti van Son, 1951
terblanchei (ssp. of *protumnus*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1993
tempe (ssp. of *petra*) Pennington, 1962
vansoni Pennington, 1962
warreni (ssp. of *dicksoni*) Ball, 1994
yildizae Koçak, 1983 (replacement name)
obscurus van Son, 1941 (preoccupied)

Spalgini author, date*

Spalgis Moore, 1879
lemolea Druce, 1890
latimarginata Sharpe, 1890
s-signata Holland, 1890

Theclinae author, date*

Aphnaeini author, date*

Aloeides Hübner, [1819]
almeida (Felder, 1862) *Nais*
apicalis Tite & Dickson, 1968
aranda (Wallengren, 1857) *Cigaritis* (as *Cygaritis*)
mars (Trimen, 1862) *Zeritis*
marshalli (Aurivillius, 1923) *Phasis*
rougemonti (Oberthür, 1909) *Zeritis*
zilka Grose-Smith, 1900
argentea Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
argentueus; Pringle, 1994 *Aloeides*
arida Tite & Dickson, 1968
aurata (ssp. of *carolynnae*) Pringle, 1994
bamptoni Tite & Dickson, 1977
barbarae Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
barklyi (Trimen, 1874) *Zeritis*
braueri Tite & Dickson, 1968
caffraiae Henning, G.A., 1987
caledoni Tite & Dickson, 1973
carolynnae aurata Pringle, 1994
carolynnae carolynnae Dickson, 1983
clarki Tite & Dickson, 1968
coalescens (ssp. of *molomo*) Tite & Dickson, 1973
damarensis damarensis (Trimen, 1891) *Zeritis*
damarensis mashona Tite & Dickson, 1973
dentatis dentatis (Swierstra, 1909) *Phasis*
dentatus auct. *Phasis*
dentatis maseruna (Riley, 1938) *Phasis*
depicta Tite & Dickson, 1968
dicksoni Henning, G.A., 1987
dryas Tite & Dickson, 1968
egerides Tite & Dickson, 1968
gowani Tite & Dickson, 1968
grandis (ssp. of *pallida*) Tite & Dickson, 1968
henningi Tite & Dickson, 1973
jonathani (ssp. of *pallida*) Pringle, 1987
johnathani; Woodhall, 1997 *Aloeides*
juana Tite & Dickson, 1968
juno (ssp. of *pallida*) Pringle, 1994
kaplani Tite & Dickson, 1977
krooni (ssp. of *molomo*) Tite & Dickson, 1973
littoralis (ssp. of *pallida*) Tite & Dickson, 1968
liversidgei (ssp. of *pallida*) Pringle, 1994
lutescens Tite & Dickson, 1968
macmasteri Tite & Dickson, 1973
maluti Pringle, 1983
margaretae Tite & Dickson, 1968

maseruna (ssp. of *dentatis*) (Riley, 1938) *Phasis*
mashona (ssp. of *damarensis*) Tite & Dickson, 1973
mbuluensis Pringle, 1994
merces Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1986
molomo coalescens Tite & Dickson, 1973
molomo krooni Tite & Dickson, 1973
molomo molomo (Trimen, 1870) *Zeritis*
monticola Pringle, 1994
mullini Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996
namibiensis Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994
nollothi Tite & Dickson, 1977
nubila Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1982
oreas Tite & Dickson, 1968
orientis (ssp. of *thyra*) Pringle, 1994
pallida grandis Tite & Dickson, 1968
pallida jonathani Pringle, 1987
pallida juno Pringle, 1994
pallida littoralis Tite & Dickson, 1968
pallida liversidgei Pringle, 1994
pallida pallida Tite & Dickson, 1968
penningtoni Tite & Dickson, 1968
natalensis Tite & Dickson, 1968
*pierus** (Cramer, [1779]) *Papilio*
euadrus (Fabricius, 1787) *Papilio* (*partim*)
peirus; Pringle, 1994 *Aloeides*
suetonius (Fabricius, 1793) *Papilio*
plowesi Tite & Dickson, 1973
pringlei Tite & Dickson, 1976
quickelbergi Tite & Dickson, 1968
rileyi Tite & Dickson, 1976
taylori Tite & Dickson, 1976
rossouwi Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1982
simplex (Trimen, 1893) *Zeritis*
southeyae (ssp. of *trimeni*) Tite & Dickson, 1973
stevensoni Tite & Dickson, 1973
susanae Tite & Dickson, 1973
swanepoeli Tite & Dickson, 1973
taikosama (Wallengren, 1857) *Cigaritis* (as *Cygaritis*)
orthrus (Trimen, 1884) *Zeritis*
taikasoma; Murray, 1935 *Phasis*
taikosoma auct. *Aloeides*
tearei Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1982
thyra orientis Pringle, 1994
thyra thyra (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
euadrus (Fabricius, 1787) *Papilio* (*partim*)
nycetus (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*
titei Henning, G.A., 1987
trimeni southeyae Tite & Dickson, 1973
trimeni trimeni Tite & Dickson, 1973
vansoni Tite & Dickson, 1968

Aphnaeus (Aphnaeus) Hübner, [1819]

Aphnaemorphia de Nicéville, 1890
barnesi (ssp. of *erikssoni*) Stempffer, 1954
erikssoni barnesi Stempffer, 1954
erikssoni erikssoni Trimen, 1891
bruneeli Berger, 1951
erikssoni auct. *Aphnaeus*
erikssoni; Grünberg, 1910 *Aphnaeus*
erikssoni mashunae Stempffer, 1954
erikssoni rex Aurivillius, 1909
marshalli Neave, 1910
mashunae (ssp. of *erikssoni*) Stempffer, 1954
rex (ssp. of *erikssoni*) Aurivillius, 1909

Aphnaeus (Paraphnaeus) Thierry-Mieg, 1904

*hutchinsonii** Trimen, 1887
drucei Neave, 1904
hutchinsoni auct. *Aphnaeus*
zanzibarensis Grose-Smith, 1889

Argyraspodes Tite & Dickson, 1973

*argyraspis** (Trimen, 1873) *Zeritis*

Axiocerses Hübner, [1819]

Chrysorychia Wallengren, 1857
Chrysorychia Wallengren, 1858 (preoccupied)
amanga amanga (Westwood, 1881) *Zeritis*
amanga; Grünberg, 1910 *Axiocerses*
mendeche (Grose-Smith, 1889) *Chrysorychia*
mendeche var. *borealis* Aurivillius, 1905
amanga baumi Weymer, 1901
coalescens Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996

PAPILIONOIDEA

croesus (Trimen, 1862) *Zeritis*
cruenta (ssp. of *punica*) (Trimen, 1894) *Chrysorychia*
punica cruenta (Trimen, 1894) *Chrysorychia*
susanae Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1996
tjoane tjoane (Wallengren, 1857) *Chrysorychia*

Chloroselas Butler, 1886

Desmolycaena Trimen, 1898
argentea Riley, 1932
mazoensis (Trimen, 1898) *Desmolycaena*
mozoensis; Murray, 1935 *Desmolycaena*
pseudozeritis pseudozeritis (Trimen, 1873) *Aphnaeus*

Chrysoritis Butler, 1898

Bowkeria Quickelberge, 1972
Nais Swainson, 1833 (preoccupied)
Oxychaeta Tite & Dickson, 1973
Poecilmitis Butler, 1899
adonis adonis (Pennington, 1962) *Poecilmitis*
adonis aridimontis Heath & Pringle, 2007
aethon (Trimen, 1887) *Zeritis*
amatola (ssp. of *turneri*) (Dickson & McMaster, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
aridimontis (ssp. of *adonis*) Heath & Pringle, 2007
arida (Pennington, 1953) *Poecilmitis*
aureus (van Son, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
azuria (Swanepoel, 1975) *Poecilmitis*
balli (ssp. of *pyramus*) (Dickson & Henning, G.A., [1981]) *Poecilmitis*
bamptoni (ssp. of *thysbe*) (Dickson, 1976) *Poecilmitis*
beaufortia beaufortia (Dickson, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
beaufortia charlesi (Dickson, 1970) *Poecilmitis*
beaufortia stepheni (Dickson, 1978) *Poecilmitis*
kaplani (Henning, S.F., 1979) *Poecilmitis*
beaufortia sutherlandensis Heath & Pringle, 2007
beulah (Quickelberge, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
blencathrae (Heath & Ball, 1992) *Poecilmitis*
blencathra; Heath, 1997 *Chrysoritis*
borealis (ssp. of *phosphor*) (Quickelberge, 1972) *Bowkeria*
braueri (Pennington, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
brooksi brooksi (Riley, 1938) *Poecilmitis*
brooksi tearei (Dickson, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
charlesi (ssp. of *beaufortia*) (Dickson, 1970) *Poecilmitis*
chrysantas (Trimen, 1868) *Zeritis*
chrysaor (Trimen, 1864) *Zeritis*
lycia (Riley, 1938) *Poecilmitis*
lycia; Peters, 1952 *Poecilmitis*
coetzeri (ssp. of *zonaria*) (Dickson & Wykeham, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
cottrelli (ssp. of *zeuxo*) (Dickson, 1975) *Poecilmitis* (*Chrysoritis*)
daphne (Dickson, 1975) *Poecilmitis* (*Poecilmitis*)
dicksoni (Gabriel, 1947) *Phasis*
dukei (ssp. of *felthami*) (Dickson, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
endymion (Pennington, 1962) *Poecilmitis*
felthami dukei (Dickson, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
felthami felthami (Trimen, 1904) *Zeritis*
henningi (ssp. of *pan*) (Bampton, 1981) *Poecilmitis*
hersaleki (ssp. of *pyrois*) (Dickson, 1970) *Zeritis*
hyperion (ssp. of *swanepoeli*) (Dickson, 1975) *Poecilmitis* (*Poecilmitis*)
irene (Pennington, 1968) *Poecilmitis*
lycegenes (Trimen, 1874) *Zeritis*
lycegenes; Stempffer, 1967 *Poecilmitis*
lyncurium (Trimen, 1868) *Zeritis*
lyndseyae (Henning, S.F., 1979) *Poecilmitis*
lysander (ssp. of *pan*) (Pennington, 1962) *Poecilmitis*
margueritae (ssp. of *palmus*) (Dickson, 1982) *Poecilmitis*
midas (Pennington, 1962) *Poecilmitis*
mithras (ssp. of *thysbe*) (Pringle, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
natalensis (van Son, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
nigricans nigricans (Aurivillius, 1923) *Phasis*
nigricans; Pinhey, 1965 *Poecilmitis*
nigricans rubescens Heath & Pringle, 2007
nigricans zwartbergae (Dickson, 1982) *Poecilmitis*
*oreas** (Trimen, 1891) *Zeritis*
orientalis (Swanepoel, 1976) *Poecilmitis*
osbecki (ssp. of *thysbe*) (Aurivillius, 1882) *Phasis*
palmus margueritae (Dickson, 1982) *Poecilmitis*
palmus palmus (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*
pan henningi (Bampton, 1981) *Poecilmitis*
pan lysander (Pennington, 1962) *Poecilmitis*
atlantica (Dickson, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
dicksoni (Henning, W.H., 1977) *Poecilmitis* (preoccupied)
lysander hantamsbergae (Dickson, 1978) *Poecilmitis*
williami Heath, 1997 (replacement name)
pan pan (Pennington, 1962) *Poecilmitis*
pelion (Pennington, 1953) *Poecilmitis*

penningtoni (Riley, 1938) *Poecilmitis*
perseus (Henning, W.H., 1977) *Poecilmitis*
phosphor borealis (Quickelberge, 1972) *Bowkeria*
phosphor phosphor (Trimen, 1864) *Zeritis*
plutus (Pennington, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
psyche (ssp. of *thysbe*) (Pennington, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
pyramus balli (Dickson & Henning, G.A., [1981]) *Poecilmitis*
pyramus pyramus (Pennington, 1953) *Poecilmitis*
pyrois hersaleki (Dickson, 1970) *Poecilmitis*
pyrois pyrois (Trimen, 1864) *Zeritis*
rileyi (Dickson, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
rubescens (ssp. of *nigricans*) Heath & Pringle, 2007
schloszae (ssp. of *thysbe*) (Dickson, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
schoemani (ssp. of *uranus*) (Heath, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
stepheni (ssp. of *beaufortia*) (Dickson, 1978) *Poecilmitis*
sutherlandensis (ssp. of *beaufortia*) Heath & Pringle, 2007
swanepoeli hyperion (Dickson, 1975) *Poecilmitis* (*Poecilmitis*)
swanepoeli swanepoeli (Dickson, 1965) *Poecilmitis*
tearei (ssp. of *brooksi*) (Dickson, 1966) *Poecilmitis*
thysbe bamptoni (Dickson, 1976) *Poecilmitis*
thysbe mithras (Pringle, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
thysbe osbecki (Aurivillius, 1882) *Phasis*
osbecki; Murray, 1939 *Phasis*
thysbe psyche (Pennington, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
thysbe schloszae (Dickson, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
thysbe thysbe (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
nais (Cramer, [1775]) *Papilio* (preoccupied)
splendens (Swainson, 1833) *Nais* (replacement name)
thisbe; Wallengren, 1857 *Cygaritis*
thysebe; Murray, 1939 *Phasis*
thysbe whitei (Dickson, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
trimeni (Riley, 1938) *Poecilmitis*
turneri amatola (Dickson & McMaster, 1967) *Poecilmitis*
turneri turneri (Riley, 1938) *Poecilmitis*
turneri wykehami (Dickson, 1980) *Poecilmitis*
uranus schoemani (Heath, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
uranus uranus (Pennington, 1962) *Poecilmitis*
violescens (Dickson, 1971) *Poecilmitis*
whitei (ssp. of *thysbe*) (Dickson, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
wykehami (ssp. of *turneri*) (Dickson, 1980) *Poecilmitis*
zeuxo cottrelli (Dickson, 1975) *Poecilmitis* (*Chrysoritis*)
zeuxo zeuxo (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
zonaria coetzeri (Dickson & Wykeham, 1994) *Poecilmitis*
zonaria zonaria (Riley, 1938) *Phasis*
zwartbergae (ssp. of *nigricans*) (Dickson, 1982) *Poecilmitis*

Cigaritis Donzel, 1847

Apharitis Riley, 1925
Spindasis Wallengren, 1857
apelles (Oberthür, 1878) *Aphnaeus*
brunnea (Jackson, 1966) *Spindasis*
ella (Hewitson, [1865]) *Aphnaeus*
chaka (Wallengren, 1875) *Aphnaeus*
junodi (d'Abrera, 1980) *Spindasis*
homeyeri (Dewitz, 1887) *Aphnaeus*
kallimon (Druce, 1905) *Spindasis*
modesta modesta (Trimen, 1891) *Aphnaeus*
mozambica (Bertoloni, 1850) *Thecla*
caffer (Trimen, 1868) *Aphnaeus*
mozambica; Murray, 1935 *Spindasis*
namaqua (Trimen, 1874) *Aphnaeus*
natalensis (Westwood, [1851–2]) *Aphnaeus*
masilikatzi; Wallengren, 1875 *Aphnaeus*
masilikazi (Wallengren, 1857) *Spindasis*
masilikatzi; Trimen, 1866 *Spindasis*
nyassae (Butler, 1884) *Aphnaeus*
phanes (Trimen, 1873) *Aphnaeus*
erna (Staudinger, 1888) *Aphnaeus*
panes; Pinhey, 1965 *Spindasis*
phanis auct. *Spindasis*
victoriae (Butler, 1884) *Aphnaeus*

Crudaria Wallengren, 1875

capensis van Son, 1956
*leroma** (Wallengren, 1857) *Arhopala*
delagoensis (Sharpe, 1891) *Cigaritis*
zorites (Hewitson, 1874) *Zeritis*
wykehami Dickson, 1983

Erikssonina Trimen, 1891

edgei Gardiner & Terblanche, 2010

PAPILIONOIDEA

Lipaphnaeus Aurivillius, 1916

- aderna spinasoides** (Aurivillius, 1916) *Aphnaeus*
*spinasoides** (ssp. of *aderna*) (Aurivillius, 1916) *Aphnaeus*

Phasis Hübner, [1819]

- Pseudocapys* Murray, 1935
braueri Dickson, 1968
cedarbergae (ssp. of *thero*) Dickson & Wykeham, 1974
clavum clavum Swanepoel, 1953
clavum erythema Quickelberge, 1980
erythema (ssp. of *clavum*) Quickelberge, 1980
pringlei Dickson, 1977
thero cedarbergae Dickson & Wykeham, 1974
thero thero (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
erosine (Fabricius, 1787) *Papilio*
pulsus (Herbst, 1793) *Papilio*
rumina (Drury, [1773]) *Papilio*
*salmonius** (Stoll, [1781]) *Papilio*

Trimenia Tite & Dickson, 1973

- Argyrocupha* Tite & Dickson, 1973
argyroplaga argyroplaga (Dickson, 1967) *Phasis*
argyroplaga cardouuae Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
cardouuae (ssp. of *argyroplaga*) Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
cedrusmontana (ssp. of *malagrida*) Dickson & Stephen, 1975
gonnemoi (ssp. of *wallengrenii*) Ball, 1994
macmasteri macmasteri (Dickson, 1968) *Phasis*
macmasteri mijburghi Dickson, 1980
mijburghi; Dickson, 1980 *Trimenia*
malagrida cedrusmontana Dickson & Stephen, 1975
malagrida malagrida (Wallengren, 1857) *Cigaritis* (as *Cygaritis*)
aglaspis (Trimen, 1862) *Zeritis*
malegrida; Murray, 1939 *Phasis*
malagrida maryae Dickson & Henning, W.H., [1981]
malagrida paarlensis (Dickson, 1967) *Phasis*
maryae (ssp. of *malagrida*) Dickson & Henning, W.H., [1981]
mijburghi (ssp. of *macmasteri*) Dickson, 1980
paarlensis (ssp. of *malagrida*) (Dickson, 1967) *Phasis*
wallengrenii gonnemoi Ball, 1994
*wallengrenii** *wallengrenii* (Trimen, 1887) *Zeritis*
wallengreni auct. *Trimenia*
wykehami (Dickson, 1969) *Phasis*

Tylopaedia Tite & Dickson, 1973

- cerita* (ssp. of *sardonyx*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1998
peringueyi (ssp. of *sardonyx*) (Dickson, 1969) *Phasis*
sardonyx cerita Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1998
sardonyx peringueyi (Dickson, 1969) *Phasis*
*sardonyx** *sardonyx* (Trimen, 1868) *Zeritis*

Zeritis Boisduval, 1836

- sorhagenii* (Dewitz, 1879) *Plebeius*
sorhageni auct. *Zeritis*

Deudorigini author, date*

Capys Hewitson, [1865]

- Scoptes* Hübner, [1819] (suppressed)
*alpheus** *alpheus* (Cramer, [1777]) *Papilio*
alphaeus; Claassens, 2000
alphaeus auct. *Capys*
alpheus extentus Quickelberge, 1979
connexivus connexivus Butler, 1897
disjunctus disjunctus Trimen, 1895
extentus (ssp. of *alpheus*) Quickelberge, 1979
penningtoni Riley, 1932

Deudorix (Pilodeudorix) Druce, 1891

- caerulea obscurata* Trimen, 1891
cerulae; Stevenson, 1937 *Deudorix*
cerulea; Stevenson, 1937 *Deudorix*
obscurata (ssp. of *caerulea*) Trimen, 1891
zeloides (Butler, 1901) *Virachola*

Deudorix (Virachola) Moore, [1881]

- antalus* (Hopffer, 1855) *Dipsas*
anta (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*
antalus var. *kitobolensis* Strand, 1912
antalus; Stempffer, 1957 *Virachola*
gambius Mabille, [1887]
coffea (ssp. of *lorisona*) Jackson, 1966
dariaves Hewitson, 1877
dariavus; Swanepoel, 1953 *Deudorix*

dinochares Grose-Smith, 1887

- dieden* Karsch, 1900
dimochares; Murray, 1935 *Deudorix*
dinochares var. *rhodesiensis* Stevenson, 1937
dionomenes Grose-Smith, 1887
dionomenes; Murray, 1935 *Deudorix*
diocles Hewitson, 1869
vosseleri Strand, 1911
lorisona coffea Jackson, 1966
magda Gifford, 1963
nicephora Hulstaert, 1924
penningtoni van Son, 1949
vansoni Pennington, 1948

Hypolycaenini author, date*

Hypolycaena (Hypolycaena) Felder, C. & R., 1862

- Tatura* Butler, 1888
buxtoni buxtoni Hewitson, 1874
seamani Trimen, 1874
lochmophila Tite, 1967
philippus philippus (Fabricius, 1793) *Hesperia*
erylus (Trimen, 1866) *Amblypodia*
orejus (Hopffer, 1855) *Iolaus* (as *Jolaus*)
phillipus auct. *Hypolycaena*
tearei Henning, G.A., 1981

Hypolycaena (Hemiolaus) Aurivillius, 1923

- caeculus caeculus* (Hopffer, 1855) *Iolaus* (as *Jolaus*)
caeculus obscura Suffert, 1904
coeculus auct. *Iolaus*
dolores Suffert, 1904
caeculus tsodiloensis Pinhey, 1969
tsodiloensis (ssp. of *caeculus*) Pinhey, 1969
tsodilensis; Ackery *et al.*, 1995 *Iolaus (Hemiolaus)*

Leptomyrina (Leptomyrina) Butler, 1898

- Leptomyrina*; Mey, 2011
hirundo (Wallengren, 1857) *Thecla*

Leptomyrina (Gonatomyrina) Aurivillius, 1924

- gorgias gorgias* (Stoll, [1790]) *Papilio*
gorgias sobrina Talbot, 1935
henningi Dickson, 1976
*lara** (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
jolaus (Cramer, 1780) *Papilio*
iolaus; Cramer, 1780 *Papilio*
sobrina (ssp. of *gorgias*) Talbot, 1935

Iolaini author, date*

Iolaus (Aphniolaus) Druce, 1902

- pallene** (Wallengren, 1857) *Myrina*

Iolaus (Argiolaus) Druce, 1891

- Philiolaus* Stempffer & Bennett, 1958
brainei (ssp. of *silarus*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1984
lalo lalos (Druce, 1896) *Argiolaus*
pamae Heath, 1994 (replacement name)
pamelae Heath, 1983 (preoccupied)
silarus brainei Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1984
silarus silarus Druce, 1885
silas lasius Suffert, 1904 (as *Jolaus*)
*silas** (Westwood, [1851]) *Anops*
nega (Herrich-Schäffer, 1853) *Thecla*

Iolaus (Epamera) Druce, 1891

- aemulus aemulus* Trimen, 1895
alienus alienus Trimen, 1898
alienus sophiae Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1991
aphnaeoides Trimen, 1873
aphneoides; Stevenson, 1937 *Iolaus*
canissus Hewitson, 1873
australis Stevenson, 1937
bakeri (Riley, 1928) *Epamera*
diametrus natalicus Vári, 1976
mimosae mimosae Trimen, 1874
mimosa; Pennington, 1963 *Epamera*
mimosae pamelae (Dickson, 1976) *Epamera*
mimosae rhodosensis (Stempffer & Bennett, 1959) *Epamera*
nasisii (Riley, 1928) *Epamera*

PAPILIONOIDEA

nasissii auct. *Iolaus*
nassissii; Vári, 1976 *Iolaus*
natalicus (ssp. of *diametrus*) Vári, 1976
obscurus Aurivillius, 1923
pamelae (ssp. of *mimosae*) (Dickson, 1976) *Epamera*
penningtoni (Stempffer & Bennett, 1959) *Epamera*
rhodosensis (ssp. of *mimosae*) (Stempffer & Bennett, 1959) *Epamera*
*sidus** Trimen, 1864
sophiae (ssp. of *alienus*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1991
violaceus (Riley, 1928) *Epamera*
katanganus Romieux, 1934

Iolaus (Iolophilus) Stempffer & Bennett, 1958
trimeni Wallengren, 1875 (as *Iolaus*)
anesius Hulstaert, 1924

Iolaus (Pseudiolaus) Riley, 1928
lulua (Riley, 1944) *Pseudiolaus*
poultoni (Riley, 1928) *Pseudiolaus*

Iolaus (Stugeta) Druce, 1891
*bowkeri** *bowkeri* Trimen, 1864
bowkeri henningi (Dickson, 1980) *Stugeta*
bowkeri tearei (Dickson, 1980) *Stugeta*
henningi (ssp. of *bowkeri*) (Dickson, 1980) *Stugeta*
reynoldsi (ssp. of *subinfusata*) (Dickson, 1980) *Stugeta*
subinfusata reynoldsi (Dickson, 1980) *Stugeta*
subinfusata subinfusata (Grünberg, 1910) *Stugeta*
tearei (ssp. of *bowkeri*) (Dickson, 1980) *Stugeta*

Amblypodini author, date*

Myrina Fabricius, 1807
dermaptera dermaptera (Wallengren, 1857) *Loxura*
dermaptera nyasae Talbot, 1935
dermaptera nyassae; Carcasson, 1981 *Myrina*
dermaptera nyasse; Peters, 1952 *Myrina*
ficedula (ssp. of *silenus*) Trimen, 1879
fidecula; Stempffer, 1967 *Myrina*
nyasae (ssp. of *dermaptera*) Talbot, 1935
nyassae auct. *Myrina*
penningtoni (ssp. of *silenus*) Dickson & Stephen, 1971
silenus ficedula Trimen, 1879
silenus penningtoni Dickson & Stephen, 1971
silenus suzannae Larsen & Plowes, 1991
suzannae (ssp. of *silenus*) Larsen & Plowes, 1991

Lycaeninae Leach, 1815

Lycaena Fabricius, 1807
Lycia Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement)
Migonitis Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)
Rumicia Tutt, 1906 (invalid)
clarki Dickson, 1971
orus (Cramer, [1780]) *Papilio*
arcas (Fabricius, 1787) *Papilio*

Polyommata Swainson, 1827 *to confirm

Polyommata author, date*

Actizera Chapman, 1910
lucida (Trimen, 1883) *Lycaena*
drucei (Bethune-Baker, 1906) *Zizera*
lurida; Trimen, 1887 *Lycaena*
stellata (Trimen, 1883) *Lycaena*

Azanius Moore, [1881]
jesous jesous (Guérin-Méneville, 1849) *Polyommatus*
agave (Walker, 1870) *Lampides*
jezous; Jones, 1918 *Azanius*
sigillatus (Butler, 1876) *Lampides*
mirza (Plötz, 1880) *Lycaena*
mirzaellus Koçak, 1980 (rejected replacement name)
occidentalis Butler, 1888
occidentalis; Stempffer, 1967 *Azanius*
morigua (Wallengren, 1857) *Lycaena*
benigna (Möschler, 1884) *Lycaena*
morigua; Snellen, 1872 *Lycaena*
natalensis (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
*ubaldus** (Stoll, [1782]) *Papilio*

artimedes (Stoll, 1782) *Papilio*
ethoda (Walker, 1870) *Lycaena*
itea (Walker, 1870) *Lycaena*
macalenga (Trimen, 1870) *Lycaena*
thebana (Staudinger, 1894) *Lycaena*

Brephidium Scudder, 1876
metophis (Wallengren, 1860) *Lycaena*

Cacyreus Butler, 1898
Hyreus Hübner, [1819] (preoccupied)
Lacyreus; Pringle, 2002
dicksoni Pennington, 1962
*lingeus** (Stoll, [1782]) *Papilio*
ericus (Fabricius, [1793]) *Papilio*
lingens; Butler, 1878 *Lampides*
lingeus var. *ciliaris* (Aurivillius, 1910) *Cupido*
lyngeus; Herbst, 1800 *Papilio*
marshalli Butler, 1898
tespis tespis (Herbst, 1804) *Papilio* (replacement name)
palemon (Stoll, [1782]) *Papilio* (preoccupied)
palaemon auct. *Lycaena*
palemon var. *fracta* (Grünberg, 1911) *Cupido*
virilis Stempffer, 1936

Chilades Moore, [1881]
Freyeria Courvoisier, 1920
trochylus (Freyer, [1843]) *Lycaena*
parva (Murray, 1874) *Lycaena*
trochilus auct. *Cupido*

Cupidopsis Karsch, 1895
cissus (Godart, [1824]) *Polyommatus*
aberrans (Butler, 1878) *Lampides*
abberans; Ackery *et al.*, 1995
catharina (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*
*jobates** *jobates* (Hopffer, 1855) *Lycaena*
iobates auct. *Lycaena*
siwani (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*

Eicochrysops Bethune-Baker, 1924
Eicochrysops; Claassens, 2000
*eicotrochilus** Bethune-Baker, 1924
eicotrochilus; Peters, 1952 *Eicochrysops*
hippocrates (Fabricius, 1793) *Hesperia*
delicatula (Mabille, 1877) *Lycaena*
mahallakoena (ssp. of *messapus*) (Wallengren, 1857) *Lycaena*
mahallakoena; Aurivillius, 1925 *Cupido*
mahallakoena auct. *Eicochrysops*
mahallakoena auct. *Eicochrysops*
mahallokoena; Trimen, 1894 *Lycaena*
makalahoena; Aurivillius, 1925 *Cupido*
makalahoena; Aurivillius, 1925 *Cupido*
messapus mahallakoena (Wallengren, 1857) *Lycaena*
messapus messapus (Godart, [1824]) *Polyommatus*
acca (Westwood, [1851]) *Lycaena*

Euchrysops Butler, 1900
barkeri (Trimen, 1893) *Lycaena*
tiressa (Karsch, 1895) *Catochrysops*
dolorosa (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
malathana (Boisduval, 1833) *Lycaena*
asopus (Hopffer, 1855) *Lycaena*
conguensis (Mabille, 1877) *Lycaena*
kama (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*
malanthana; Dickson & Kroon, 1978 *Euchrysops*
malathana auct. *Euchrysops*
malethama; Murray, 1935 *Euchrysops*
osiris osiris (Hopffer, 1855) *Lycaena*
anubis (Snellen, 1872) *Lycaena*
anubis var. *phoa* (Snellen, 1872) *Lycaena*
cuprescens (Sharpe, 1898) *Catochrysops*
pyrrhops (Mabille, 1877) *Lycaena*
subpallida Bethune-Baker, 1923
fescennia Hulstaert, 1924
subpallida var. *major* Bethune-Baker, 1923

Harpencyreus Heron, 1909
noquasa (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
notoba (Trimen, 1868) *Lycaena*
notaba; Stempffer, 1938 *Cyclcyreus*
notabia; Murray, 1935 *Lycaena*

PAPILIONOIDEA

- notobia* auct. *Lycaena*
tsomo (Trimen, 1868) *Lycaena*
- Lampides** Hübner, [1819]
Cosmolyce Toxopeus, 1927
Lampidella Hemming, 1933 (unnecessary replacement name)
*boeticus** (Linnaeus, 1767) *Papilio*
baetica auct. *Lycaena*
baeticus auct. *Lycaena*
bouticus; Swanepoel, 1953 *Lampides*
pisorum (Fourcroy, 1785) *Papilio*
- Lepidochrysops** Hedicke, 1923
Neochrysops Bethune-Baker, 1923 (preoccupied)
asteris (Godart, [1824]) *Polyommatus*
caffrariae (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
australis Tite, 1964
bacchus Riley, 1938
badhami van Son, 1956
balli Dickson, 1985
barnesi Pennington, 1953
braueri Dickson, 1966
chittyi Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994
chloauges (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Neochrysops*
chloauges; Murray, 1935 *Neochrysops*
claassensi (ssp. of *jamesi*) Dickson, 1982
coxii Pinhey, 1945
dicksoni (ssp. of *methymna*) Tite, 1964
dukei Cottrell, 1965
frederikeae Henning, G.A. & Ball, J.B., 2013
glauca glauca (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
glauca swinburnei Stevenson, 1939
grahami (Trimen, 1893) *Lycaena*
gydoae Dickson & Wykeham, 1994
hypoleuca (ssp. of *peculiaris*) (Butler, 1894) *Castalius*
hypopolia (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
ignota (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
inyangae (Pinhey, 1945) *Cupido* (*Lepidochrysops*)
nyangae; Pringle, 1994 *Lepidochrysops*
irvingi (Swanepoel, 1948) *Cupido* (*Lepidochrysops*)
jamesi claassensi Dickson, 1982
jamesi jamesi Swanepoel, 1971
jefferyi (Swierstra, 1909) *Lycaena*
junae (ssp. of *oreas*) Dickson, 1974
ketsi ketsi Cottrell, 1965
ketsi leucomacula Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994
kocak Seven, 1997 (replacement name)
gigantea (Trimen, 1898) *Lycaena* (preoccupied)
lerothodi (Trimen, 1904) *Lycaena*
letsea (Trimen, 1870) *Lycaena*
letser; Jones, 1918 *Lycaena*
leucomacula (ssp. of *ketsi*) Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994
littoralis Swanepoel & Vári, 1983
loewensteini (Swanepoel, 1951) *Cupido* (*Lepidochrysops*)
loewensteini auct. *Lepidochrysops*
longifalces Tite, 1961
lotana Swanepoel, 1962
macgregori Pennington, 1970
mcgregori; Pennington, 1970 *Lepidochrysops*
mashuna (Trimen, 1894) *Lycaena*
methymna dicksoni Tite, 1964
methymna methymna (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*
major Murray, 1956
michellae Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1983
oosthuizeni Swanepoel & Vári, 1983
oreas junae Dickson, 1974
oreas oreas Tite, 1964
ortygia (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
outeniqua Swanepoel & Vári, 1983
patricia (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
peculiaris hypoleuca (Butler, 1894) *Castalius*
exclusa (Trimen, 1894) *Lycaena*
penningtoni Dickson, 1969
pephredo (Trimen, 1889) *Lycaena*
plebeia plebeia (Butler, 1898) *Catachrysops*
plebeja auct. *Lepidochrysops*
plebejus; Stevenson, 1937 *Neochrysops*
poseidon Pringle, 1987
praeterita Swanepoel, 1962
praeterite; Stempffer, 1967 *Lepidochrysops*
pringlei Dickson, 1982
procera (Trimen, 1893) *Lycaena*
puncticilia (Trimen, 1883) *Lycaena*
puncticilia; Murray, 1935 *Neochrysops*
puncticilia; Clark & Dickson, 1971 *Lepidochrysops*
quickelbergi Swanepoel, 1969
robertsoni Cottrell, 1965
rossouwi Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
ruthica Pennington, 1953
solwezi (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Neochrysops*
nevillei (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Neochrysops*
solwezi auct. *Lepidochrysops*
southeyae Pennington, 1967
swanepoeli (Pennington, 1948) *Cupido* (*Lepidochrysops*)
swartbergensis Swanepoel, 1969
swinburnei (ssp. of *glauca*) Stevenson, 1939
tantalus (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
titei Dickson, 1976
trimeni (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Neochrysops*
trimena; Stempffer, 1967 *Lepidochrysops*
vansoni (Swanepoel, 1949) *Cupido* (*Lepidochrysops*)
variabilis Cottrell, 1965
victori Pringle, 1984
violetta (Pinhey, 1945) *Cupido* (*Lepidochrysops*)
wykehami Tite, 1964
- Leptotes** (*Leptotes*) Scudder, 1876
Cyclus Butler, 1897
Langia Tutt, [1906] (preoccupied)
Leptotis; Claassens, 2000
Raywardia Tutt, 1908 (unnecessary replacement name)
Syntarucoides Kaye, 1904 (based on extralimital type species)
- babaulti* (Stempffer, 1935) *Syntarucus*
babaulti; Stempffer, 1967 *Syntarucus*
brevidentata (Tite, 1958) *Syntarucus*
jeanneli (Stempffer, 1935) *Syntarucus*
pulchra (Murray, 1874) *Lycaena*
- Leptotes** (*Syntarucus*) Butler, 1901
pirithous pirithous (Linnaeus, 1767) *Papilio*
barbarus (Gmelin, 1790) *Papilio*
hoffmannseggii (Zeller, 1850) *Polyommatus*
philiasus (Linnaeus, 1767) *Papilio*
plinius (Trimen, 1894) *Lycaena*
telicanus (Lang, 1789) *Papilio*
telicznus; Swanepoel, 1953 *Syntarucus*
- Oboronia** Karsch, 1893
bueronica Karsch, 1895
beuronica; Pringle *et al.*, 1994 *Oboronia*
- Orachrysops** Vári, 1986
ariadne (Butler, 1898) *Catochrysops*
brinkmani Heath, 1997
lacrimosa (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Neochrysops*
lacrimosa var. *major* (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Neochrysops*
mijburghi Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
montana Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
nasuta nasuta Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
nasuta remus Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
*niobe** (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*
nisbe; Stempffer, 1967 *Lepidochrysops*
regalis Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
remus (ssp. of *nasuta*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
subrava Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
violescens Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
warreni Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1994
- Oraidium** Bethune-Baker, 1914
*barberae** (Trimen, 1868) *Lycaena*
barbarae; Pringle *et al.*, 1994 *Oraidium*
- Pseudonacaduba** Stempffer, [1943]
sichela sichela (Wallengren, 1857) *Lycaena*
dexamene (Druce, 1887) *Nacaduba*
docilis (Butler, 1888) *Lycaenesthes*
sichelia; Swierstra, 1909 *Lycaena*
- Tarucus** Moore, [1881]
Tharucus; Mey, 2011
bowkeri bowkeri (Trimen, 1883) *Lycaena*
bowkeri transvaalensis Quickelberge, 1972
linearis (ssp. of *sybaris*) (Aurivillius, 1924) *Cupido*
sybaris linearis (Aurivillius, 1924) *Cupido*
sybaris sybaris (Hopffer, 1855) *Lycaena*
thespis (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio* *tespis, see *Kocak*

PAPILIONOIDEA

pitho (Linnaeus, 1764) *Papilio*
transvaalensis (ssp. of *bowkeri*) Quickelberge, 1972

Thermoniphas Karsch, 1895

colorata (ssp. of *micylus*) (Ungemach, 1932) *Everes*
micylus colorata (Ungemach, 1932) *Everes*
colarata auct. *Thermoniphas*
micyclus auct. *Thermoniphas*
micylus colarata auct. *Thermoniphas*

Tuxentius Larsen, 1982

calice calice (Hopffer, 1855) *Lycaena*
grigua (ssp. of *melaena*) (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
hesperis (Vári, 1976) *Castalius*
melaena grigua (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
*melaena** *melaena* (Trimen, 1887) *Lycaena*
malaena auct. *Castalius*
melama Aurivillius, 1924 *Cupido*
melas; Aurivillius, 1924 *Cupido*

Uranothauma Butler, 1895

antinorii felthami (Stevenson, 1934) *Cupido*
antinorii; Jones, 1918 *Cacyreus*
felthami (ssp. of *antinorii*) (Stevenson, 1934) *Cupido*
nubiferum nubiferum (Trimen, 1895) *Lycaena*
nubifer var. *distinctesignatum* (Strand, 1911) *Cupido*
pelotum (Karsch, 1895) *Lampides*
poggei (Dewitz, 1879) *Plebeius* (*Lampides*)
vansomereni Stempffer, 1951

Zintha Eliot, 1973

*hintza** *hintza* (Trimen, 1864) *Lycaena*
rosimon (Wallengren, 1857) *Lycaena*
hintza krooni (Dickson, 1973) *Castalius*
krooni (ssp. of *hintza*) (Dickson, 1973) *Castalius*

Zizeeria Chapman, 1910

knysna (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*
knysma; Butler, 1878 *Lycaena*
kuysna; Trimen, 1891 *Lycaena*
lysimon (Hübner, [1803–04]) *Papilio* (preoccupied)

Zizina Chapman, 1910 (based on extralimital type species)

antanossa (ssp. of *otis*) *
otis antanossa (Mabille, 1877) *Lycaena*
anatossa; Pagenstecher, 1903 *Cupido*
publia (Hulstaert, 1924) *Zizeeria* (as *Zizera*)

Zizula Chapman, 1910

hylax (Fabricius, 1775) *Papilio*
attenuata (Lucas, 1890) *Lycaena*
cleodora (Walker, 1870) *Lycaena*
*gaika** (Trimen, 1862) *Lycaena*
mylica (Guenée, 1863) *Lycaena*
perparva (Saalmüller, 1884) *Lycaena*

Lycaenesthini author, date***Anthene** Doubleday, 1847

Anthena; Claassens, 2000
Lycaenesthes Moore, 1866 (based on extralimital type species)
Pseudoliptena Stempffer, 1946
amarah amarah (Guérin-Méneville, 1849) *Polyommatus*
amaroh; Trimen, 1893 *Lycaenesthes*
olympusa (Walker, 1870) *Lampides*
arnoldi (Jones, 1918) *Lycaenesthes*
barnesi Stevenson, 1940
barnesi; Peters, 1952 *Anthene*
butleri livida (Trimen, 1881) *Lycaenesthes*
chirinda (Bethune-Baker, 1910) *Lycaenesthes*
contrastata mashuna (Stevenson, 1937) *Lycaenesthes*
contrastata; Peters, 1952 *Anthene*
crawshayi crawshayi (Butler, 1899) *Lycaenesthes*
crawshayi marginata (Hulstaert, 1924) *Lycaenesthes*
crawshayi crawshayi (Butler, 1899) *Lycaenesthes*
crawshayi juanita Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1993

definita definita (Butler, 1899) *Lycaenesthes*
juanita (ssp. of *crawshayi*) Henning, G.A. & Henning, S.F., 1993
kersteni (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Lycaena*
kersteini; Stempffer, 1967 *Anthene*
lasti (Grose-Smith & Kirby, 1894) *Lycaenesthes*

lemnos lemnos (Hewitson, 1878) *Lycaenesthes*
lindae Henning, S.F. & Henning, G.A., 1994
liodes (Hewitson, 1874) *Lycaenesthes*
adherbal (Mabille, 1877) *Lycaena*
bihe (Bethune-Baker, 1910) *Lycaenesthes*
monteironis (Kirby, 1878) *Lycaenesthes*
livida (ssp. of *butleri*) (Trimen, 1881) *Lycaenesthes*
lunulata (Trimen, 1894) *Lycaenesthes*
grosei (Aurivillius, 1899) *Lycaenesthes*
hewitsoni (Aurivillius, 1899) *Lycaenesthes*
lunulata aquilonis (Hulstaert, 1924) *Lycaenesthes*
sanguinea (Bethune-Baker, 1910) *Lycaena*
mashuna (ssp. of *contrastata*) (Stevenson, 1937) *Lycaenesthes*
millari (Trimen, 1893) *Lycaenesthes*
minima (Trimen, 1893) *Lycaenesthes*
mpanda Kielland, 1990
nigropunctata (Bethune-Baker, 1910) *Lycaenesthes*
nigropunctata; Pinhey, 1965 *Anthene*
otacilia otacilia (Trimen, 1868) *Lycaena*
otacilla; Clark & Dickson, 1971 *Anthene*
otacilia; Trimen, 1893 *Lycaenesthes*
tongidensis (Bethune-Baker, 1926) *Azanus*
princeps (Butler, 1876) *Lycaenesthes*
neglecta (Trimen, 1891) *Lycaenesthes*
uganda (Bethune-Baker, 1910) *Lycaenesthes*
rhodesiana Stempffer, 1962
sheppardi Stevenson, 1940
talboti Stempffer, 1936
wilsoni (Talbot, 1935) *Lycaenesthes*

Triclema Karsch, 1893

nigeriae (Aurivillius, 1905) *Lycaenesthes*
lydia Hulstaert, 1924

PYRALOIDEA

PYRALIDAE Latreille, 1809

ASOPIIDAE
 CHRYSAUGIDAE
 GALLERIIDAE
 PHYCIDAE
 PHYCITIDAE
 PYRALIDIDAE

Pyralinae Latreille, 1809

Aglossinae
 Asopiinae
 Cledeobiinae
 Homalochroinae
 Hypotiinae
 Pyralidinae

Actenia Guenée, 1854

Actaenia; Ragonot, 1887
Libora Ragonot, 1891
Scotomerodes Ragonot, 1895
achromalis Hampson, 1906
dirempta Mey, 2011
fuscoserata Mey, 2011
obliquisignalis Hampson, 1906
rhodesialis Hampson, 1906

Aglossa Latreille, [1796]

Agriope Ragonot, 1894
Euclita Hübner, [1825]
Philotis Ragonot, 1891
basalis Walker, 1866
apertalis (Walker, 1866) *Botys*
ferrealis Hampson, 1906
formosa Butler, 1875
inconspicua Butler, 1875
incultalis Zeller, 1852
infuscalis Hampson, 1906
phaealis Hampson, 1906
*pinguinalis** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Pyralis* (introduced accidentally)
abdidalis Christoph, 1873
asiatica Erschoff, 1871
guicciardii Constantino, 1922
marmoratella (Villers, 1789) *Tinea*
marmorella (Goeze, 1783) *Tinea*
maroccana Schmidt, 1934
pinguedinis Retzius, 1783
pinguiculata (Haworth, 1809) *Crambus*
penguinata (Haworth, 1809) *Crambus*
pinguis (Fabricius, 1798) *Crambus*
rubralis Hampson, 1900
rhodalis Hampson, 1906
steralis Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875
suppunctalis Joannis, 1927
thermochroa Hampson, 1916
tinealis Leraut, 2007

Aglossodes Ragonot, 1891

*prionophoralis** Ragonot, 1891
natalensis (Janse, 1922) *Dattinia*

Anobostra Hampson, 1917

*discimacula** Hampson, 1917
punctilimbalis (Ragonot, 1891) *Philotis*
signaticosta Joannis, 1927

Bostra Walker, 1863

albilineata Warren, 1891
carnicolor Warren, 1914
coenochroa Hampson, 1917
conflualis Hampson, 1906
conspicualis Warren, 1911
dipectinialis Hampson, 1906
dipectinalis auct. *Bostra*
exustalis (Guenée, 1854) *Stemmatophora*
ferrealis Hampson, 1906
flavicostalis Warren, 1914
fumosa Joannis, 1927
glaucalis Hampson, 1906
lateritialis (Guenée, 1854) *Stemmatophora*
maculilinea Hampson, 1917
mucidalis (Guenée, 1854) *Stemmatophora*
noctuina Butler, 1875

pallidicolor Hampson, 1917
pallidifrons Hampson, 1917
perrubida Hampson, 1910
puncticostalis Hampson, 1898
pyroxantha Hampson, 1906
pyroxantha; Janse, 1917
rufimarginalis Hampson, 1906
sentalis Hampson, 1906
tenebralis Hampson, 1906
tripartita Warren, 1897
tristis (Butler, 1881) *Scotomera*
vetustalis (Zeller, 1852) *Pyralis*
xanthorhodalis Hampson, 1906

Delopterus Janse, 1922

*basalis** Janse, 1922

Epacternis Ragonot, 1891

Sp. A

Episindris Ragonot, 1891

*albimaculalis** Ragonot, 1891

Essina Ragonot, 1891

*atribasalis** Ragonot, 1891

Grammiphlebia Hampson, 1906

striata (Druce, 1902) *Constantia*

Herculia Walker, 1859

Bejuda Walker, [1866]
Bleone Ragonot, 1890
Buzala Walker, 1863
Cisse Walker, 1863
Dolichomia Ragonot, 1891
Pseudasopia Grote, 1873
caesalis (Zeller, 1852) *Asopia*
caesalis auct. *Herculia*
cineralis Joannis, 1927
griseobrunnea Hampson, 1917
lacteoecilia Hampson, 1917
roseotincta Hampson, 1917
tenuis Butler, 1880
rhodocryptalis (Cotes & Swinhoe, 1889) *Spilodes*

Hypotia Zeller, 1847

Dattinia Ragonot, 1887
Palura Ragonot, 1891 (preoccupied)
aglossalis (Hampson, 1906) *Constantia*
bolinalis (Walker, 1859) *Pyralis*
achatina (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Hypotia*
semirosealis (Walker, 1866) *Scopula*
brandbergensis Leraut, 2007 *2004?
decembralis Leraut, 2007
deckerti Mey, 2011
dinteri Grünberg, 1910
eberti Leraut, 2007
faucis Mey, 2011
grisescens (Warren, 1914) *Constantia*
juergensi Mey, 2011
meiyi Leraut, 2007
namaensis Mey, 2011
namaquensis Mey, 2011
namibiensis Leraut, 2007
ornata Druce, 1902
pallidicarnea (Warren, 1914) *Constantia*
phaeagonalis (Hampson, 1906) *Constantia*
pronamibiella Mey, 2011
quagga Mey, 2011

Hypsopygia Hübner, [1825]

Hypsopygia; Rothschild, 1916
mauritalis (Boisduval, 1833) *Asopia*
crobulus (Lucas, 1891) *Endotricha*
ducalis (Walker, [1866]) *Pyralis*
laticiliialis Ragonot, 1891
lucillalis (Walker, 1859) *Pyralis*
pfeifferi Amsel, 1954
regalis (Walker, [1866]) *Pyralis*
sanguinalis Warren, 1897

PYRALOIDEA

- Loryma** Walker, 1859
Beria Walker, [1863] (preoccupied)
Tauba Walker, 1866
Ulotrichodes Ragonot, 1896
athalialis (Walker, 1859) *Cynoeda*
athalialis auct. *Loryma*
cultralis (Snellen, 1872) *Asopia*
milloti (Viette, 1949) *Ulotrichodes*
recusata (Walker, 1864) *Beria*
philornis (Meyrick, 1937) *Hypotia*
venosella (Walker, 1866) *Tauba*
sentiusalis* Walker, 1859
sinuosalis Leraut, 2007
- Lorymodes** Hampson, 1917
digonialis (Hampson, 1906) *Pyralis*
diagonalis; Hampson, 1917
stenopteris Hampson, 1917
- Melanalis** Hampson, 1906
perfusca* Hampson, 1906
- Mittonia** Whalley, 1964
hampsoni (Distant, 1897) *Macna*
- Namibina** Leraut, 2007
namibicola* Leraut, 2007
- Namibiodes** Leraut, 2007
brandbergensis* Leraut, 2007
- Neobostra** Hampson, 1906
ferruginealis* Hampson, 1906
- Oryctocera** Ragonot, 1891
aurocupralis* Ragonot, 1891
- Paractenia** Ragonot, 1892
atrsparsalis Hampson, 1906
atrsparsalis; Janse, 1917 *Paractenia*
phaeomesalis Hampson, 1906
thermalis Hampson, 1906
- Pithyllis** Grünberg, 1910
Calomacalla Janse, 1931
Lampropygia Hampson, 1906, nec Reichenbach, 1854
metachryseis (Hampson, 1906) *Macalla*
metachrysalis; Hampson, 1906 *Lampropygia*
ornata* Grünberg, 1910
pallidalis Leraut, 2007
- Poliostola** Janse, 1922
phycitimorpha* Janse, 1922
- Prosaris** Meyrick, 1894
pulverea Hampson, 1906
rufalis Hampson, 1906
- Pseudozitha** Leraut, 2007
alticolalis* Leraut, 2007
- Pyralis** Linnaeus, 1758
Aletes Rafinesque, 1815 (*nomen nudum*)
Asopia Treitschke, 1828
Ceropsina Rafinesque, 1815 (*nomen nudum*)
Sacatia Walker, 1863
Spyrella Rafinesque, 1815 (unnecessary replacement name)
Therapne Ragonot, 1890
albilautalis Warren, 1891
biblisalis (Walker, 1859) *Asopia*
dentibasalis Warren, 1914
effulgens Warren, 1914
farinalis* Linnaeus, 1758 (introduced accidentally)
domesticalis (Zeller, 1847) *Asopia*
erecta Fourcroy, 1785
farinatus (Haworth, 1810) *Crambus*
fraterna Butler, 1879
meridionalis Schmidt, 1934
orientalis Amsel, 1961
flavirubralis Hampson, 1917
fumipennis Butler, 1889
galactalis Hampson, 1916
manihotalis Guenée, 1854
achatina Butler, 1877
centripunctalis (Gaede, 1916) *Endotricha*
compsobathra Meyrick, 1932
despectalis Walker, [1866]
gerontesalis Walker, 1859
gerontialis (Meyrick, 1884) *Asopia* (emendation)
gerontosalis; Pagenstecher, 1893 *Asopia*
haematinalis (Saalmüller, 1880) *Asopia*
laudatella (Walker, 1863) *Sacatia*
miserialis Walker, [1866]
pupalis Strand, 1919
vetusalis Walker, 1859
rubellalis Zeller, 1852
secretalis Wallengren, 1875
- Pyralosis** Amsel, 1957
polycyclophora (Hampson, 1916) *Hypsopygia*
- Sacada** Walker, 1862
rhodinalis Hampson, 1906
rosealis Hampson, 1906
- Scotomera** Butler, 1881
fuliginosalis Leraut, 2007
- Setomigma** Ghesquière, 1942
 Sp. A
 Sp. B
- Sindris** Boisduval, 1833
magnifica Jordan, 1904
sganzini* *sganzini* Boisduval, 1833
sganzinella; Guenée, 1862
- Stemmatophora** Guenée, 1854
Koremalepis Hampson, 1891
Maradana Moore, [1884]
bicincta Joannis, 1927
chloralis Hampson, 1917
depressalis Walker, 1862
erebalis Hampson, 1917
flavirubralis Warren, 1891
hemicyclalis Hampson, 1917
oleagina Warren, 1891
perrubralis Hampson, 1917
xanthozonalis Hampson, 1906
- Synaphe** Hübner, [1825]
Cledeobia Stephens, 1829
Idia Hübner, [1806] (rejected name)
Mitopoda Mann, 1854
Synapha; Hübner, [1826]
fuscochralis Leraut, 2007
styplotricha Hampson, 1906
- Tegulifera** Saalmüller, 1880
Sphalerosticha Warren, 1897
audeoudi Joannis, 1927
bostralis Hampson, 1917
holothermalis Hampson, 1906
oblunata (Warren, 1897) *Sphalerosticha*
obovalis Hampson, 1917
ochrealis Hampson, 1917
rubicundalis* Saalmüller, 1880
rubicaudalis; Warren, 1891
zonalis (Warren, 1897) *Peucelea*
- Triphassa** Hübner, 1818
argentea Mey, 2011
marshalli (Hampson, 1906) *Murgisca*
stalactis* Hübner, 1818
guttalis (Walker, 1866) *Scopula*
stalactitis; Hampson, 1896 *Triphassa*
- Tyndis** Ragonot, 1891
namibiensis Leraut, 2007
proteanalis Hampson, 1906
rubrovittata Grünberg, 1910
rubrivittata; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Tyndis*
- Zitha** Walker, [1866]
allutalis (Zeller, 1852) *Pyralis*
allutatis; Lederer, 1863 *Stemmatophora*

PYRALOIDEA

cleoalis (Walker, 1859) *Scopula*
harpyalis (Walker, 1859) *Aglossa*
illutalis; Janse, 1917 *Pyralis*
rubiginalis (Walker, 1863) *Nephoteryx*
ignalis (Guenée, 1854) *Aglossa*
laminialis (Guenée, 1854) *Aglossa*
rufiflualis (Walker, [1866]) *Aglossa*
*punicialis** Walker, [1866]
subcupralis (Zeller, 1852) *Pyralis*
subochracea Warren, 1897

Endotrichinae author, date*

Endotricha Zeller, 1847
Doththa Walker, 1859
Endotrichodes Ragonot, 1891
Endotrichohopsis Warren, 1895
Messatis Walker, 1859
Paconia; Walker, [1866]
Pacoria Walker, [1866]
Rhisina Walker, [1866]
Rhisinia; Whalley, 1961
Tricomia Walker, [1866]
Zania Walker, [1866]
consobrinialis consobrinialis Zeller, 1852
brunnea Warren, 1897
dissimulans (Warren, 1897) *Pyralis*
jordana Hampson, 1900
elisoni Whalley, 1963
erythralis Mabille, 1900
rosellita Ghesquière, 1942

Galleriinae Zeller, 1848

Macrothecinae author, date*

Achroia Hübner, [1819]
Achroea Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Acroia; Dufrane, 1930
Meliphora Guenée, 1845
Vobrix Walker, 1864
grisella (Fabricius, 1794) *Tinea* (introduced accidentally)
aluearia (Fabricius, 1798) *Galleria*
alvea (Haworth, 1811) *Galleria* (emendation)
alvearia; Stephens, 1829
alveariella (Guenée, 1854) *Meliphora* (emendation)
anticella (Walker, 1863) *Tinea*
cinereola; Hübner, 1819 *Achroia*
*cinereola** (Hübner, [1803]) *Bombyx*
cinerola; Ragonot, 1893
obscurivittella Ragonot, 1901
innotata Walker, 1864

Aphomia Hübner, [1825] (replacement name)

Aphomoea Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Aphonia; Lucas, 1898
Ilithya Berthold, 1827
Ilythia; Stephens, 1829
Melia Curtis, 1828 (preoccupied)
Meliana; Hampson, 1917
Melissoblaptēs Zeller, 1839
Melissoblaptēs; Turner, 1906
argentina Whalley, 1964
caffralis Hampson, 1917
distictella Hampson, 1917
murina (Wallengren, 1875) *Melissoblaptēs*
pimelodes Meyrick, 1936
zelleri (Joannis, 1932) *Melissoblaptēs*
bipunctana Curtis, 1828
bipunctatus; Pinhey, 1975 *Melissoblaptēs*

Corcyra Ragonot, 1885

Tineopsis Dyar, 1913 (preoccupied)
*cephalonica** (Stainton, 1866) *Melissoblaptēs* (introduced accidentally)
lineata (Legrand, 1965) *Anerastia*
oeconomella (Mann, 1872) *Melissoblaptēs*
theobromae (Dyar, 1913) *Tineopsis*
translineella Hampson, 1901

Eldana Walker, 1865

Ancylusidia Strand, 1913
*saccharina** Walker, 1865
conipyga (Strand, 1913) *Ancylusidia*

Galleria Fabricius, 1798

Adeona Rafinesque, 1815 (*nomen nudum*)
Cericlepta Sodoffsky, 1837
Vindana Walker, 1866
mellonella (Linnaeus, 1758) *Tinea* (introduced accidentally)
austrina Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875
austrinia; Whalley, 1964 *Galleria*
cerea Haworth, 1811 (emendation)
cerealis Hübner, [1825] (emendation)
*cereana** (Blom, 1764) *Phalaena*
cerella (Fabricius, 1775) *Tinea* (emendation)
mellomella; Linnaeus, 1761 *Tinea*
obliquella (Walker, 1866) *Vindana*

Lamoria Walker, 1863

Hornigia Ragonot, 1885
Lammoria; Turner, 1905
Maraclea Walker, 1863
Microcyttara Turner, 1913
Tugela Ragonot, 1888
adaptella (Walker, 1863) *Pempelia*
anella Hampson, 1896
foedella (Walker, 1866) *Crambus*
fusconervella Ragonot, 1888
*planalis** Walker, 1863
anella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Tinea*
insulana Schawerda, 1931
sociella (Hübner, 1796) *Tinea*
attamasca Whalley, 1964
cafrella (Ragonot, 1888) *Tugela*
exiguata Whalley, 1964
imbella (Walker, 1864) *Acrobasis*
obscuraella (Saalmüller, 1880) *Melissoblaptēs*
medianalis Hampson, 1917
pallens Whalley, 1964
surrufa Whalley, 1964

Paralipsa Butler, 1879

Paralipsa Spuler, 1910 (unjustified emendation)
exacta Whalley, 1962

Paraphomia Hampson, 1901

natalensis Hampson, 1901

Paroxyptera Ragonot, 1901

*filiella** (Saalmüller, 1880) *Achroia* (as *Achroea*)
hererofiliella Mey, 2011

Sphinctocera Warren, 1897

*crassisquama** Warren, 1897

Epipaschiinae Meyrick, 1884

Pococerinae

Epilepia Janse, 1931

melanobasis (Hampson, 1906) *Macalla*
melanobrunnea (Janse, 1922) *Macalla*
*melanosparsalis** (Janse, 1922) *Macalla*
confusa (Janse, 1922) *Macalla*
melapatalis (Hampson, 1906) *Macalla*
meiyi Speidel, 2007

Flotchapa Mey, 2011

*rhynchopalpata** Mey, 2011

Isolopha Hampson, 1895

Istlopha; Janse, 1931
albicristata Warren, 1911
magna Mey, 2011

Lepidogma Meyrick, 1890

rubricalis Hampson, 1906

Neopaschia Janse, 1922

*flavociliata** Janse, 1922
flaviciliata; Janse, 1931 *Neopaschia*
flavociliata; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Neopaschia*

Orthaga Walker, [1859]

Edeta Walker, [1859]
Hyperbalanotis Warren, 1891
Pannucha Moore, 1888

PYRALOIDEA

- Probosciphora* Warren, 1891
cryptochalcis Joannis, 1927
cryptochalcis; Joannis, 1927
umbrimargo Joannis, 1927
- Otjipagapaga* Mey, 2011
dentilinealis (Hampson, 1906) Tyndis
*prima** Mey, 2011
secundaria Mey, 2011
- Rhynchopaschia* Hampson, 1906
*melanolopha** Hampson, 1906
reducta Janse, 1931
- Salma* Walker, 1863
Aradrappa Walker, [1866]
Macalla Walker, [1859]
confusa (Janse, 1922) *Macalla*
cupreotincta (Janse, 1922) *Macalla*
gamsbergpastalis Mey, 2011
mombopastalis Mey, 2011
- Termioptycha* Meyrick, 1889
fasciculata (Hampson, 1906) *Macalla*
- Phycitinae** Cotes, 1889
 Anerastiinae
 Hypsotropinae
 Peoriinae
- Abachausia* Balinsky, 1994
*grisea** Balinsky, 1994
- Acrobasis* Zeller, 1839
Acrocaula Hulst, 1900
Catacrobasis Gozmány, 1958
Mineola Hulst, 1890
Numonia Ragonot, 1893
Seneca Hulst, 1890
africanella Balinsky, 1994
diversicolor Ragonot, 1893
ramosella Walker, 1866
- Afromyelois* Balinsky, 1991
*communis** Balinsky, 1991
- Afromylea* Balinsky, 1994
*natalica** Balinsky, 1994
- Afropsipyla* Balinsky, 1994
pictella Balinsky, 1994
*similis** Balinsky, 1994
- Alispoides* Ragonot, 1888
*vermiculella** Ragonot, 1888
- Ambetilia* Balinsky, 1994
*crucifera** Balinsky, 1994
- Anagasta* Heinrich, 1956
*kuehniella** (Zeller, 1879) *Ephestia* (accidental introduction)
fuscifasciella (Ragonot, 1887) *Ephestia*
gitonella (Druce, 1896) *Ephestia*
huchinella; Craveri, 1915 *Ephestia*
ischnomorpha (Meyrick, 1931) *Homoeosoma*
kuchinella; Bolle, 1921 *Ephestia*
kuehniella; d'Utra, 1901 *Ephestia*
kuehniella; Froggat, 1912 *Ephestia*
kühiella; Poulton, 1888 *Ephestia*
kuhniella; Adkin, 1892 *Ephestia*
kurhuirela; Johnson, 1895 *Ephestia*
lunella (Noel, 1904) *Ephestia* (as *Ephectia*)
- Ancylosis* Zeller, 1839
Acornigerula Amsel, 1935
Cabotia Ragonot, 1888
Canarsia Hulst, 1890
Canarsiana Strand, 1920
Encystia Hampson, 1901
Harnocha Dyar, 1914
Hedemannia Ragonot, 1887
Hulstia; Hulst, [1903]
Hulstia Hampson, 1901
Hypographia Ragonot, 1890
- Hypogryphia* Ragonot, 1890 (unnecessary replacement name)
Iransharia Amsel, 1959
Syria Ragonot, 1887
- Ancylosis* (*Ancylosis*) Zeller, 1839
atrisparsella (Hampson, 1901) *Hypogryphia*
atrisparcella; Balinsky, 1994 *Ancylosis*
capensis Ragonot, 1888
eugraphella Balinsky, 1987
eugraphella Hampson MS *Heterographis*
inangulella Warren, 1914
luederitzella Balinsky, 1989
melanophlebia Balinsky, 1989
melanophlebia Hampson MS *Ancylosis*
montana Balinsky, 1989
obscurella Balinsky, 1989
perfervida Balinsky, 1989
perfervida Hampson MS *Ancylosis*
- Ancylosis* (*Heterographis*) Ragonot, 1885
Mona Hulst, 1888 (preoccupied)
aeola Balinsky, 1987
aeola Hampson MS *Heterographis*
albipunctella (Warren, 1914) *Heterographis*
bohemani (Zeller, 1852) *Myeloidis* (*Myeloidis*)
bohemanni; Janse, 1917 *Heterographis*
detersella Hampson, 1926
eurhoda Balinsky, 1989
eurhoda Hampson MS *Heterographis*
glaphyria Balinsky, 1987
glaphyria Hampson MS *Heterographis*
interjectella (Ragonot, 1888) *Heterographis*
namibiella Balinsky, 1987
ocellella (Hampson, 1901) *Heterographis*
platynephes Joannis, 1927
platynephes; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Ancylosis*
rufociliella Ragonot, 1888
similis Balinsky, 1987
subpyrethrella (Ragonot, 1888) *Heterographis*
ustocapitella (Hampson, 1901) *Heterographis*
- Anerastia* Hübner, 1825
Anerastia; Hübner, [1825]
Prianerastris Hampson, 1918
flaveolella Ragonot, 1887
- Apomyelois* Heinrich, 1956
Apomyelosis; Mey, 2011
bicolorata Balinsky, 1991
- Arsissa* Ragonot, 1893
transvaalica Balinsky, 1991
transvaalica Hampson MS *Christophia*
- Aspithroides* Balinsky, 1994
*minuta** Balinsky, 1994
- Audeoudia* Joannis, 1927
*grisella** Joannis, 1927
- Azanicola* Balinsky, 1991
*adpersa** Balinsky, 1991
adpersa; Balinsky, 1991 *Azanicola*
- Bahiria* Balinsky, 1994
defecta Balinsky, 1994
durbanica Balinsky, 1994
flavicosta Balinsky, 1994
*latevalvata** Balinsky, 1994
macragnatha Balinsky, 1994
magna Balinsky, 1994
similis Balinsky, 1994
ximianata Balinsky, 1994
ximianata; Balinsky, 1994 *Bahiria*
- Biafra* Ragonot, 1888
Maliarpha Ragonot, 1888
*concinella** Ragonot, 1888
concinella auct. *Biafra*
haemocharis (Meyrick, 1937) *Singhalia*
pyromerella (Hampson, 1918) *Ethiotropa*
rhodinella (Ragonot, 1888) *Biafra*
taxiarcha (Meyrick, 1935) *Biafra*

PYRALOIDEA

- separatella* (Ragonot, 1888) *Maliarpha pallidicosta* (Hampson, 1896) *Anerastia vectiferella* (Ragonot, 1901) *Enosima*
- Cabotella** Balinsky, 1994
*inconspicua** Balinsky, 1994
- Cactoblastis** Ragonot, 1901
Neopyralis Brèthes, 1920
*cactorum** (Berg, 1885) *Zophodia* (deliberate introduction)
- Cadra** Walker, 1864
Xenephestia Gozmány, 1958
cautella (Walker, 1863) *Pempelia* (introduced accidentally)
cahiritella Zeller, 1867
*defectella** Walker, 1864
desuetella (Walker, 1866) *Nephoterix* (as *Nephoteryx*)
formosella (Wileman & South, 1918) *Cryptoblabe*
irakella (Amsel, 1959) *Ephestia*
passulella (Barrett, 1875) *Ephestia*
pelopis (Turner, 1947) *Ephestia*
rotundatella (Turati, 1930) *Ephestia*
figulilella (Gregson, 1871) *Ephestia*
desuetella (Meyrick, 1887) *Ephestia*
ernestinella (Turati, 1927) *Ephestia*
ficulella (Barrett, 1875) *Ephestia*
figulella; Curran, 1926 *Ephestia*
figulilella; Forbes, 1923 *Ephestia*
gypsella (Ragonot, 1887) *Ephestia*
milleri (Zeller, 1876) *Ephestia*
venosella (Turati, 1926) *Ephestia*
rectivittella (Ragonot, 1901) *Ephestia*
- Calamotropodes** Janse, 1922
Calamotropodus; Janse, 1922
*grisella** Janse, 1922
- Candiope** Ragonot, 1888
*joannisella** Ragonot, 1888
- Candiopella** Balinsky, 1994
*dukei** Balinsky, 1994
- Cantheleamima** Balinsky, 1994
*excisa** Balinsky, 1994
- Cautella** Hampson, 1930
phoenicias Hampson, 1930
- Ceuthalea** Balinsky, 1994
*umtalisensis** Balinsky, 1994
- Ceutholopha** Zeller, 1867
Centrolopha; Caradja, 1910
Ceutilopha; Janse, 1942
Hypophana Meyrick, 1882
*isidis** (Zeller, 1867) *Nephoterix*
- Commotria** Berg, 1885
Commotria; Berg, 1885
albinervella Hampson, 1918
albistria Janse, 1922
castaneipars Hampson, 1918
leucosparsalis Janse, 1922
phlebicella Hampson, 1918
rhodoneura Hampson, 1918
ruficolor Janse, 1922
- Cryptoblabe** Zeller, 1848
Albinia Briosi, [1877] (preoccupied)
gnidiella Millière, 1867
- Cunibertoides** Balinsky, 1991
*nigripatagiata** Balinsky, 1991
- Didia** Ragonot, 1893
*subramosella** Ragonot, 1893
subsamosella; Balinsky, 1994 *Didia*
- Discofrontia** Hampson, 1901
*normella** Hampson, 1901
- Ditrachyptera** Ragonot, 1893
*verruciferella** (Ragonot, 1888) *Candiope*
- Dysphyllia** Ragonot, 1888
*viridella** Ragonot, 1888
viridis; Saalmüller, 1891
- Ectomyelois** Heinrich, 1956
Spectrobates Meyrick, 1935
- ceratoniae** (Zeller, 1839) *Myelois* (introduced accidentally)
ceratoniella (Schmidt, 1839) *Phycis*
ceratoniella (Fischer von Röslerstamm, 1839) *Phycis*
dentilinella (Hampson, 1896) *Phycita*
durandi (Lucas, 1950) *Laodamia*
oporedestella (Dyar, 1911) *Myelois*
phoenicias (Durrant, 1915) *Myelois*
pryerella (Vaughan, 1870) *Trachonitis*
psarella (Hampson, 1903) *Hypsipyra*
rivulalis (Warren & Rothschild, 1905) *Heterographis*
tuerkheimiella (Sorhagen, 1881) *Myelois*
zellerella (Sorhagen, 1881) *Euzophora*
- Elegia** Ragonot, 1887
Ichorachis Meyrick, 1937
Microthrix Ragonot, 1888
inconspicua (Ragonot, 1888) *Nephoterix* (as *Nephoteryx*)
*fuscidorsella** Ragonot, 1888
inconspicillella; Balinsky, 1994 *Microthrix*
insulsella Ragonot, 1893
- Eleusina** Hampson, 1901
homoeosomella Hampson, 1901
- Ematheudes** Zeller, 1867
convexus Shaffer, J.C., 1997
crassinotellus Ragonot, 1888
elysium Shaffer, J.C., 1997
erectus Shaffer, J.C., 1997
hispidus Shaffer, J.C., 1997
maculescens Shaffer, J.C., 1997
natalensis Shaffer, J.C., 1997
neonepsis Martin, 1956
neurias (Hampson, 1918) *Commotria*
erythrograptus (Hampson, 1918) *Commotria*
paleatellus Ragonot, 1888
puleatella; Hampson, 1918 *Ematheudes*
rhodochrous (Hampson, 1918) *Commotria*
aulacodes (Meyrick, 1933) *Patna*
brunneicostellus (Hampson, 1918) *Patna*
sarcooidus (Hampson, 1918) *Critonia*
venatellus (Hampson, 1918) *Patna*
setiger Shaffer, J.C., 1997
sinuosus Shaffer, J.C., 1997
straminellus Snellen, 1872
lentistrigalis Hampson, 1909
strictus Shaffer, J.C., 1997
toxalis Shaffer, J.C., 1997
triangularis Shaffer, J.C., 1997
- Emmalocera** Ragonot, 1888
Ambala Ragonot, 1888
Ampycophora Meyrick, 1882 (preoccupied)
Baroda Ragonot, 1888 (preoccupied)
Critonia Ragonot, 1891
Enosima Ragonot, 1901
Lodiana Ragonot, 1888
Papua Ragonot, 1890
Poujadia Ragonot, 1888
Singhaliella Strand, 1920
Socora Ragonot, 1888
laminella Hampson, 1901
leucopleura (Hampson, 1918) *Critonia*
unitella Joannis, 1927
- Emporia** Ragonot, 1887
Emposia; Carus, 1888
melanobasis Balinsky, 1991
melanobasis Hampson MS
- Encryphodes** Turner, 1913
ethiopella Balinsky, 1991
ethiopella Hampson MS *Encryphodes*
- Endolasia** Hampson, 1896
transvaalica Hampson, 1926
- Ephestia** Guenée, 1845
Ephestia; Johnson, 1895

PYRALOIDEA

- Hyphantidium* Scott, 1859
elutella* (Hübner, 1796) *Tinea* (introduced accidentally)
ablutalis Hübner, [1825]
affusella (Ragonot, 1888) *Homoeosoma*
amarella Dyar, 1904
angusta (Haworth, 1811) *Phycis*
chocolatella (Vallot, 1802) *Phalaena*
elutea (Haworth, 1811) *Phycis* (emendation)
icosiella Ragonot, 1888
infumatella Ragonot, 1887
roxburghi; Kirby, 1873 *Ephestia*
roxburghii Gregson, 1873
roxburghii; Rebel, 1901
rufa (Haworth, 1811) *Phycis*
semirufa (Haworth, 1811) *Phycis*
semirufella Doubleday, 1859
sericaria auct. *Ephestia*
sericarium (Scott, 1859) *Hyphantidium*
- Epicrocis** Zeller, 1848
Canthelea Walker, 1866
Gabra Walker, 1866
albigeralis (Walker, 1866) *Scopula*
varii Balinsky, 1991
abbreviata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
africana (Janse, 1942) *Canthelea*
africanella (Ragonot, 1888) *Salebria*
ancylosiformis (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
arcana (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
aratella (Ragonot, 1888) *Oligochroa*
brevipalpata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
complicata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
coriacelloides (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
crassa (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
ferrealis (Hampson, 1898) *Nephoterix* (as *Nephoteryx*)
flavicosta (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
flavicosta Hampson MS *Ilithyia*
furcilinea (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
furcilinea Hampson MS *Salebria*
gracilis (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
gracillis; Balinsky, 1994 *Canthelea*
holophaea (Hampson, 1926) *Heterographis*
imitans (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
insolita (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
intermedia (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
laticostella (Ragonot, 1888) *Nephoterix* (as *Nephoteryx*)
nigricans (Ragonot, 1888) *Nephoterix* (as *Nephoteryx*)
nigrilinea (Joannis, 1927) *Ilithyia*
nigrinella (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
noncapitata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
ornata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
ornatella (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
picta (Balinsky, 1991) *Canthelea*
picta Hampson MS *Ilithyia*
piliferella (Ragonot, 1888) *Oligochroa*
plumbifasciata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
plumbifasciata Hampson MS *Ilithyia*
plumbifasciata; Balinsky, 1994 *Canthelea*
pseudonatalensis (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
punctata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
sacculata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
saturatella Mabilille, 1879
siderella (Ragonot, 1888) *Phycis/Myelois*
spiculata (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
stibiella (Snellen, 1872) *Myelois*
striaticosta (Joannis, 1927) *Ilithyia*
vansoni (Balinsky, 1994) *Canthelea*
vicinella (Joannis, 1927) *Ilithyia*
- Etiella** Zeller, 1839
Alata Walker, 1863 (preoccupied)
Arucha Walker, 1863
Ceratamma Butler, 1881
Mella Walker, 1859
Modiana Walker, 1863
Ramphodes; Heinrich, 1956
Ramphodes Guenée, 1845
zinkenella* (Treitschke, 1832) *Phycis*
albicostalis (Walker, 1863) *Assara*
anticalis (Walker, 1863) *Alata*
colonella (Costa, [1836]) *Tinea* (*Chilo*)
dymnusalis (Walker, 1859) *Mella*
etiella (Treitschke, 1835) *Phycis* (replacement name)
hastiferella (Walker, 1866) *Alata*
- heraldella* (Guenée, 1862) *Ramphodes*
indicatalis (Walker, 1863) *Arucha*
madagascariensis Saalmüller, 1880
majorella (Costa, [1836]) *Tinea* (*Chilo*)
marginella (Fabricius, 1781) *Tinea*
rubribasella Hulst, 1890
sabulina (Butler, 1879) *Crambus*
schisticolor Zeller, 1881
scitivittalis (Walker, 1863) *Modiana*
sincerella Meyrick, 1879
spartiella (Rondani, 1876) *Pempelia*
tiella; Pinhey, 1975 *Phycis*
villosella Hulst, 1887
- Eucarphia** Hübner, [1825]
Argyrodes Guenée, 1845
Argyrorhabda Hampson, 1926
anomala Balinsky, 1994
hemityrella (Joannis, 1927) *Argyrorhabda*
leucomera (Hampson, 1926) *Argyrorhabda*
- Eulophota** Hampson, 1926
bipars Joannis, 1927
caustella* (Hampson, 1901) *Pristarthria*
floridella Joannis, 1927
pretoriella Joannis, 1927
simplex Joannis, 1927
zonata Hampson, 1926
- Eurhodope** Hübner, [1825]
Eudorope; Zeller, 1846
Eurhopode; Caradja, 1899
Eurodope; Zeller, 1846
Eurrhodope; Hübner, [1826]
Kyra Gozmány, 1958
Semia Guenée, 1845 (preoccupied)
confusella (Walker, 1866) *Nephoterix* (as *Nephoteryx*)
infixella (Walker, 1866) *Acrobasis*
notulella (Ragonot, 1888) *Rhodophaea*
nyctosia Balinsky, 1991
nyctosia Hampson MS *Eurhodope*
- Euzophera** Zeller, 1867
Ahwazia Amsel, 1949
Cymbalorissa Gozmány, 1958
Euzophora; Zeller, 1867
Longignathia Roesler, 1965
Melia Heinemann, 1865 (preoccupied)
Pistogenes Meyrick, 1937
Quadrepista Roesler, 1973
Stenoptycha Heinemann, 1865 (preoccupied)
crassinatha Balinsky, 1994
crassinatha; Balinsky, 1994 *Euzophera*
crinita Balinsky, 1994
cullinanensis (Balinsky, 1991) *Nyctegretis*
hemileuca Joannis, 1927
minima Balinsky, 1994
neomeniella Ragonot, 1888
specula Joannis, 1927
stramentella Ragonot, 1888
termivelata Balinsky, 1994
villora (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Myelois*
decaamyrrylis Viette, 1953
- Euzopherodes** Hampson, 1899
Delattinia Roesler, 1965
Epilydia Amsel, 1954
Euzopherades; Hampson, 1927
Infinita Whalley, 1970 (replacement name)
Lydia Rebel, 1901 (May) (preoccupied)
Lydia Hampson, 1901 (November) (preoccupied)
Neonomia; Leraut, 1997
Neonomia Hampson, 1930
Nyctigenes Meyrick, 1937
Phlocophaga; Amsel, 1935
Phloeophaga Chrétien, 1911
Radiestra Hampson, 1927
Symphestia Hampson, 1930
Trigonopyralis Amsel, 1935
capicola Balinsky, 1994
- Faveria** Walker, 1859
Oligochroa Ragonot, 1888
Pristarthria Ragonot, 1893
Sclerobia Ragonot, 1893

PYRALOIDEA

- albilinea* (Joannis, 1927) *Sclerobia*
dionysia (Zeller, 1846) *Pempelia*
terrella (Ragonot, 1888) *Oligochroa*
dubia (Balinsky, 1994) *Oligochroa*
fusca (Balinsky, 1994) *Sclerobia*
ignicephalis (Balinsky, 1994) *Laodamia*
ignicephalis Hampson MS *Laodamia*
ignicephalus; Balinsky, 1994 *Laodamia*
ignicephalus; Balinsky, 1994 *Laodamia*
ignicepsalis; Janse, 1917 *Oligochroa*
minima (Balinsky, 1994) *Oligochroa*
minuscula (Balinsky, 1994) *Sclerobia*
nonceracanthia (Balinsky, 1994) *Oligochroa*
nonceracantha; Balinsky, 1994 *Oligochroa*
onigra (Balinsky, 1994) *Oligochroa*
o-nigrum; Balinsky, 1994 *Oligochroa*
poliostrota (Balinsky, 1994) *Oligochroa*
poliostrota Hampson MS *Laodamia*
- Flabellobasis** Balinsky, 1991
*capensis** (Hampson, 1901) *Trachonitis*
montana Balinsky, 1991
- Gaana** Walker, 1866
asperella (Ragonot, 1893) *Dysphylia*
*basiferella** Walker, 1866
mesophaea (Hampson, 1930) *Styphlorachis*
minima Balinsky, 1994
nigronevosa Mey, 2011
quatra Balinsky, 1994
- Getulia** Ragonot, 1888
fulviplagella Hampson, 1901
*institella** Ragonot, 1888
maculosa Balinsky, 1994
semifuscella Ragonot, 1893
- Hannemanneia** Roesler, 1967
*tacapella** (Ragonot, 1887) *Cateremna*
- Heterochrosis** Hampson, 1926
oligochrodes Hampson, 1926
- Hobohmia** Balinsky, 1994
*paradoxa** Balinsky, 1994
- Homoeosoma** Curtis, 1833
Anhomoeosoma Roesler, 1965
Anhonoeosoma; Fennah, 1968
Homaeosoma; Westwood, 1840
Homoeosoma; Hampson, 1908
Lotria Guenée, 1845
Phycidea Zeller, 1839
botydelum Ragonot, 1888
masaiense Balinsky, 1991
masaiensis Hampson MS *Homoeosoma*
massaicum; Balinsky, 1991 *Homoeosoma*
massaiensis; Balinsky, 1991 *Homoeosoma*
quinquepunctellum (Warren, 1914) *Ematheudes*
scopulellum Ragonot, 1888
stenoteum Hampson, 1926
terminellum Ragonot, 1901
- Hosidia** Hampson, 1901
*ochrineurella** Hampson, 1901
- Hydaspia** Ragonot, 1888
*dorsipunctella** Ragonot, 1888
- Hypargyria** Ragonot, 1888
impecuniosa Joannis, 1927
*metalliferella** Ragonot, 1888
metaliferella; Pinhey, 1975 *Hypargyria*
- Hypsipyla** Ragonot, 1888
robusta (Moore, 1886) *Magiria*
*pagodella** Ragonot, 1888
scabrusculella Ragonot, 1893
terebrans (Olliff, 1890) *Epicrocis*
- Hypsotropa** Zeller, 1848
Heosphora Meyrick, 1882
Hypsotropa; Snellen, [1880]
Lymira Ragonot, 1888
Seleucia Ragonot, 1887
Talamba Ragonot, 1888
Tiarra Ragonot, 1888
adumbratella Ragonot, 1888
chionorhabda Hampson, 1918
contrastella (Ragonot, 1888) *Ambala*
graptophlebia Hampson, 1918
infumatella Ragonot, 1901
leucophlebiella (Ragonot, 1888) *Heosphora*
makulanella Joannis, 1927
ochricostella Hampson, 1918
polyactinia (Hampson, 1901)
rhodochroella Hampson, 1918
sabuletella (Zeller, 1852) *Anerastia*
subcostella Hampson, 1918
- Joannisia** Balinsky, 1994
conisella (Hampson, 1926) *Laodamia*
heterotypa Balinsky, 1994
hypolepias (Joannis, 1927) *Laodamia*
hypolepsis; Balinsky, 1994 *Laodamia*
*jansai** Balinsky, 1994
poliopasta Balinsky, 1994
poliopasta Hampson MS *Oncocera*
semiales Balinsky, 1994
- Khorassania** Amsel, 1951
Abrephia Amsel, 1953 (replacement name)
Brephia Heinemann, 1865 (preoccupied)
incongruella (Warren, 1914) *Brephia*
- Laetilia** Ragonot, 1889
hebraica Joannis, 1927
- Laodamia** Ragonot, 1888
Alophia Ragonot, 1893
affinis Balinsky, 1994
glaucocephalis Balinsky, 1994
glaucocephalus; Balinsky, 1994 *Laodamia*
grisella Balinsky, 1994
homotypa Balinsky, 1994
homotypa Hampson MS *Laodamia*
hortensis Balinsky, 1994
inermis Balinsky, 1994
injucunda Balinsky, 1994
karkloofensis Balinsky, 1994
lugubris Balinsky, 1994
natalensis (Ragonot, 1888) *Nephopterix* (as *Nephopterix*)
nigerrima Balinsky, 1994
nonplagella Balinsky, 1994
polygraphella Joannis, 1927
stictoglaucella (Hampson, 1930) *Oedilepia*
pulchra Balinsky, 1994
salisburyensis Balinsky, 1994
sarniensis Balinsky, 1994
similis Balinsky, 1994
spissa Balinsky, 1994
squamata Balinsky, 1994
zoetendalensis Balinsky, 1994
zoutendalensis; Balinsky, 1994 *Laodamia*
- Leviantenna** Balinsky, 1994
*ferox** Balinsky, 1994
- Macrovalva** Balinsky, 1994
*quadrievata** Balinsky, 1994
- Megasis** Guenée, 1845
Tsaraphycis Viette, 1970
barrettae Hampson, 1901
- Melanastia** Hampson, 1930
Melanastia; Whalley, 1970
*bicolor** Hampson, 1930
- Merulempista** Roesler, 1967
colorata Mey, 2011
- Mesodiphlebia** Zeller, 1881

PYRALOIDEA

- rhodesiana* Janse, 1922
Metacrateria Hampson, 1918
perirrorella Hampson, 1918
- Metocis** Mabille, 1880
carnifex (Coquerel, 1855) *Chilo*
*lepidocerella** Mabille, 1880
- Miliberta** Balinsky, 1994
*gnathilata** Balinsky, 1994
- Mussidia** Ragonot, 1888
Muscidia; Sharp, 1890
melanoneura Ragonot, 1893
*nigrivenella** Ragonot, 1888
- Myelodes** Hampson, 1930
flavimargo Hampson, 1930
*jansei** Hampson, 1930
- Namibicola** Balinsky, 1991
karios Mey, 2011
palmwagos Mey, 2011
simplex Balinsky, 1994
*splendida** Balinsky, 1991
- Namibiopsis** Balinsky, 1994
*punctata** Balinsky, 1994
- Navasota** Ragonot, 1887
leuconeurella Hampson, 1918
- Nephopterix** Hübner, [1825]
Alispa Zeller, 1848
Clasperopsis Roesler, 1969
Nephopterix; Zeller, 1839
Paranephopterix Roesler, 1969
*angustella** (Hübner, 1796) *Tinea*
apptomella (Meyrick, 1886) *Etiella*
caradrinella Ragonot, 1893
cometella Joannis, 1927
divisella (Duponchel, 1842) *Phycis*
albiricella Herrich-Schäffer, 1849
euphorbiella (Zeller, 1846) *Pempelia*
emussitatella Ragonot, 1893
quilimanella Pagenstecher, 1893
rufostriatella Pagenstecher, 1893
variella Walker, 1866
- Nonphycita** Balinsky, 1994
*lineata** Balinsky, 1994
- Nyctegretis** Zeller, 1848
Nyctegretes; Dunning & Pickard, [1859]
Synallorema Gozmány, 1958
Trichorachia Hampson, 1930
inclinella Ragonot, 1888
leonina (Hampson, 1930) *Trichorachia*
- Oligochroides** Strand, 1909
*nigritella** Strand, 1909
- Oncocera** Stephens, 1829
Pollichia Roesler, 1980
bibasella (Joannis, 1927) *Laodamia*
floridana (Joannis, 1927) *Laodamia*
leucosticta (Joannis, 1927) *Laodamia*
ochreomelanella (Ragonot, 1888) *Oligochroa*
ochremelanella; Balinsky, 1994 *Oncocera*
- Ortholepis** Ragonot, 1887
Metriostola Ragonot, 1893
cretaciella Joannis, 1927
polyodonta Balinsky, 1991
polyodonta; Balinsky, 1994 *Ortholepis*
polyodonta Hampson MS *Ortholepis*
pyrobasis Balinsky, 1991
pyrobasis Hampson MS *Ortholepis*
rectilineella (Ragonot, 1888) *Salebria*
subgenistella (Hampson, 1901) *Nephopterix* (as *Nephopterix*)
unguinata Balinsky, 1994
- Oxybia** Rebel, 1901 (May)
Oxybia Hampson, 1901 (November) (preoccupied)
*transversella** (Duponchel, 1836) *Phycis*
bituminella (Millière, 1870)
panormitanella Caradja, 1928
- Paralaodamia** Balinsky, 1994
angustata Balinsky, 1994
fraudenta Balinsky, 1994
grapholithella (Ragonot, 1888) *Salebria*
grapholithella; Pinhey, 1975 *Nephopterix*
*haploa** Balinsky, 1994
haploa Hampson MS *Laodamia*
modesta Balinsky, 1994
pretoriensis Balinsky, 1994
pretoriensis; Balinsky, 1994 *Paralaodamia*
rivulella (Ragonot, 1888) *Nephopterix* (as *Nephopterix*)
rivullela; Balinsky, 1994 *Paralaodamia*
scalaris (Joannis, 1927) *Laodamia*
serrata Balinsky, 1994
subdivisella (Ragonot, 1893) *Nephopterix* (as *Nephopterix*)
subligaculata Balinsky, 1994
transvaalica Balinsky, 1994
- Pemmatheudes** Shaffer, J.C., 1997
crista Shaffer, J.C., 1997
diacantha Shaffer, J.C., 1997
dionyx Shaffer, J.C., 1997
hamulus Shaffer, J.C., 1997
immaculatus Shaffer, J.C., 1997
interpunctellus (Hampson, 1918) *Saluria*
onyx Shaffer, J.C., 1997
polystictellus (Hampson, 1918) *Hypsotropa*
polystictella; Shaffer, J.C., 1997 *Ematheudes*
rufimediis (Hampson, 1918) *Commotria*
roseotinctus (Janse, 1922) *Hypsotropa*
simplex (Janse, 1922) *Commotria*
tenuis Shaffer, J.C., 1997
- Pempelia** Hübner, [1825]
Hoeneia Caradja, 1938
Neurotoma Chrétien, 1911
Rhodophaea Guenée, 1845
Salebria Zeller, 1846
apicella (Joannis, 1927) *Salebria*
aurivilliella (Ragonot, 1888) *Salebria*
interniplagella (Ragonot, 1888) *Salebria*
morosalis (Saalmüller, 1880) *Myeloides*
*palumbella** ([Denis & Schiffmüller], 1775) *Tinea*
contubernea; Haworth, 1811
contubernella (Hübner, 1796) *Tinea*
palumbae; Haworth, 1811
palumbalis; Hübner, [1825]
- Phycita** Curtis, 1828 (replacement name)
Ceratium Thienemann, 1828 (preoccupied)
Gyra Gistel, 1848
Phycis Fabricius, 1798 (preoccupied)
attenuata Balinsky, 1994
exaggerata Balinsky, 1994
lugubris Balinsky, 1994
randensis Balinsky, 1994
singularis Balinsky, 1994
spiculata Balinsky, 1994
spissoterminalata Balinsky, 1994
suspenditata Balinsky, 1994
venalbella (Joannis, 1927) *Crambus*
- Phycitophila** Balinsky, 1994
*obscurita** Balinsky, 1994
- Phycitopsis** Ragonot, 1887
insulata Balinsky, 1994
- Piesmopoda** Zeller, 1848
notandella Ragonot, 1893
- Pima** Hulst, 1888
difficilis Joannis, 1927
flavidorsella Joannis, 1927
- Plagoa** Whalley, 1970

PYRALOIDEA

- Mabillia* Ragonot, 1888
*cerostomella** (Ragonot, 1888) *Mabillia*
cerastomella; Balinsky, 1994 *Plagoa*
zambeziella (Hampson, 1901) *Mabillia*
- Plodia** Guenée, 1845
*interpunctella** (Hübner, [1813]) *Tinea* (introduced accidentally)
americana Piutti, 1920
glycinivora (Matsumura, 1917) *Ephestia*
glycinivorella (Matsumura, 1932) *Ephestia* (emendation)
interpunctalis; Hübner, [1825] *Euclita*
latercula (Hampson, 1901) *Unadilla*
zeae (Fitch, 1856) *Tinea*
- Pogononeura** Ragonot, 1888
*hirticostella** Ragonot, 1888
- Pogonotropha** Zeller, 1852
dicksoni Mey, 2011
*wahlbergi** Zeller, 1852
- Polyocha** Zeller, 1848
anomaella Janse, 1922
plinthochroa Hampson, 1918
rhodesiae Strand, 1909
*sanguinariella** (Zeller, 1848) *Hypochalcia*
- Pretoria** Ragonot, 1893
audeoudi Joannis, 1927
*hutchinsoni** Ragonot, 1893
hutchinsoni; Balinsky, 1994 *Pretoria*
nigribasis Balinsky, 1994
- Proancylosis** Balinsky, 1991
*argenticostata** Balinsky, 1991
argenticosta; Balinsky, 1991 *Proancylosis*
- Prophtasia** Ragonot, 1887
rosa Joannis, 1927
sphalmatella Hampson, 1918
- Pseudogetulia** Balinsky, 1994
*luminosa** Balinsky, 1994
- Pseudographis** Balinsky, 1989
*dermatina** Balinsky, 1989
dermatina Hampson MS *Heterographis*
mesosema Balinsky, 1989
mesosema Hampson MS *Heterographis*
- Psorosa** Zeller, 1846
Ectyposa Joannis, 1929
africana Balinsky, 1991
myrmidonella Ragonot, 1901
- Ptyonocera** Hampson, 1901
*atrifusella** Hampson, 1901
- Pylamorpha** Balinsky, 1994
*albida** Balinsky, 1994
cristata Balinsky, 1994
- Quasiexuperius** Balinsky, 1994
*rhodesianus** Balinsky, 1994
- Ramosignathos** Balinsky, 1994
*inconspicuella** Balinsky, 1994
- Raphimetopus** Hampson, 1918
ablutellus (Zeller, 1839) *Anerastia*
buxtoni Rothschild, 1921
stigmatellus (Ragonot, 1888) *Anerastia*
- Rhinaphe** Berg, 1875
Phinaphe; Berg, 1875
castanealis Hampson, 1912
flavodorsalis Janse, 1922
lutosa Janse, 1922
nigricostalis (Walker, 1863) *Trachonitis*
scripta Joannis, 1927
seeboldi (Ragonot, 1894) *Anerastia*
- Rhodochrysa** Hampson, 1901
*superbella** Hampson, 1901
- Saluria** Ragonot, 1887
Baroda Ragonot, 1888
albicostella Janse, 1922
devylderi (Ragonot, 1888) *Pectinigeria*
inficita (Walker, 1863) *Acrobasis*
macrella (Ragonot, 1888) *Pectinigeria*
mesomelanella Hampson, 1918
nimbelloides Joannis, 1927
pretoriae Janse, 1922
pulverata Janse, 1922
rhodophaea Hampson, 1918
stictophora Hampson, 1918
subcarnella (Ragonot, 1888) *Pectinigeria*
tripartitella Ragonot, 1901
tripartella; Hampson, 1918 *Saluria*
- Samaria** Ragonot, 1893
inconspicuella Balinsky, 1994
*indentella** Ragonot, 1893
andertella; Balinsky, 1994 *Samaria*
- Sclerobia** Ragonot, 1893 *usu* Mey, 2011 (see also synonymy of *Faveria* Wlk.)
triangulata Mey, 2011
- Sematoneura** Ragonot, 1888
africana Balinsky, 1994
- Shebania** Balinsky, 1991
*grandis** Balinsky, 1991
maculata Balinsky, 1991
- Spatulipalpia** Ragonot, 1893
monstrosa Balinsky, 1994
- Statina** Ragonot, 1887
albivenella Janse, 1922
- Staudingeria** Ragonot, 1887
Cornigerula Amsel, 1935
magnifica (Butler, 1875) *Aglossa*
mimeugraphella Balinsky, 1989
- Synoria** Ragonot, 1888
euglyphella Ragonot, 1888
- Thylacoptila** Meyrick, 1885
Bussa Ragonot, 1888
*paurosema** Meyrick, 1885
maculella (Ragonot, 1888) *Bussa*
- Trachypteryx** Ragonot, 1893
acanthotecta Rebel, 1927
albisecta Hampson, 1926
heterogramma Hampson, 1926
*magella** (Zeller, 1848) *Myelois*
rhodoxantha Hampson, 1926
rubripictella Hampson, 1901
victoriola Balinsky, 1991
- Tucumania** Dyar, 1925
*[tapiacola** Dyar, 1925 (introduced deliberately)]
porrecta Dyar, 1925
- Ulophora** Ragonot, 1890
flavinia Balinsky, 1994
- Urbania** Hampson, 1901
*lophopterella** Hampson, 1901
- Veldticola** Hampson, 1930
irrorella Hampson, 1930
megista Hampson, 1930
magista; Balinsky, 1994 *Veldticola*
nebulosella Hampson, 1930
persinuella Hampson, 1930
*striatella** Hampson, 1930
- Zophodia** Hübner, [1825]
Dakruma Grote, 1878
ebeniella (Ragonot, 1888) *Rhodophaea*
ligna Joannis, 1927

PYRALOIDEA

CRAMBIDAE Latreille, 1810

Crambinae Latreille, 1810

Ancylolomiinae
Chiloninae

Alphacrambus Bassi, 1995

*prodontellus** (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus*
razowskii (Bleszyński, 1961) *Crambus*

Ancylolomia Hübner, [1825]

Ctenus Mabilie, 1906 (preoccupied)
Jartheza Walker, 1863
Pseudoctenella Strand, 1907 (replacement name for *Ctenus* Mabilie)
Tollia Amsel, 1949 (preoccupied)

albicostalis Hampson, 1919*caffra* Zeller, 1877*capensis* Zeller, 1852

chrysolinealis Fawcett, 1917

cinerifusa Joannis, 1927

castaneata Hampson, 1919*lentifascialis* Hampson, 1919*melanella* Hampson, 1919*mirabilis* Wallengren, 1876*nigrifasciata* Bassi, 2004*obscura* Joannis, 1927 (as var. of *A. lentifascialis*)*pectinifera* Hampson, 1910*perfasciata* Hampson, 1919*planicosta* Martin, 1956*prepiella* Hampson, 1919*simplella* Joannis, 1913*Anomocrambus* Bleszyński, 1961*homerus** Bleszyński, 1961*Argentochiloides* Bleszyński, 1961

Argentochilo; Bleszyński & Collins, 1962

meridionalis Bassi, 1999*Aurotalis* Bleszyński, 1970*nigrisquamalis* (Hampson, 1919) *Conotalis*

nigriquamalis; Janse, 1917 (as *Talis*)

similis Bassi, 1999*Angustalius* Marion, 1954

Bleszynskia de Lattin, 1961 (replacement name)

Crambopsis de Lattin, 1952 (preoccupied)

hapaliscus (Zeller, 1852) *Crambus*

concinellus (Walker, 1863) *Crambus*

malacellus (Duponchel, 1836) *Crambus**Caffrocrambus* Bleszyński, 1961

Caffrocrambus; Bassi, 1994

alcibiades Bleszyński, 1961*chalcimerus* (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus**decolorelloides* Bleszyński, 1970

decoloreides; Bleszyński, 1970 *Caffrocrambus*

decolorellus (Walker, 1863) *Crambus**dichotomellus** (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus**endoxanthus* (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus**leucofascialis* (Janse, 1922) *Crambus**ochreus* Bleszyński, 1970*undilineatus* (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus**Calamotropha* Zeller, 1863

Aurelianus Bleszyński, 1962 (preoccupied)

Myeza Walker, 1863

abjectella Snellen, 1872*anticella* (Walker, 1866) *Ancylolomia**argenteociliella* Pagenstecher, 1893*argyrostola* (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus**bradleyi* Bleszyński, 1960*diakonoffi* Bleszyński, 1961*discella* (Walker, 1863) *Chilo*

mesoscia (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus*

heliocausta (Wallengren, 1876) *Crambus**niveicostella* (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus*

niveicostalis; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Calamotropha*

*paludella** (Hübner, [1824]) [*Tinea*]

calamosa (Hampson, 1919) *Conocrambus*

carphera (Hampson, 1898) *Crambus*

obtusella (Stainton, 1856) *Chilo*
paludella afghanistanica Bleszyński, 1959
parramattella (Meyrick, 1879) *Chilo*
typhivora (Meyrick, 1932) *Crambus*
stachi Bleszyński, 1961
torpidella (Zeller, 1852) *Chilo*
toxophora (Joannis, 1927) *Crambus*
tripartita (Hampson, 1919) *Crambus*
wallengreni Bleszyński, 1961
xanthypa Bleszyński, 1961

Charltona Swinhoe, 1885*plurivittalis* Hampson, 1910*tritonella* (Hampson, 1898) *Platytes**Chilo* Zincken, 1817*Borer* Guenée, 1862

Chilona Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)

Chilotraea Kapur, 1950*Diphryx* Grote, 1881*Hypiesta* Hampson, 1919*Nephalia* Turner, 1911*Proceras* Bojer, 1856*Silveria* Dyar, 1925*argyropastum* (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria*

argentisparsale (Hampson, 1919) *Diatraea*

argentisparsale var. *fuscatum* (Janse, 1922) *Diatraea*

argentisparsale var. *pallidifascia* (Janse, 1922) *Diatraea*

argyrolepium (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria*

diffusilinea (Joannis, 1927) *Diatraea**orichalcociliellum* (Strand, 1911) *Diatraea*

orichalcociliellus; Pinhey, 1975 *Chilo*

partellum (Swinhoe, 1885) *Crambus*

lutulentale (Tams, 1932) *Argyria*

partellum kaanpurensis Bhattacharjee, 1971

zonellum (Swinhoe, 1884) *Crambus* (preoccupied)

phaeosema Martin, 1958*prophylactes* (Meyrick, 1936) *Chilo**recalvum* (Wallengren, 1876) *Chilo**Chrysocatharylla* Bassi, 1999*bathurstella* (ssp. of *lucasi*) Bassi, 1999*fusca* Bassi, 1999*lucasi bathurstella* Bassi, 1999*oenescentella* (Hampson, 1896) *Crambus*

aenescentellus; Hampson, 1896 *Crambus*

Classeya Bleszyński, 1960*argyrodonta* (Hampson, 1910) *Platytes*

diplophanes (Meyrick, 1933) *Eschata*

*bicuspidalis** (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria**quadricuspis* (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria**trichelitis* (Meyrick, 1936) *Crambus**Coniesta* Hampson, 1919*williami* (Joannis, 1927) *Diatraea* *1926?*Crambus* Fabricius, 1798

Arequipa Walker, 1863

Argyroteuchia Hübner, [1825]

Chilus Billberg, 1820

Palparia Haworth, 1811

Tetrachila Hübner, [1806] (rejected name)

Tetrachila Hübner, 1818

Tetrachila Hübner, 1822

archimedes Bleszyński, 1961*bellissimus* Bleszyński, 1961*brachiiferus* Hampson, 1919*ellipticellus* Hampson, 1919*lacteellus* Janse, 1922*leucoschalis* Hampson, 1898

infradentatus Hampson, 1919

obscurifasciellus Joannis, 1927

obscurifasciellus; Bleszyński & Collins, 1962 *Crambus*

proteus Bassi & Mey, 2011*reductus* Janse, 1922*sectiterminus* Hampson, 1910*sjostedti* Aurivillius, 1910

sjostedti; Bassi, 1992 *Crambus*

sparsellus Walker, 1866*tenuistriga* Hampson, 1898*themistocles* Bleszyński, 1961

PYRALOIDEA

tremistocles; Bleszyński, 1961 *Crambus viettellus* Bleszyński & Collins, 1962 (replacement name)
reductus Viette, 1959 (preoccupied)
xebus Bleszyński, 1962 (replacement name)
uniformellus Janse, 1922 (preoccupied)

Culladia Moore, [1886] (replacement name)
Araxes Walker, 1863 (preoccupied)
Crambidion Mabilille, 1900
Nirmaladia Rose, 1983
achroella (Mabilille, 1900) *Crambidion*
inconspicuella (Snellen, 1872) *Crambus*
troglydytella (Snellen, 1872) *Crambus*
serranella Bleszyński, 1970

Culladiella Bleszyński, 1970 *Epichilo sinuimargo** (Hampson, 1919) *Culladia*

Euchromius Guenée, 1854 (replacement name)
Eromene Hübner, [1825] (preoccupied)
Ommatopteryx Kirby, 1897 (unnecessary replacement name)
delicatalis (Hampson, 1919) *Ommatopteryx*
discopis (Hampson, 1919) *Ommatopteryx*
klimeschi Bleszyński, 1961
mythus Bleszyński, 1970
nigrobassalis Schouten, 1988
ocelleus (Haworth, 1811) *Palparia cirillella*; Costa, 1836 *Phycis cyrilli* (Costa, 1829) *Crambus funiculellus* (Treitschke, 1832) *Phycis giganteus* (Turati, 1924) *Eromene qadrii* (Ahmad, Zaidi & Kamaluddin, 1982) *Pseudoancylolomia texanus* (Robinson, 1870) *Eromene*

Glaucocharis Meyrick, 1938 *to Diptychophorini Gaskin, 1972
Ditomoptera Hampson, 1893 (preoccupied)
Pagmania Amsel, 1961
Pareromene Osthelder, 1941
maculosa Bassi & Mey, 2011
natalensis (Hampson, 1919) *Diptychophora subnatalensis* (Bleszyński, 1970) *Pareromene*

Haimbachia Dyar, 1909
Chiloidea Bleszyński, 1963
aculeata (Hampson, 1903) *Diatraea albiceps* (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria metaphaealis* (Hampson, 1919) *Diatraea fuscicilia* (Hampson, 1910) *Chilo proaraealis* (Bleszyński, 1961) *Eoreuma* (replacement name)
arealis Hampson, 1912
araealis (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria* (preoccupied)
unipunctalis (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria*

Knysna Bassi, 1999
*jansei** Bassi, 1999

Leonardo Bleszyński, 1965
*davincii** Bleszyński, 1965

Loxophantis Meyrick, 1935
pretoriella Bleszyński, 1970

Mesolia Ragonot, 1888
Deuterolia Dyar, 1914
Eugrotea Fernald, 1896
Euparolia Dyar, 1914
uniformella Janse, 1922

Neargyria Hampson, 1896
persimilis Hampson, 1919

Paratraea Hampson, 1919
obliquivalis (Hampson, 1918) *Loxostege griseifasciata* (Hampson, 1919) *Paratraea griseifascia*; Bleszyński, 1962

Parancylolomia Bassi & Mey, 2011
*relicta** Bassi & Mey, 2011

Parerupa Hampson, 1919
Coenotalis Hampson, 1919

africana (Aurivillius, 1910) *Thinopteryx diagonalis** Hampson, 1919
distictalis (Hampson, 1919) *Coenotalis*

Pediasia Hübner, [1825]
Carvanca Walker, 1856
Oseriates Fazekas, 1991
amandusella Bleszyński, 1969
angulilinea (Warren, 1914) *Homoeosoma contaminella* (Hübner, 1796) *Tinea cantiella* (Tutt, 1886) *Crambus contaminalis*; Hübner, [1825] *Pediasia ematheudella* (Joannis, 1927) *Crambus marionella* Bleszyński, 1963
figuratella (Walker, 1866) *Crambus fulvitinctella* (Hampson, 1896) *Crambus lucrecia* Bleszyński, 1969
nephelosticta (Joannis, 1927) *Crambus*

Prionapteryx Stephens, 1834
Alloea Turner, 1947 (preoccupied)
Calarina Walker, 1866
Hypotomorpha Rebel, 1892
Naurace; Bleszyński & Collins, 1962
Nuarace Walker, 1863
Pindictora Walker, 1863
Pindicitra; Shibuya, 1928
Platytesia Strand, 1918
Prionapteryx Zeller, 1863 (unjustified emendation)
albiceps (Hampson, 1919) *Prosmixis albimaculalis* (Hampson, 1919) *Prosmixis albofascialis* (Hampson, 1919) *Prosmixis amathusia* Bassi & Mey, 2011
argentescens (Hampson, 1919) *Prosmixis brevivittalis* Hampson, 1919
flavipars (Hampson, 1919) *Prosmixis molybdella* (Hampson, 1919) *Prosmixis plumbealis* (Hampson, 1919) *Prosmixis splendida* Bassi & Mey, 2011

Pseudocatharylla Bleszyński, 1961
angolica Bleszyński, 1964
antiopa Bleszyński, 1964
auricinctalis (Walker, 1863) *Urola calypso* Bassi, 1999
flavipedella (Zeller, 1852) *Crambus polyxena* Bleszyński, 1964
xymena Bleszyński, 1964

Ptochostola Meyrick, 1882
metascotiella Hampson, 1919

Sebrus Bleszyński, 1970
absconditus Bassi, 1995
pseudoparsellus (Bleszyński, 1961) *Crambus pseudoparsellus*; Bleszyński & Collins, 1962 *Crambus*

Surattha Walker, 1863
africalis Hampson, 1919
alternalis Maes, 2002 (unnecessary replacement name)
luteola Bassi & Mey, 2011

Heliothelinae author, date* (see ENDNOTE on page 111)

Heliothela Guenée, 1854
Nyctarcha Meyrick, 1884
Orosana Walker, 1863
ophideresana (Walker, 1863) *Orosana kruegeri* Turati, 1926
ophideres (Meyrick, 1884) *Nyctarcha pusilla* Butler, 1889

Scopariinae author, date*

Afrarpia Maes, 2004
mariepsiensis Maes, 2004

Afroscoparia Nuss, 2003
australis Nuss, 2003
*contemptalis** (Walker, 1865) *Scoparia*

PYRALOIDEA

malutiensis Maes, 2004

Dipleurinodes Leraut, 1989
phaeopalpia (Hampson, 1917) *Scoparia*

Eudonia Billberg, 1820
Boiea Zetterstedt, 1839
Dipleurina Chapman, 1912
Dipluerina; Sharp, 1913
Eudoria Chapman, 1912 (unjustified emendation)
Malageudonia Leraut, 1989
Vietteina Leraut, 1989
bidentata Maes, 2004
entabeniensis Maes, 2004
gracilineata Nuss, 2000

Helenoscoparia Nuss, 1999
helenensis (Wollaston, 1879) *Scoparia*
lucidalis (Walker, 1875) *Scoparia*
lusalis; Hampson, 1897 *Scoparia*
*nigritalis** (Walker, 1875) *Scoparia*
similis (Wollaston, 1879) *Scoparia*
scintillulalis (Wollaston, 1879) *Scoparia*
transversalis (Wollaston, 1879) *Scoparia*

Schoenobiinae author, date*

Adelpherupa Hampson, 1919
Limnopsares Meyrick, 1934
Schoenoploca Meyrick, 1933
albescens Hampson, 1919
typicosta (Meyrick, 1933) *Schoenoploca*
gymnastica (Meyrick, 1934) *Limnopsares*

Brihaspa Moore, 1868
chrysostoma (Zeller, 1852) *Schoenobius*
nigropunctella Pagenstecher, 1893

Calamoschoena Hampson, 1916
stictalis Hampson, 1919

Dejoannisia Vári, 2002 (replacement name)
Schoenobiodes Joannis, 1927 (preoccupied)
pallidella (Joannis, 1927) *Schoenobiodes*

Donacaula Meyrick, 1890
ignitalis (Hampson, 1919) *Schoenobius*
phaeopastalis (Hampson, 1919) *Schoenobius*
rufalis (Hampson, 1919) *Schoenobius*

Patissa Moore, [1886]
Eurycraspeda Warren, 1890
frontalis (Walker, 1865) *Margaronia*
geminalis Hampson, 1919
pulverea (Hampson, 1919) *Donacaula*
rubrilinealis Hampson, 1919
virginea (Zeller, 1852) *Scirpophaga*
multivagella (Swinhoe, 1886) *Crambus*

Schoenobius Duponchel, 1836
Erioproctus Zeller, 1839
attenuatus Hampson, 1919
caminarius Zeller, 1852
caminarius; Vári & Kroon, 1986
forficellus (Thunberg, 1794) *Tinea*
consorta; Haworth, 1811
consortellus (Hübner, 1796) *Tinea*
hirtus (Haworth, 1811) *Palparia*
lanceolalis (Hübner, [1825]) (emendation)
lanceolellus (Hübner, [1810]) *Tinea*

Scirpophaga Treitschke, 1832
Apurima Walker, 1863
Schoenophaga Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation of *Schoinophaga*)
Schoenophaga Duponchel, 1836 (unjustified emendation of *Schoinophaga*)
Schoinophaga Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name for *Scirpophaga*)
Spartophaga Duponchel, 1836 (unjustified emendation of *Scirpophaga*)
Tryporyza Common, 1960
incertulas (Walker, 1863) *Chilo*

admotella (Walker, 1863) *Catagela*
bipunctifera (Walker, 1863) *Tipanaea*
gratiosella (Walker, 1864) *Chilo*
incertellus auct. *Schoenobius*
incertulus; Bleszyński & Collins, 1962
minutella (Zeller, 1863) *Schoenobius*
punctella (Zeller, 1863) *Schoenobius*
marginepunctella (Joannis, 1927) *Schoenobius*
occidentella (Walker, 1863) *Rupela*

Musotiminae author, date*

Ambia Walker, 1859
Metathyrida Viette, 1954
Metathyridia; Whalley, 1964
chalcichroalis Hampson, 1906
melanalis Hampson, 1906

Parthenodes Guenée, 1854
Stenicula Snellen, 1901
albiceps Hampson, 1917
angularis Hampson, 1897

Acentropinae Stephens, 1835

Hydrocampinae
Lathrotelinae
Nymphulinae

Elophila Hübner, 1822
Cyrtogramme Yoshiyasu, 1985
Elophila Hübner, [1806] (rejected name)
Hydrocampa Stephens, 1829 [June 1]
Hydrocampe Latreille, 1829 [April 11]
Hydrocampus Berthold, 1827
Munroessa Lange, 1956
Synclita Lederer, 1863
africalis (Hampson, 1906) *Parthenodes*
minima Agassiz, 2012
obliteralis (Walker, 1859) *Isopteryx* introd. accid.

Eoophyla Swinhoe, 1906
assegaia Mey, 2011
belladotae Agassiz, 2012
capensis (Hampson, 1906) *Argyractis*
periopis (Hampson, 1910) *Argyractis*
sambesica (Strand, 1909) *Cataclysta*
interopalis Agassiz, 2012
leroi (Strand, 1915) *Cataclysta*
lithocharis (Meyrick, 1936) *Argyractis*
munroei Agassiz & Mey, 2011
nymphulalis (Hampson, 1906) *Argyractis*
scioxantha (Meyrick, 1937) *Argyractis*
stepheni Agassiz, 2012 *see PT from Sthn Rhodesia

Nymphicula Snellen, 1880
hexaxantha Agassiz, 2012

Paracatalysta Yoshiyasu, 1983
fuscalis (Hampson, 1893) *Cataclysta* (as *Catoclista*)

Paracymoriza Warren, 1890
scotalis (Hampson, 1906) *Parthenodes*

Paraponyx Hübner, [1825]
Cosmophylla Turner, 1905
Eustales Clemens, 1860
Hydreutis Meyrick, 1885
Microdracon Warren, 1890
Nymphaella Grote, 1880
Paraponyx; Guenée, 1854
Sironia Clemens, 1860
diminutalis Snellen, 1880
fluctuosalis (Zeller, 1852) *Nymphula*
chrysippusalis (Walker, 1859) *Oligostigma*
circealis (Walker, 1859) *Hydrocampa*
curta (Butler, 1879) *Oligostigma*
linealis Guenée, 1854 (as *Paraponyx*)
obitalis (Walker, 1859) *Oligostigma*
oryzalis Wood-Mason, 1885 (as *Paraponyx*)
plumbefusalis (Hampson, 1917) *Nymphula*
stagnalis (Zeller, 1852) *Nymphula*
decussalis (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*

PYRALOIDEA

depunctalis (Guenée, 1854) *Hydrocampa*
dianalis Schaus, 1906 (as *Paraponyx*)
hillii; Agassiz, 2012
hillii (Tepper, 1890) *Hydrocampa*
vestigialis (Snellen, 1882) *Cataclysta*
zambiensis Agassiz, 2012

Cybalomiinae Marion, 1959

Crambicybalomia Mey, 2011
*ariditatis** Mey, 2011

~~***Cybalomia*** Lederer, [1863]
 — *Capparidia* Dumont, 1931
 — *Cybalomia*; Romanoff, 1887
 [to fall away ?]~~

Goniophysetis Hampson, 1916
Leucinocrambus Viette, 1960
*lactealis** Hampson, 1916

Hendecasis Hampson, 1896
Neohendecasis Shibuya, 1931
apicefulva Hampson, 1916

Hyperlais Marion, 1959
consersalis Mey, 2011
squamosa (Hampson, 1913) *Pionea*
transversalis Mey, 2011
xanthomista Mey, 2011

Prochoristis Meyrick, 1890
calamochroa (Hampson, 1919) *Argyria* *to *Ptychopseustis*?

Ptychopseustis Meyrick, 1889
lucipara Mey, 2011
schmitzi Mey, 2011

Trichophysetis Meyrick, 1884
Alpherakia Ragonot, 1890
Callinaias Warren, 1890
Callinais; Warren, 1890
Crasigenes Meyrick, 1894
Puriella Strand, 1918
Trichophyretis; Pagenstecher, 1909
Trieropis Meyrick, 1886
flavimargo (Warren, 1897) *Callinaias*
whitei Rebel, 1906

Evergestinae author, date*

Cornifrons Lederer, 1858
albidiscalis Hampson, 1916

Crociodomia Zeller, 1852
Godara Walker, 1859
Pseudopisara Shiraki, 1913
Tchahbaharia Amsel, 1951
pavonana (Fabricius, 1794) *Pyralis*
*binotalis** Zeller, 1852
comalis (Guenée, 1854) *Pionea*
dentalis (Amsel, 1951) *Tchahbaharia*
incomalis (Guenée, 1854) *Pionea*
quadripunctata (Shiraki, 1913) *Pseudopisara*
triangularis Shiraki, 1910

Evergestis Hübner, [1825]
Aedis Grote, 1878
Euergestis; Rebel, 1906
Homochroa Hübner, [1825]
Irigilla Swinhoe, 1900
Mesographe Hübner, [1825]
Orobena Guenée, 1854
Pachyzancloides Matsumura, 1925
Paraedis Grote, 1882
Paroedis; Hampson, 1899
Pionea Guenée, [1845]
Scopolia Hübner, [1825]
africalis (Guenée, 1854) *Pionea*
concisalis (Walker, 1865) *Scopula*
vicarialis (Walker, [1866]) *Rivula* *also appears under *Rivula*
zonalis (de la Harpe, 1860) *Pionea*
forficalis (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena* *Pyralis*

forficalis; Fabricius, 1798 *Pyralis*
sodalis (Butler, 1878) *Pionea*
trivialis (Scopoli, 1763) *Pyralis*

Noordinae author, date*

Noorda Walker, 1859
Epinoorda Rebel, 1902
blitealis Walker, 1859 (introduced accidentally)
subjectalis (Walker, 1865) *Scopula*

Odontiinae Guenée, 1854
Hercyninae

Autocharis Swinhoe, 1894
albiplaga (Hampson, 1913) *Noorda*
arida Maes & Mey, 2011
fessalis* (Swinhoe, 1886) *Glyphodes*
jacobsalis (Marion & Viette, 1956) *Noorda*
sinualis (Hampson, 1899) *Noorda*

Blepharucha Warren, 1892
zaide* (Stoll, 1790) *Phalaena*
cruoralis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
dilaceratalis (Walker, 1865) *Scopula*
zaida; Walker, 1862 *Dichroma*
zaidaria; Guenée, 1857 *Argyrophora*

Canalibotys Maes, 2004
*linealis** Maes, 2004

Emprepes author, date*
etjontis Mey MS (only appears in index in Mey, 2011)
maesi Mey, 2011

Epascestria Hübner, [1825]
Epascestria; Marion, 1957
Ephelis Lederer, 1863
Phlyctaenodes Guenée, 1854
Phlyctoenodes; Le Cerf, [1910]
argyrostacta (Hampson, 1910) *Phlyctaenodes*
croesusalis (Hampson, 1913) *Phlyctaenodes*
distictalis (Hampson, 1913) *Phlyctaenodes*
euprepialis (Hampson, 1913) *Phlyctaenodes*
iotaenialis (Gaede, 1917) *Phlyctaenodes*
microdotalis (Hampson, 1913) *Phlyctaenodes*
pictalis (Hampson, 1913) *Phlyctaenodes*

Euctenospila Warren, 1892
*casta** Warren, 1892

Hemiscopsis Warren, 1890
lophopedalis Joannis, 1927

Noctuelia Guenée, 1854
Noctuelia; Wocke, 1871
annuliferalis Hampson, 1913

Pseudonoorda Munroe, 1974
ecthaemata (Hampson, 1913) *Noorda*
rubricostalis (Hampson, 1910) *Noorda*

Tegostoma Zeller, 1847
Pegostoma; Hampson, 1918
albinalis Maes, 2004
aridale Mey, 2011 (as *aridalis*)
bipartale Hampson, 1896
dichromum (Rebel, 1907) *Eublemma*
comparale* (Hübner, 1796) *Pyralis*
tenebrosale (Walker, 1865) *Pyralis*
florilegium (Guenée, 1857) *Phalaena*
subditale Zeller, 1852
subterminale Hampson, 1918 (as *Pegostoma*)

Vietessa Minet, 1980
margaritalis (Hampson, 1910) *Noorda*

Glaphyriinae author, date*
Homophysinae

Hellula Guenée, 1854
Ashwania Pajni & Rose, 1977
Oebia; Hübner, [1825]
Oebia Hübner, [1825] (suppressed)

PYRALOIDEA

- Phyratocosma* Meyrick, 1936
undalis* (Fabricius, 1781) *Phalaena*
alconalis (Walker, 1859) *Scoparia*
exemptalis (Walker, [1866]) *Leucinodes*
geyeri (Rothschild, 1915) *Pionea*
lumulalis (Costa, [1836]) *Pyrallis* (*Nymphula*)
occidentalis (Joannis, 1930) *Evergestis*
renicula (Pajni & Rose, 1977) *Ashwania*
undulalis (Hübner, 1825) *Oebia*
- Pyraustinae** Ragonot, 1891
 Botynae
 Ennychiinae
 Euclastinae
- Achyra** Guenée, 1849
Achiria; Sherborn, 1932
Achyria; Sherborn, 1932
Dosara Walker, 1859
Eurycreon Lederer, 1863
Tritaea Meyrick, 1884
caffralis (Hampson, 1910) *Crocidophora*
coelatalis (Walker, 1859) *Dosara*
nudalis (Hübner, 1796) *Pyrallis*
bipunctalis (Duponchel, 1831) *Nymphula*
fulvalis (Warren, 1892) *Aplographe*
*interpunctalis** (Hübner, 1796) *Pyrallis*
lacunalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
nodalis; Gundlach, 1891 *Eurycreon*
ochromorpha (Lower, 1901) *Phlyctaenodes*
pauciferalis (Walker, 1865) *Botys*
unipunctalis (Duponchel, 1831) *Nymphula*
xanthalis (Fawcett, 1916) *Pionea*
- Algedonia** Lederer, 1863
fusalis (Hampson, 1912) *Nacoleia*
hottentota (Hampson, 1918) *Nacoleia* unn. repl. name
- Anania** Hübner, 1823
Ennichia; Duponchel, [1834]
Ennychia Treitschke, 1828
Trichovalva Amsel, 1956
aurea (Butler, 1875) *Pyrausta*
- Calamochrous** Lederer, 1863
Calamochrosta; Lederer, 1863
flavimarginalis Hampson, 1913
- Crypsitya** Meyrick, 1894
Coclebotys Munroe & Mutuura, 1969
ruficostalis (Hampson, 1918) *Crocidophora*
- Daulia** Walker, 1859
Girtexa Swinhoe, 1890
auriplumbea (Warren, 1914) *Platytes*
subaurealis (Walker, 1865) *Lepyrodus*
- Daunobotys** Maes, 2004
bipunctalis* Maes, 2004
- Deuterophysa** Warren, 1889
Gonopionea Hampson, 1913
grisealis Hampson, 1917
- Euclasta** Lederer, 1855
Ilurgia Walker, 1859
Proteuclasta Munroe, 1958
bacescui Popescu-Gorj & Constantinescu, 1977
pauli Popescu-Gorj & Constantinescu, 1973
varii Popescu-Gorj & Constantinescu, 1973
warreni Distant, 1892
hiracopis Meyrick, 1933
- Hyalobathra** Meyrick, 1885
Isocentris Meyrick, 1887
Leucocraspeda Warren, 1890
charopalis Swinhoe, 1907
metallogramma Meyrick, 1934
retinalis (Saalmüller, 1879) *Agrotera*
argentifilalis Hampson, 1908
- Lamprophaia** von Caradja, 1925
ablactalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
murinalis (Pagenstecher, 1885) *Botys*
- Loxostege** Hübner, [1825]
Boreophila Guenée, [1845]
Cosmocreon Warren, 1892
Leimonia Hübner, [1825]
Limonia Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Margaritia Stephens, 1827
Maroa Barnes & McDunnough, 1914
Parasitochroa Hannemann, 1964
Polingia Barnes & McDunnough, 1914
frustalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
leucostictalis (Zeller, 1872) *Eurycreon*
oblinalis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Botys*
plumbatalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
ferriscriptalis (Walker, 1865) *Scopula*
plumbofascialis (Lederer, 1863) *Botys*
venustalis (Cramer, 1782) *Phalaena* *Pyrallis*
divulsalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
jucundalis (Walker, 1865) *Scopula*
testula (Hübner, [1833]) *Emmelia*
- Ostrinia** Hübner, [1825]
Micractis Warren, 1892
Eupolemarcha Meyrick, 1937
Zeaphagus Agenjo, 1952
erythralis (Hampson, 1913) *Pionea*
endochlora (Meyrick, 1935) *Mecyna*
incensa (Meyrick, 1937) *Eupolemarcha*
- Paschiodes** Hampson, 1913
Paschioides; Viette, 1957
mesoleucalis* Hampson, 1913
bekaledjae Rougeot, 1977
trichroa (Meyrick, 1934) *Oebia*
- Pyrausta** Schrank, 1802 [April 24]
Anthocrypta Warren, 1892
Aplographe Warren, 1892
Autocosmia Warren, 1892
Botis; Agassiz, 1847
Botis Swainson, 1821 (unjustified emendation)
Botys Latreille, 1802 [November 6]
Cindaphia Lederer, 1863
Haematia Hübner, 1818
Heliaca Hübner, [1806] (rejected name)
Heliaca Hübner, 1808
Heliaca Hübner, 1818
Heliaca Hübner, 1822
Herbula Guenée, 1854
Hyaloscia Dognin, 1908
Mardinia Amsel, 1952
Ostreophana; Sodoffsky, 1837
Ostreophena Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name for *Botis* Swainson, 1821)
Panstegia Hübner, [1825]
Perilypa Hübner, [1825]
Porphyritis Hübner, [1825]
Proteroeca Meyrick, 1884
Pyrausta Hübner, [1825] (incorrect authorship)
Pyraustes Billberg, 1820 (unjustified emendation)
Rattana Rose & Pajni, 1979
Rhodaria Guenée, [1845]
Sciorista Warren, 1890
Syllythria Hübner, [1825]
Synchromia Guenée, 1854
Tholeria Hübner, 1823
Trigonuncus Amsel, 1952
admensalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
admensails; Joannis, 1925 *Psara*
adsocialis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
albialis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
apicalis (Hampson, 1913) *Cybalomia*
atricinctalis Hampson, 1913
binalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
cinnamomealis (Wallengren, 1860) *Rhodaria*
diatoma Hampson, 1913
rubritinctalis (Hampson, 1916) *Pionea*
dimiasalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
gazalis Hampson, 1913

PYRALOIDEA

gemmiferalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
haematidialis Hampson, 1913
haematidea Hampson, 1913
incoloralis (Guenée, 1854) *Botys*
albidalis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
melonalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
nitetisalis (Walker, 1859) *Spilodes*
phylldialis Schaus, 1940
putrescens (Meyrick, 1934) *Margaronia*
ruficostalis (Lederer, 1855) *Botys*
lithosialis Hampson, 1899
olesialis (Walker, 1859) *Ebulea*
orbitalis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Botys*
perfervidialis Hampson, 1913
prostygialis Hampson, 1913
phoenicealis (Hübner, 1818) *Haematia*
catenalis (Walker, [1866]) *Rhodaria*
coecilialis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
concatenalis (Walker, [1866]) *Rhodaria*
falcatalis Guenée, 1854
flegialis (Walker, 1859) *Rhodaria*
heliamma (Meyrick, 1885) *Myriostephes*
juncturalis (Walker, [1866]) *Rhodaria*
noraxalis (Walker, 1859) *Rhodaria*
ocellusalis (Walker, 1859) *Rhodaria*
panopealis (Walker, 1859) *Rhodaria*
probalis (Walker, 1859) *Rhodaria*
procillusalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
flavissimalis (Walker, 1865) *Botys*
rufinalis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Botys*
rufitincta Hampson, 1913
semilimbalis Mabilille, 1900
testalis (Fabricius, 1794) *Phalaena*
tetraplagialis Hampson, 1898

Thliptoceras auct.

polygrammodes Hampson, 1899

Uresiphita Hübner, [1825]

Mecyna Guenée, 1854 (preoccupied)
Uresiphota Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
*polygonalis** ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Pyralis*
aversalis (Guenée, 1854) *Mecyna*
consanguinalis (Guenée, 1854) *Mecyna*
deprivalis (Walker, 1859) *Mecyna*
diversalis (Hübner, 1796) *Pyralis*
gilvata (Fabricius, 1794) *Phalaena*
eusticalis; Hübner, 1796 *Pyralis*
hemiclista (Meyrick, 1936) *Mecyna*
limbalis ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Pyralis*
ochrocrossa Clarke, 1971
orientalis (Fabricius, 1794) *Pyralis*
polygonalis virescens (Butler, 1881) *Mecyna*
rusticalis (Hübner, 1796) *Pyralis*
teriadalis (Guenée, 1854) *Mecyna*
villicalis (Hübner, [1826]) *Pyralis*

Spilomelinae author, date*

Refer to ENDNOTE on page 111 for a list of subfamily synonyms

Aethaloessa Lederer, 1863

Chnaura Lederer, 1863
*floridalis** (Zeller, 1852) *Stenia*
merionalis; Lederer, 1863 *Aethaloessa*
merionealis (Walker, 1859) *Syngamia*

Agathodes Guenée, 1854

Stenurges Lederer, 1863
incoloralis (Hampson, 1918) *Liopasia*
modicalis Guenée, 1854
integralis (Walker, 1865) *Megaphysa*
musivalis Guenée, 1854
chrysalis Hampson, 1908
*ostentalis** (Geyer, 1837) *Perinephela*
ostensalis; Guenée, 1854 *Agathodes*

Agrotera Schrank, 1802

Sagariphora Meyrick, 1894
Tetracona Meyrick, 1884
citrina Hampson, 1898
fumosa Hampson, 1898

Analyta Lederer, 1863

Alyta; Mabilille, 1879
Hyperanalyta Strand, 1918
calligrammalis Mabilille, 1879 (as *Alyta*)

Antigastra Lederer, 1863

*catalaunalis** (Duponchel, 1833) *Botys*
venosalis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
morysalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
cranealis (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*

Archernis Meyrick, 1886

Chrysommatodes Warren, 1896
flavidalis Hampson, 1908

Bocchoris Moore, [1885]

inspersalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
afflictalis (Guenée, 1854) *Desmia*
bootanalis (Walker, 1865) *Aediodes*
pusaensis (Bhattacharjee, 1973) *Hymenia*
stellalis (Butler, 1879) *Desmia*
nuclealis Joannis, 1927
onychinalis (Guenée, 1854) *Asopia*
astomalis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Lepyrodes*
braurealis (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*

Botyodes Guenée, 1854

Endocrossis Meyrick, 1889
*asialis** Guenée, 1854
chrysotalis (Mabilille, 1880) *Botys*

Bradina Lederer, 1863

Erlita Lederer, 1863
Pleonectusa Lederer, 1863
Trematarcha Meyrick, 1886
admixtalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
avunculalis (Saalmüller, 1880) *Spoladea*
leptogastralis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
pallidialis (Warren, 1896) *Pleonectusa*
panaeusalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
sodalis (Lederer, 1863) *Pleonectusa*
tabidalis (Lederer, 1863) *Pleonectusa*

Cadarena Moore, [1886]

Cadarina; Hampson, 1898
Idalia Hübner, [1825]
*sinuata** (Fabricius, 1781) *Phalaena*
marginata (Stoll, 1782) *Phalaena*
marginalis (Guenée, 1854) *Botys*
pudoraria (Hübner, [1826]) *Idalia*
sinnata; Smit, B., 1971 *Glyphodes*

Chalcidoptera Butler, 1887

Chalcidoptera; Carus, 1888
Euthalanta Snellen, 1895
thermographa Hampson, 1912
rufilinealis Hampson, 1910

Cirrhochrsta Lederer, 1863

Ancalidia Joannis, 1932
Cirrhochrsta; Warren, 1892
Eucallaenia Snellen, 1892
Margaronia Marumo, 1917 (preoccupied)
Pachybotys Warren, 1895
argentiplaga Warren, 1897
grabczewskyi Hering, E., 1903
excavata var. *conjuncta* Gaede, 1917
convoluta Hampson, 1919

Criophthona Meyrick, 1884

Conoprora Turner, 1913
aridalis Hampson, 1913
sabulosalis Hampson, 1910

Diaphania Hübner, 1818

Diaphania Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Eudiptes; Saunders, 1851
Eudiptes Hübner, 1823
Phacellura Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Phakellura Guilding, 1830
Sestia Snellen, 1875

PYRALOIDEA

- indica* (Saunders, 1851) *Eudiotis* (as *Eudiotis*)
capensis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
cucurbitalis (Guenée, 1862) *Phakellura*
garorialis; Snellen, 1882 *Phakellura*
gazorialis (Guenée, 1854) *Phakellura*
hyalinialis (Boisduval, 1833) *Botys* (unjustified emendation)
hyalinata (Linnaeus, 1767) *Phalaena Geometra*
indicalis; Moore, 1867 *Phakellura*
zygaenalis (Guenée, 1854) *Phakellura*
- Diasemia** Hübner, [1825]
Goniogramma Mann, 1854
Prodelia Doubleday, [1849]
disjectalis (Zeller, 1852) *Pyralis*
monostigma Hampson, 1913
trigonalis Hampson, 1913
- Diasemiopsis** Munroe, 1957
Diasemiopsis; Leraut, 1997
*ramburialis** (Duponchel, [1834]) *Hydrocampa*
leucophaealis (Walker, [1866]) *Diasemia*
melaleucalis (Walker, 1859) *Isopteryx*
reconditalis (Walker, [1866]) *Diasemia*
- Diastictis** Hübner, 1818
Anomostictis Warren, 1892
Diastictis; Forbes, 1923
incisalis (Snellen, 1880) *Botys*
tenera (Butler, 1883) *Hydrocampa*
- Dolicharthria** Stephens, 1834
Dolicharthria; Stephens, 1850
Stenia Guenée, [1845]
bruguieralis (Duponchel, 1833) *Botys*
adelalis Guenée, 1845
pseudobotys Rothschild, 1913
similalis Rothschild, 1915
desertalis (Hampson, 1907) *Stenia*
lanceolalis (Guenée, 1854) *Stenia*
eanesalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
lanceolatis; Wallengren, 1872 *Stenia*
paediusalis (Walker, 1859) *Scopula*
poediusalis; Hampson, 1897 *Stenia*
signatalis (Zeller, 1852) *Stenia*
- Duponchelia** Zeller, 1847
*fovealis fovealis** Zeller, 1847
caidalis Oberthür, 1888
canuisalis (Millière, 1869) *Stenia*
eanuisalis; Millière, 1869 *Stenia*
griseata (Butler, 1875) *Hymenia*
uniflexalis (Mabille, 1880) *Stenia*
- Dysallacta** Lederer, 1863
Disallacta; Lederer, 1863
*negatalis** (Walker, 1859) *Phalangiodes*
monesusalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
phanasalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
- Epipagis** Hübner, [1825]
Epipages; Hampson, 1918
Stenophyes Lederer, 1863
roseocinctalis (Hampson, 1913) *Sameodes*
- Ercta** Walker, 1859
Erota; Walker, 1859
scotialis Hampson, 1912
- Eurrhyarodes** Snellen, 1880
Molybdantha Meyrick, 1884
bracteolalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
accessalis (Walker, 1859) *Isopteryx*
plumbalis (Guenée, 1854) *Isopteryx*
*stibialis** Snellen, 1880
tricoloralis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
abnegatalis (Walker, 1859) *Isopteryx*
confusalis Warren, 1896
tricoloris; Klima, 1939 *Eurrhyarodes*
- Eusabena** Snellen, 1901
mittochristalis (Hampson, 1896) *Sameodes*
equicalcaralis (Strand, 1918) *Sameodes*
- Filodes** Guenée, 1854
Auxomitia Lederer, 1863
costivitalis Guenée, 1862
productalis Hampson, 1899
- Ghesquierellana** Berger, 1955 (replacement name)
Ghesquierellana; Munroe, 1959
Phalanta Ghesquière, 1942 (preoccupied)
hirtusalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
hirsutalis; Pinhey, 1975 *Botyodes*
pallas (Meyrick, 1936) *Phostria*
- Glyphodes** Guenée, 1854
Calliptychia Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Caloptychia Hübner, [1825]
Morocosma Lederer, 1863
amicalis (Swinhoe, 1904) *Margaronia*
bipindalis Strand, 1912
streptosigma var. *ephypnias* (Meyrick, 1933) *Margaronia*
amhipeda (Meyrick, 1939) *Margaronia*
aniferalis Hampson, 1909
bicolor (Swainson, 1821) *Botys*
diurnalis Guenée, 1854
parvalis Walker, 1865
perspicillalis (Zeller, 1852) *Eudiotis*
bitriangulalis Gaede, 1917
chrysalis (Stoll, 1790) *Phalaena Pyralis*
ectargyralis Hampson, 1898
pentaphragma (Meyrick, 1936) *Margaronia*
praeifulgida Hering, E., 1903
pyloalis Walker, 1859
sylpharis Butler, 1878
shaffrorum Viette, 1987
*stolalis** Guenée, 1854
substolalis Snellen, 1899
- Haritalodes** Warren, 1890
derogata (Fabricius, 1775) *Phalaena*
annuligeralis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
basipunctalis (Bremer, 1864) *Botys*
*multilinealis** (Guenée, 1854) *Botys*
obliquialis (Lucas, T.P., 1898) *Notarcha*
otysalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
pertextalis (Lederer, 1863) *Botys*
salomealis (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*
- Herpetogramma** Lederer, 1863
Acharana Moore, [1885]
Coremataria Amsel, 1956
Culcitaria Amsel, 1957
Macrobotys Munroe, 1950
Pachyzancla Meyrick, 1884
Pantoeocome Warren, 1896
Piloptila Swinhoe, 1894
Piloptila; Hampson, 1899
Stenomelas; Hampson, 1912
Stenomeles Warren, 1892
licarsalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
pharaxalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
serotinalis (Joannis, 1889) *Botys*
mutualis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
mictualis; Zeller, 1852
phaeopteralis (Guenée, 1854) *Botys*
abstrusalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
additalis (Walker, 1862) *Botys*
cellatalis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
communalis (Snellen, 1875) *Botys*
intricatalis (Möschler, 1890) *Botys*
neloalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
otrusalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
phacopteralis; Viette, 1957 *Botys*
phoeopteralis; Hampson, 1896 *Botys*
plebejalis Lederer, 1863
triarialis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
tridentalis (Snellen, 1872) *Botys*
vecordalis (Guenée, 1854) *Botys*
vestalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
- Hydriris** Meyrick, 1885
Antiercta Amsel, 1956
Spanista Lederer, 1863 (preoccupied)

PYRALOIDEA

- ornatalis* (Duponchel, 1832) *Asopia*
bifascialis (Heeger, 1838) *Nymphula*
deciusalis (Walker, 1859) *Pyralis*
fraterna (Butler, 1875) *Cataclysta*
invenustalis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
orientalis (Yamanaka, 1972) *Ercta*
pulchellalis (Mabille, 1880) *Stenia*
saturalis; Swinhoe, 1889 *Spanista*
saturnalis (Treitschke, 1835) *Nymphula*
- Hymenia** Hübner, [1825]
Zinckenia Zeller, 1852
*perspectalis** (Hübner, 1796) *Pyralis*
exportalis (Guenée, 1854) *Spoladea*
phrasiusalis Walker, 1859
primordialis (Zeller, 1852) *Zinckenia*
rhinthonalis (Walker, 1859) *Desmia*
spilotalis (Saalmüller, 1880) *Spoladea*
- Hymenoptychis** Zeller, 1852
Syrbatis Walker, 1863
*sordida** Zeller, 1852
pterophoralis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
tipuliformis (Walker, 1863) *Syrbatis*
- Ischnurges** Lederer, 1863
Nesolocha Meyrick, 1886
Stenochora Warren, 1892
lancinalis (Guenée, 1854) *Rhodaria*
expeditalis (Lederer, 1863) *Botys*
rhodographalis Hampson, 1913
- Lamprosema** Hübner, 1823
Lotanga Moore, [1886]
hottentota Hampson, 1918
ommatalis (Hampson, 1912) *Nacoleia*
- Leucinodes** Guenée, 1854
Leucinodes; South, 1897
*orbonalis** Guenée, 1854
translucidalis Gaede, 1917
vagans (Tutt, 1890) *Aphytoceros*
longipalpis (Warren, 1892) *Aphytoceros*
- Luma** Walker, 1863
flavimarginalis Hampson, 1907
flavimarginalia; Henning, S.F., 1992
holoxantha Hampson, 1907
- Lygropia** Lederer, 1863
Hyperthalia Warren, 1896
anaemicalis Hampson, 1912
atrinervalis Hampson, 1910
nigricornis Hampson, 1898
pogonodes Hampson, 1912
straminea Hampson, 1912
tetraspilalis Hampson, 1912
- Marasmia** Lederer, 1863
Bradynomorpha Matsumura, 1920
Dolichosticha Meyrick, 1884
Epimima Meyrick, 1886
Lasiacme Warren, 1896
Marasma; Green, 1903
Neomarasmia Kulra, David & Banerji, 1967 (*nomen nudum*)
Prodotaula Meyrick, 1934
Susumia Marumo, 1930
poyealis (Boisduval, 1833) *Botys*
cicatricosa Lederer, 1863
hampsoni Rothschild, 1921
marisalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
mimica (Warren, 1896) *Lasiacme*
minutalis (Mabille, 1880) *Botys*
rectistrigosa Snellen, 1872
ruralis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
venilialis (Walker, 1859) *Asopia*
trapezalis (Guenée, 1854) *Salbia*
andresi (Rebel, 1912) *Bradina*
bifurcalis (Snellen, 1880) *Cnaphalocrocis*
convectalis (Walker, 1866) *Botys*
creonalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
neoclesalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
perinephes (Meyrick, 1886) *Dolichosticha*
suspicalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
- Maruca** Walker, 1859
Maruea; Walker, 1859
Siriocauta Lederer, 1863
vitata (Fabricius, 1787) *Phalaena*
aquitilis; Shibuya, 1928 *Maruca*
*aquitilis** (Guérin-Méneville, [1832]) *Hydrocampe*
bifeneutralis (Mabille, 1880) *Botys*
simialalis (Snellen, 1882) *Siriocauta*
testulalis (Geyer, 1832) *Crocidophora*
- Marwitzia** Gaede, 1917
dichocrocis (Hampson, 1913) *Noorda*
polystidzalis (Hampson, 1918) *Dichocrocis*
- Metasia** Guenée, 1854
Clasperia Hartig, 1952
Hystrixia Hartig, 1952
arida Hampson, 1913
eremialis Hampson, 1913
grootbergensis Mey, 2011
holoxanthia Hampson, 1899
profanalis (Walker, 1865) *Botys*
sinuifera Hampson, 1913
- Metoeca** Warren, 1896
*foedalis** (Guenée, 1854) *Isopteryx*
epispila (Meyrick, 1886) *Physematia*
leucothoalis (Walker, 1859) *Isopteryx*
oethonalis (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*
pseudofoedalis (Strand, 1912) *Nymphula*
scitalis (Lederer, 1863) *Hydrocampe*
solitalis (Walker, [1866]) *Hydrocampe*
spilomelalis (Walker, 1859) *Isopteryx*
tenellalis (Guenée, 1854) *Isopteryx*
- Mimorista** Warren, 1890
pulchellalis Dyar, 1922 (deliberate introduction)
- Mutuuraia** Munroe, 1976
impunctata (Warren, 1897) *Lygropia*
- Nausinoe** Hübner, [1825]
Lepyrodes Guenée, 1854
Phalangiodes Guenée, 1854
argyrosticta (Hampson, 1910) *Lepyrodes*
capensis (Walker, [1866]) *Lepyrodes*
geometralis (Guenée, 1854) *Lepyrodes*
geometricalis; Lederer, 1863 *Lepyrodes*
piabilis (Wallengren, 1875) *Lepyrodes*
quadrinalis (Guenée, 1854) *Lepyrodes*
flavibrunnea (Hampson, 1898) *Bocchoris*
- Neostege** Hampson, 1910
*holoxutha** Hampson, 1910
- Nomophila** Hübner, [1825] (replacement name)
Macronomeutis Meyrick, 1936
Stenopteryx Guenée, [1845] (preoccupied)
africana Munroe, 1973
brevispinalis Munroe, 1973
incognita Viette, 1959
noctuella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Tinea*
*hybridalis** (Hübner, 1796) *Pyralis*
incertalis Hübner, [1825]
noctualis; Hampson, 1898 *Nomophila*
- Notarcha** Meyrick, 1884
Haritala Moore, [1886] (unnecessary replacement name)
*cassusalis** (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*
cassalis Meyrick, 1884 (emendation)
muscerdalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
obrinusalis (Walker, 1859) *Astura*
graphicalis (Swinhoe, 1886) *Zebronia*
nigripunctalis (Fawcett, 1916) *Pionea*
obrinialis; Lederer, 1863 *Botys*
trigalis (Lederer, 1863) *Botys*
quaternalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
temertalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
- Obtusipalpis** Hampson, 1896
*pardalis** Hampson, 1896

PYRALOIDEA

Omiodes Guenée, 1854

Charema Moore, 1888
Coenolestes; Whalley, 1962
Coenostola Lederer, 1863
Deba Walker, [1866]
Hedilepta; Lederer, 1863
Hedylepta Lederer, 1863
Lonchodes Guenée, 1854 (preoccupied)
Loxocreon Warren, 1892
Merotoma Meyrick, 1894
Omiodes Neave, 1940
Pelecyntis Meyrick, 1884
Phycidicera Snellen, [1880]
Spargeta Lederer, 1863

indicata (Fabricius, 1775) *Phalaena connexalis* (Walker, [1866]) *Botys dnothralis* (Mabille, 1900) *Nacoleia dolosalis* Möschler, 1881
lionnetalis (Legrand, 1965) *Psara moeliusalis* (Walker, 1859) *Botys reductalis* (Walker, 1865) *Botys sabalis* (Walker, 1859) *Botys vulgalis* (Guenée, 1854) *Asopia vulgaris*; Grünberg, 1910 *Asopia*

Orphanostigma Warren, 1890

abruptalis* (Walker, 1859) *Asopia dotatalis* (Walker, 1865) *Asopia suffectalis* (Walker, [1866]) *Asopia*

Pagyda Walker, 1859

hargreavesi Tams, 1941
salvalis* Walker, 1859

Palpita Hübner, [1808]

Apyrausta Amsel, 1951
Conchia Hübner, 1821
Hapalia Hübner, 1818
Hvidodes Swinhoe, 1900 (replacement name)
Ledereria Marschall, 1873 (replacement name)
Margarodes Guenée, 1854 (preoccupied)
Margaronia Hübner, [1825]
Palpita Hübner, [1806] (rejected name)
Paradosis Zeller, 1852
Sarothronota Lederer, 1863
Sebunta Walker, 1863
Sylora Swinhoe, 1900
Tobata Walker, 1859

actorionalis (Walker, 1859) *Glyphodes jovialis* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Lypotigris zelleri* (Lederer, 1863) *Glyphodes bonjongalis* (Plötz, 1880) *Eudiotis claralis* (Walker, 1865) *Margaronia intactalis* (Walker, [1866]) *Botys elealis* (Walker, 1859) *Tobata*

angustimarga; Klima, 1939 *Diaphania angustimargo* (Warren, 1914) *Glyphodes peridromella* (Mabille, 1881) *Phakellura rogenhoferi* (Lederer, 1863) *Cryptographis lobisignalis* (Hampson, 1918) *Margaronia metallata* (Fabricius, 1781) *Phalaena picticaudalis* (Hampson, 1908) *Glyphodes prolausalis* (Walker, 1859) *Botys stenocraspis* (Butler, 1898) *Glyphodes subjectalis* (Lederer, 1863) *Terastia subjectalis*; Zimmerman, 1958
tsisabiensis Maes, 2004

unionalis* (Hübner, 1796) *Pyralis quinquepunctalis* (Boisduval, 1833) *Botys septempunctalis* (Mabille, 1880) *Margarodes transvisalis* (Guenée, 1854) *Margarodes*

Pardomima Warren, 1890

Pachyparda Martin, 1955
callixantha Martin, 1955
furcirenalis (Hampson, 1918) *Lamprosema fuscirenalis*; Klima, 1939 *Lamprosema phalarota* (Meyrick, 1933) *Lygropia zanclophora* Martin, 1955

Parotis Hübner, [1831]

Senocnemis Warren, 1896
Chloauges Lederer, 1863 (preoccupied)
Enchoenemidia Lederer, 1863

Pachyarches Lederer, 1863
baldersalis (Walker, 1859) *Margaronia invernalis* (Joannis, 1927) *Margaronia prasinialis* (Saalmüller, 1880) *Botys tritonialis* (Snellen, 1895) *Margaronia prasinophila* (Hampson, 1912) *Glyphodes pyrtalis* (Hampson, 1912) *Glyphodes squamopedalis* (Guenée, 1854) *Margarodes vernalis* (Hampson, 1912) *Glyphodes zambesalis* (Walker, 1865) *Margaronia zambesialis*; Pagenstecher, 1907 *Glyphodes*

Phostria Hübner, [1819]

Antennodes Swinhoe, 1906
Condega Moore, [1886]
Hoplisa Snellen, 1899
Oedemataarcha Swinhoe, 1900
Parbokla Swinhoe, 1900
Plectroctena Snellen, 1881 (preoccupied)
Plectrona Snellen, 1895 (replacement name)
Saroscelis Meyrick, 1894
Vatica Walker, 1869
albescentalis Hampson, 1918

Pileocera Lederer, 1863

Alutefa Swinhoe, 1900
Danaga Moore, [1885]
Diplotyla Meyrick, 1886
Ellogima Turner, 1913
Erebangela Meyrick, 1886
Graphicopoda Butler, 1886
Hormatholepis Butler, 1886
Ptilaeola Meyrick, 1886
Rinecera Butler, 1884
Sematosopha Meyrick, 1937
Strepsimela Meyrick, 1886

flavalis Hampson, 1917

hemiphaealis (Hampson, 1907) *Bradina signiferalis* (Wallengren, 1860) *Isopteryx barbicornis* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Ceratoclasia mirabilis* (Butler, 1884) *Rinecera nigrescens* (Butler, 1884) *Rinecera*

Pilocrocis Lederer, 1863

Anisoctena Meyrick, 1894
Pilocrocis; Janse, 1917
dichochrosialis Hampson, 1912
euryatma (Meyrick, 1934) *Conogethes usticinctalis* (Hampson, 1912) *Dichocrocis glaucitalis* Hampson, 1912
melastictalis Hampson, 1912
patagialis Hampson, 1909
pterygodia Hampson, 1912

Pleuroptya Meyrick, 1890

Loxoscia Warren, 1890
aegrotalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys balteata* (Fabricius, 1798) *Phalaena accipitraris* (Walker, [1866]) *Botys aurantiacalis** (Fischer von Röslerstamm, [1840]) *Botys aurea* (Butler, 1879) *Botys crocealis* (Duponchel, 1831) *Botys evergestialis* (Strand, 1918) *Sylepta fraterna* (Moore, 1886) *Hapalia paleacalis* (Guenée, 1854) *Botys*

Polygrammodes Guenée, 1854

Astura Guenée, 1854
Dichocrocopsis Dyar, 1910
Dichocrocopsis; Munroe, 1983
Hilaopsis Lederer, 1863
phyllophila (Butler, 1878) *Botys*

Polythlipta Lederer, 1863

annulifera annulifera (Walker, 1865) *Phalangoides*

Prophantis Warren, 1896

octoguttalis* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Botys coffealis* (Bordage, 1897) *Botys octogutale*; Hampson, 1899 *Thliptoceras octogutale*; Klima, 1939 *Ischnurges stenopalalis* (Mabille, 1880) *Botys*

PYRALOIDEA

- smaragdina* (Butler, 1875) *Pyralis*
- Psara** Snellen, 1875
Epichronistis Meyrick, 1886
aprepia (Hampson, 1913) *Pachyzancla*
atritermina (Hampson, 1913) *Pachyzancla*
basalis (Walker, [1866]) *Botys*
inanitalis (Lederer, 1863) *Botys*
dorcalis (Guenée, 1863) *Botys*
grisealis (Kenrick, 1917) *Filodes*
pallidalis (Hampson, 1913) *Pachyzancla*
pallidalis var. *aethiopica* (Strand, 1916) *Pachyzancla*
- Pycnarmon** Lederer, 1863
Aripana Moore, [1886]
Entephria Lederer, 1863 (preoccupied)
Eutrichotis Swinhoe, 1900
Pyralocymatophora Strand, 1918
Satanastra Meyrick, 1890
albivittale (Hampson, 1912) *Entephria*
cribratum (Fabricius, 1794) *Phalaena*
abdicalis (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*
caberalis (Guenée, 1854) *Spilomela*
cabiralis; Walker, 1859 *Zebronia*
coryciale (Snellen, 1880) *Conchylodes*
frenulale (Strand, 1918) *Aripana*
privale (Snellen, 1901) *Conchylodes*
diaphanum (Cramer, 1779) *Phalaena* *Pyralis*
meritale (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*
annulatum (Warren, 1896) *Aripana*
baptale (Snellen, 1880) *Conchylodes*
plexippusale (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia*
- Pygospila** Guenée, 1854
Lomotropa Lederer, 1863
Pygospila; Lederer, 1863
Telespasta Swinhoe, 1906
*tyres** (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena* *Pyralis*
thyralis (Hübner, [1825]) *Phlyctaenia*
tyresalis; Guenée, 1854 *Pygospila*
- Salbia** Guenée, 1854
haemorrhoidalis (Guenée, 1854) (introduced deliberately)
dircealis (Walker, 1859) *Asopia*
futilalis (Barnes & McDunnough, 1914) *Hedylepta*
haemorrhodalis; Klima, 1939
- Sameodes** Snellen, 1880
Pessocosma Meyrick, 1884
cancellalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
lepidalis (Walker, 1859) *Lepyrodes*
meridionalis (Walker, [1866]) *Hymenia*
pipelealis (Walker, 1859) *Stenia*
sidealis (Walker, 1859) *Samea*
*trithyralis** Snellen, 1880
vespertinalis (Saalmüller, 1880) *Samea*
microspilalis Hampson, 1913
- Sameodesma** Hampson, 1918
undilinealis Hampson, 1918
xanthocraspia (Hampson, 1913) *Thliptoceras*
anthocosma (Meyrick, 1933) *Oeobia*
*flavicostalis** Hampson, 1918
- Sceliodes** Guenée, 1854
Daraba Walker, 1859
Eretria Snellen, 1880 (preoccupied)
laisalis (Walker, 1859) *Megaphysa*
idmonealis (Walker, 1859) *Daraba*
- Spoladea** Guenée, 1854
recurvalis* (Fabricius, 1775) *Phalaena*
albifacialis (Boisduval, 1833) *Hydrocampa*
albifascialis; Boisduval, 1833 *Hydrocampa* (original misspelling)
ancylosema (Dognin, 1909) *Nacoleia*
angustalis (Fabricius, 1787) *Phalaena*
animalis Guenée, 1854
diffascialis (Hübner, [1825]) *Hymenia*
exodias (Meyrick, 1904) *Hymenia*
fascialis (Stoll, 1782) *Phalaena* *Pyralis*
formosana (Shiraki, 1910) *Odegia*
- recurvella* (Zincken, 1818) *Phycis*
- Stegothyris** Lederer, 1863
fascicularis* (Zeller, 1852) *Stenia*
fascicularis; Pagenstecher, 1907 *Stegothyris*
- Stemorrhages** Lederer, 1863
Stemmorhages; Möschler, 1887
sericea* (Drury, 1773) *Phalaena*
beryllalis (Guenée, 1854) *Margarodes*
berytalis; Hampson, 1898 *Margarodes*
congradalis (Hübner, [1825]) *Margaronia*
laterata (Fabricius, 1794) *Phalaena*
polita (Cramer, 1779) *Phalaena* *Noctua*
sericeolalis (Guenée, 1863) *Margarodes*
thalassinalis (Boisduval, 1833) *Botys*
- Syllepte** Hübner, 1823
Arthriobasis Warren, 1896
Epherama Snellen, 1892
Haitufa Swinhoe, 1900
Haliotigris Warren, 1896
Neomabra Dognin, 1905
Polycorys Warren, 1896
Pramadea Moore, 1888
Sylepta; Hübner, [1825]
Syllepta; Hübner, [1826]
butlerii (Dewitz, 1881) *Botys*
butleri; Klima, 1939 (as *Sylepta*)
mesoleucalis Hampson, 1898 (as *Sylepta*)
mysialis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
mysissalis; Hampson, 1899 (as *Sylepta*)
nasonalis Hampson, 1898 (as *Sylepta*)
orbiferalis Hampson, 1898 (as *Sylepta*)
ovialis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*
cinnamomalis (Saalmüller, 1880) *Antigastra*
patagialis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
pataginalis; Lederer, 1863 *Botys*
undulalis Pagenstecher, 1907 (as *Sylepta*)
polycymalis Hampson, 1912 (as *Sylepta*)
purpurascens Hampson, 1899 (as *Syllepta*)
rogationis Hampson, 1918 (as *Sylepta*)
straminea (Butler, 1875) *Botys*
trifidalis Hampson, 1908 (as *Sylepta*)
xylocraspis Hampson, 1912 (as *Sylepta*)
- Synclera** Lederer, 1863
Synclera; Möschler, 1886
traducalis* (Zeller, 1852) *Eudiotis*
achatinalis (Guenée, 1862) *Salbia*
retinalis (Lederer, 1857) *Spilomela*
univocalis (Walker, 1859) *Glyphodes*
- Syngamia** Guenée, 1854
Ochlia Hübner, 1823
fervidalis (Zeller, 1852) *Stenia*
biblisalis (Walker, 1859) *Asopia*
latimarginalis (Walker, 1859) *Asopia*
jucundalis (Lederer, 1863) *Botys*
versicolor (Warren, 1896) *Orphanostigma*
liquidalis (Zeller, 1852) *Stenia*
- Terastia** Guenée, 1854
Tersatia; Lederer, 1863
margaritis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Agathodes*
meticulosalis* Guenée, 1854
coeligenalis (Hulst, 1886) *Megastes*
quadratalis (Walker, 1865) *Megaphysa*
- Udea** Guenée, [1845]
Melanomecyna Butler, 1883
Mnesictena Meyrick, 1884
Notophytis Meyrick, 1932
Protaulacisticus Meyrick, 1899
Protocolletis Meyrick, 1888
Stantira Walker, 1863
ferrugalis* (Hübner, 1796) *Pyralis*
ferruginalis; Rossi, 1794
ferugalis; Hübner, 1796 *Pyralis*
hypatialis (Walker, 1859) *Scopula*
martialis (Guenée, 1854) *Scopula*
testacea (Butler, 1879) *Scopula*

PYRALOIDEA

hageni Viette, 1952
infuscalis (Zeller, 1852) *Botys*
muscosalis (Hampson, 1913) *Pionea*
nolalis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Scoparia*

Ulopeza Zeller, 1852
Pseudanaltes; Hampson, 1898
Pseudanalthes Warren, 1890
Xacca Walker, 1869
Xasca; Neave, 1940
*conigeralis** Zeller, 1852
latiferalis (Walker, 1865) *Botys*
trigonalis (Walker, 1869) *Xacca*
trigonalis (Mabille, 1890) *Botys*
denticulalis Hampson, 1912
flavicepsalis Hampson, 1912
panaresalis (Walker, 1859) *Botys*

Zebronia Hübner, 1821
phenice (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena*
foederalis Hübner, [1825]
imparivirgalis (Mabille, 1881) *Phakellura*
lathurusalis Walker, 1859
*perspicalis** (Hübner, [1811]) *Palpita*
phenicealis; Guenée, 1854 *Spilomela*
podalirialis (Guenée, 1854) *Spilomela*
podalivalis; Klima, 1937 *Zebronia*
podalivalvis; Pinhey, 1975 *Spilomela*
podalivalvis; Hampson, 1897 *Spilomela*
trivirgalis (Mabille, 1880) *Spilomela*

ENDNOTE: from page 102. Heliothelinae were treated as a synonym of Scopariinae by Munroe and Alma Solis in Kristensen (1999).

ENDNOTE: Synonyms of Spilomelinae page 106

Agroterinae
Dichocrociinae
Hapaliinae
Hymeniinae
Margarodinae
Margaroniinae
Steniinae
Syleptinae

REFERENCE:

MUNROE, E. & SOLIS, A.M., 1999. 14. The Pyraloidea. In: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 233–256. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

GEOMETROIDEA

GEOMETRIDAE Leach, 1815

Geometrinae Leach, 1815

Hemitheinae

Tribal arrangement: Hausmann (1996, 2001) recognizes:

Heliotheini (*Petovia*)

Pseudoterpnini (Holoterpna, Mictoschema, Mimandria, Pingasa)

Geometrini: absent from afrotropics

Comibaenini (= Euchlorini) (Comibaena, Thetidia, Microbaena)

Hemistolini (Hemistola, Xenochlorodes, Lophostola, Prasinocyma,

Chlorocoma, Antharmostes, Lophorrhachia, Victoria; tentatively Neurotoca,

Euproutia, Prosomphax, Celidomphax, Omphax, Heterorachis);

‘Thalassodini’: Thalassodes placed in Thalassodini by Hausmann (1996)

following Inoue (1961) but suggesting possible subsumption under

Hemistolini s.l.)

Comostolini (Comostolopsis, Eucrostes)

Jodini: absent from afrotropics

Thalerini (Dolosis)

Hemitheini (Chlorissa, Phaiogramma, Neromia, Idioclora)

Microloxiini (Microloxia, Mixocera, Thelycera, Acidaliastis, Allochrotes,

Paraprasina, tentatively Syndromodes)

Heliotheini author, date*

Petovia Walker, 1854

Neurophana Guenée, [1858]

Xantheliodes Warren, 1897

*marginata** *marginata* Walker, 1854

amatonga (Vuillot, 1892) *Neurophana*

dichroaria (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Geometra*

incertaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Neurophana*

perversaria Gaede, 1917

Pseudoterpnini author, date*

Archaeobalbini

Pingasini (unavailable)

Terpnini

Holoterpna Püngeler, 1900

errata Prout, L.B., 1922

segnis Prout, L.B., 1930

Mictoschema Prout, L.B., 1922

*swierstrai** Prout, L.B., 1922

tuckeri Prout, L.B., 1925

Mimandria Warren, 1895

cataractae cataractae Prout, L.B., 1917

Pingasa Moore, [1887]

Pingasia; Moore, [1887]

Skorpisthes Lucas, 1900

abyssiniaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Hypochroma*

abyssinaria auct. *Pingasa*

alterata (ssp. of *rhadamaria* (Walker, 1860)) *Hypochroma*

*communicans** (ssp. of *ruginaria* (Walker, 1860)) *Hypochroma*

distensaria respondens (Walker, 1860) *Hypochroma*

respondens (ssp. of *distensaria*) (Walker, 1860) *Hypochroma*

rhadamaria alterata (Walker, 1860) *Hypochroma*

interrupta Warren, 1901

victoria Prout, L.B., 1913

*ruginaria communicans** (Walker, 1860) *Hypochroma*

Comibaenini author, date*

Euchlorini

Comibaena Hübner, [1823]

Chlorochaeta Warren, 1904

Colutoceras Warren, 1895

Comobaena Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)

Myrtea Gumpfenberg, 1895 (preoccupied)

Phodoresma; Guenée, [1858]

Phoradesma; Kollar, 1850

Phorodesma Boisduval, 1840

Probolosceles Meyrick, 1897 (preoccupied)

Probolosceles; Sharp, 1897

Uliocnemis Warren, 1893

coryphata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Racheospila*

leucospilata (Walker, [1863]) *Geometra*

leucospilata; Prout, L.B., 1915 *Comibaena*

rhodolopa Prout, L.B., 1915

Microbaena Hausmann, 1996

minor (ssp. of *pulchra*) Hausmann, 1996

*pulchra** *minor* Hausmann, 1996

Thetidia Boisduval, 1840

Aglossochloris Prout, L.B., 1912

Antonechloris Raineri, 1994

Euchloris Hübner, [1823] (preoccupied)

undulilinea (Warren, 1905) *Eucrostes*

Hemistolini author, date*

Antharmostes Warren, 1899

alcaea Prout, L.B., 1930

papilio papilio Prout, L.B., 1912

papilia; Janse, 1917 *Antharmostes*

Celidomphax Prout, L.B., 1912 (tribal placement provisional)

analipaga (Warren, 1905) *Agraptochlora*

quadrimacula Janse, 1935

quadriplaga; Prout, L.B., 1938 *Celidomphax*

*rubrimaculata** (Warren, 1905) *Phorodesma*

Chlorocoma Turner, 1910

Chlorocoma; Turner, 1917

clopia Prout, L.B., 1922

didia (Walker, 1861) *Jodis* (as *Iodis*)

chloe (Thierry-Mieg, 1915) *Heterorachis*

dilatata (Walker, 1861) *Thalera*

eucela Prout, L.B., 1922

Euproutia Fletcher, D.S., 1979 (replacement name) (tribal placement prov.)

Metacineta Prout, 1912 (preoccupied)

aggravaria aggravaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Racheospila*

rhodosticta (Hampson, 1910) *Comibaena*

rubella (Warren, 1904) *Heterorachis*

semialbifrons (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Metacineta*

rufomarginata (Pagenstecher, 1893) *Thalassodes*

Hemistola Warren, 1893

ereuthopeza Prout, L.B., 1925

incommoda Prout, L.B., 1912

semialbida Prout, L.B., 1912

Heterorachis Warren, 1898 (tribal placement provisional)

despoliata Prout, L.B., 1916

*devocata devocata** (Walker, 1861) *Geometra*

devocata mozambica Prout, L.B., 1928

devocata roseifimbria Prout, L.B., 1930

disconotata Prout, L.B., 1916

fuscoterminata Prout, L.B., 1915

gloriola Thierry-Mieg, 1915

haploa (Prout, L.B., 1912) *Hemistola* (replacement name)

simplex Warren, 1902 (preoccupied)

insolens (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Neurotoca*

mozambica (ssp. of *devocata*) Prout, L.B., 1928

mosambica; Janse, 1935 *Heterorachis*

perviridis (Prout, L.B., 1912) *Hemistola*

platti Janse, 1935

prouti Bethune-Baker, 1913

roseifimbria (ssp. of *devocata*) Prout, L.B., 1930

simplicissima (Prout, L.B., 1912) *Hemistola*

Lophorrhachia Prout, L.B., 1916

rubricorpus rubricorpus (Warren, 1898) *Oenospila*

*niveicristata** Prout, L.B., 1916

plagiata (Aurivillius, 1910) *Hemithea*

rubicornis; Janse, 1935 *Lophorrhachia*

Lophostola Prout, L.B., 1912

atridisca (Warren, 1897) *Hemithea*

Neurotoca Warren, 1897 (tribal placement provisional)

endorhoda Hampson, 1910

*notata** Warren, 1897

Omphax Guenée, [1858] (tribal placement provisional)

Agraptochlora Warren, 1894

Pycnodontia Warren, 1901

bacoti Prout, L.B., 1912

bilobata Janse, 1935

GEOMETROIDEA

idonea Prout, L.B., 1916
leucocraspeda Prout, L.B., 1912
modesta (Warren, 1897) *Agraptochlora*
*plantaria** *plantaria* Guenée, [1858]
apicata (Warren, 1901) *Pycnodontia*
marginata (Warren, 1894) *Agraptochlora*
rubriplaga (Warren, 1897) *Agraptochlora*
subaspersa (Warren, 1894) *Agraptochlora*
rhodocera (Hampson, 1910) *Prasinocyma*
shorti shorti Prout, L.B., 1912
trilobata Janse, 1935
vicinitaria (Wallengren, 1863) *Jodis* (as *Iodis*)

Prasinocyma Warren, 1897
albisticta (Warren, 1901) *Antharmostes*
bifimbriata Prout, L.B., 1912
bilobata Fletcher, D.S., 1978
chloroprosopa Prout, L.B., 1913
dorsipunctata Warren, 1911
germinaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Thalassodes*
hadrata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Nemoria*
immaculata immaculata (Thunberg, 1784) *Geometra*
scissaria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Thalassodes*
inversicaulis Prout, L.B., 1913
neglecta Prout, L.B., 1921
niveisticta niveisticta Prout, L.B., 1912
niveitincta; Sharp, 1912 *Prasinocyma*
panchlora Prout, L.B., 1913
picatifimbria Warren, 1904
pulchra Swinhoe, 1904
pupillata (Warren, 1902) *Thalassodes*
unipuncta Warren, 1897
*vermicularia** (Guenée, [1858]) *Thalassodes*
dilucida (Walker, 1861) *Thalassodes* (as *Thalassodes*)

Prosomphax Warren, 1911 (tribal placement provisional)
Prosomptax; Mey, 2011
*callista** Warren, 1911
calista; Janse, 1935
callistra; Mey, 2011
deuterurga Prout, L.B., 1922
horitropha Krüger, 2005

Thalassodes Guenée, [1858] (tribal placement provisional)
Thalassodes; Staude *et al.*, 2016
opaca Warren, 1898
quadraria Guenée, [1858]
aequaria (Mabille, 1898) *Nemoria*
chlorinaria (Mabille, 1898) *Nemoria*
digressa (Walker, 1861) *Geometra*
ricinaria Guenée, 1862
sapoliaria (Swinhoe, 1904) *Hemithea*
subreticulata Mabille, 1900

Victoria Warren, 1897
*albipicta** Warren, 1897
fuscithorax Warren, 1905
mirabilis Warren, 1911
rhodolemma Prout, L.B., 1938
sphrigan (ssp. of *triplaga*) Prout, L.B., 1930
triplaga sphrigan Prout, L.B., 1930

Xenochlorodes Warren, 1897
Hisarica Viidalepp, 1988
xina Prout, L.B., 1916

Comostolini author, date*

Comostolopsis Warren, 1902
apicata (Warren, 1898) *Pareuchloris*
fuscipuncta (Warren, 1899) *Phorodesma*
capensis (Warren, 1899) *Aplodes*
germana Prout, L.B., 1916
rubristicta (Warren, 1899) *Eucrostes*
stillata stillata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Nemoria*
stellata; Wiltshire, 1982 *Comostolopsis*
stillaria; Warren, 1902 *Comostolopsis*

Eucrostes Hübner, [1823]
Euchrostes Gumpfenberg, 1887 (unjustified emendation)
Eucrostis Zeller, 1872 (unjustified emendation)

Eucrostis Hübner, 1826
disparata Walker, 1861
albicornaria Mabille, 1880 (as *Eucrostis*)
barnardae (Lucas, 1891) *Jodis* (as *Iodis*)
iocentra Meyrick, 1888 (as *Eucrostis*)
lilliputaria Mabille, 1900 (as *Eucrostis*)
nanula Warren, 1897
parvulata (Walker, [1863]) *Geometra*
rubridisca Warren, 1897
rhodophthalma Prout, L.B., 1912
rufociliaria Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] (as *Eucrostis*)
roseata (Warren, 1905) *Microloxia*

Thalerini author, date*

Dolosis Prout, L.B., 1912
*illacera** Prout, L.B., 1912

Hemitheini author, date*

Chlorissa Stephens, 1831
Aoshakuna Matsumura, 1925
albigulata (Warren, 1897) *Hemithea*
albistigulata; Fletcher, D.S., 1955 *Hemithea*
articulicornis (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Neromia*
attenuata (Walker, [1863]) *Nemoria*
reductata (Walker, 1866) *Jodis* (as *Iodis*)
dorsicristata dorsicristata (Warren, 1905) *Nemoria*
inornata Prout, L.B., 1930
malescripta (Warren, 1897) *Hemithea*
ruficristata (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Neromia*
unilinea (Warren, 1897) *Hemithea*

Idioclora Warren, 1896

Acrorthis Warren, 1896
Diplodesma Warren, 1896
Halophanes Warren, 1900
approximans (Warren, 1897) *Hemithea*
inornata Prout, L.B., 1916

Neromia Staudinger, 1898

activa Prout, L.B., 1930
barretti Prout, L.B., 1912
clavicornis Prout, L.B., 1915
cohaerens Prout, L.B., 1916
impostura Prout, L.B., 1915
phoenicosticta Prout, L.B., 1912
miltosticta Prout, L.B., 1912
quieta (Prout, L.B., 1912) *Prosomphax*
rhodomadia Prout, L.B., 1922
rubripunctilla Prout, L.B., 1912
strigulosa Prout, L.B., 1925

Phaiogramma Gumpfenberg, 1887

stibolepida (Butler, 1879) *Comibaena*
pallidularia (Mabille, 1880) *Nemoria*

Microloxiini author, date*

Acidaliastis Hampson, 1896
Acidialastis; Rungs, 1943
Mixeophanes Prout, 1912
bicurvifera Prout, L.B., 1916
bicurvifera; Prout, L.B., 1930 *Acidaliastis*
curvilinea curvilinea (Prout, L.B., 1912) *Omphacodes*
curvilinea mixta Prout, L.B., 1930
mixta (ssp. of *curvilinea*) Prout, L.B., 1930
prophanes Prout, L.B., 1922

Allochrostes Prout, L.B., 1912

biornata Prout, L.B., 1913
imperfecta Prout, L.B., 1916
impunctata (Warren, 1897) *Eucrostes*
rubridentata (Warren, 1897) *Syndromodes*
*saliata** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Racheospila*
sabiata auct. *Heterorachis*
uniornata Prout, L.B., 1935

Microloxia Warren, 1893

ruficornis Warren, 1897
halimaria (Chrétien, 1909) *Eucrostes*
innotata (Warren, 1901) *Eucrostes*

GEOMETROIDEA

stenopteraria (Turati, 1930) *Eucrostes* (as *Eucrostis*)

Mixocera Warren, 1901
Gynandria Turner, 1910
albistrigata (Pagenstecher, 1893) *Eucrostes* (as *Eucrostis*)
oleagina (Warren, 1897) *Euchloris*
serraticornis (Warren, 1897) *Microloxia*
frustratoria (Wallengren, 1863) *Eucrostes* (as *Eucrostis*)
frustatoria; Walker, 1866 *Eucrostes*
parvulata* (Walker, [1863]) *Nemoria*
rectifasciata (Hampson, 1896) *Euchloris*
viridans Prout, L.B., 1912
xanthostephana Prout, L.B., 1912
xanthostephana; Vári, 1958 *Mixocera*

Paraprasina Warren, 1897
*discolor** Warren, 1897

Syndromodes Warren, 1897 (tribal placement provisional)
cellulata Warren, 1898
dimensa (Walker, 1861) *Thalassodes*
invenusta (Wallengren, 1863) *Jodis* (as *Iodes*)
*unicolor** Warren, 1897
oedocnemis Prout, L.B., 1922
prasinops Prout, L.B., 1930

Thelycera Prout, L.B., 1912
*hemithales** (Prout, L.B., 1912) *Mixocera* (*Thelycera*)
hemithalis; Janse, 1935 *Mixocera*

Genera unassigned as to tribe (in alphabetical order)

Acollesis Warren, 1898
*fraudulenta** Warren, 1898
terminata Prout, L.B., 1912
umbrata umbrata Warren, 1899

Adicocrita Prout, L.B., 1930
*araria** (Guenée, [1858]) *Racheospila*
discerpta (Walker, 1861) *Geometra*
koranata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Racheospila*

Allochlorodes Prout, L.B., 1917
*elpis** Prout, L.B., 1917

Androzeugma Prout, L.B., 1913
mollior Prout, L.B., 1922
subacuta Prout, L.B., 1935
tenuis (Warren, 1898) *Syndromodes*
*hapala** Prout, L.B., 1913

Archichlora Warren, 1898
Chloroteris Warren, 1901
ansorgei (Warren, 1901) *Victoria*
rectilineata Carcasson, 1971
*viridimacula** Warren, 1898

Argyrographa Prout, L.B., 1912
*moderata** (Walker, 1862) *Dichroma*
eximiata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Euchloris*

Bathycolpodes Prout, L.B., 1912
chloronesis Prout, L.B., 1930

Centrochria Gaede, 1917
depressa (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Heterocrita*

Chlorosterrha Prout, L.B., 1912
dichroma (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Sterrha*
*albaniensis** Prout, L.B., 1912
monochroma Prout, L.B., 1912

Collesis Warren, 1897
*mimica** Warren, 1897

Conchylodes Prout, L.B., 1930
*distelitis** Prout, L.B., 1930

Dichroma Westwood, 1841
*equestralis** Duncan [& Westwood], 1841
equestrinaria; Guenée, [1858] *Argyrographa*

Lasiochlora Warren, 1894
bicolor bicolor (Thierry-Mieg, 1907) *Deilinia*
*diducta** (Walker, 1861) *Comibaena*
lumigera (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Nemoria*

Leucaniodes Prout, L.B., 1922
*periconia** Prout, L.B., 1922

Luashia Debauche, 1941
*zonata** (Walker, [1863]) *Comibaena*

Metallochloa Warren, 1896
Chrysomphe Warren, 1896
dyscheres Prout, L.B., 1922
grisea Prout, L.B., 1915

Omphacodes Warren, 1894
delicata (Warren, 1905) *Syndromodes*
punctilineata (Warren, 1897) *Syndromodes*
vivida (Warren, 1899) *Syndromodes*

Oneiliana Prout, L.B., 1922
*multifera** Prout, L.B., 1922

Paragathia Warren, 1902
*albimarginata** Warren, 1902
delicia (Thierry-Mieg, 1907) *Agathia*

Rhadinomphax Prout, L.B., 1912
*divincta** (Walker, 1861) *Jodis* (as *Iodis*)
puddicata (Walker, 1866) *Jodis* (as *Iodis*)
frondinata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Omphax*
sanguinipuncta (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Omphax*
trimeni (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Omphax*

Rhodesia Warren, 1905
alboviridata (Saalmüller, 1880) *Comibaena*
depompata Prout, L.B., 1913
*viridalbata** Warren, 1905

Syncollesis Prout, L.B., 1930
*trilineata** (Hampson, 1910) *Acollesis*

Xenochroma Warren, 1902
Campsiceras Warren, 1914
*candidata** Warren, 1902
dyschlorata (Warren, 1914) *Campsiceras*
dychlorata; Janse, 1917 *Campsiceras*
planimargo Prout, L.B., 1912
roseimargo Janse, 1935

Sterrhinae author, date*
 Acidaliinae
 Scopulinae

Afrophyla Warren, 1895
vethi vethi (Snellen, 1886) *Panagra*
*dichordata** Warren, 1895

Anthemoctena Warren, 1895
textilis (Wallengren, 1872) *Mesotype*
*lineata** Warren, 1895

Antitrygodes Warren, 1895
callibotrys Prout, L.B., 1918
dentilinea Warren, 1897

Chlorerythra Warren, 1895
*rubriplaga rubriplaga** Warren, 1895

Chrysocraspeda Swinhoe, 1893
Chrysocraspeda Hampson, 1895 (preoccupied)
Chrysolene Warren, 1897
Heteroetnis Meyrick, 1897
Ptochophyle Warren, 1896
Ptychophyle; Swinhoe, 1902
leighata leighata Warren, 1904
nigribasalis Warren, 1909
subminiosa (Prout, L.B., 1932) *Ptochophyle*
zombensis (Prout, L.B., 1932) *Ptochophyle*

GEOMETROIDEA

Cyclophora Hübner, 1822

- Anisodes* Guenée, [1858]
Codonia Hübner, [1823]
Cosymbia Hübner, [1823]
Cyclophora Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Ephyra Duponchel, 1829 (preoccupied)
Euephyra Packard, 1873
Leucophthalmia Hübner, [1823]
Matella Gistel, 1848 (unnecessary replacement name)
Pachythalia Warren, 1897
Pisoraca Walker, 1861
Prostenodes Warren, 1903
Streptopteron Swinhoe, 1892
Zonosoma Lederer, 1853
unocula (Warren, 1897) *Cosymbia*

“**Cyclophora**” Hübner, 1822

- Heterephyra* Warren, 1895
inaequalis (Warren, 1902) *Pisoraca*
lyciscaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Ephyra*
*bitactata** (Walker, 1862) *Pisoraca*
deremptaria (Walker, [1863]) *Anisodes*
lycissaria; Janse, 1917 *Pisoraca*
sanguinata (Warren, 1904) *Pisoraca*

Discomiosis Prout, L.B., 1915

- arciocentra* Prout, L.B., 1922
crescentifera (Warren, 1902) *Sterrrha*

Epicleta Prout, L.B., 1915

- calidaria** Prout, L.B., 1915

Epicosymbia Warren, 1897

- Anacosymbia* Prout, L.B., 1913
dentisignata (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia*
denticulata; Prout, L.B., 1933 *Epicosymbia*
*perrufa** Warren, 1897
nitidata (Warren, 1905) *Cosymbia*
albivertex (Warren, 1900) *Isoplenia*
perstrigulata (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Anacosymbia*

Glossotrophia Prout, L.B., 1913

- natalensis* Prout, L.B., 1915

Idaea Treitschke, 1825

- Andragrupos* Hampson, 1891
Ania Stephens, 1831
Anteois Warren, 1900
Antesis; Warren, 1900
Aphrogeneia Gumpfenberg, 1890
Argia Gumpfenberg, 1890 (preoccupied)
Argyroscelia Warren, 1907
Arrhostia Hübner, [1825]
Brachyprotia Warren, 1897
Cacorista Warren, 1899
Carphoxera Riley, 1891
Cnidia; Gumpfenberg, 1892
Cysteophora Hulst, 1900
Deinopygia Warren, 1904
Euphenolia Grossbeck, 1907
Gnidia Gumpfenberg, 1890 (preoccupied)
Goniacidalia Packard, 1873
Hemipogon Warren, 1897
Hemopogon; Warren, 1897
Hirtheistes Dognin, 1914
Hyria Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Hyriogona Warren, 1900
Idaea; Cotes & Swinhoe, 1888
Janarda Moore, 1888
Leptacme Warren, 1897
Lobura Warren, 1906
Mnesterodes Meyrick, 1889
Neochrysa Warren, 1900
Omopera Warren, 1906
Pareupithex Warren, 1907
Pelagia Gumpfenberg, 1890 (preoccupied)
Pentopoda; Dyar, [1903]
Pogonogya Warren, 1900
Polygraphodes Warren, 1897
Prospasta Warren, 1900
Ptenopoda Hulst, 1896
Ptychopoda Curtis, 1826
Pycetis Hübner, [1825]
Pythodora Meyrick, 1886

Schematorhages Warren, 1905

- Sterrrha* Hübner, [1825]
Synomila Hulst, 1896
Thysanotricha Warren, 1903
Xenocentris Meyrick, 1889
Zeuctoneura Warren, 1895
ascepta (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Ptychopoda*
associata (Warren, 1897) *Sterrrha*
exilinota (Warren, 1897) *Ptychopoda*
exillinota; Janse, 1935 *Sterrrha*
auriflua auriflua (Warren, 1902) *Ptychopoda*
basicostalis (Warren, 1900) *Ptychopoda*
carneilinea (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ptychopoda*
confracta (ssp. of *fumilinea*) (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Ptychopoda*
consectatrix Krüger, 2007
consericeata (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Ptychopoda*
controversata (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ptychopoda*
demaculata Krüger, 2019
depleticosta (ssp. of *umbricosta*) (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Sterrrha*
draconigena Herbulot, 1981
echo (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
ehc; Prout, L.B., 1933 *Sterrrha*
enteucha Krüger, 2007
flamingo (Warren, 1901) *Janarda*
fortificata (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
fumilinea confracta (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Ptychopoda*
fumilinea fumilinea (Warren, 1903) *Ptychopoda*
hardenbergi (Janse, 1935) *Sterrrha*
heres (Prout, L.B., 1932) *Sterrrha*
laticlavia (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ptychopoda*
leucorrheuma (Prout, L.B., 1932) *Sterrrha*
lilliputaria (Warren, 1902) *Ptychopoda*
lipara (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Ptychopoda*
malescripta (Warren, 1897) *Leptacme*
nasifera (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
nigrosticta (Warren, 1897) *Ptychopoda*
ossicolor (Janse, 1935) *Sterrrha*
parallelaria (Warren, 1902) *Ptychopoda*
paraplesia (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
pericalles (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Ptychopoda*
pericallis auct. *Sterrrha*
plesioscotia (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Ptychopoda*
prostartema (Herbulot, [1956]) *Sterrrha*
pulveraria subculta (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
punctigera (Janse, 1935) *Sterrrha*
purpurascens (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
rufifascia (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
sinuilinea (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Ptychopoda*
squamulata (Warren, 1900) *Ptychopoda*
subculta (ssp. of *pulveraria*) (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ptychopoda*
sublimbaria (Warren, 1900) *Eois*
subterfundata (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ptychopoda*
torrida (Warren, 1904) *Ptychopoda*
trissosemia (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ptychopoda*
umbricosta depleticosta (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Sterrrha*
umbricosta umbricosta (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Ptychopoda*
umbricosta omoscotia (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ptychopoda*

Isoplenia Warren, 1897

- trisinuata** Warren, 1897

Isoplenodia Prout, L.B., 1932

- arabukoensis* Sihvonen & Staude, 2010

Lycaugidia Hampson, 1895

- albata** (Swinhoe, 1885) *Lycauges*
albida Hampson, 1895 (emendation)

Palaeaspilates Warren, 1894

- Anisephyra* Warren, 1896
carnea (Warren, 1914) *Chlorerythra*
mansueta Prout, L.B., 1917
*inoffensa** Warren, 1894

Problepsis Lederer, 1853 (replacement name)

- Argyris* Guenée, [1858]
Caloptera Frivaldszky, 1845 (preoccupied)
Problepsiodes Warren, 1899
aegretta aegretta Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875
egretta; Hale-Carpenter, 1932 *Problepsis*
digammata Kirby, 1896
digammata Warren, 1897

GEOMETROIDEA

digrammata; Prout, L.B., 1933 *Problepsis latonaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *Argyris*

Pseudosterrha Warren, 1888

acuta acuta (Warren, 1897) *Lycauges anandaria* (Swinhoe, 1904) *Cosymbia pallida* (Warren, 1899) *Traminda*

Rhodometra Meyrick, 1892

Sterrhanthia Butler, 1894
audeoudi Prout, L.B., 1928
participata (Walker, 1862) *Sterrha peculiata* (Walker, 1862) *Sterrha sacraría** (Linnaeus, 1767) *Phalaena Geometra fulvaria* (Fabricius, 1794) *Phalaena labda* (Cramer, [1777]) *Phalaena Geometra labdaria*; Guenée, [1858] *Sterrha minervae* (Gistel, 1856) *Aspilates sacralis* (Thunberg, 1784) *Pylalis sanguinaria* (Esper, [1801]) *Phalaena Geometra satura* Prout, L.B., 1916

Scopula Schrank, 1802

Acidalia Bruand, 1846 (preoccupied)
Acidalia Treitschke, 1825 (preoccupied)
Acidalina Staudinger, 1898
Calothysanis Hübner, [1823]
Chlorocraspedia Warren, 1899
Craspedia Hübner, [1825]
Csopula; Fischer von Röslerstamm, 1842
Cymatida Sodoffsky, 1837 (replacement name for *Acidalia* Treitschke)
Cymatoides Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Dositheia Duponchel, 1829
Dosithoea; Rambur, 1833
Eucidalia Sterneck, 1941
Holarctias Prout, L.B., 1913
Induna Warren, 1897
Leptomeris Hübner, [1825]
Lipocentris Warren, 1905
Longula Staudinger, 1892
Lycauges Butler, 1879
Phyletis Guenée, [1858]
Pigia Guenée, [1858]
Pleionocentra Warren, 1898
Psilephyra Bastelberger, 1909
Pylarge Herrich-Schäffer, 1855
Rumeca Moore, 1888
Sarodria Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)
Sarothria Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Sphecodes Hübner, 1822 (preoccupied)
Synelys Hulst, 1896
Trichoclada Meyrick, 1886
Triorisma Warren, 1897
Ustocidalia Sterneck, 1932
accentuata (Guenée, [1858]) *Acidalia accenturiata*; Walker, 1861 *Acidalia dentigerata* (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia exiguaria*; Prout, L.B., 1932 *Scopula exiguaria* (Walker, 1860) *Boarmia exiguaria*; Janse, 1917 *Scopula rudisaria* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia acentra* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia agrapta* (Warren, 1902) *Craspedia alma* Prout, L.B., 1920
antipararia (Wallengren, 1863) *Acidalia argentidisca* (Warren, 1902) *Craspedia argyroleuca* (Hampson, 1910) *Craspedia astrabes* Prout, L.B., 1932
bigeminata (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia fumosaria* (Swinhoe, 1904) *Emmiltis bisinuata* (ssp. of *sinnaria*) (Warren, 1905) *Emmiltis caesaria caesaria* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia caesarea*; Fuchs, 1902 *Acidalia faeculentaria* (Mabille, 1880) *Acidalia obturbata* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia perfectaria* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia rufimixtaria* (Warren, 1900) *Craspedia candidaria* (Warren, 1902) *Pylarge carnosia* Prout, L.B., 1925
circumpunctata (Warren, 1898) *Craspedia curvimgo* (Warren, 1900) *Induna bilineata* (Bastelberger, 1909) *Psilephyra*

nubicincta (Hampson, 1910) *Induna demissaria* (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia derasata* (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia deserta* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia dissonans* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia donovani* (Distant, 1892) *Lycauges extraordinaria* (Staudinger, 1892) *Longula extremata* (Warren, 1897) *Lycauges duplicipuncta* (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Acidalia erinaria isolata* Prout, L.B., 1920
isolatata; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Scopula euchroa* Prout, L.B., 1925
fimbrilineata fimbrilineata (Warren, 1902) *Craspedia niobe* (Fawcett, 1916) *Idaea protuberans* (Warren, 1909) *Craspedia flexio* Prout, L.B., 1917
gazellaria (Wallengren, 1863) *Acidalia gazella* Distant, 1892 *Acidalia* (emendation)
griseolineata; Janse, 1917 *Scopula griseolineata* (Warren, 1900) *Sterrha griseolineata* (Warren, 1900) *Sterrha gnou* Herbulot, 1985
hectata (Guenée, [1858]) *Acidalia impicta* Prout, L.B., 1922
inscriptata (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia acentra* (Warren, 1911) *Cinglis insincera* Prout, L.B., 1920
instructata (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia internata internata* (Guenée, [1858]) *Acidalia illiturlata* (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia pudens* (Warren, 1905) *Synelys pulverosaria* (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia strigulifera* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia internataria internataria* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia tremula* (Bastelberger, 1909) *Acidalia irrufata* (Warren, 1905) *Sterrha isolata* (ssp. of *erinaria*) Prout, L.B., 1920
lactaria (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia intervulsata* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia tectaria* (Walker, 1866) *Acidalia laevigata* Krüger, 2019
laevipennis (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia unnotata* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia latitans* Prout, L.B., 1920 (replacement name)
reconditaria (Snellen, 1872) *Acidalia* (preoccupied)
lubricata (Warren, 1905) *Synelys ludibunda* (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Acidalia minorata* (Boisduval, 1833) *Acidalia consentanea* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia conscutanea*; Walker, [1863] *Acidalia holobapharia* (Mabille, 1900) *Acidalia luculata* (Guenée, [1858]) *Acidalia mauritiata* (Guenée, [1858]) *Acidalia mombasae* (Warren, 1904) *Emmiltis* (*Craspedia*) *molaris* Prout, L.B., 1922
monotropa Prout, L.B., 1925
natalica (Butler, 1875) *Acidalia diffusizona* (Hampson, 1910) *Craspedia natalata*; Fletcher, D.S., 1978 *Scopula nemorivagata* (Wallengren, 1863) *Acidalia bonaventura* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia nigrinotata* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia obliquiscripta* (Warren, 1897) *Sterrha opicata* (Fabricius, 1798) *Phalaena infantularia* (Guenée, [1858]) *Pigia vanaria* (Walker, 1861) *Micronia opperta* Prout, L.B., 1920
oryx Herbulot, 1985
ourebi Herbulot, 1985
palleuca Prout, L.B., 1925
palpifera Prout, L.B., 1925
pelloniodes Prout, L.B., 1922
pellonioides; Janse, 1934 *Scopula penricei* Prout, L.B., 1920
pertinax (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Acidalia phyletis* (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Lycauges picta* (Warren, 1897) *Sterrha fulvilinea* (Warren, 1914) *Sterrha promethes* Prout, L.B., 1928
psephis Prout, L.B., 1935
pulchellata rufinubes (Warren, 1900) *Craspedia punctilineata* (Warren, 1897) *Sterrha*

GEOMETROIDEA

quadrifasciata (Bastelberger, 1909) *Emmiltis glaucocyma* (Hampson, 1910) *Craspedia quintaria quintaria* (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Acidalia rossi* (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Acidalia ruficolor* (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Scopula (Pylarge) rufinubes* (ssp. of *pulchellata*) (Warren, 1900) *Craspedia rufisalsa rufisalsa* (Warren, 1897) *Induna sanguinisecta sanguinisecta* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia muscosaria* (Warren, 1902) *Craspedia sarcodes* Prout, L.B., 1935
serena Prout, L.B., 1920
sincera (Warren, 1901) *Craspedia sinnaria bisinuata* (Warren, 1905) *Emmiltis sinuaria*; Janse, 1935 *Scopula spoliata* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia pygarata* (Wallengren, 1863) *Acidalia pygargata* auct. *Scopula straminea* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Acidalia melliflua* (Warren, 1897) *Craspedia sublobata* (Warren, 1898) *Craspedia khakiata* (Warren, 1905) *Emmiltis subobliquata* (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Pylarge subobliqua*; Prout, L.B., 1928 *Scopula tenuiscripta* Prout, L.B., 1917
zophodes Prout, L.B., 1935

Somatina Guenée, [1858]

Nebessa Walker, 1869
Prasonesis Meyrick, 1889
Somatopsis Warren, 1896
Somatodes; Guenée, [1858]
apicipuncta Prout, L.B., 1915
centrophora Prout, L.B., 1915
ctenophora Prout, L.B., 1915
figurata figurata Warren, 1897
rufitacta Warren, 1905
ioscia Prout, L.B., 1932
mozambica (Thierry-Mieg, 1905) *Problepsis probleptica* Prout, L.B., 1917
prouti Janse, 1934
sedata Prout, L.B., 1922
vestalis (Butler, 1875) *Argyris virginalis* Prout, L.B., 1917

Traminda Saalmüller, 1891

Gnamptoloma Warren, 1895
falcata Warren, 1897
neptunaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Timandra viridipennaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *Timandra obversata obversata* (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia glauca* Warren, 1897
observata; Prout, L.B., 1934 *Traminda striata* (Warren, 1897) *Lipomelia ocellata* Warren, 1895
rufa Warren, 1897
vividaria (Walker, 1861) *Timandra ledereri* (Wallengren, 1863) *Timandra nigripuncta* Warren, 1897
variegata Swinhoe, 1904
viridaria auct. *Traminda*

Zygophyxia Prout, L.B., 1916

roseocincta (Warren, 1899) *Eois roseocincta* auct. *Zygophyxia stenoptila* Prout, L.B., 1916

Larentiinae author, date*

Hydriomeninae

Dyspteridini Hulst, 1896 *Ounap may propose subfamily rank**Trimetopia** Guenée, [1858]

*aetheraria** Guenée, [1858]

*also *Tarachodes larentioides*?

Trichopterygini Warren, 1894**Episteira** Warren, 1899

confusidentata (Warren, 1897) *Remodes*

Lobidiopteryx Warren, 1902

eumares Prout, L.B., 1935

Protosteira Prout, L.B., 1932

*spectabilis** (Warren, 1899) *Holorista*

Chesiadini Pierce, 1914**Aplocera** Stephens, 1827

Amiatis; Wood, 1835
Anaitis Duponchel, 1829
Aniatis; Wood, 1835
Haplocera Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation, preoccupied)
Larissa Curtis, 1830
[*efformata efformata* (Guenée, [1858]) *Anaitis*]
plagiata pallidata (Staudinger, 1870) *Anaitis*

Conchylia Guenée, [1858]

Callythria Weymer, 1908
Conchylla; Scoble *et al.*, 1999

actena Prout, L.B., 1917

albata Janse, 1934

canescens (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Lithostege*

cymopolia Krüger, 2008

decorata (Warren, 1911) *Lithostege*

*ditiissimaria** Guenée, [1858]

frosinaria (Stoll, [1790]) *Phalaena Geometra*

gamma Prout, L.B., 1915

irene Prout, L.B., 1915

lapsicolumna Prout, L.B., 1916

nitidula (Stoll, 1782) *Phalaena Geometra*

lamellata Prout, L.B., 1917

nitidularia; Guenée, [1858] *Conchylia*

nymphula Janse, 1934

pactolaria Wallengren, 1872

rhabdocampa Prout, L.B., 1935

sesquifascia (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Lithostege*

sequifascia; Vári, 1958 *Conchylia*

Asthenini Warren, 1893**Asthenotricha** Warren, 1899

*dentatissima** Warren, 1899

dentissima; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Asthenotricha*

inutilis Warren, 1901

pycnoconia Janse, 1933

serraticornis Warren, 1902

dentatissima auct. *Asthenotricha*

Eois Hübner, 1818

Amaurinia Guenée, [1858]

Amphibatodes Warren, 1895

Anthyria Swinhoe, 1892

Bardanes Moore, 1888

Cambogia Guenée, [1858]

Cretheis Meyrick, 1886

Phrudoplaga Warren, 1894

Prasinoscia Warren, 1905

Pseudasthena Moore, [1887]

Psilocambogia Hampson, 1893

grataria (Walker, 1861) *Hyria*

pallinctaria (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia*

rectifasciata Fletcher, D.S., 1958

Melanthiini Duponchel, 1845**Collix** Guenée, [1858]

Collyx; Janse, 1933

foraminata Guenée, [1858]

Eccymatoge Prout, L.B., 1913

melanoterma Prout, L.B., 1913

Horisme Hübner, [1825]

Horisma; Hulst, 1896

Larentia Bruand, [1847] (preoccupied)

filia Prout, L.B., 1913

jansei Fletcher, D.S., 1956

minuata (Walker, 1860) *Hemerophila*

brunniceps (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Cidaria*

emarginata (Walker, [1863]) *Phibalapteryx*

obscurata obscurata Prout, L.B., 1913

pallidimacula Prout, L.B., 1925

punctiscripta (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Ortholitha*

GEOMETROIDEA

Melanthia Duponchel, 1829
Melentia; Desmarest, 1857
ustiplaga (Warren, 1899) *Tephroclystia*

Piercia group of genera

Piercia Janse, 1933
alpinaria Krüger, 2005
artifex artifex (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Perizoma*
artifex basutensis (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Perizoma*
abasutensis; Prout, L.B., 1925 *Perizoma*
basutensis (ssp. of *artifex*) (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Perizoma*
bryophilaria (Warren, 1903) *Tephroclystia*
bryophilaria; Janse, 1933 *Piercia*
ceres (ssp. of *lightfooti*) Prout, L.B., 1935
cidariata (Guenée, [1858]) *Eupithecia*
ciliata Janse, 1933
dibola Prout, L.B., 1935
dryas (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Eupithecia*
emmeles (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Eupithecia*
eviscerata (Warren, 1914) *Perizoma*
leptopyphes Prout, L.B., 1935
lichenocosmia Krüger, 2005
lightfooti ceres Prout, L.B., 1935
lightfooti lightfooti (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Eupithecia*
nimipunctata Janse, 1933
olivata Janse, 1933
perizomoides (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Eupithecia*
petraria Krüger, 2005
*prasinaria** (Warren, 1901) *Epirrhoe*
respondens (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Coenotephria*
smaragdinata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*
tenella (Warren, 1911) *Ochyria*
tenella; Janse, 1933 *Ochyria*
spatiosata (Walker, 1862) *Larentia*
despectata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*
priscata (Walker, 1862) *Campitogramma*
subterlimbata (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Eupithecia*
vittata Janse, 1933

Larentiini Duponchel, 1845

Entephria Hübner, [1825] 1816
Glaucopteryx Hübner, [1825]
Phaesyloides Bruand, [1847]
Trichoclamys Hulst, 1896
africana (Warren, 1911) *Entephria*
alumna (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Ortholitha*
aurisquamaria Krüger, 2005
horismodes (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Onychia*
glaucocyma Krüger, 2005
leucosticta Krüger, 2005
maraisi Krüger, 2005
mesozona Krüger, 2005
muscosa Krüger, 2007
petrogenes (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ortholitha*

Larentia Treitschke, 1825
Cymazonita Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary repl. name)
Larentia Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Plerocymia Hübner, [1825]
attenuata Walker, 1862
bitrita (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Ortholitha*
diplocampa Prout, L.B., 1917
indiscriminata Walker, [1863]

'Perizomini' (nec Perizomini Herbulot, 1961)

'Perizoma' Hübner, [1825]
lampramodes (Prout, L.B., 1911) *Onychia*

Eupitheciini Tutt, 1896

"Chloroclystis" Hübner, [1825]
Gnamptomia Warren, 1902
consocer Prout, L.B., 1937
dentatissima Warren, 1898
gymnoscelides Prout, L.B., 1916
gymnoseclides; Janse, 1917 *Chloroclystis*

jansei Prout, 1937 *to confirm status; syn. of *nanula* Mab.?
muscosa tumefacta Prout, L.B., 1917
muscosa; Janse, 1935 *Chloroclystis*
tumefacta (ssp. of *muscosa*) Prout, L.B., 1917

Eupithecia Curtis, 1825
Aragonia; Stephens, 1835
Arcyonia Hübner, [1825]
Catarina Vojnits & de Laever, 1973
Delaeveria Schulze, 1961
Dietzea Schulze, 1956
Docephora Warren, 1895
Dolichopyge Warren, 1900
Dyscymatoge Hübner, [1825]
Emmesocoma Warren, 1907
Encymatoge; Stephens, 1835
Epicasie Gumpfenberg, 1887 (preoccupied)
Eupithecia; Janse, 1933
Eucymatoge Hübner, [1825]
Eupethecia; Grote, 1882
Eupitecia; Rondani, 1872
Eupithecia Bruand, [1847] (preoccupied)
Eupithesia; Desmarest, [1847]
Eurypeplodes Warren, 1893
Heteropithecia Vojnits, 1985
Hypepirritis Hübner, [1825]
Lepiodes Guenée, [1858]
Leucocora Hübner, [1825]
Neopithecia Vojnits, 1985
Pena Walker, 1863
Petersenia Schulze, 1958
Phaulostathma Warren, 1900
Propithecia Vojnits, 1985
Sebastia Warren, 1895 (preoccupied)
Stenopla Warren, 1900
Tarachia Hübner, [1825]
Tephroclystia Hübner, [1825]
Tephroclystis; Meyrick, 1892
Thysanocтена Warren, 1904
Trichoclystis Warren, 1904
Zygmeta Boie, 1839
albicristulata Prout, L.B., 1922
altitudinis Krüger, 2000
angustiarum Krüger, 2000
brachyptera Prout, L.B., 1913
celatisigna (Warren, 1902) *Tephroclystia* (as *Tephroclystis*)
eclatisigna auct.
coaequalis Janse, 1933
coaequalis; Vári & Kroon, 1986
devestita (Warren, 1899) *Tephroclystia*
dilucida (Warren, 1899) *Tephroclystia*
festiva Prout, L.B., 1916
gradatilinea Prout, L.B., 1916
rubidimixta Prout, L.B., 1916
hypophasma Prout, L.B., 1913
inconclusaria Walker, 1862
macroptera Walker, 1866
infausta Prout, L.B., 1922
infectaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Lepiodes*
infelix Prout, L.B., 1917
inscitata Walker, [1863]
irenica Prout, L.B., 1937
laticallis Prout, L.B., 1922
licita Prout, L.B., 1917
licita vepallida Prout, L.B., 1925
liqalaneng Krüger, 2000
maloti Krüger, 2000
mendosaria (Swinhoe, 1904) *Tephroclystia*
monticola Krüger, 2000
nigrbasis (Warren, 1902) *Tephroclystia*
niticallis Krüger, 2007
perculsaria (Swinhoe, 1904) *Tephroclystia*
perigrapta Janse, 1933
pettyi Prout, L.B., 1935 (replacement name)
parallelaria Janse, 1933 (preoccupied)
pettyioides Krüger, 2000
picturata (Warren, 1902) *Tephroclystia*
polylibades Prout, L.B., 1916
pretoriana (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Eucymatoge*
rediviva Prout, L.B., 1917
reginamontium Krüger, 2000
reginamontanum; Krüger, 2000 (original misspelling)

GEOMETROIDEA

regulosa (Warren, 1902) *Tephroclystia*
rigida sporadica Prout, L.B., 1932
rubiginifera Prout, L.B., 1913
sagittata (Warren, 1897) *Tephroclystia*
semipallida Janse, 1933
sporadica (ssp. of *rigida*) Prout, L.B., 1932
subcanipars Prout, L.B., 1917
subconclusaria Prout, L.B., 1917
subscriptaria Prout, L.B., 1917
thessa Prout, L.B., 1935
undiculata undiculata Prout, L.B., 1932 (replacement name)
vermiculata (Warren, 1901) *Tephroclystia* (preoccupied)

Gymnoscelis Mabille, 1868
Dolerosceles Meyrick, 1889
Gymnocelis; Hulst, 1896
Iramba Moore, [1887]
olsoufieffae Prout, L.B., 1937
oribiensis Herbulot, 1981
tenera Warren, 1901

Mesocolpia Warren, 1901
lita (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Chloroclystis*
nanula (Mabille, 1900) *Cidaria*

Xanthorhoini Pierce, 1914

Dysrhoe Herbulot, 1951
olbia (Prout, L.B., 1911) *Onychia*
parvula (Prout, L.B., 1932) *Ortholitha*

Epirrhoe Hübner, [1825]
achatina Prout, L.B., 1915
annulifera (Warren, 1902) *Cosmorhoe*
edelsteni Prout, L.B., 1916
finitima Krüger MS (Worcester)
insperata Krüger, 2019

Gonanticlea Swinhoe, 1892
meridionata meridionata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*
asperata; Janse, 1935 *Cidaria*
aspersata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*

Haplolabida Fletcher, D.S., 1958
coaequata (Prout, L.B., 1935) *Perizoma*
inaequata (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
trajectata (Walker, [1863]) *Anaitis*

Mimoclystia Warren, 1901
corticearia (Aurivillius, 1910) *Triphosa*
explanata (Walker, 1862) *Larentia*
coarctata (Walker, 1862) *Larentia*
euboliata (Walker, [1863]) *Cidaria*
pallidata (Walker, 1862) *Coremia*
sylvicultrix (Wallengren, 1872) *Camptogramma*
mermera (Prout, L.B., 1935) *Loxofidonia*
pudicata pudicata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*
pudicata quaggaria (Wallengren, 1872) *Camptogramma*
semiflava (Warren, 1898) *Orthonama*
semiflavata; Prout, L.B., 1935
quaggaria (ssp. of *pudicata*) (Wallengren, 1872) *Camptogramma*
tepscens Prout, L.B., 1922
*undulosata** Warren, 1901

Orthonama Hübner, [1825]
Nyctosea Hulst, 1896
Nyctosia; Hulst, 1896
Orthonoma; Hübner, 1826
Percnopylota Hulst, 1896
Plemyria Hübner, [1825] (preoccupied)
obstipata contrariata (Walker, 1862) *Melanippe*
obstipata obstipata (Fabricius, 1794) *Phalaena*
albicinctata (Haworth, 1809) *Phalaena*
angustata (Haworth, 1809) *Phalaena*
baccata (Guenée, [1858]) *Camptogramma*
brunneipennis (Hulst, 1896) *Nyctosea*
discata (Warren, 1905) *Ochyria*
exagitata (Walker, 1862) *Camptogramma*
fluvialata (Hübner, 1799) *Geometra*
gemmaria (Boisduval, 1840) *Larentia* (emendation)
gemmata (Hübner, 1799) *Geometra*

inconspicua (Warren, 1896) *Ochyria*
intrusata (Walker, 1862) *Phibalapteryx*
lapillata (Guenée, [1858]) *Camptogramma*
obruptata (Walker, [1863]) *Coremia*
peracutata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*
pigrata (Walker, 1866) *Coremia*
plemyrata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Cidaria*
quaerendaria (Costa, [1850]) *Larentia*
signataria (Walker, [1863]) *Camptogramma*

Parortholitha Herbulot, [1956]
moerdyki Herbulot, 1980
subrectiaria (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
cidariata (Walker, 1862) *Coremia*

Pseudolarentia Herbulot, [1956]
megalaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Eubolia*
atroclarata (Walker, [1863]) *Eubolia*

Xanthorhoe Hübner, [1825]
Anisolasia Warren, 1904
Boremia; Bruand, 1846
Cidaria Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Coremia Bruand, 1846 (preoccupied)
Coremia Guenée, [1845] (preoccupied)
Malenydris Hübner, [1825]
Monochyria Warren, 1901
Ochyria Hübner, [1825]
Odontorhoe Aubert, 1962
Parodontorhoe Aubert, 1962
Scotocoremia Butler, 1882
Xanthorrhoe; Warren, 1893
Xanthorrhoea; Pagenstecher, 1909
albovisaria (Aurivillius, 1910) *Onychia*
borbonicata (Guenée, [1858]) *Cidaria*
braunsi Janse, 1933
exorista Prout, L.B., 1922
melissaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Coremia*
mimica Janse, 1933
poseata (Geyer, 1837) *Amoebe*
colorata (Walker, [1863]) *Melanippe*
penetrata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*
rudisaria (Walker, 1862) *Ypsipetes*
umbriferata (Walker, [1863]) *Cidaria*
viridicincta; Fletcher, D.S., 1979 *Larentia*
viridicinctata (Guenée, [1858]) *Larentia*
vivadata; Scoble *et al.*, 1999
vividata (Walker, 1862) *Coremia*
transjugata Prout, L.B., 1923
mikenaria Debauche, 1938

? **Xanthorhoini** author, date*

Polystroma Warren, 1897
*subspissata** Warren, 1897
brunneitrames (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Xanthorhoe*

Euphyiini Herbulot, 1961

Euphyia Hübner, [1825]
Anapalia Warren, 1904
Euphyja; Hübner, 1826
Orthoprora Warren, 1904
Warrenia Prout, L.B., 1910
distinctata (Walker, 1862) *Larentia*
discolorata (Warren, 1901) *Glaucopteryx*
scotosiata (Walker, [1863]) *Cidaria*

Scotopterygini Warren, 1895

Scotopteryx Hübner, [1825]
Eubolia Duponchel, 1829
Eusebia Bruand, 1846 (preoccupied)
Eusebia Duponchel, [1845]
Forbachia Albrecht, 1920
Limonophila Gumpfenberg, 1887
Onychia; Scoble *et al.*, 1999
Onychia Hübner, [1825]
Phasiane Duponchel, 1829

GEOMETROIDEA

albiclausa (Warren, 1897) *Plerocymia*
atrosigillata (Walker, [1863]) *Eubolia*
crenulimargo (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Ortholitha*
cryptocyclus (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Onychia*
cryptospilata (Walker, [1863]) *Eubolia*
deversa (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Onychia*
diversa; Vári, 1958 *Scotopteryx*
ferridotata (Walker, [1863]) *Eubolia*
ferridodata; Janse, 1935 *Ortholitha*
horismodes (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Onychia*
nictitaria nictitaria (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Larentia*
peringueyi (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Ortholitha*

Genera unassigned as to tribe (in alphabetical order)

Chionopora Prout, L.B., 1922
*tarachodes** Prout, L.B., 1922

Disclisioprocta Wallengren, 1861
Camptolina Schaus, 1940
natalata (Walker, 1862) *Scotosia*
constellata (Warren, 1897) *Camptogramma*
polyacmaria (Mabille, 1897) *Camptogramma*
rubritincta (Hampson, 1899) *Scotosia*
vorax (Strand, 1910) *Phibalapteryx*

Ecpetala Fletcher, D.S., 1958
*caesioplaga** (Prout, L.B., 1935) *Gonanticlea*

Ennominae Duponchel, [1845]

Diptychini Janse, 1933

Callioratis Felder, 1874
*abraxas** *abraxas* Felder, 1874
abraxis; Hampson, 1905 *Callioratis*
boisduvalii Felder, 1874
curlei Staude, 2001
mayeri Staude, 2001
millari Hampson, 1905

Veniliodes Warren, 1894
Durbana Warren, 1904
inflammata Warren, 1894
*pantheraria** (Felder, 1874) *Lomaspilis*
setinata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Fidonia*

Zerenopsis Felder, 1874
Diptychis Felder, 1874
Paraptychodes Warren, 1894
Zerenopsis Warren, 1894 (preoccupied)
geometrina (Felder, 1874) *Diptychis*
lepida (Walker, 1854) *Deiopeia*
*leopardina** Felder, 1874
meraca (Prout, L.B., 1928) *Diptychis*
moi Staude & Sihvonen, 2014

Plutodini author, date*

Blaboplutodes Prout, L.B., 1934
parvistictus Carcasson, 1965

Ochroplutodes Warren, 1895
Caenarthria Warren, 1894 (preoccupied)
Neopolita Warren, 1904
haturata (Walker, 1860) *Hyperpythra*
crocea Warren, 1905
sordida Warren, 1895

Lithinini Forbes, 1948

Falsoschoenobius Krüger MS
*longipalpis** Krüger MS

Flavilithina Krüger MS
*flavens** Krüger MS
irrorata Krüger MS

Idiodes Guenée, [1858] (type species from Tasmania)

Choara Walker, 1860
Nopia Walker, 1861
Threneta Turner, 1947
flexilinea (Warren, 1898) *Anonychia*
flexilimia; Prout, L.B., 1915 *Anonychia*
saxaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Panagra*
soprinataria (Walker, 1862) *Nopia*

Kogelbergia Krüger MS
*krooni** Krüger MS

Larentioides Prout, L.B., 1917
*cacothemon** Prout, L.B., 1917

Pareclipsis Warren, 1894 (species listed below not to *P.*; placement in Lithiini also provisional)

distolochorda Prout, L.B., 1916
incerta Prout, L.B., 1916
leptophyes Prout, L.B., 1916
ochrea (Warren, 1905) *Euomoea*
onus Prout, L.B., 1917
oxyptera Prout, L.B., 1916
phaeopsis Prout, L.B., 1922
punctata Warren, 1900

Promontorilithina Krüger MS
paucinotata Krüger MS
reducta Krüger MS
*terminipuncta** Krüger MS
veninotata Krüger MS

Caberini Duponchel, [1845] / Baptini Forbes, 1948

Cabera Treitschke, 1825
Cabera Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Cabira Sodoffsky, 1837 (unjustified emendation)
Cabiro Unjer, 1856 (unjustified emendation)
Deilinia Hübner, [1825]
Dilina Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation, preoccupied)
Dilinia Hampson, 1895 (unjustified emendation)
Gyalomia Prout, L.B., 1913
Thysanochilus Butler, 1878
aquaemontana (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Gyalomia*
elatina (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Gyalomia*
neodora Prout, L.B., 1922
nevillei Krüger, 2000
pseudognophos (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Petelia*
strigata (Warren, 1897) *Petelia*
crassata (Warren, 1904) *Selidosema*

Encoma Swinhoe, 1904
inaccurata (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Stegania*

Erastria Hübner, [1813]
Catopyrrha Hübner, [1823]
Euchlidon Hübner, [1823]
Petrodava Walker, [1863]
Syrrhodia Hübner, 1823
Trosthis Hübner, 1821
albicata (Warren, 1895) *Petrodava*
leucicolor leucicolor (Butler, 1875) *Hyperpythra*
atrisignata (Warren, 1914) *Petrodava*
lucicolor auct. *Petrodava*
muscosa (Warren, 1914) *Petrodava*
madecassaria natalensis (Warren, 1897) *Tycoonina*
latimarginata (Warren, 1899) *Petrodava*
olivata (Warren, 1897) *Petrodava*
natalensis (ssp. of *madecassaria*) (Warren, 1897) *Tycoonina*

Lhommeia Wehrli, 1939
*biskraria** *illitirata* (Warren, 1897) *Anthyperpythra*
subapicata (Warren, 1899) *Petrodava*

Lomographa Hübner, [1825]
Akrobapta Wehrli, 1924
Anhibernia Staudinger, 1892
Bapta Stephens, 1829
Cirretaera Wehrli, 1939
Corycia Duponchel, 1829 (preoccupied)
Cyrtesia Wehrli, 1939
Earoxyptera Djakonov, 1936

GEOMETROIDEA

Eudjakonovia Fletcher, 1979 (unnecessary replacement name)
Leucetaera Warren, 1894
Lomatographa Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Neobapta Djakonov, 1936 (preoccupied)
aridata (Warren, 1897) *Heterostegane*
calidata (Warren, 1897) *el*
indularia (Guenée, [1858]) *Stegania*

Hypochrosini author, date*

Ereunetia Warren, 1899
Anomocoetidia Strand, 1913
horitropha (ssp. of *reussi*) Prout, L.B., 1915
reussi horitropha Prout, L.B., 1915

Euexia Prout, L.B., 1915
aora (ssp. of *percnopus**) Prout, L.B., 1922
percnopus aora Prout, L.B., 1922
*percnopus** *percnopus* Prout, L.B., 1915
percnopis; Janse, 1917 *Euexia*

Hypochrosis Guenée, [1858]
Marcala Walker, [1863]
Patruissa Walker, [1863]
Phoenix Butler, 1880
meridionalis Hausmann, 2003

Omizodes Warren, 1894
Haematorithra Butler, 1896
complanata Prout, L.B., 1922
*ocellata** Warren, 1894
rubrifasciata (Butler, 1896) *Haematorithra*

Perusiopsis Warren, 1914 (placement provisional)
*veninotata** Warren, 1914

Phoenicocampa Warren, 1895
*terinata** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Itame*

Pithecia Walker, 1854
Hymenocharta Warren, 1897
Tuerckheimia Dewitz, 1881
mungi Plötz, 1880
albolineata Druce, 1910
neavei neavei Prout, L.B., 1915
trifasciata Dewitz, 1881
triplagiata (Warren, 1897) *Hymenocharta*

Plegapteryx Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]
Neuropolodes Warren, 1895
Rhamphopteryx Bryk, 1913
Syndetodes Warren, 1902
*anomalus** Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]
grotesca (Bryk, 1913) *Rhamphopteryx*
partita Holland, 1893
primoti (Viette, 1954) *Spidia*
segmentata (Warren, 1902) *Syndetodes*
titia Druce, 1899
viridis Warren, 1909

Sphingomima Warren, 1899
viriosa Prout, L.B., 1915

Terina Walker, 1854
Agirpa Warren, 1894 (unnecessary replacement name)
Annemopsyche Butler, 1869
Girpa Walker, [1865] (preoccupied)
Torina; Walker, 1856
circumcincta Prout, L.B., 1915

(?) Tribus prope Hypochrosini

Epigynopteryx Warren, 1895
Eurythecodes Warren, 1897
Paracrocota Warren, 1897
Trisyndeta Warren, 1897
eugonia Prout, L.B., 1935
fulva Janse, 1932
maeviaria maeviaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Aspilates*
subspersa (Warren, 1897) *Trisyndeta*

craspigonia (Hampson, 1909) *Psilocerea*
townsendi Fletcher, D.S., 1958

Scardamiini author, date*

Chloroctenis Warren, 1899 (placement provisional)
consersa Warren, 1909

Oaracta Walker, 1861
*auricincta** Walker, 1862
chalcospilata (Walker, [1863]) *Epione*
sofalaria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Euchlaena*
sofalariae; Janse, 1932 *Scardamia*
chalcospilata (Walker, [1863]) *Epione* [probably a syn. of *auricincta*]
maculata (Warren, 1897) *Scardamia*
neophronaria (Oberthür, 1912) *Scardamia*

Ennomini Duponchel, [1845]

Aethiopodes Warren, 1902
Buttia Warren, 1904
erebaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Gonodontis*
indecoraria (Walker, 1866) *Azelina*
medioumbrata Krüger, 2003
meiyi Krüger, 2003
noctuodes (Warren, 1904) *Buttia*
olivacea Krüger, 2007
paliscia (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Gonodontis*
perplexata (Warren, 1904) *Dyscia*
saxeticola Krüger, 2005
staudei Krüger, 2003
stictoneura (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Gonodontis*

Henicovalva Krüger, 2017
lebomboensis Krüger, 2017
mpisiensis Krüger, 2017
serulensis Krüger, 2017

Odontopera Stephens, 1831
Caripetodes Warren, 1895
Cenoctenucha Warren, 1897
Corotia Moore, 1868
Lioptilesia Wehrli, 1936
Niphonissa Butler, 1878
Paragonodontis Wehrli, 1936
aidna (ssp. of *ochroneura*) (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Gonodontis*
impeyi Krüger, 2003
ochroneura aidna (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Gonodontis*
stevensoni Krüger, 2003

Proaethiopodes Krüger, 2007
*pallididiscus** Krüger, 2007

Psilocerea Saalmüller, 1880
Eupsamma Warren, 1894
Psilocera; Warren, 1897
immitata Janse, 1932
krooni Krüger, 2007
leptosyne Fletcher, D.S., 1978
pulverosa (Warren, 1894) *Eupsamma*
apicata Warren, 1897
apiciata; Warren, 1897 *Psilocerea*
transversa Bethune-Baker, 1913 (as *Psilocera*)

Xanthisthisa Speiser, 1902 (replacement name) (placement prov.)
Acanthoscelis Warren, 1901 (preoccupied)
niveifrons (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Eurythecodes*
tegorinata Prout, L.B., 1928

Gonodontini (?) author, date*

Coenina Walker, 1860
dentataria Swinhoe, 1904
aegyptiaca (Rebel, 1906) *Orsonoba*
*poecilaria** (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Geometra*
paecilaria; Distant, 1892 *Coenina* (as *Caenina*)
peocilaria; Pinhey, 1975 *Geometra*

Miantochora Warren, 1895

GEOMETROIDEA

gumpfenbergi (Möschler, 1887) *Hyposidra*

Psilocladia Warren, 1898
*obliquata** Warren, 1898

Sesquialtera Prout, L.B., 1916
ramecourtii Herbulot, 1967
*ridicula** Prout, L.B., 1916

Xenimpia Warren, 1895
Hexeris Saalmüller, 1891 (preoccupied)
Procypha Warren, 1897
Tripнора Warren, 1897 (unnecessary replacement name)
conformis (Warren, 1898) *Procypha*
*erosa** Warren, 1895
linearis (Warren, 1897) *Hyposidra*
lactesignata (Warren, 1914) *Procypha*
maculosata (Warren, 1897) *Procypha*
trizonata (Saalmüller, 1891) *Hexeris*

Nacophorini Forbes, 1948

Acrasia Rogenhofer, 1875
Noctuomorpha Felder, 1874 (preoccupied)
accepta Krüger, 2013
amoena Krüger, 2013
ava (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Mauna*
*crinita** Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875
hemixantharia (Felder, 1874) *Noctuomorpha*
drakensbergensis (Herbulot, 1992) *Mauna*
dukei Krüger, 2013
grandis Krüger, 2013
lechriogramma Krüger, 2013
modesta Krüger, 2007
monticola Krüger, 2013
nyangica Krüger, 2013
punctillata (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Mauna*
robusta Krüger, 2013
similis Krüger, 2013

Argyrophora Guenée, [1858]
arcualis (Duncan [& Westwood], 1841) *Dichroma*
arcuaria; Guenée, [1858] *Argyrophora*
confluens Krüger, 1999
intervenata (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Micrologia*
leucochrysa Krüger, 1999
retifera Krüger, 1999
rhapsinitos Krüger, 1999
stramineata Krüger, 1999
trofonia (Cramer, [1779]) *Phalaena Geometra*
histrionalis (Duncan [& Westwood], 1841) *Dichroma*
*monetata** Guenée, [1858]
trofoniata; Guenée, [1858] *Argyrophora*
variabilis Krüger, 1999

Asemoprepes Krüger, 2014
*homales** (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Gonodontis*

Crambometra Prout, L.B., 1915
Burnuparia Janse, 1920
Campyloctis; Gaede, 1934
Campyloctys Janse, 1920
Pachynemoides; Young, 2008
Pachynemoides Krüger, 1999
atopa (Krüger, 2005) *Pachynemoides*
basilinea (Krüger, 2009) *Pachynemoides*
basutensis (Krüger, 1999) *Pachynemoides*
crambometroides (Krüger, 2009) *Pachynemoides*
*derelicta** Prout, L.B., 1915
nigropulverata (Janse, 1920) *Burnuparia*
gladstonei (Janse, 1920) *Campyloctys*
inops (Krüger, 1999) *Pachynemoides*
mimela (Krüger, 2009) *Pachynemoides*
minor (Krüger, 1999) *Pachynemoides*
obfuscata (Krüger, 1999) *Pachynemoides*
pseudognophoides (Krüger, 2004) *Pachynemoides*
simplex (Krüger, 2009) *Pachynemoides*
vandenbergae Kiriakoff, 1981
zonaria (Krüger, 1999) *Pachynemoides*

Dispatha Krüger, 2014

*pelopasta** Krüger, 2014

Drepanogynis Guenée, [1858]
Apleroneura Warren, 1898
Aspilatopsis Warren, 1897
Axiodes Warren, 1894
Derrioides Butler, 1875
Eulasia Warren, 1902 (preoccupied)
Euomoea Warren, 1897
Eupagia Walker, 1860
Lissodes Warren, 1914 (preoccupied)
Phrudochorda Warren, 1898
Sicyodes Warren, 1894
admiranda (Warren, 1905) *Nopia*
aglaochroa Krüger, 2007
agrypna (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
acrypha; Prout, L.B., 1938 *Axiodes*
albifluxa Krüger, 2002
albilinea Krüger, 2002
albiordine Prout, L.B., 1938
algebra (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Euchlaena*
alicata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Numeria*
amydrogramma Krüger, 2002
angulilinea Krüger, 2002
angustifascia Krüger, 2002
angustimargo Krüger, 2002
antennaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Epione*
imbellata (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
vilisaria (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
anthracinata Krüger, 2002
arcuatilinea Krüger, 2002
arcuifera Prout, L.B., 1934
argentinitens Krüger, 2002
aspitafix Krüger, 2002
aspitoides Krüger, 2002
asteiochlora Krüger, 2009
athroopsegma Prout, L.B., 1925
aurifera Krüger, 2002
auriferoides Krüger, 2002
aurifex Krüger, 2002
auriflava Krüger, 2002
bifasciata (Dewitz, 1881) *Argyrophora*
bipartita (Warren, 1914) *Axiodes*
biviaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Epione*
convexaria (Walker, [1863]) *Ellopia*
coryi Janse, 1932 *Drepanogynis* (*Sicyodes*)
brunneisparsa Krüger, 2002
calligrapha Krüger, 2002
calotaenia Krüger, 2009
campogaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Epione*
biferaria (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
inflectaria (Walker, [1863]) *Ellopia*
justaria (Walker, 1862) *Aspilates*
limettaria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Euchlaena*
paucaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Epione*
tardaria (Walker, [1863]) *Aspilates*
walkeri (Wallengren, 1875) *Ellopia*
camdeboo Krüger, 2009
canilinea (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Eupagia*
carneata (Warren, 1904) *Euomoea*
castaneoides Krüger, 2019
chelicercata Krüger, 2002
chromatina (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Apleroneura*
chrysobates Krüger, 2002
climax Krüger, 2002
cnephaeogramma (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Derrioides*
commutata (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
confusa Krüger, 2002
constricta Krüger, 2019
costipicta olearis (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Sicyodes*
crassifurca Krüger, 2002
crenilinea Krüger, 2002
curvaria (Dewitz, 1881) *Ligia*
curvifascia (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Eupagia*
dami (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
dentatilinea Krüger, 2002
dentatimargo Krüger, 2002
determinata (Walker, 1860) *Eupagia*
aropisaria (Walker, 1860) *Himera*
commixtata (Walker, [1863]) *Azelina*
mosegata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Himera*
devia (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Apleroneura*

GEOMETROIDEA

dochmoleuca (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Axiodes*
dukei Krüger, 2002
ecprepes Krüger, 2002
ectoglauca Krüger, 2002
ennomaria (Warren, 1904) *Axiodes*
epione (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Apleroneura*
excurvata Krüger, 2002
figurata (Warren, 1905) *Axiodes*
fortilimbata (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
fumosa Krüger, 2007
fuscimargo (Warren, 1898) *Phrudochorda*
gitteae Krüger, 2009
glauichorda Prout, L.B., 1916
gloriola (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Aspilatopsis*
griseisparsa Krüger, 2002
gynoloxa (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Sicyodes*
hilaris Krüger, 2002
hypenissa (Butler, 1875) *Derrioides*
hypoplea Prout, L.B., 1938
hypoptea; Prout, L.B., 1938 *Axiodes*
inaequalis (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Axiodes*
inangulata (Warren, 1905) *Axiodes*
incondita (Warren, 1904) *Dyscia*
renitens (Warren, 1914) *Catascia*
unilineata (Warren, 1914) *Dyscia*
incurvata Krüger, 2002
insciata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Axia*
insolens Krüger, 2009
inspersa Krüger, 2009
instabilis Krüger, 2007
interscripta (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Axiodes*
intricata (Warren, 1905) *Axiodes*
intrusilinea Krüger, 2002
irvingi Janse, 1932
kalahariensis Krüger, 2002
lactimacula Krüger, 2002
latipennis Krüger, 2002
lavata Krüger, 2002
legraini Krüger, 2009
leptodoma Prout, L.B., 1917
leucoloma Krüger, 2009
lignitea Krüger, 2009
miltodes Krüger, 2005
miltophyris Krüger, 2002
*mixtaria** Guenée, [1858]
dulcinaria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Hygrochroa*
exemptaria (Walker, [1863]) *Ennomos*
inapplicata (Walker, [1863]) *Hyperetis*
regularia Guenée, [1858]
strigifera (Warren, 1914) *Lissodes*
monas Prout, L.B., 1916
nebulosa Krüger, 2002
neopraefidens Krüger, 2002
nephelochroa Krüger, 2005
nigrapex (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Apleroneura*
nipholibes Prout, L.B., 1938
niveata Krüger, 2002
obscurefascia Krüger, 2002
ocellata Warren, 1897
ochrocraspeda Krüger, 2009
oinophora Krüger, 2002
olearis (ssp. of *costipicta*) (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Sicyodes*
olivescens (Warren, 1898) *Chloromiza*
olivescens demissa (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Sicyodes*
orthobates (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Aspilatopsis*
ostracina Krüger, 2002
pallidimargo Krüger, 2002
parapraefidens Krüger, 2002
parva Krüger, 2002
perirrorata Krüger, 2002
pero Prout, L.B., 1917
phaeoscia Krüger, 2002
prouti Krüger, 2002 (replacement name)
tripartita (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Axiodes* (preoccupied)
pulla Krüger, 2002
pumila Krüger, 2002
punctata (Warren, 1897) *Aspilatopsis*
purpureopilosa Krüger, 2019
ravida Krüger, 2002
rhodampyx (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
robertsoni (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Eupagia*
rosea Krüger, 2002

rufaria (Warren, 1909) *Chloromiza*
rufigrisea (Warren, 1911) *Axiodes*
sagittata (Gaede, 1915) *Ulochlaena*
sectilis (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
serrifasciaria (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Fidonia*
simonsi (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Aspilatopsis*
fitzsimonsi Prout, L.B., 1938 (emendation)
sinuata (Warren, 1905) *Axiodes*
smaragdaria Krüger, 2002
smaragdioides Krüger, 2002
soni (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Aspilatopsis*
vansoni Prout, L.B., 1938 (emendation)
spatulifurca Krüger, 2002
stepheni Krüger, 2002
striata Krüger, 2002
strigulosa Prout, L.B., 1916
styx Krüger, 2005
subochrea (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Sicyodes*
subrosea Krüger, 2002
sympatrica Krüger, 2009
synclinia (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
tabacicolor Krüger, 2002
trachyacta (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Axiodes*
carbolignea (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Axiodes*
tripartita (Warren, 1898) *Apleroneura*
unilineata (Warren, 1897) *Euomoia*
valida (Warren, 1914) *Eulasia*
vara Prout, L.B., 1922
variciliata Krüger, 2002
villaria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Himera*
viridipennis Krüger, 2002
viridipilosa Krüger, 2002
xanthographa Krüger, 2002
xylophanes Krüger, 2002

Eutelostolmus Krüger, 2014
*pictifimbria** (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Mauna*

Hebdomophruda Warren, 1897
Hedromophruda; Young, 2008
Stenoptilotis Warren, 1914
apicata Warren, 1897
complicatrix Krüger, 1998
confusatrix Krüger, 1998
crassipuncta Krüger, 1997
crenilinea Prout, L.B., 1917
*curvilinea** Warren, 1897
diploschema Prout, L.B., 1915
disconnecta Krüger, 1997
endroedyi Krüger, 1998
errans Prout, L.B., 1917
eupitheciata (Warren, 1914) *Stenoptilotis*
hamata Krüger, 1997
imitatrix Krüger, 1998
irritatrix Krüger, 1998
kekonimena Krüger, 1997
nigroviridis Krüger, 1997
ortholinea Krüger, 1998
sculpta Janse, 1932
southeyae Krüger, 1997
tephinata Krüger, 1997

Illa Warren, 1914
*nefanda** Warren, 1914
perquisita (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Mauna*
reprobata (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Mauna*

Mauna Walker, 1865
Merida Rogenhofer, 1875
filia (Cramer, [1780]) *Phalaena Noctua*
*acuminata** Walker, 1865
scelestaria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Merida*

Microligia Warren, 1897
confinis Krüger, 1999
*dolosa** Warren, 1897
luteitincta Prout, L.B., 1916
nubila Krüger, 2019
paradolosa Krüger, 1999
pseudodolosa Krüger, 1999
robustior Krüger, 2019
septentrionalis Krüger, 1999

GEOMETROIDEA

Panhyperochia Krüger, 2013
*ingens** Krüger, 2013

Pseudomaenas Prout, L.B., 1917 (replacement name)
Agrammodes Warren, 1911 (preoccupied)
Pseudomaeras; Mey, 2011
alcidata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Maenas*
anguinata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Fidonia*
arcuata Krüger, 1999
balli Krüger, 2009
bidentata Krüger, 2002
bivirgata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Fidonia*
complicata Krüger, 1999
directa Krüger, 1999
dispar Krüger, 2009
dukei Krüger, 1999
euglyphica Krüger, 2009
eumetrorrhabda Prout, L.B., 1938
euzonaria Krüger, 1999
honiballi Krüger, 1999
immunda Krüger, 2009
immundoides Krüger, 2009
inornata Krüger, 2009
intricata (Walker, 1857) *Hydrelia*
callistege (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Aspilates*
maculipennis (Wallengren, 1865) *Euclidia*
krooni Krüger, 1999
*leucograptia** (Warren, 1911) *Agrammodes*
margarita (Warren, 1914) *Agrammodes*
microgyne Krüger, 2007
natalensis Krüger, 2009
nigrosema Krüger, 2009
oncodogramma Prout, L.B., 1917
orophila Krüger, 1999
parilis Krüger, 2009
prominens Krüger, 1999
rubidivenis (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Hemerophila*
sinuata Krüger, 1999
staudei Krüger, 1999
tricolor (Warren, 1897) *Aspilates*
turneri Prout, L.B., 1938

Terpnostola Krüger, 2014
*ardescens** (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Mauna*
electa (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Mauna*
exalbescens Krüger, 2014
igneotincta Krüger, 2014
insignitata Krüger, 2014
intermedia Krüger, 2014
sematurga (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Mauna*

Thinopterygini author, date*

Melinoessa Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]
Hyphenophora Warren, 1894
Obrussa Saalmüller, 1891
Rhamidava Walker, [1863]
Timana Walker, 1869
Traina Walker, 1869
*croesaria** Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]

Abraxini author, date*

Ligdia Guenée, [1858]
Harpicostia Wehrli, 1936
batesii (Wallengren, 1875) *Lomaspilis*
casta (Warren, 1905) *Lomaspilis*
interrupta Warren, 1897
pectinicornis Prout, L.B., 1913

Nassinia Fletcher, D.S., 1979 (replacement name)
Nassunia Walker, 1862 (preoccupied)
aurantiaca Prout, L.B., 1928 (as *Nassunia*)
caffraria caffraria (Linnaeus, 1767) *Phalaena Geometra*
bupalitaria; Wallengren, 1875 *Nassunia*
*bupalitata** Walker, 1862 (as *Nassunia*)
bupulitata; Walker, 1862 *Nassunia*
patavia; Swinhoe, 1923 *Nygmia*

petavia (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena Bombyx*
petaviaria Hübner, 1823 *Orthostixis* (emendation)
caffraria socors Prout, L.B., 1938 (as *Nassunia*)
pretoria Prout, L.B., 1916 (as *Nassunia*)
socors (ssp. of *caffraria*) Prout, L.B., 1938 (as *Nassunia*)

Rhodophthitus Butler, 1880
Hameopis Butler, 1898
Nothabraxas Warren, 1897
Rhodopan Oberthür, 1916
atacta Prout, L.B., 1922
commaculata (Warren, 1897) *Nothabraxas*
simplex Warren, 1897
rhodonaria (Oberthür, 1916) *Rhodopan*
roseus Warren, 1899
tricoloraria (Mabille, 1890) *Zerene*
imperialis Bastelberger, 1907

?**Tribus innominatus I**

Hemixesma Prout, L.B., 1922
*anthocrenias** Prout, L.B., 1922

Hisphophora Janse, 1932
*lechriospilota** (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Peridela*

Obolcola Walker, 1861
aliena Prout, L.B., 1922
decisa (Warren, 1914) *Myrioblephara*
decisca; Janse, 1917 *Myrioblephara*
deocellata Prout, L.B., 1913
flavescens Prout, L.B., 1913
insecura Janse, 1932
luteograptia Krüger, 2007
pallida Janse, 1932
petronaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Stegania*
*inconclusaria** Walker, 1862
megaspilata (Walker, [1863]) *Acidalia*
pulverea (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Sicyodes*

Proutiana Janse, 1932
*ferrorubrata** (Walker, [1863]) *Fidonia*
cacoctenes (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Obolcola*
cacoctenis; Janse, 1932 *Obolcola*
rubellata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Fidonia*
perconsersa (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Obolcola*

?**Tribus innominatus II**

Biclavigera Warren, 1894
Lipogonia Warren, 1911
deterior Prout, L.B., 1916
fontis Prout, L.B., 1938
*praeacnaria** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Scodiona*
praeacnaria; Staude, 1997 *Biclavigera*
rufivena (Warren, 1911) *Lipogonia*
ulopora Prout, L.B., 1938

Orgyiodes Felder, 1874
caparia (Walker, 1862) *Fidonia*
*capicolaria** Felder, 1874

Cassimini Holloway, [1994]

Dorsifulcrum Herbulot, 1979
seydeli (ssp. of *xeron*) Herbulot, 1979
xeron seydeli Herbulot, 1979

Heterostegane Hampson, 1893
Chrostobapta Warren, 1907
Deuterostegane Wehrli, 1939
Liposchema Warren, 1914
auranticollis Prout, L.B., 1922
bifasciata (Warren, 1914) *Liposchema*
minutissima (Swinhoe, 1904) *Stegania*
rectistriga Prout, L.B., 1913

Pigiopsis Warren, 1899
aurantiaca Carcasson, 1964

GEOMETROIDEA

- convergens* Warren, 1899
artemisiaria (Oberthür, 1923) *Micronia*
- Pycnostega* Warren, 1905
*obscura** Warren, 1905
- Xenostega* Warren, 1899
*fallax** Warren, 1899
diagramma (Hampson, 1910) *Stegania*
- Zamarada* Moore, [1887]
aclea Prout, L.B., 1912
acosmeta Prout, L.B., 1921
adiposata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Euchloris*
ascaphes Prout, L.B., 1925
bathyscaphes Prout, L.B., 1912
perplexa Janse, 1932
consecuta Prout, L.B., 1922
crystallophana Mabilie, 1900
deceptrix Warren, 1914
delosis Fletcher, D.S., 1974
densisparsa Prout, L.B., 1922
denticatella Prout, L.B., 1922
denticincta (ssp. of *plana*) Hampson, 1910
dentigera dentigera Warren, 1909
polymnia Oberthür, 1912
differens Bastelberger, 1907
pandatilinea Prout, L.B., 1916
dorsiplaga Prout, L.B., 1922
eroessa Prout, L.B., 1915
erugata Fletcher, D.S., 1974
euerces Prout, L.B., 1928
euerces phygas Prout, L.B., 1928
excavata excavata Bethune-Baker, 1913
fessa Prout, L.B., 1912
flavicaput Warren, 1901
pyrocincta Hampson, 1910
gamma Fletcher, D.S., 1958
glareosa Bastelberger, 1909
euterpe Oberthür, 1912
nebulimargo Prout, L.B., 1912
taborae Strand, 1909
ignicosta ignicosta Prout, L.B., 1912
ignicosta pyrilampes Prout, L.B., 1915
hemimeres Prout, L.B., 1915
ilma Prout, L.B., 1922
opposita Prout, L.B., 1922
inermis Fletcher, D.S., 1974
jansei Fletcher, D.S., 1974
melpomene Oberthür, 1912
melpomene tragodica Prout, L.B., 1934
metallicata Warren, 1914
metrioscaphes Prout, L.B., 1912
odontophora Fletcher, D.S., 1974
ordinaria Bethune-Baker, 1913
medianata Prout, L.B., 1915
phaeozona Hampson, 1909
plana denticincta Hampson, 1910
polycytemon Prout, L.B., 1932
pringlei Fletcher, D.S., 1974
prionotos Fletcher, D.S., 1974
prolata Fletcher, D.S., 1974
psammites Fletcher, D.S., 1958
psectra Fletcher, D.S., 1974
pulverosa Warren, 1895
purimargo Prout, L.B., 1912
viridiceps Prout, L.B., 1934
pyrilampes (ssp. of *ignicosta*) Prout, L.B., 1915
rubrifascia Pinhey, 1962
scintillans Bastelberger, 1909
flavicincta Hampson, 1910
seydeli Fletcher, D.S., 1974
tosta Fletcher, D.S., 1974
*transvisaria** (Guenée, [1858]) *Epione*
exarata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Euchloris*
varii Fletcher, D.S., 1974
vulpina Warren, 1897
erna Strand, 1915
- Macariini** Guenée, [1858]
- Acanthovalva* Krüger, 2001
- bilineata* (Warren, 1895) *Ematurga*
antennata (Warren, 1897) *Tephрина*
capensis Krüger, 2001
- focularia* (Geyer, 1837) *Catograpta*
designata (Walker, 1862) *Speranza*
perdecorata (Walker, [1863]) *Camptogramma*
- inconspicuaria inconsoucuaria* (Hübner, [1819]) *Acidalia*
cinerascens (Butler, 1875) *Acidalia*
cinerescens; Hampson, 1910 *Tephрина*
cinnamomaria (Rothschild, 1914) *Tephрина*
osyraria (Guenée, [1858]) *Selidosema*
perturbata (Bastelberger, 1908) *Tephрина*
punicaria (Lederer, 1855) *Eubolia*
punicaria; Distant, 1892 *Eubolia*
- Chelotephрина* Krüger, 2001
acorema Krüger, 2001
- Chiasmia* Hübner, [1823]
Acadra Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]
Allochrosis Strand, 1912
Arte Stephens, 1829 (replacement name for *Hercyna* Stephens)
Automolodes Warren, 1894
Chiannia; Stephens, 1835
Chiasma; Prout, L.B., 1915
Discalma Meyrick, 1892
Evarzia Walker, 1860
Godonela Boisduval, 1840 (replacement name for *Pharmacis* Hübner)
Gonodela; Moore, [1887]
Gonodella; Desmarest, 1857
Gubaria Moore, [1887]
Hercyna Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Hyostomodes Warren, 1897
Iulocera Warren, 1905
Neomacaria Wehrli, 1937
Osteodes Guenée, [1858] (preoccupied)
Peridela Warren, 1897
Pharmacis Hübner, [1823] (preoccupied)
Stermia; Kolenati, 1846
Strenia Duponchel, 1829
Tephrinopsis Warren, 1896
Thyridesia Wehrli, 1940
Xenoneura Warren, 1896 (preoccupied)
- abnormata* (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Tephрина*
alternata (Warren, 1899) *Gonodela*
amarata amarata (Guenée, [1858]) *Macaria*
amandata; Warren, 1904 *Gonodela*
cataleucaria (Mabilie, 1898) *Macaria*
lataria (Walker, 1861) *Macaria*
leighi (Warren, 1904) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
- ammodes* (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Macaria*
arenosa (Butler, 1875) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
bitaeniata (Warren, 1914) *Tephrinopsis*
sordidata (Warren, 1897) *Rhinodia*
- assimilis* (Warren, 1899) *Tephrinopsis*
instructaria (Swinhoe, 1904) *Semiothisa*
- boarmioides* Krüger, 2001
bomfordi Krüger, 2001
- brongusaria brongusaria* (Walker, 1860) *Epione*
exsecutaria (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
incessaria (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
miliaria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Phasiane*
oleochroa (Hampson, 1909) *Tephрина*
sabulifera (Warren, 1899) *Tephrinopsis*
uidaria (Swinhoe, 1904) *Semiothisa*
- brongusaria exosciodes* (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Semiothisa*
brunnescens Krüger, 2001
castanea Krüger, 2001
confuscata (Warren, 1899) *Semiothisa*
hypoleuca (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Macaria*
contaminata (Warren, 1902) *Gubaria*
costicommata (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Macaria*
crassata (Warren, 1897) *Peridela*
benguellae (Prout, L.B., 1928) *Tephрина*
curvifascia (Warren, 1897) *Peridela*
pallidizona (Hampson, 1910) *Boarmia*
- deceptrix* Krüger, 2001
deleta Krüger, 2001
diarmodia (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Tephрина*
duplicilinea (Warren, 1897) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
eremias (ssp. of *inaequilinea*) (Prout, L.B., 1935) *Tephрина* (*Peridela*)
exosciodes (ssp. of *brongusaria*) (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Semiothisa*

GEOMETROIDEA

extrusilinea (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Hyostomodes*
feraliata (Guenée, [1858]) *Macaria*
elata (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Macaria*
furcata (Warren, 1897) *Tephрина*
fuscataria (Möschler, 1887) *Semiothisa*
commixta (Warren, 1897) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
geminilinea (Prout, L.B., 1932) *Semiothisa*
getula (Wallengren, 1872) *Macaria*
fuscorufa (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Macaria*
grimmia (Wallengren, 1872) *Macaria*
illineata (Warren, 1901) *Tephrinopsis*
grisescens (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Discalma*
dolichostigma (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Macaria*
hunyani Krüger, 2001
inaequilinea eremias (Prout, L.B., 1935) *Tephрина* (*Peridela*)
inaequilinea inaequilinea (Warren, 1911) *Peridela*
birecta (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Peridela*
inconspicua inconspicua (Warren, 1897) *Tephрина*
inconspicua; Fletcher, D.S., 1978 *Semiothisa*
infabricata (Prout, L.B., 1934) *Semiothisa*
inquinata Krüger, 2001
interrupta (Warren, 1897) *Peridela*
johnstoni (Butler, 1894) *Tephрина*
kilimanjarensis (Holland, 1892) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
mundipennis (Warren, 1901) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
transvisata (Warren, 1904) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
transvisita; Fletcher, D.S., 1958 *Semiothisa*
zombina (Butler, 1893) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
kirbyi (Wallengren, 1875) *Macaria*
distinguenda (Warren, 1897) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
liliput (ssp. of *multistrigata*) Krüger, 2001
majestica majestica (Warren, 1901) *Semiothisa*
marmorata (Warren, 1897) *Tephrinopsis*
maronga Krüger, 2001
melsetter Krüger, 2001
multistrigata multistrigata (Warren, 1897) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
multistrigata liliput Krüger, 2001
murina Krüger, 2001
nana (Warren, 1898) *Evarzia*
atriclathrata (Hampson, 1909) *Macaria*
natalensis (Warren, 1904) *Semiothisa*
nevilledukei Krüger, 2001
ngami Krüger, 2001
nobilitata (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Macaria*
normata (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
congener (Warren, 1897) *Tephrinopsis*
desiccata (Walker, 1866) *Tephрина*
exfusaria (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
malefidaria (Mabille, 1880) *Epione*
minoa (Strand, 1915) *Tephрина*
parallelaria (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
nubilata (Warren, 1897) *Hyostomodes*
observata (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
orientalis Krüger, 2001
parallacta (Warren, 1897) *Semiothisa*
apicepallens (Warren, 1905) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
stramineata (Bastelberger, 1909) *Semiothisa*
paucimacula Krüger, 2001
pinheyi Krüger, 2001
procidata semipurcata (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
punctilinea (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Peridela*
rectilinea (Warren, 1905) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
separata (Warren, 1899) *Azata* (preoccupied)
rectistriaria (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Acadra*
monstraria (Walker, 1861) *Macaria*
postvittata (Walker, [1863]) *Macaria*
rhabdophora (Holland, 1892) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
interlineata (Warren, 1904) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
semicolor (Warren, 1899) *Tephrinopsis*
semiolivacea Krüger, 2001
semipurcata (ssp. of *procidata*) (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
semucta (Walker, 1861) *Panagra*
gnophosata (Walker, [1863]) *Macaria*
simplicilinea simplicilinea (Warren, 1905) *Acadra*
sororcula (Warren, 1897) *Azata*
sorrorcula; Janse, 1939 *Semiothisa*
unicolor (Warren, 1905) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
streniata streniata (Guenée, [1858]) *Macaria*
amandata (Walker, 1861) *Macaria*
lunivallata (Warren, 1905) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
subcurvaria subcurvaria (Mabille, 1897) *Discalma*
subvaria (Bastelberger, 1907) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
cretiguttata (Bastelberger, 1909) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)

suriens (Strand, 1912) *Allochrosis*
tecnum (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Macaria*
ignava (Prout, L.B., 1928) *Hyostomodes*
threnopsis (Fletcher, D.S., 1963) *Semiothisa*
tristis Krüger, 2001
trizonaria (Hampson, 1909) *Macaria*
conventa (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Macaria*
turbulentata (Guenée, [1858]) *Osteodes*
eritreensis (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Osteodes*
exumbrata (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
turbulenta; Wallengren, 1875 *Osteodes*
umbrata umbrata (Warren, 1897) *Gubaria*
sherrata (Swinhoe, 1904) *Semiothisa*
umbratilis (Butler, 1875) *Gnophos*
arhoparia (Swinhoe, 1904) *Semiothisa*
berengaria (Fawcett, 1916) *Peridela*
novaria (Fawcett, 1916) *Peridela*
uniformis Krüger, 2001
unifilata (Warren, 1899) *Godonela* (as *Gonodela*)
vau (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Macaria*
zobrysi Krüger, 2001

Isturgia Hübner, [1823]

Bichroma Gumpfenberg, 1887
Enconista Lederer, 1853
Histurgia Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Tephрина Guenée, [1845]
Tethrina; Desmarest, 1847

arzeloides Krüger, 2001

catalaunaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Pamatodes*
catalaunaria ningwuana (Wehrli, 1940) *Tephрина*
cogitata (Walker, [1863]) *Panagra*
dataria (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
defectaria (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
largificaria (Möschler, 1887) *Semiothisa*
occupata part. (Walker, 1862) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
proxantharia (Walker, [1863]) *Aspilates*
proxaulkaria; Distant, 1892 *Eubolia*
deerraria (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
deercana; Distant, 1892 *Eubolia*
decraria; Fawcett, 1916 *Tephрина*
memorivaga (Wallengren, 1872) *Tephрина*
occupata part. (Walker, 1862) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)
dukuduku Krüger, 2001
exerraria (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Tephрина*
deerraria part. (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*
exospilata (Walker, 1861) *Panagra*
ansorgei (Warren, 1898) *Tephрина*
geminata (Warren, 1897) *Tephрина*
bilineata (Warren, 1898) *Tephрина*
perplexa Krüger, 2001
spissata (Walker, 1862) *Aspilates*
supergressa (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Tephрина*
triseriata (Prout, L.B., 1926) *Tephрина*

Milocera Swinhoe, 1904

aurora Krüger, 2001
dubia (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Discalma*

Plateoplia Warren, 1909

acrobelia (Wallengren, 1875) *Tephрина*
flavata (Warren, 1897) *Pristostegania*
*ochriciliata** (Warren, 1901) *Tephrinopsis*

Platypepla Warren, 1900

Platypela; Young, 2008
flava Krüger, 2001
griseobrunnea Krüger, 2001
jordani Krüger, 2001
loranthiphaga Krüger, 2001
macilenta Krüger, 2001
mackayi Krüger, 2001
persubtilis Krüger, 2001
pseudospurcata Krüger, 2001
spurcata (Warren, 1897) *Heterolocha*
deformis (Warren, 1909) *Epigynopteryx*
*nudaria** Warren, 1900

Eutoeini author, date*

'*Eurythecodes*' Warren, 1897

GEOMETROIDEA

ommatoclesis Prout, L.B., 1922

Idiotephra Warren, 1899

hondensis Krüger, 2000

ngomensis Krüger, 2000

Gnophini author, date*

Aspitates Treitschke, 1825

Apoaspilates Wehrli, 1954

Aspilades; Heydenreich, 1846

Aspilata Unger, 1856 (unjustified emendation)

Aspilates Treitschke, 1827 (unjustified emendation)

Erschoffia Swinhoe, 1900 (unnecessary replacement name)

Eversmannia Erschoff, 1871 (preoccupied)

Napuca Walker, [1863]

Nyctiphanta Hulst, 1896

Parallela Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)

Pseudosiona Butler, 1893

Semiaspilates Wehrli, 1953

Sinope Gumpfenberg, 1887

Toxogrammia Gumpfenberg, 1887

illeepidata Walker, 1862 (as *Aspilates*)

inceptaria Walker, [1863] (as *Aspilates*)

sabuliferata Walker, [1863] (as *Aspilates*)

Elophos Boisduval, 1840

Acuspis Gumpfenberg, 1893

Elophus; Scoble *et al.*, 1999

Parietaria Leraut, 1981

Yezognophos Matsumura, 1927

barbarica Prout, L.B., 1915 (as *Elophus*)

Gnophos Treitschke, 1825

Acrognophos Wiltshire, 1967

Catascia Hübner, [1825]

Chelegnophos Wehrli, 1951

Cnestrognophos Wehrli, 1951

Dicrognophos Wehrli, 1951

Dysgnophos Wehrli, 1951

Gnophus Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)

Organognophos Wehrli, 1951

Pterygnophos Wehrli, 1951

Rhinognophos Wehrli, 1951

Rhipignophos Wehrli, 1951

Sacroglyphos Wehrli, 1951

Scotopteryx Hübner, [1825]

Scotopteryx Agassiz, 1847 (preoccupied, unjustified emendation)

Trilobignophos Wehrli, 1951

Zystronophos Wehrli, 1951

afflictata Walker, [1863]

delagardei Prout, L.B., 1915

rubricimixta Prout, L.B., 1915

spinicosta Krüger, 2005

truncatipennis Krüger, 2005

Gnophos (Afrignophos) Erlacher MS

karischi Erlacher MS

kruegeri Erlacher MS

multispinata Erlacher MS

Gnophos (Similignophos) Erlacher MS

euryta Prout, L.B., 1922

kogelbergensis Erlacher MS

Gnophos (Decorognophos) Erlacher MS

clarae Erlacher MS

luciferata Erlacher MS

roberti Erlacher MS

verae Erlacher MS

Hypotephrina Janse, 1932

absurda (Prout, L.B., 1917) *Hemerophila*

confertaria (Warren, 1914) *Tephрина*

crassidens Krüger, 1998

*exmotaria** (Walker, 1861) *Tephрина*

recessaria (Walker, [1863]) *Aspitates* (as *Aspilates*)

minima Krüger, 1998

nyangae Krüger, 1998

polystriga Krüger, 1998

serrimargo Krüger, 1998

vicina Krüger, 1998

Boarmiini Duponchel, [1845]

Anacleora Janse, 1932

*extremaria** (Walker, 1860) *Boarmia*

haploocnema (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Cleora*

perfectaria (Walker, 1866) *Boarmia*

pulverosa (Warren, 1904) *Cusiala*

Aphilopota Warren, 1899

Haggardia Warren, 1904

conturbata (Walker, [1863]) *Gnophos*

decepta Janse, 1932

euodia Prout, L.B., 1954

inspersaria (Guenée, [1858]) *Scodionia*

*interpellans** (Butler, 1875) *Caberodes*

angolaria (Bethune-Baker, 1913) *Haggardia*

iphia Prout, L.B., 1954

mesotoecha (ssp. of *patulata*) Prout, L.B., 1938

patulata mesotoecha Prout, L.B., 1938

patulata patulata (Walker, [1863]) *Angerona*

perscotia Prout, L.B., 1931

phanerostigma phanerostigma Prout, L.B., 1917

plethora Prout, L.B., 1938

semiusta (Distant, 1898) *Polydesma*

spissata (Warren, 1905) *Haggardia*

sinistra Prout, L.B., 1954

subalbata (Warren, 1905) *Haggardia*

approximans (Warren, 1914) *Catascia*

symphronima Prout, L.B., 1954

Ascotis Hübner, [1825]

Acostis; Hübner, 1826

Burichura Moore, 1888

Hypopalpis Guenée, 1862

Trigonomelea Warren, 1904

reciprocaria (Walker, 1860) *Boarmia*

nigristigma (Warren, 1905) *Trigonomelea*

semifusca (Warren, 1904) *Trigonomelea*

Biston Leach, [1815]

Amphidasea Unger, 1856 (unjustified emendation)

Amphidasis Treitschke, 1825

Amphidasys Sodoffsky, 1837 (unjustified emendation)

Amphidasys; Wiegmann & Ruthe, 1832

Blepharoctenia Warren, 1894

Buzura Walker, [1863]

Culcula Moore, 1888

Dasyphara Billberg, 1820

Epanraica Matsumura, 1910

Eubyja Hübner, [1825]

Eubyjodonta Warren, 1893

Pachys Hübner, 1822

edwardsi (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Buzura*

Cerurographa Janse, 1932

*bistonica** (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Cleora*

Cleora Curtis, 1825

Aegitrichus Butler, 1886

Barsine Meyrick, 1883 (preoccupied)

Carecomotis Warren, 1896

Cerotricha Guenée, [1858]

Chogada Moore, [1887]

Meyrickia Butler, 1884 (replacement name)

Neocleora Janse, 1932

betularia (Warren, 1897) *Chogada*

funesta (Warren, 1905) *Chogada*

cancer Fletcher, D.S., 1967

echinodes Fletcher, D.S., 1967

flavivenata Fletcher, D.S., 1967

herbuloti herbuloti (Fletcher, D.S., 1958) *Neocleora*

herbuloti phaea Fletcher, D.S., 1967

longifibulata (ssp. of *subcincta*) Fletcher, D.S., 1958

munda (Warren, 1899) *Chogada*

nigrisparsalis (Janse, 1932) *Neocleora*

oligodranes (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Chogada*

panarista Fletcher, D.S., 1967

pavlitzkiae pavlitzkiae (Fletcher, D.S., 1958) *Neocleora*

phaea (ssp. of *herbuloti*) Fletcher, D.S., 1967

GEOMETROIDEA

- quadrifasciata* (Janse, 1932) *Neocleora*
rostellata Fletcher, D.S., 1967
rothkirchi rothkirchi (Strand, 1914) *Boarmia*
subcincta longifibulata (Fletcher, D.S., 1958) *Neocleora*
tulbaghata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Boarmia*
acaciaria auct. *Chogada*
- Colocleora** Prout, L.B., 1938
divisaria divisaria (Walker, 1860) *Boarmia*
acutangula (Warren, 1905) *Alcis*
acygonea; Janse, 1932 *Boarmia* (*Hemerophila*)
acygonia (Hampson, 1910) *Boarmia* (*Hemerophila*)
faceta (Prout, L.B., 1934) *Cerurographa*
grisea (Janse, 1932) *Racotis*
proximaria proximaria (Walker, 1860) *Boarmia*
approximaria; Pinhey, 1975 *Boarmia*
sexorbata (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Alcis*
simulatrix simulatrix (Warren, 1899) *Alcis*
ochriplaga (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Hemerophila*
remotata (Warren, 1901) *Alcis*
- Parectropis** Sato, 1980
aemula Krüger, 2007
atolomeres (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Ectropis*
delosaria (Walker, [1863]) *Tephrosia*
crassa (Warren, 1899) *Ectropis*
fraudenta (Janse, 1932) *Ectropis*
obliquilinea (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Ectropis*
paracopa (Prout, L.B., 1925) *Ectropis*
rotundipennis Krüger, 2007
simplex (Warren, 1914) *Idiotephra*
spoliataria (Walker, 1860) *Boarmia*
fulvicincta; Janse, 1932 *Ectropis*
fulvitincta (Warren, 1904) *Ectropis*
sublimbata (Warren, 1911) *Myrioblephara*
- Eulycia** Janse, 1932
accentuata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Boarmia*
dentilinea (Warren, 1897) *Phaselina*
apysta (ssp. of *grisea*) (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Eulycia*
extorris (Warren, 1904) *Exelis*
grisea apysta (Prout, L.B., 1938) *Eulycia*
grisea grisea* (Warren, 1897) *Eubyja*
subpunctata (Warren, 1897) *Eubyja*
- Hypomecis** Hübner, 1821
Alcippe Gumpfenberg, 1887
Astacauda Moore, 1888
Boarmia Treitschke, 1825
Dryocoetis Hübner, [1825]
Erobotodes Wehrli, 1943
Maidana Swinhoe, 1900
Narapa Moore, [1887]
Pseudangerona Moore, [1887]
Pseudoboarmia McDunnough, 1920
Serraca Moore, [1887]
barretti (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Boarmia*
complacita (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Boarmia*
ectropodes (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Boarmia*
gladstonei (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Boarmia*
gonophora (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Boarmia*
intrusilinea (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Boarmia*
separaria Möschler, 1887
separataria; Janse, 1932
- Loxopora** Warren, 1914
*dentilineata** Warren, 1914
- Menophra** Moore, [1887]
Ceruncina Wehrli, 1941
Ephemerophila Warren, 1894
Hemerophila Stephens, 1829 (preoccupied)
Leptodontopera Warren, 1984
Malacuncina Wehrli, 1941
caeca (Prout, L.B., 1913) *Haggardia*
contemptaria (Walker, 1860) *Boarmia*
janseni Herbulot, 1997
obtusata (Warren, 1902) *Hemerophila*
serrataria (Walker, 1860) *Tephrosia*
curta (Warren, 1909) *Hemerophila*
denticulata (Warren, 1904) *Hirasa*
- Nychiodes** Lederer, 1853
Comeesia Wehrli, 1941
Eunychiodes Wehrli, 1941
Fritzwagneria Wehrli, 1941
tytha Prout, L.B., 1915
- Oedicentra** Warren, 1902
*albipennis** Warren, 1902
- Omphalucha** Warren, 1905
Heterimpia Prout, L.B., 1938
albosignata Janse, 1932
angulilinea (Janse, 1932) *Boarmia*
apira Prout, L.B., 1938
crenulata (Warren, 1897) *Eubyja*
*hirta** Warren, 1905
ditriba ditriba Prout, L.B., 1938
ditriba zoutpanensis Prout, L.B., 1938
exocholoxa Prout, L.B., 1938
indeflexa Prout, L.B., 1922
katangae Prout, L.B., 1934
katanga; Prout, L.B., 1934 *Omphalucha*
maturnaria (Möschler, 1883) *Boarmia*
praeses Prout, L.B., 1938
rufinubes Warren, 1905
zoutpanensis (ssp. of *ditriba*) Prout, L.B., 1938
- Orbamia** Herbulot, 1966
*octomaculata** (Wallengren, 1872) *Panagra*
ocellata (Warren, 1897) *Lepiodes*
subaurata (Warren, 1899) *Ectropis*
- Palaeonyssia** Harrison, 1916
*trisecta** (Warren, 1897) *Eubyja*
fuliginosa (Warren, 1905) *Apocheima*
- Parectropis** Sato, 1980 *SEE ECTROPIS ABOVE
alticolaria Krüger, 2005
pectinicornis Krüger, 2005
- Phthonandria** Warren, 1894
pinguis (Warren, 1904) *Selidosema*
- Racotis** Moore, [1887]
apodosima Prout, L.B., 1931
breijeri (Prout, L.B., 1922) *Boarmia*
breyeri; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Racotis*
incauta (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Alcis*
squalida uhligi (Strand, 1909) *Boarmia*
uhligi (ssp. of *squalida*) Strand, 1909
- Xylopteryx** Guenée, [1858]
arcuata (Walker, 1862) *Larentia*
albimaculata (Warren, 1902) *Scotopteryx* (as *Scotopteryx*)
laticinctata (Walker, 1862) *Cidaria*
sublactata; Janse, 1932 *Larentia*
sublectata (Walker, 1862) *Larentia*
aucilla Prout, L.B., 1926
oneili Prout, L.B., 1922
prasinaria Hampson, 1909
*protearia** Guenée, [1858]
africana (Warren, 1911) *Alcis*
lucidiscata (Walker, [1863]) *Scotosia*
versicolora (Warren, 1902) *Scotopteryx* (as *Scotopteryx*)
- Zeuctoboarmia** Prout, L.B., 1915
Paracotis Janse, 1932
cataimena (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Boarmia*
hyrax (Townsend, 1952) *Paracotis*
octopunctata (Warren, 1897) *Synopsis*
pectinata (Warren, 1897) *Pseudalcis*
sabinei (Prout, L.B., 1915) *Boarmia*
- To check*/Taxa of uncertain placement**
- Eurranthis** Hübner, [1823]
Eurranthis; Glaser, 1887
Eurrhanthis; Agassiz, 1846
Fidonia Treitschke, 1825
Phidonia; Amery, 1840

GEOMETROIDEA

Phytonia Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)

Sidonia; Duponchel, 1842

Tidonia; Möller, 1854

acuta (Warren, 1900) *Fidonia*

subfuligata (Walker, [1863]) *Fidonia*

Pseudeuchromia Schultze, 1907

naufRACTA Krüger, 2004

xena Krüger, 2004

“*Semiothisa*” Hübner, 1818

destitutaria (Walker, 1861) *Macaria*

deviaria (Walker, [1863]) *Fidonia*

diviaria; Janse, 1932 *Fidonia*

infixaria (Walker, [1863]) *Macaria*

latiscriptata (Walker, [1863]) *Tephrina*

Oenochrominae author, date*

Barrama Warren, 1897

*impunctata** Warren, 1897

Cartaletis Warren, 1894

Leptaletis Warren, 1894

concolor Warren, 1905

*libyssa** *libyssa* (Hopffer, 1858) *Aletis*

monteironis (Druce, 1883) *Aletis*

monteironis var. *entebana* Strand, 1921

libyssa natalensis Prout, L.B., 1917

libyssa fusciventris Gaede, 1917

natalensis (ssp. of *libyssa*) Prout, L.B., 1917

Desmobathrinae author, date*

Conolophia Warren, 1894

Geoglada Swinhoe, 1894

Hypophracta Warren, 1905

aemula (Warren, 1894) *Gamoruna*

*conscitaria** *conscitaria* (Walker, 1861) *Panagra*

conscitaria; Prout, L.B., 1930 *Conolophia*

consentaria; Walker, [1863] *Panagra*

maculata Bastelberger, 1908

maculata rubrifusa Bastelberger, 1909

smilodontaria (Snellen, 1872) *Panagra*

rectistrigaria Rebel, 1914

melanothrix Prout, L.B., 1915

Ozola Walker, 1861

Carima Walker, [1863]

Desmobathra Meyrick, 1886

Tosaura Swinhoe, 1892

Zarmigethusa Walker, [1863]

pulverulenta Warren, 1897

Panagropsis Warren, 1894

*equitaria** (Walker, 1861) *Panagra*

humeralata (Walker, 1861) *Panagra*

platyrhynchata (Wallengren, 1872) *Panagra*

secretata (Walker, [1863]) *Panagra*

suberrata (Walker, 1861) *Panagra*

muricolor (Warren, 1897) *Noreia*

GEOMETROIDEA**SEMATURIDAE** author, date*

APOPROGONIDAE author, date*

Apoprogones Hampson, 1903*Apoprogenes*; Hampson, 1918*Aropogonis*; Pagenstecher, 1909*Oedimetopia*; Prout, L.B., 1916*Oedimatopis*; Seitz, 1926*hesperistis** Hampson, 1903*jansei* (Prout, L.B., 1916) *Oedimetopia*

DREPANOIDEA**DREPANIDAE** Boisduval, 1828**Drepaninae** Boisduval, 1828

Epicampoptera Bryk, 1913
notialis Watson, 1965

Gonoreta Warren, 1902
opacifinis Watson, 1965

Negera Walker, 1855
Ctenogyna Felder, 1874
Ctenogyne; Gaede, 1931
natalensis natalensis (Felder, 1874) *Ctenogyna*
carnea (Saalmüller, 1884) *Oreta*
geometroides (Holland, 1893) *Ancistrota*
unispinosa Watson, 1965

Thyatirinae *author, date

Aethiopsestis Watson, 1965
*austrina** *austrina* Watson, 1965
austrina nebulosa Watson, 1965
echinata Watson, 1965
nebulosa (ssp. of *austrina*) Watson, 1965

Marplena Lane, 1973
*designina** Lane, 1973

URANIOIDEA**URANIIDAE** Leach, 1815**Microniinae** author, date***Acropteris** Geyer, 1832

Chlevasta Herrich-Schäffer, 1855
illitirata Warren, 1897

Urapteroides Moore, 1888

falcifera (Weymer, 1892) *Strophidia*
recurvata Warren, 1898
recurva; Janse, 1917 *Urapteroides*

Epipleminae author, date***Dirades** Walker, 1866

theclata (Guenée, 1857) *Erosia*
sigillata (Mabille, 1898) *Erosia*

Epiplema Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]

Chaetopyga Warren, 1896
Epipleura; Walker, 1861
Eversmannia Staudinger, 1871
Paloda Walker, 1861
anomala Janse, 1932
asinina Warren, 1905
illineata Warren, 1898
illitirata Warren, 1898
inconspicua Janse, 1932
pulveralis Janse, 1932
reducta Janse, 1932
tristis Janse, 1932

Heteroplema Warren, 1902

*dependens** Warren, 1902

Hypoplema Janse, 1932

*fumella** Janse, 1932

Leucoplema Janse, 1932

ansorgei (Warren, 1901) *Epiplema*
*dohertyi** (Warren, 1904) *Epiplema*
triumbrata (Warren, 1902) *Epiplema*

Monoplema Janse, 1932

*fumigera** (Warren, 1905) *Epiplema*

Pseudodirades Janse, 1932

*lactea** (Warren, 1897) *Dirades*

CALLIDULOIDEA**PTEROTHYSANIDAE** author, date*

Pterocerota Hampson, 1905

Pterocersta auct.

*virginea** Hampson, 1905

NOTE *Pterocerota* Hampson was placed in the Eupterotidae: Janinae by Minet (1990, 1994).

ENDNOTE: Pterothysanidae were treated as a subfamily of Callidulidae by Minet in Kristensen (1999).

REFERENCE:

MINET, J., 1999. 15. The Axioidea and Calliduloidea. In: KRISTENSEN, N.P., *Handbuch der Zoologie*, Band IV, Teilband 35: Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biology: 257–262. W. de Gruyter, Berlin and New York.

LASIOCAMPOIDEA**LASIOCAMPIDAE** Harris, 1841**Chondrosteginae** author, date*

- Chondrostegoides** Aurivillius, 1905
*capensis** Aurivillius, 1905
jamaka Zolotuhin, 2007
magna Zolotuhin, 2007
murina (Aurivillius, 1927) *Chondrostega*
nobilorum Zolotuhin, 2007
ruficornis (Aurivillius, 1921) *Chondrostega*

Lasiocampinae Harris, 1841**Malacosomatini** author, date*

- Bombycomorpha** Felder, 1874 *prob. to Poecilocampinae Tutt, 1902
bifascia bifascia (Walker, 1855) *Artace*
*nupta** Felder, 1874
dukei Joannou & Gürkovich, 2009
pallida Distant, 1897

- Chrysopsyche** Butler, 1880
Protogenes Saalmüller, 1884 (preoccupied)
Trabaloides Kirby, 1892 (replacement name)
bivittata Aurivillius, 1927
imparilis Aurivillius, 1905
imperialis; Aue, 1931 *Chrysopsyche*
ladburgi; Collier, 1936 *Chrysopsyche*
ladbury; Aurivillius, 1927 *Chrysopsyche*
ladburyi Bethune-Baker, 1911
lutulenta Tams, 1923

- Haplopacha** Aurivillius, 1905
*cinerea** Aurivillius, 1905

Gastropachini

- Estigena** Moore, 1810
africana (Holland, 1893) *Estigena*
muscovit (Bryk, 1915) *Tauscheria*

- Gastropacha** Ochseneheimer, 1810
Bombyx Boisduval, 1828 (preoccupied)
Estigena Moore, [1860]
Eutricha Hübner, [1806] (suppressed)
Gasteropacha; Kindermann, 1843
Gastrophaga; Burmeister, 1852
Phylloma Billberg, 1820
Stenophylloides; Swinhoe, 1905
Stenophylloides Hampson, [1893]
Tauscheria Bryk, 1915
*[quercifolia** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Bombyx*]

- Morongea** Zolotuhin & Prozorov, 2010
missdebeerae Zolotuhin & Prozorov, 2010

- Nirbiana** Zolotuhin & Prozorov, 2010
alcigona Zolotuhin & Prozorov, 2010
micha (Druce, 1899) *Taragama*

- Stenophatna** Aurivillius, 1909
cymographa (Hampson, 1910) *Pseudometa*
bicrenulata Bethune-Baker, 1915
*marshalli** Aurivillius, 1909
proxima Romieux, 1943
rothschildi (Tams, 1936) *Opisthodontia*
denticulata Romieux, 1943
rotundata (Berio, 1937) *Opisthodontia*

- Theophasida** Zolotuhin & Prozorov, 2010
*superba** (Zolotuhin & Prozorov, 2010) *Opisthodontia*

Lasiocampini author, date*

- Ammacosola** Prozorov & Zolotuhin, 2012
simplex (Aurivillius, 1905) *Beralade*
pygmula (Strand, 1911) *Beralade* (*Chilena*)

- Anadiasa** Aurivillius, 1904 GONO
Arcadiasa; Wichgraf, 1922
Nadiasa Aurivillius, 1894 (preoccupied)

- affinis* Aurivillius, 1911
fuscofasciata Aurivillius, 1922
jansei Aurivillius, 1927
punctifascia (Walker, 1855) *Eriogaster*
sobria (Walker, 1865) *Nyssia*
soleria; Aurivillius, 1927 *Anadiasa*
schoenheiti (Wichgraf, 1922) *Arcadiasa*
schönheiti; Wichgraf, 1922 *Arcadiasa*
swierstrai Aurivillius, 1922 *prob. syn of *affinis*
swierstrae; Aurivillius, 1922 *Anadiasa*

- Beralade** Walker, 1855
Beralada; Janse, 1917
Berelade; Walker, 1855
Labea Wallengren, 1865
Lahea; Aurivillius, 1905
jordani Tams, 1936
*perobliqua** *perobliqua* Walker, 1855
fumosa Distant, 1897
signinervis Strand, 1912
wallengreni (Aurivillius, 1892) *Labea*

Bombycopsis C. & R. Felder, 1874

- Bombycopsis** (*Bombycopsis*) C. & R. Felder, 1874
*ochroleuca** C. & R. Felder, 1874
venosoides Joannou & Krüger, 2009

Bombycopsis (*Bufoidia*) Wiltshire & Legrain, 1997

- bipars* (Walker, 1855) *Lebeda*
incompta (Walker, 1855) *Eriogaster*
indecora (Walker, 1865) *Lasiocampa*
blanda Joannou & Krüger, 2009
capicola Aurivillius, 1921
caryoxantha Joannou & Krüger, 2009
castaneipennis Joannou & Krüger, 2009
funebri Joannou & Krüger, 2009
geertsemai Joannou & Krüger, 2009
knysna Joannou & Krüger, 2009
latipennis Joannou & Krüger, 2009
manica Joannou & Krüger, 2009
metallica (Distant, 1898) *Dendrolimus*
nigrovittata Aurivillius, 1927
nigrovitta; Pinhey, 1975 *Bombycopsis*
pallida Joannou & Krüger, 2009
punctimarginata Joannou & Krüger, 2009
rufa Joannou & Krüger, 2009
sheppardi Joannou & Krüger, 2009
swanepoeli Joannou & Krüger, 2009
tephrobaphes Joannou & Krüger, 2009
tsitsikama Joannou & Krüger, 2009

- Braura** Walker, 1865
*ligniclusula** Walker, 1865
picturata (Grünberg, 1910) *Taragama*
truncata (Walker, 1855) *Megasoma*
occidentalis (Strand, 1912) *Taragama*
plagiogramma (Mabille, 1880) *Lasiocampa*

- Catalebeda** Aurivillius, 1902
cuneilinea (Walker, 1856) *Lebeda*
bimaculata (Walker, 1865) *Megasoma*
discocellularis Strand, 1912
jamesoni (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Metanastris*
violascens Aurivillius, 1909

- Cleopatrina** Zolotuhin & Gürkovich, 2009
*bilinea** (Walker, 1855) *Pachypasa*
auriflua (Aurivillius, 1908) *Pachypasa*
phoece (Druce, 1888) *Pachypasa*
laterifascia (Distant, 1897) *Pachypasa*
mirabilis (Distant, 1897) *Taragama*

- Cymatopacha** Aurivillius, 1921
*obscura** Aurivillius, 1921

- Dinometa** Aurivillius, 1927 GONO
*maputuana** (Wichgraf, 1906) *Gastroplakaeis*

- Dollmania** Tams, 1930 GONO
cuprea (Distant, 1897) *Gonometa*
flavia (Fawcett, 1915) *Pachymeta*
*plinthochroa** Tams, 1930

LASIOCAMPOIDEA

- plinthochrosa*; Collier, 1936 *Dollmania*
purpurascens (Aurivillius, 1909) *Pachymeta*
marwitzii (Strand, 1913) *Mallocampa*
reussi (Strand, 1913) *Pachymeta*
- Epicnapteroides*** Strand, 1913
fuliginosa Pinhey, 1973
*lobata** Strand, 1913
marmorata Pinhey, 1973
- Epitrabala*** Hering, 1932 GONO
argenteoguttata (Aurivillius, 1909) *Pachymeta*
nyassana (Aurivillius, 1909) *Pachymeta*
- Eucraera*** Tams, 1930 (replacement name)
Ceratopacha Aurivillius, 1909 (preoccupied)
gemmata gemmata (Distant, 1897) *Dendrolimus*
*koellikerii** (Dewitz, 1881) *Lasiocampa*
koellikeri; Collier, 1936 *Eucraera*
kollikeri; Monteiro, 1891 *Lasiocampa*
kollikerii; Janse, 1917 *Lebeda*
salamambo (Vuillot, 1892) *Lasiocampa*
salambo; Janse, 1917 *Ceratopacha*
- Eutricha*** Hübner, [1814]
Eutrichia; Rambur, 1866
Mecistosoma Rambur, 1866
Pachypasa Walker, 1855
bifascia (Walker, 1855) *Megasoma*
albofasciata (Aurivillius, 1921) *Pachypasa*
capensis (Linnaeus, 1767) *Phalaena Bombyx*
aluco (Fabricius, 1781) *Bombyx*
ferruginea (Felder, 1874) *Pachypasa*
*pithyocampa** (Stoll, 1781) *Bombyx*
pityocampa; Hübner, [1814]
sericeofasciata; Aurivillius, 1927 *Pachypasa*
sericeofasciata sericeofasciata (Aurivillius, 1921) *Pachypasa*
sericeofasciata orientalis (Stoneham, 1942) *Pachypasa*
fulvida (Distant, 1897) *Caphara*
morosa (Walker, 1855) *Lebeda*
drucei (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Gonometta*
richelmanni (Weymer, 1892) *Pachypasa*
obscura (Walker, 1855) *Megasoma*
- Euwallengrenia*** Fletcher, D.S., 1968 (replacement name)
Olyra Wallengren, 1865 (preoccupied)
rectilineata (Aurivillius, 1905) *Olyra*
rectilinea; Collier, 1936 *Olyra*
reducta reducta (Walker, 1855) *Odonestis* (as *Odonestis*)
*caffra** (Wallengren, 1860) *Gastropacha*
- Gastrolakaeis*** Möschler, 1887 GONO
meridionalis Aurivillius, 1901
- Gonometta*** Walker, 1855 GONO
Caphara Walker, 1862
griseocincta Hampson, 1910
*postica** Walker, 1855
effusa (Walker, 1865) *Pachypasa*
marginata (Walker, 1862) *Caphara*
stalii (Wallengren, 1860) *Borocera*
statii auct. *Borocera*
robusta (Aurivillius, 1909) *Pachymeta*
rufobrunnea rufobrunnea Aurivillius, 1922
- Grammodora*** Aurivillius, 1927 GONO
*nigrolineata** (Aurivillius, 1895) *Lenodora*
- Grellada*** Zolotuhin & Gurkovich, 2009
enigmatica (Hering, M., 1941) *Pachypasa*
marshalli (Aurivillius, 1902) *Pachypasa*
- Henometta*** Aurivillius, 1927 GONO
*clarki** (Aurivillius, 1909) *Pachymeta*
- Hypotrabala*** Holland, 1893 GONO
Parameta Aurivillius, 1909
Pehria Strand, 1910
sanguicincta (Aurivillius, 1901) *Nadiasa*
- Laeliopsis*** Aurivillius, 1911
*punctuligera** *punctuligera* Aurivillius, 1911
- Lasiocampa*** Schrank, 1802
Ireocampa Rambur, 1858
Lambessa Staudinger, 1901
Lasiocampus; Contarini, 1843
Pachygastris Hübner, [1820]
angulifera Walker, 1865
[*quercus** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Bombyx*]
- Lebeda*** Walker, 1855
mustelina Distant, 1899
- Leipoxais*** Holland, 1893
Leipaxis; Bethune-Baker, 1911
emarginata Aurivillius, 1911
*peraffinis** Holland, 1893
cinerascens Strand, 1912
- Mallocampa*** Aurivillius, 1902 GONO
leighi Aurivillius, 1922
- Mesocelis*** Hübner, [1820]
Mesoscelis; Walker, 1855
*monticola** Hübner, [1820] (replacement name)
albipalaga (Walker, 1862) *Trichiura*
megapalaga Pinhey, 1973 *proposed as ssp *Inyanga*
montana (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena* (preoccupied)
- Metadula*** Walker, 1865
*indecisa** Walker, 1865
- Metajana*** Holland, 1896
Craspia Aurivillius, 1909
marshalli (Aurivillius, 1909) *Craspia*
rhypara (Hering, M., 1929) *Craspia*
wahlbergi (Aurivillius, 1909) *Craspia*
- Mimopacha*** Aurivillius, 1905
Libyopacha Clos, 1920
gerstaeckerii (Dewitz, 1881) *Gastropacha* (as *Gerstaeckerii*)
gerstaeckerii; Dewitz, 1881 *Gastropacha*
gerstackeri; Strand, 1912 *Odonestis*
gerstaeckerii auct. *Mimopacha*
gerstaeckerii; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Mimopacha*
*knoblauchii** (Dewitz, 1881) *Gastropacha*
knoblauchii; Aurivillius, 1927 *Mimopacha*
- Napta*** Guenée, 1865 GONO
Glocia Saalmüller, 1884
straminea (Aurivillius, 1921) *Glocia*
eborea (Tams, 1924) *Pachymeta*
- Ocinaropsis*** Aurivillius, 1905
*obscura** Aurivillius, 1905
- Odontocheilopteryx*** Wallengren, 1860
maculata Aurivillius, 1905
*myxa** Wallengren, 1860
obscura Aurivillius, 1927
- Odontopacha*** Aurivillius, 1909
*fenestrata** Aurivillius, 1909
kilwana Strand, 1911
- Pachymeta*** Aurivillius, 1906 GONO
capreolus Aurivillius, 1914
- Pachymetana*** Strand, 1912 GONO
neavei (Aurivillius, 1915) *Pachymeta*
- Pallastica*** Zolotuhin & Gurkovich, 2009
denticula (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Metanastris*
lateritia (Hering, M., 1928) *Pachypasa*
phronema (Hering, M., 1928) *Pachypasa*
lucifer Zolotuhin & Gurkovich, 2009
meloui (Riel, 1909) *Taragama*
cornuta (Strand, 1912) *Pachypasa*
punctulata (Aurivillius, 1910) *Pachypasa*
sericeofasciata orientalis (Stoneham, 1942) *Pachypasa*
pallens (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Gonometta*
- Philotherma*** Möschler, 1887

LASIOCAMPOIDEA

aniera (ssp. of *rosa*) Hering, M., 1929
clara Bethune-Baker, 1908
media Aurivillius, 1909
obscura Aurivillius, 1927
rennei (Dewitz, 1881) *Eutricha*
triangulifera Aurivillius, 1927
rosa aniera Hering, M., 1929
rosa rosa (Druce, 1888) *Trabala*
montibia Strand, 1912
ochrascens Strand, 1912
rosa var. *natalica* Aurivillius, 1927
squamata Strand, 1912

Pseudolyra Aurivillius, 1925 GONO
cervina (Aurivillius, 1905) *Anadiasa*
cinerea (Aurivillius, 1901) *Nadiasa*
*distincta** (Distant, 1899) *Philudoria*

Pseudometa Aurivillius, 1901 GONO
Alenella Strand, 1912
Allenella; Aurivillius, 1927
Gastrolakaena Strand, 1912
basalis (Walker, 1865) *Pachypasa*
dollmani Tams, 1925
dollmanni; Aurivillius, 1927 *Pseudometa*
*viola** Aurivillius, 1901

Rhinobombyx Aurivillius 1879
*cuneata** Aurivillius, 1879
ziczac Strand, 1912

Schausinna Aurivillius, 1909
*clementsi** (Schaus, 1897) *Metanastria*
regia (Grünberg, 1910) *Lasiocampa*

Sena Walker, 1862
breyeri (Aurivillius, 1922) *Beralade*
donaldsoni marshalli (Aurivillius, 1901) *Chilena*
levenna (Wallengren, 1875) *Eriogaster*
marshalli (ssp. of *donaldsoni*) (Aurivillius, 1901) *Chilena*
mevi Zolotuhin, 2007
parva (Aurivillius, 1921) *Beralade* (*Chilena*)
*plusioides** (ssp. of *prompta*) Walker, 1862
prompta (Walker, 1855) *Lasiocampa*
interjecta (Aurivillius, 1909) *Beralade*
prompta prompta (Walker, 1855) *Lasiocampa*
*prompta plusioides** Walker, 1862
rufotincta (Strand, 1909) *Beralade*
quirimbo (Tams, 1936) *Beralade*
exocyrta (Tams, 1936) *Beralade*

Sophyrta Zolotuhin & Gurovich, 2009
argibasis (Mabille, 1893) *Gonometa*
epithymia (Hering, M., 1928) *Pachypasa*
sophax (Druce, 1896) *Pachypasa*

Stoermeriana de Freina & Witt, 1983
aculeata (Walker, 1865) *Megasoma*
scapulosa (Felder, 1874) *Pachypasa*
acuminata (Walker, 1865) *Megasoma*
amphilecta (Tams, 1936) *Nadiasa*
cuneata (Distant, 1897) *Dendrolimus*
distinguenda (Aurivillius, 1905) *Taragama*
singularis (Aurivillius, 1893) *Taragama*

Streblote Hübner, [1820]
Concaedes Wallengren, 1865
Megamosa Collier, 1936 (replacement name)
Megasoma Boisduval, 1833 (preoccupied)
Nadiasa Walker, 1855
Streblota; Geyer, [1832]
Taragama Moore, [1860]
Ticera Swinhoe, 1892
bimaculata (Walker, 1865) *Megasoma*
capensis (Aurivillius, 1905) *Taragama*
rangei (Gaede, 1915) *Taragama*
carinata (Wallengren, 1860) *Poecilocampa*
concava (Strand, 1912) *Taragama*
concolor (Walker, 1855) *Nadiasa*
cristata (Stoll, 1782) *Phalaena Bombyx*
crista; Hübner, 1832 *Streblote*
cuprea (Distant, 1899) *Taragama*

jansei (Tams, 1936) *Nadiasa*
pancala (Tams, 1936) *Nadiasa*
polydora (Druce, 1888) *Megasoma*
obliqua (Strand, 1912) *Taragama*
obliquatum; Aurivillius, 1927 *Taragama*
palydorum; Aurivillius, 1922 *Taragama*
polydura; Monteiro, 1891 *Megasoma*
uniformis (Aurivillius, 1927) *Taragama*

Trabala Walker, 1856
Amydona Walker, 1855
charon Druce, 1910

Trichiurana Aurivillius, 1921
*meridionalis** Aurivillius, 1921

Trichopisthia Aurivillius, 1909
igneotincta (Aurivillius, 1909) *Craspia*
dubia (Aurivillius, 1922) *Dinometa*
dulcia; Vári, 1958 *Craspia*
peocilosticta; Pinhey, 1975 *Craspia*
peocilosticta (Grünberg, 1910) *Lasiocampa*
peocilosticta; Aurivillius, 1927 *Craspia*
*monteiroi** (Druce, 1888) *Lasiocampa*
pallida (Fawcett, 1903) *Trabala*

BOMBYCOIDEA**BOMBYCIDAE** Latreille, 1802**Bombycinae** Latreille, 1802**Bombyx** Linnaeus, 1758*Theophyla* Moore, 1862**mori** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena* (*Bombyx*) (delib. introd.)*arracanensis* Moore & Hutton, 1862*croesi* Moore & Hutton, 1862*fortunatus* Moore & Hutton, 1862*sinensis* Moore & Hutton, 1862*textor* Moore & Hutton, 1862**Racinoa** Bouyer, 2008**ficicola** (Westwood & Ormerod, 1889) *Trilocha**ficicolor*; Janse, 1917 *Trilocha**obliquisignata* (Hampson, 1910) *Trilocha***ianthe** (Druce, 1888) *Trilocha**janthe*; Gaede, 1927 *Ocinara***pallicornis** (Strand, 1910) *Ocinara***signicosta** (Strand, 1910) *Ocinara**fuscocervina* (Strand, 1910) *Ocinara***BRAHMAEIDAE** Swinhoe, 1892

LEMONIIDAE author, date*

Brahmaeinae Swinhoe, 1892**Dactyloceras** Mell, 1930**widenmanni** (Karsch, 1895) *Brahmaea**widenmanni*; Aurivillius, 1910 *Brahmaea***Subfamily** author, date***Spiramiopsis** Hampson, 1901**comma*** Hampson, 1901**Sabaliinae** author, date***Sabalia** Walker, 1865**picarina*** Walker, 1865**thalia** Fawcett, 1915

BOMBYCOIDEA**EUPTEROTIDAE** Swinhoe, 1892**Eupterotinae** Swinhoe, 1892

Striphnopteryginae author, date*

Bantuana Distant, 1906*cregoei** Distant, 1906**Cyrtojana** Aurivillius, 1911*trilineata** Aurivillius, 1911*apithana* (Hering, M., 1929) *Philotherma***Janomima** Aurivillius, 1901*dannfelti* (Aurivillius, 1893) *Jana**clara* Strand, 1911*deduplicata* Strand, 1911*mesundulata* Gaede, 1927*mariana** (White, 1843) *Bombyx**westwoodi* Aurivillius, 1901**Lichenopteryx** Felder, 1874*Lechenopteryx*; Druce, 1886*despecta** Felder, 1874**Marmaroplegma** Wallengren, 1860*conspersa* Aurivillius, 1921*paragarda** Wallengren, 1860*clio* (Fawcett, 1902) *Rhabdosia* (as *Rabdosia*)*paragauda*; Wallengren, 1865 *Marmaroplegma**unicolor* Janse, 1915**Paraphyllalia** Gaede, 1927*degenera** (Walker, 1855) *Dreata***Phiala** Wallengren, 1860*Euchera* Hübner, [1825]*Heteromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] (preoccupied)*Phialla*; Wichgraf, 1908*Stibolepis* Butler, 1878*albidorsata* Gaede, 1927*bistrigata* Aurivillius, 1901*curvistriga* Strand, 1911*costipuncta* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]) *Heteromorpha**angola* Strand, 1911*atomaria* (Walker, 1855) *Dasychira**constipunctata*; Pinhey, 1975 *Phiala**costipunctata* auct. *Phiala**punctilinea* (Walker, 1862) *Euproctis**xanthosoma** Wallengren, 1860*crassistriga* Strand, 1911*dasyopoda* Wallengren, 1860*dosypoda*; Gaede, 1927 *Phiala**flavipennis* Wallengren, 1875*hologramma* (Aurivillius, 1904) *Stibolepis**incana* (Distant, 1897) *Phibola**arrecta* Distant, 1899*marshalli* Aurivillius, 1904*reussi* Strand, 1911*nigrolineata* Aurivillius, 1903*chrysargyra* Wichgraf, 1914*rubrivena* Hampson, 1910*niveociliata* Strand, 1911*polita* Distant, 1897*pretoriana* Wichgraf, 1908*pseudatomaria* Strand, 1911*sigyna* Aurivillius, 1893*sublimballis* Strand, 1911*pulverea* Distant, 1903*similis* Aurivillius, 1911*simplex* Aurivillius, 1904*venusta* (Walker, 1865) *Dasychira* *prob. EX (Sierra Leone)*angulata* Gaede, 1927*wichgrafi* Strand, 1911**Phyllalia** Walker, 1855*Homochroa* Wallengren, 1858*alboradiata* Aurivillius, 1911 (May)*acuta* Strand, 1911 (June)*flavicosata* Fawcett, 1903*patens* (Boisduval, 1847) *Bombyx**concolor** (Walker, 1855) *Homochroa**thunbergii* (Boisduval, 1847) *Bombyx**incerta* (Walker, 1855) *Dreata**thunbergi* auct. *Phyllalia**umbripennis* Strand, 1911*umpripennis*; Gaede, 1927 *Phyllalia**valida* (Felder, 1874) *Homochroa**ziczac* Strand, 1911**Poloma** Walker, 1855*Sarvena* Walker, 1865*angulata** Walker, 1855*incompta* (Walker, 1865) *Sarvena**janula* (Felder, 1874) *Homochroa**castanea* Aurivillius, 1901*nigromaculata* Aurivillius, 1893*nahor* (Druce, 1896) *Stenoglene***Rhabdosia** Hübner, [1820]*patagiata* (Aurivillius, 1911) *Phiala**vaninia** (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena***Schistissa** Aurivillius, 1901*uniformis** Aurivillius, 1901**Striphnopteryx** Wallengren, 1858*edulis** (Boisduval, 1847) *Bombyx***Trichophiala** Aurivillius, 1879*devylderi** Aurivillius, 1879**Tissanginae** author, date***Tissanga** Aurivillius, 1903*pretoriae** (Distant, 1892) *Sangatissa***Janinae** author, date***Acrojana** Aurivillius, 1901*sciron** (Druce, 1888) *Jana**scutaea* Strand, 1909*sanguineipes* Strand, 1910*sanguinipes*; Gaede, 1927 *Acrojana***Camerunia** Aurivillius, 1893*flava* Aurivillius, 1904*lactiflora* Wichgraf, 1914**Catajana** Strand, 1910*bimaculata** (Dewitz, 1879) *Dreata***Gonojana** Aurivillius, 1993*crowleyi* (Aurivillius, 1904) *Vianga* (as *Viana*)**Hemijana** Aurivillius, 1901*griseola* Rothschild, 1917*subrosea** (Aurivillius, 1893) *Jana**ruberrima* Rothschild, 1917*variegata* Rothschild, 1917**Jana** Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]*eurymas** Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]*caesarea* Weymer, 1909*transvaalica* Strand, 1911*tripunctata* Aurivillius, 1897 *prob. EX**Rhodopteriana** Bouyer, 2011*rhodoptera* (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Jana***Stenoglene** Felder, 1874*Phasicnecus* Butler, 1894*clucki* Bouyer, 2012*decellei flava* Dall'Asta & Poncin, 1980*flava* (ssp. of *decellei*) Dall'Asta & Poncin, 1980*hilaris** Felder, 1874*bithynia* (Druce, 1887) *Phasicnecus**livingstonensis* (Strand, 1909) *Phasicnecus**obtusa* (Walker, 1865) *Poloma**aequidistans* (Strand, 1912) *Phasicnecus**evanescens* (Distant, 1903) *Phasicnecus**labda* (Druce, 1887) *Phasicnecus**subcrocea* (Distant, 1903) *Phasicnecus**tristis* Felder, 1874

BOMBYCOIDEA*perissinottoi* Bouyer, 2012*pira* Druce, 1896*roseus* (Druce, 1886) *Phasicnecus**elgonae* (Bethune-Baker, 1927) *Phasicnecus**gregorii* (Butler, 1894) *Phasicnecus**monteironis* (Rothschild, 1917) *Phasicnecus**pulverulentis*; Dall'Asta & Poncin, 1980 *Phasicnecus**pulverulentus* (Joicey & Talbot, 1924) *Phasicnecus**similis* (Rothschild, 1917) *Phiala****Tantaliana*** Bouyer, 2011*crepax* (Wallengren, 1860) *Striphnopteryx**nigristriata* (Janse, 1915) *Jana**tantalus** (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Jana***HIBRILDIDAE** author, date****Hibrildes*** Druce, 1888*Hibrildis*; Janse, 1917*Hibrildus*; Berger, 1958*Hybrildes*; Grünberg, 1912***crawshayi*** Butler, 1896 1.*albopunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1915*ansorgei* Kirby, 1896*craushayi*; Hampson, 1910 *Hibrildes**fuscata* Hering, M., 1926*neavi* Hampson, 1910*venosa* Kirby, 1896***norax**** Druce, 1888

Karsch, 1895

ENDNOTE: Hibrildidae were treated as a subfamily of Eupterotidae by Lemaire & Minet in Kristensen (1999).

BOMBYCOIDEA**SATURNIIDAE** Boisduval, 1837**Saturniinae** Boisduval, 1837**Urotini** author, date***Antistathmoptera** Tams, 1935*daltonae** *rectangulata* Pinhey, 1968*rectangulata* (ssp. of *daltonae*) Pinhey, 1968**Pselaphelia** Aurivillius, 1904*flavivitta* (Walker, 1862) *Antheraea**consersa* (Aurivillius, 1893) *Tagoropsis**dentifera* (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Copaxa***Pseudaphelia** Kirby, 1892*Aphelia* Westwood, 1849 (preoccupied)*apollinaris** *apollinaris* (Boisduval, 1847) *Saturnia**apollinaria*; Oberprieler, 1988 *Pseudaphelia**balamoal*; Guérin-Méneville, 1847 *Bombyx**balanoae* auct. *Bombyx**balanoal* (Guérin-Méneville, 1847) *Bombyx**paleacea* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Heniocha***Tagoropsis** Felder, 1874*flavinata* (Walker, 1865) *Dreata**favinata*; Oberprieler, 1988 *Tagoropsis**natalensis** Felder, 1874*hanningtoni* (Butler, 1883) *Copaxa**hanningtonii*; Schüssler, 1933*hannintoni*; Butler, 1883*juncta* Strand, 1911*nzoiana* Stoneham, 1933*songeana* Strand, 1911**Urota** Westwood, 1849*manicaensis* Basquin, 2012*sinope** (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia**conjuncta* Bouvier, 1930**Usta** Wallengren, 1863*terpsichore* (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Saturnia**alba* Terral & Lequeux, 1991*erpsichore*; Naumann, 2004*grantae* Terral & Lequeux, 1991*subangulata* Bouvier, 1930*terpsichore*; Packard, 1914 *Heniocha**wallengrenii** (Felder, C. & R., 1859) *Saturnia**biplaga* Rebel, 1912*bipliga*; Gaede, 1927 *Usta**vallengreni*; Gaede, 1930 *Usta**wallengreni* auct.**Saturniini** author, date***Argema** Wallengren, 1858*Angas* Wallengren, 1865*Cometesia* Bouvier, 1928*mimosae** *mimosae* (Boisduval, 1847) *Saturnia**bouvieri* Ghesquière, 1934*elucidata* Grünberg, 1910*mimosa* auct. *Actias**mimosae occidentalis* Gschwandner, 1923**Attacini** author, date***Epiphora** Wallengren, 1860*Drepanoptera* Rothschild, 1895*Faidherbia* Guérin-Méneville, 1865*Falcipectnae* Pinhey, 1972 (unnecessary replacement name)*bauhiniae damarensis* Schultze, 1913*bauhiniae vera* Janse, 1918*baumhiria*; Walker, 1855 *Epiphora**damarensis* (ssp. of *bauhiniae*) Schultze, 1913*mythimnia* (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia**mythimna* auct. *Attacus**scribonia** Wallengren, 1860*manowensis* (Gschwandner, 1923) *Drepanoptera**brunnea* (Bouvier, 1930) *Drepanoptera**manowiensis* auct.*nubilosa* (Testout, 1938) *Drepanoptera**oberprieleri* Bouyer, 2008**Bunaeini** author, date***Athletes** Karsch, 1896*gigas* (Sonthonnax, 1904) *Gynanisa**steindachneri* Rebel, 1904*semialba* (Sonthonnax, 1904) *Gynanisa***Aurivillius** Packard, 1902*Euaurivillius* Packard, 1902 (unnecessary replacement name)*fuscus* (Rothschild, 1895) *Nudaurelia**divaricatus* Bouvier, 1927**Bunaea** Hübner, [1819]*Angelica* Distant, 1903 (unnecessary replacement name)*Thyelia* auct.*Thyelia*; Walker, 1865*Thyella* Wallengren, 1858**alcinoe** (Stoll, 1780) *Phalaena Attacus**alberici* Dufrane, 1953*alcinoina* Oberthür, 1910*atlantica* Dufrane, 1953*babertoniana*; Bouvier, 1936 *Bunaea**barbertoniana* Oberthür, 1910*caffaria** (Stoll, 1790) *Phalaena Attacus* (preoccupied)*caffra* Hübner, [1819] (replacement name)*debeeri* Oberthür, 1910*durbania* Oberthür, 1910*katangensis* Dufrane, 1953*nubica* Jordan, 1910*nyctalops* (Wallengren, 1858) *Thyella**punctigera* (Wallengren, 1860) *Thyella**tricolor* Rothschild, 1895**Bunaeopsis** Bouvier, 1927*annabellae* Lemaire & Rougeot, 1975*arabella* (Aurivillius, 1893) *Antheraea**bomfordi* Pinhey, 1962*hersilia* (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia**ansorgei* (Rothschild, 1898) *Nudaurelia**bersilia*; Schulze, 1914 *Bunaea**dido* (Maassen & Weymer, 1881) *Eochroa**elisa* (Wichgraf, 1914) *Nudaurelia**fenestricatula* (Strand, 1911) *Bunaea**hersilioides* (de Fleury, 1924) *Nudaurelia**nigericola* (Strand, 1929) *Bunaea**rendalli* (Rothschild, 1896) *Nudaurelia* (preoccupied)*rendalliana* (Gaede, 1927) *Nudaurelia* (replacement name)*schoenheiti* (Wichgraf, 1914) *Bunaea**jacksoni* (Jordan, 1908) *Bunaea**carabella* (Strand, 1929) *Bunaea**observabilis* Darge, 1993*oenopa* (Grünberg, 1910) *Bunaea**rosea* (Bouvier, 1927) *Bunaea**oubie** (Guérin-Méneville, 1849) *Bombyx**aethiopia* (Le Cerf, 1911) *Nudaurelia**afraorientalis* (Stoneham, 1959) *Nudaurelia**argillosa* (Le Cerf, 1911) *Nudaurelia**ferruginea* (Bouvier, 1927) *Bunaea**tanganyikae* (Schüssler, 1933) *Gonimbrasia**zadachi*; Dewitz, 1879*zaddachi* auct. *Bunaeopsis**zaddachii* (Dewitz, 1879) *Saturnia**lutea* (Bouvier, 1927) *Bunaea**princeps princeps* (Le Cerf, 1918) *Nudaurelia**callichroma* (Le Cerf, 1918) *Nudaurelia***Cinabra** Sonthonnax, 1901*hyperbius hyperbius* (Westwood, 1881) *Saturnia**bracteana*; Sonthonnax, 1901 *Nudaurelia**bracteata* (Distant, 1897) *Antheraea**gaedei* Schüssler, 1933**Cirina** Walker, 1855*Cerina*; Vuillet, 1911*forda forda* (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia**cervina* (Westwood in Oates, 1881) *Saturnia**fordi*; Tarboton, 1987*invenusta* (Wallengren, 1858) *Sculna**patens* (Boisduval, 1847) *Bombyx**semicaeca* (Walker, 1855) *Perisomena**similis* Distant, 1897*venusta*; Wallengren, 1860 *Sculna*

BOMBYCOIDEA

Eochroa Felder, 1874

*trimeni** Felder, 1874
trimeni auct. *Eochroa*

Gonimbrasia Butler, 1878

Acanthocampa Packard, 1902
Gonimbrasia; Pagenstecher, 1909
Parabunaeopsis Bouvier, 1934
affinis (Bouvier, 1926) *Nudaurelia*
anna anna (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Saturnia*
belina belina (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia*
annulata Bouvier, 1936
junodi (Oberthür, 1910) *Nudaurelia*
bubo (Bouvier, 1930) *Nudaurelia*
cytherea clarki (Geertsema, 1971) *Nudaurelia*
carnigiei (Janse, 1918) *Nudaurelia*
cytherea (Fabricius, 1775) *Bombyx*
capensis (Stoll, 1780) *Phalaena Attacus*
ciherea; Olivier, 1790 *Bombyx*
cytherea auct. *Nudaurelia*
cytheroea; Wardle, 1887 *Antheraea*
pauper (Bouvier, 1926) *Nudaurelia*
unicolor (Bouvier, 1926) *Nudaurelia*
perscitus (Darge, 1992) *Nudaurelia*
herbuloti (Darge, 1992) *Nudaurelia*
rectilineata (Sonthonnax, 1899) *Nudaurelia*
tyrrhea (Cramer, 1775) *Phalaena Attacus*
rubra (Bouvier, 1936) *Gonimbrasia*
tyrrhea; Sonthonnax, 1901 *Thyella*
tirrhaea; Hübner, [1819] *Agria*
tirrhaea; Schüssler, 1933 *Angelica*
tyrrhaea; Packard, 1914 *Thyella*
wahlbergii wahlbergii (Boisduval, 1847) *Saturnia*
ochracea (Rebel, 1917) *Nudaurelia*
wahlbergi auct. *Imbrasia*
zambesina (Walker, 1865) *Bunaea*
barcas (Maassen & Weymer, 1881) *Antheraea*
ringleri (Wichgraf, 1906) *Nudaurelia*
rectilinea (Oberthür, 1910) *Thyella*
said (Oberthür, 1878) *Saturnia*
zambesia (Felder, 1874) *Thyella*
zanguebarica (Oberthür, 1910) *Thyella*

Gyanisa Walker, 1855

Ancalaespina Wallengren, 1858
Cyanissa; Crawley, 1886
ata Strand, 1911
daula Tams, 1930
maja (Klug, 1836) *Saturnia*
*isis** (Duncan [& Westwood], 1841) *Saturnia*
macromaja Strand, 1920
maia auct. *Gyanisa*
majar; Angas, [1849] *Saturnia*
nigra Bouvier, 1927
tata (Wallengren, 1860) *Ancalaespina*

Heniocha Hübner, [1819]

Heniochella Cooper, 2002
Heniucha; Pagenstecher, 1909
Heniucha; Walker, 1855
Oberprieleria Cooper, 2002 (preoccupied)
*apollonia** *apollonia* (Cramer, 1779) *Phalaena Attacus*
apollonia; auct. *Heniocha*
divisa Bryk, 1939
apollonia flavida (Butler, 1877) *Saturnia*
apollina Gaede, 1927
lindti Grünberg, 1910
apollonia terpsichorina (Westwood, 1881) *Saturnia*
distincta Bryk, 1939
dyops (Maassen, 1872) *Saturnia*
bioculata Aurivillius, 1879
dryops; Packard, 1914 *Heniocha*
flavida (ssp. of *apollonia*) (Butler, 1877) *Saturnia*
marnois (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Saturnia*
terpsichorina (ssp. of *apollonia*) (Westwood, 1881) *Saturnia*

Imbrasia Hübner, [1819]

Lomelia Duncan [& Westwood], 1841
Sculna Wallengren, 1858
ertli Rebel, 1904

Lobobunaea Packard, 1901

angasana (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia*

tanganicae (Sonthonnax, 1899) *Bunaea*
saturnus (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Bunaea* (*nomen dubium*,
preoccupied)
weymeri Aurivillius, 1910 (replacement name)
phaedusa falcatisima Rougeot, 1962
flamulata Navatte, 1978

Melanocera Sonthonnax, 1901

dargei Terral, 1991
emmanuellae Rougeot, [1992]
*menippe** (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia*
habenichti Wichgraf, 1911
transiens Wichgraf, 1911

Nudaurelia Rothschild, 1895

gueinzii (Staudinger, 1872) *Antheraea*
macrothyris (Rothschild, 1906) *Bunaea*
heroum (Oberthür, 1910) *Imbrasia*
regalis (Rebel, 1906) *Imbrasia*

Pseudimbrasia Rougeot, 1962

*deyrollei** (Thomson, 1858) *Saturnia*
congolensis (Oberthür, 1910) *Bunaea*
deyrollii; Oberthür, 1910 *Imbrasia*
intermedia (Strand, 1911) *Imbrasia*
gerresheimi (Strand, 1911) *Imbrasia*
senegalensis (Kirby, 1892) *Bunaea*

Pseudobunaea Bouvier, 1927

Alindabunaea Stoneham, 1962
irius (Fabricius, 1793) *Bombyx*
bispeularis (Aurivillius, 1925) *Lobobunaea*
bruneli Rougeot, 1974
cremeri (Oberthür, 1919) *Bunaea*
epithyrena (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Bunaea*
immaculata Bouvier, 1930
inornata (Sonthonnax, 1899) *Bunaea*
melinde (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Bunaea*
meloui (Riel, 1910) *Bunaea*
natalensis (Aurivillius, 1893) *Bunaea*
pallens (Sonthonnax, 1899) *Bunaea*
patruelis (Distant, 1903) *Bunaea*
redlichi (Weymer, 1901) *Bunaea*
tyrrhena tyrrhena (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia*
tyrrhena; Sonthonnax, 1901 *Bunaea*

Rohaniella Bouvier, 1927

*pygmaea** *pygmaea* (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Bunaea*
pygela (Druce, 1886) *Bunaea*

Micragonini author, date*

Adafroptilum Darge, 2004 (replacement name)

Afroptilum Darge, 2003 (preoccupied)
aberfoylense Darge, 2014
incanum (Sonthonnax, 1899) *Guillemeia*
pancratii; Pinhey, 1972 *Orthogoniopitulum*
pancratium (Weymer, 1903) *Holocera*
septiguttatum (Weymer, 1909) *Goodia*

Campimoptilum Karsch, 1896

Camponoptilum; Strand, 1909
Lasiopitila Kirby, 1896
kuntzei (Dewitz, 1881) *Saturnia*
ansorgei (Kirby, 1896) *Lasiopitila*
kunzei; auct. *Orthogoniopitulum*
kunzi; Holland, 1897 *Saturnia*
kunzii; Kirby, 1892 *Orthogoniopitulum*
ochracea Aurivillius, 1901

Decachorda Aurivillius, 1898

aspersa orientalis Bouvier, 1930
fulvia (Druce, 1886) *Lichenopteryx* (as *Lechenopteryx*)
orientalis (ssp. of *aspersa*) Bouvier, 1930
pomona (Weymer, 1892) *Dreata*
*rosea** Aurivillius, 1898

Holocerina Pinhey, 1956 (replacement name)

Bolocera; Kirby, 1892
Holocera Felder, 1874 (preoccupied)
agomensis (Karsch, 1896) *Holocera*
angomensis; Pinhey, 1972 *Holocerina*
angulata angulata (Aurivillius, 1893) *Holocera*

BOMBYCOIDEA

bistricta (Strand, 1911) *Holocera*
guineensis (Strand, 1912) *Holocera*
micropteryx Hering, 1949
rhodesiensis (Janse, 1918) *Holocera*
*smilax** *smilax* (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia*

Ludia Wallengren, 1865
corticea Jordan, 1922
*delegorguei** (Boisduval, 1847) *Saturnia*
dalagorguei; Monteiro, 1891
delagorguei; Angas, [1849] *Saturnia*
delgorguei; Grünberg, 1910 *Ludia*
vetusta Strand, 1911
goniata Rothschild, 1907
limbobrunnea (ssp. of *orinoptena*) Strand, 1912
orinoptena limbobrunnea Strand, 1912
monroei Jordan, 1938

Micragone Walker, 1855
Cyrtogone Walker, 1855
Microgona; Walker, 1855
ansorgei bilineata (Rothschild, 1907) *Cyrtogone*
bilineata (ssp. of *ansorgei*) (Rothschild, 1907) *Cyrtogone*
cana cana (Aurivillius, 1893) *Cyrtogone*
junodi (Oberthür, 1910) *Cyrtogone*
nubifera Bouvier, 1936

Orthogonioptilum Karsch, [1893]
Guillemeia Sonthonnax, 1899
*adiegetum** *dollmani* Jordan, 1922
dollmani (ssp. of *adiegetum*) Jordan, 1922
dollmanni auct. *Orthogonioptilum*

Vegetia Jordan, 1922
*dewitzi** (Maassen & Weyding, 1885) *Ludia*
dewitzi auct.
ducalis Jordan, 1922
grimmia (Geyer, [1831]) *Heniocha*
legraini Bouyer, 2004

BOMBYCOIDEA**SPHINGIDAE** Latreille, 1802**Sphinginae** Latreille, 1802**Acherontia** [Laspeyres], 1809*Atropos* Oken, 1815 (unavailable)*Atropos* Agassiz, 1846*Brachyglossa* Boisduval, 1828*Manduca* Hübner, [1806] (unavailable)**atropos*** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Sphinx**atropus*; Swainson & Shuckard, 1840 *Sphinx**sculda* Kirby, 1877*solani* (Oken, 1815) *Atropos***Afroclanis** Carcasson, 1968**calcarea*** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1907) *Polyptychus**aurora* (Clark, 1936) *Polyptychus**burorum* (Strand, 1915) *Polyptychus***neavi** (Hampson, 1910) *Polyptychus**neavei*; Pinhey, 1962 *Polyptychus**martha* (Closs, 1911) *Polyptychus***Agrius** Hübner, [1819]*Timoria* Kaye, 1919**cingulatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) *Sphinx**affinis* (Goeze, 1780) *Sphinx**druraei* (Donovan, 1810) *Sphinx**pungens* (Eschscholtz, 1821) *Sphinx***convolvuli** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Sphinx**abadonna* (Fabricius, 1798) *Sphinx**aksuensis* Bang-Haas, 1927*batatae* Christ, 1882*convolvuli*; Keferstein, 1861 *Sphinx**convolvuli indica* (Skell, 1913) *Protoparce**convolvuli marshallensis* (Clark, 1922) *Herse**convolvuli nigricans* (Cannaviello, 1900) *Sphinx**convolvuli peitaihoensis* (Clark, 1922) *Herse**distans* (Butler, 1876) *Protoparce**ichangensis* Tutt, 1904*javanensis* Tutt, 1904*orientalis* (Butler, 1876) *Protoparce**patates* Ménétriés, 1857 (unavailable)*pseudoconvolvuli* (Schaufuss, 1870) *Sphinx**roseofasciatus* (Koch, 1865) *Sphinx**tahitiensis* Tutt, 1904**Andriasa** Walker, 1856*Devitzia* Holland, 1889*Dewitzia*; Holland, 1893*Pseudosmerinthus* Butler, 1876**contraria*** *contraria* Walker, 1856*adansoniae* (Boisduval, [1875]) *Sphinx**crenulata* (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Trotonotus**marginalis*; Butler, 1882 *Pseudosmerinthus**objecta* (Strand, 1912) *Polyptychus**pechuelii* (Dewitz, 1879) *Smerinthus**perpallida* (Holland, 1893) *Devitzia**stigmatica* (Gehlen, 1940) *Polyptychus**submarginalis* (Walker, [1865]) *Basiana**suffusa* (Walker, 1869) *Basiana**towadea* (Gehlen, 1935) *Polyptychus***Batocnema** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**africana** (Distant, 1899) *Polyptychus***Coelonia** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**fulvinotata*** (Butler, 1875) *Protoparce**maruriti*; Pinhey, 1975 *Coelonia**mauriti*; Viette, 1957 *Coelonia**mauriti* (Butler, 1876) *Protoparce***Falcatula** Carcasson, 1968**falcata*** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Polyptychus***Hoplistopus** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903*Hoplisthopus*; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**penricei*** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903*butti* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**Leptoclanis** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**pulchra*** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**Leucophlebia** Westwood, 1847*Rasphele* Boisduval, [1875] (unavailable)**afra afra** Karsch, 1891*afra edentata* Rothschild & Jordan, 1917**afra xanthopis** Hampson, 1910*afra rosulenta* Rothschild & Jordan, 1917*xanthopis*; Pinhey, 1972 *Leucophlebia***xanthopis** (ssp. of *afra*) Hampson, 1910**Likoma** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**apicalis*** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**Litosphingia** Jordan, 1920**corticea*** Jordan, 1920**Lophostethus** Butler, 1876 (replacement name)*Euclea* Boisduval, [1875] (preoccupied)**dumolinii*** *dumolinii* (Angas, [1849]) *Sphinx**demolini* auct.*demolinii*; Butler 1877 *Lophostethus**domolinii*; Scholtz & Holm, 1985 *Lophostethus**dumolin* Latreille, 1830 *Smerinthe* (unavailable)*dumolini* auct.*dumoulini*; Wagner, 1914 *Smerinthus***Macropoliana** Carcasson, 1968**natalensis*** (Butler, 1875) *Diludia**oheffernani* (Gess, 1967) *Poliana**spei* (Butler, 1875) *Acherontia***gessi** Schmit & Pierre, 2006**Neoclanis** Carcasson, 1968**basalis*** (Walker, 1866) *Smerinthus**virgo* (Westwood, 1881) *Choerocampa***Neopolyptychus** Carcasson, 1968**compar compar** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Polyptychus***convexus*** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Polyptychus**springerae* (Clark, 1936) *Polyptychus***Oligographa** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**juniperi*** (Boisduval, 1847) *Sphinx**juniperae*; Ménétriés, 1857 *Sphinx**juniperi* (Walker, 1856) *Anceryx* (preoccupied)*mosambiquensis* Joicey & Kaye, 1917**Pantophaea** Jordan, 1946*Pemba* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 (preoccupied)**favillacea** (Walker, 1866) *Anceryx**distanti** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Pemba**maxima* (Clark, 1922) *Coenotes***oneili** (Clark, 1925) *Pemba***Phylloxiphia** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903*Acentropoclanis* Strand, 1915*Libyoclanis* Rothschild & Jordan, 1906*Typhosia* Rothschild & Jordan, 1906**metria** (Jordan, 1920) *Libyoclanis**noctivaga* (Kernbach, 1957) *Libyoclanis***punctum** (Rothschild, 1907) *Libyoclanis***vicina** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1915) *Libyoclanis***Platysphinx** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903**piabilis** (Distant, 1897) *Ambulyx**bourkei* Trimen, 1910*piabilis*; Wagner, 1914 *Platysphinx***Poliana** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903*Taboribia* Strand, 1910**witgensi** (Strand, 1910) *Taboribia**marmorata* Fawcett, 1915*witgensi* auct. *Poliana***Polyptychoides** Carcasson, 1968**assimilis** (ssp. of *grayii*) (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Polyptychus***grayii*** *grayii* (Walker, 1856) *Smerinthus**grayi* auct. *Polyptychus***grayii assimilis** (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Polyptychus***Polyptychopsis** Carcasson, 1968**marshalli*** *marshalli* (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Polyptychus*

BOMBYCOIDEA

Polyptychus Hübner, [1819]

- baxteri janseni* Clark, 1936
coryndoni Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
reussi Strand, 1911
janseni (ssp. of *baxteri*) Clark, 1936

Praedora Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

- leucophaea* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
*marshalli** *marshalli* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
australis Clark, 1930
tropicalis Rothschild & Jordan, 1912
plagiata Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
meridionalis Kiriakoff, 1954

Pseudandriasa Carcasson, 1968

- mutata** (Walker, 1855) *Lymantria*
erubescens (Walker, 1862) *Andriasa*

Pseudoclanis Rothschild, 1894

- Larunda* Kernbach, 1954 (preoccupied)
diana Gehlen, 1922
molitrix (Rothschild & Jordan, 1912) *Polyptychus*
lauta (Jordan, 1920) *Polyptychus*
molitrix subviridis (Talbot, 1932) *Polyptychus*
mollis; Wiltshire, 1983 *Pseudoclanis*
sororia (Kernbach, 1954) *Larunda*
*postica** (Walker, 1856) *Basiana*

Rufoclanis Carcasson, 1968

- Rufoglanis*; Mey, 2011
fulgurans (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Polyptychus*
janseni (Vári, 1964) *Polyptychus*
*numosae** *numosae* (Wallengren, 1860) *Smerinthus*
consanguinea (Distant, 1899) *Polyptychus*
consanguineous; Swierstra, 1909 *Polyptychus*
cytis (Druce, 1882) *Triptogon*
hesperus (Rothschild & Jordan, 1916) *Polyptychus*
mimosae (Wallengren, 1860) *Smerinthus* (unjustified emendation)

Xanthopan Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

- morganii** *morganii* (Walker, 1856) *Macrosila*
morgan; Mitchell, 1973 *Xanthopan*
morgani auct. *Xanthopan*

Xenosphingia Jordan, 1920

- janseni** Jordan, 1920

Macroglossinae author, date***Antinephele** Holland, 1889

- lunulata lunulata* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
weberi Clark, 1923
maculifera Holland, 1889

Atemnora Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

- westermanni** (Boisduval, [1875]) *Macroglossum* (as *Macroglossa*)
falkensteini (Dewitz, 1879) *Macroglossum* (as *Macroglossa*)
westermanni auct. *Atemnora*

Basiothia Walker, 1856

- Basiothia*; Butler, 1876
aureata (Karsch, 1891) *Ocyton*
brevipennis (Rothschild, 1894) *Lophuron*
charis Walker, 1856 *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
celerina; Boisduval, [1875] *Choerocampa*
celerionina (Walker, 1856) *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
charris; Saalmüller, 1884 *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
medea (Fabricius, 1781) *Sphinx*
clio (Fabricius, 1793) *Sphinx*
idraeus; Guenée, 1862 *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
idreus; Saalmüller, 1884 *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
idriaeus auct. *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
idricus; Drury, 1782 *Sphinx*
idrieus (Drury, 1782) *Sphinx*
minus (Fabricius, 1787) *Sphinx*
onothberina; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 *Basiothia*
onotherina (Martyn, 1797) *Sphinx*
transfigurata (Wallengren, 1860) *Choerocampa*
schenki (Möschler, 1872) *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
protocharis (Staudinger, 1872) *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
schencki auct. *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
schenckii; Distant, 1897 *Theretra*

Centroctena Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

- imitans* (Butler, 1882) *Panacra*

Cephonodes Hübner, [1819]

- Cephanodes*; Stephens, 1835
Cephnodes; Dudgeon, 1898
Potidaea Wallengren, 1858
*hylas** *virescens* (Wallengren, 1858) *Potidaea*
confinis (Boisduval, [1875]) *Macroglossum* (as *Macroglossa*)
virescens (ssp. of *hylas*) (Wallengren, 1858) *Potidaea*

Daphnis Hübner, [1819]

- Deilephila* auct.
Histriosphinx Varis, 1976
Regia Tutt, 1903
*nerii** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Sphinx*
bipartita Gehlen, 1934
infernelutea Saalmüller, 1884

Euchloron Boisduval, [1875]

- Chlorina* Guenée, 1862 (preoccupied)
*megaera** *megaera* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Sphinx*

Hippotion Hübner, [1819]

- Lilina* Tutt, 1903
Panacra Walker, 1856
balsaminae (Walker, 1856) *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
pinastrius (Butler, 1876) *Sphinx*
*celerio** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Sphinx*
albolineatus (Montrousier, 1864) *Deilephila*
celeris; Holland, 1897 *Theretra*
inquilinus (Harris, [1780]) *Phalaena*
inquinalis; Swinhoe, 1892 *Phalaena*
ocys Hübner, [1819]
phoenix (Oken, 1815) *Elpenor*
tisiphone (Linnaeus, 1758) *Sphinx*
eson (Cramer, 1779) *Sphinx*
aeson; Barrett, 1900 *Choerocampa*
comoroana Clark, 1929
elegans (Butler, 1875) *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
gracilis (Butler, 1875) *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
luridus Gehlen, 1944
thyelia (Westwood, 1881) *Choerocampa* (as *Chaerocampa*)
osiris (Dalman, 1823) *Deilephila*
osyris auct.
rosae rosae (Butler, 1882) *Darapsa*
roseipennis (Butler, 1882) *Diodosida*
austrinum Jordan, 1930
exclamationis Fawcett, 1915
robur Jordan, 1938

Hyles Hübner, [1819]

- Celerio* Agassiz, 1846
Celerio Oken, 1815 (unavailable)
Danneria Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998
Eremohyles Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998
Hawaiiiana; Swezey, 1944
Hawaiiina Tutt, 1903
Hippohyles Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998
Rommeliana Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998
Surholtia Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998
Thaumas Hübner, [1819]
Turneria Tutt, 1903 (preoccupied)
Weismannia Tutt, 1904
malgassica (Denso, 1944) *Celerio*

Leucostrophus Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

- alterhirundo* d'Abrera, [1987] (replacement name)
hirundo (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Macroglossum* (as *Macroglossa*) (preoccupied)

Macroglossum Scopoli, 1777

- Bombylia* Hübner, [1806] (unavailable)
Bombylia Hübner, 1822
Macroglossa Boisduval, 1833 (preoccupied)
Macroglossa Ochsenheimer, 1816 (emendation)
Macroglossus; Neave, 1940
Psithyros Hübner, [1819]
Ramphoschisma Wallengren, 1863
Rhamphoschisma Wallengren, 1858
Rhopalopsyche Butler, 1875
trochilus trochilus (Hübner, [1823]) *Psithyros*
fasciatum (Wallengren, 1858) *Rhamphoschisma*

BOMBYCOIDEA

lysithous Boisduval, [1875]
sitiene Walker, 1856
trocailus; Mitchell, 1973 *Macroglossum*

Microsphinx Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
*pumila** (Boisduval, [1875]) *Pterogon*
minuta (Distant, 1897) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)

Nephele Hübner, [1819]
Nephile; Butler, 1879
Orneus Hübner, [1824]
Zonilia Walker, 1856

accentifera (Palisot de Beauvois, 1805) *Sphinx*
ranzani (Bertoloni, 1850) *Deilephila*
tridyma (van der Hoeven, 1840) *Sphinx*
variegata Butler, 1875

aequivalens (Walker, 1856) *Pachylia*
zebu (Boisduval, [1875]) *Zonilia*

argentifera (Walker, 1856) *Zonilia*

bipartita Butler, 1878

comma Hopffer, 1857
charoba Kirby, 1877
derasa Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
triangulifera Closs, 1914

funebria (Fabricius, 1793) *Sphinx*
infernalis Kirby, 1877
viridescens (Walker, 1856) *Zonilia*

illustris (ssp. of *rosae*) Jordan, 1920

lannini Jordan, 1926

peneus (Cramer, 1776) *Sphinx*
pachyderma Karsch, 1892
penaeus auct.

rosae illustris Jordan, 1920

vau (Walker, 1856) *Zonilia*
raffrayi (Oberthür, 1878) *Zonilia*
schimperii (Lucas, 1857) *Zonilia*

Odontosida Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
magnifica (Rothschild, 1894) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)
*pusilla** (Felder, [1874]) *Smerinthus*
pulcherrima (Rothschild, 1894) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)

Rhodafra Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
marshalli Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
*opheltes** (Cramer, 1780) *Sphinx*
mariae (Wallengren, 1875) *Deilephila*

Sphingonaepiopsis Wallengren, 1858
Pterodonta Austaut, 1905 (preoccupied)
Sphingonaepeopsis; Tutt, 1904

ansorgei Rothschild, 1904
featheri Clark, 1928

nana (Walker, 1856) *Lophura*
*gracilipes** Wallengren, 1858

Temnora Walker, 1856
Aspledon Boisduval, [1875]
Diodosida Walker, 1856
Eulophura Holland, 1889
Gurelca Kirby, 1880
Lophura Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]
Lophura Walker, 1856 (preoccupied)
Lophuron Wallengren, 1865 (emendation)
Ocyton Boisduval, [1875]

curvilimes (ssp. of *zantus*) Hering, M., 1927

elegans polia Rothschild, 1904

fumosa fumosa (Walker, 1856) *Zonilia*

funebria (Holland, 1893) *Diodosida*
vumbui (Stevenson, 1938) *Polyptychus*

iapygoides (Holland, 1889) *Ocyton*
clementsi (Rothschild, 1894) *Pterogon*
japygoides auct. *Temnora*
lapygoides; Sharp, 1889 *Ocyton*
pernix Kernbach, 1962
preussi (Karsch, 1891) *Ocyton*

inornata (Rothschild, 1894) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)

marginata marginata (Walker, 1856) *Darapsa*
brunnea (Rothschild, 1894) *Diodosida*

murina (Walker, 1856) *Diodosida*
tyrrhus (Boisduval, [1875]) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)

namaqua Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

natalis* Walker, 1856
kafakumbae Clark, 1936

natalii; Boisduval, [1875]
plagiata plagiata Walker, 1856
confusa (Walker, 1856) *Panacra*
dicana (Boisduval, [1875]) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)
maculata (Rothschild, 1894) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)

polia (ssp. of *elegans*) Rothschild, 1904

pseudopylas pseudopylas (Rothschild, 1894) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)
brisaesus (Wallengren, 1865) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)
congoi Clark, 1936
pseudohylas; Fletcher, D.S., 1968

pylades pylades Rothschild & Jordan, 1903
stevensoni Clark, 1926

pylas pylas (Cramer, 1779) *Sphinx*
brisaesus (Walker, 1856) *Lophura*

robertsoni Carcasson, 1968

sardanus sardanus (Walker, 1856) *Enyo*
uniformis (Rothschild, 1894) *Diodosida*

subapicalis subapicalis Rothschild & Jordan, 1903

swynnertonii Stevenson, 1938

zantus curvilimes Hering, M., 1927

zantus zantus (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Lophura*
brunnescens Clark, 1919
dorus (Boisduval, [1875]) *Lophura* (as *Lophuron*)
excisa (Walker, 1856) *Enyo*

Theretra Hübner, [1819]
Florina Tutt, 1903
Gnathostypsis Wallengren, 1858
Hathia Moore, [1882]
Oreus Hübner, [1819]

cajus (Cramer, 1777) *Sphinx*
caius; Hübner, [1819] *Xylophanes*
celaeno (Esper, 1782) *Sphinx*
epicles (Boisduval, [1875]) *Choerocampa*
gordius (Stoll, 1781) *Sphinx*
gortys (Hübner, [1819]) *Xylophanes*

capensis (Linnaeus, 1764) *Sphinx*
aeas (Cramer, 1779) *Sphinx*
cecrops (Cramer, 1779) *Sphinx*
clotho (Fabricius, 1787) *Sphinx*
immaculata (Gmelin, 1790) *Sphinx*
ostracina (Wallengren, 1858) *Gnathostypsis*

jugurtha jugurtha (Boisduval, [1875]) *Choerocampa*
obliterata Rothschild, 1894

monteironis (Butler, 1882) *Choerocampa*
ugandae Clark, 1923

orpheus orpheus (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Choerocampa*
natalensis (Rothschild, 1894) *Panacra*
orphaeus; Distant, 1899 *Panacra*

NOCTUOIDEA

NOTODONTIDAE Stephens, 1829

CERURIDAE
CNETHOCAMPIDAE
DICRANURIDAE
HARPYIIDAE
PYGAERIDAE

Notodontinae *sensu lato*

Heterocampinae
Phaleriinae
Pygaerinae

Scranciinae Miller, 1992

Thacona Walker, 1865

Scrancia Holland, 1893
brunnescens (Gaede, 1928) *Scrancia*
stictica (Hampson, 1910) *Scrancia*

Pseudoscrancia Strand, 1915

*africana** (Holland, 1893) *Maguza* EX*

Turnacoides Gaede, 1928

*basipunctata** Gaede, 1928

Archistilbia Kiriakoff, 1954

atrifrons (Hampson, 1910) *Scrancia*
subscrancia (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Scrancia*
*cineracea** Kiriakoff, 1954
congruata (Janse, 1920) *Phycitimorpha*
danieli (Kiriakoff, 1962) *Scrancia*
elanus (Kiriakoff, 1971) *Scrancia*
galactoperoides (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Scrancia*
milvus (Kiriakoff, 1971) *Scrancia*
mlawula Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
pinheyi (Kiriakoff, 1965) *Scrancia*
varii Kiriakoff, 1970

Subscrancia Gaede, 1928

albobrunnea Kiriakoff, 1970
*nigra** (Aurivillius, 1904) *Scrancia*

Postscrancia Gaede, 1928

discomma (Jordan, 1916) *Scrancia*

Phycitimorpha Janse, 1920

Metascrancia Kiriakoff, 1970
dasychira (Hampson, 1910) *Ramesa*
*janseni** Kiriakoff, 1970
*stigmatica** Janse, 1920

Anticleapa Kiriakoff, 1970

*varii** Kiriakoff, 1970

Ceirinae Matsumura, 1921

Arciera Kiriakoff, 1962

grisea (Holland, 1893) *Turnaca*
angolensis Kiriakoff, 1979

Lopiena Kiriakoff, 1961

fuscata (Janse, 1920) *Polienus*
indecora (Kiriakoff, 1954) *Pydna*
ochracea orientalis (Kiriakoff, 1954) *Pydna*
lusingae Kiriakoff, 1954
marginestriata (Kiriakoff, 1975) *Polienus*
nigrosarsata (Janse, 1920) *Polienus*
decorata Kiriakoff, 1975
rubritincta (Hampson, 1910) *Pydna*

Notoxantha Hampson, 1910

sesamiodes Hampson, 1910
sesamioides; Kiriakoff, 1964 *Notoxantha*

Bisolita Kiriakoff, 1961

rubrifascia (Hampson, 1910) *Pydna*
*strigata** (Aurivillius, 1906) *Ramesa*

Cerurinae Butler, 1881

Afrocerura Kiriakoff, 1963

bifasciata (Janse, 1920) *Cerura*

Hampsonita Kiriakoff, 1963

*esmeralda** (Hampson, 1910) *Cerura*

Notocerura Kiriakoff, 1963

*spiritalis** (Distant, 1899) *Cerura*
swierstrai (Distant, 1902) *Cerura*
swierstrae; Distant, 1902

Cerurina Kiriakoff, 1963

*marshalli marshalli** (Hampson, 1910) *Cerura*

Pseudorethona Janse, 1920

*albicans** (Walker, 1855) *Rethona*

Cerurella Kiriakoff, 1962

Dasychirella Kiriakoff, 1970
Oreocerura Kiriakoff, 1963
Riebeeckia Kiriakoff, 1981
*natalensis** Kiriakoff, 1962
cinderella (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Dasychirella*
natalensis; Kiriakoff, 1964 *Cerurella*
whittakeri (Kiriakoff, 1981) *Riebeeckia*

Pararethona Janse, 1920

argentescens (Hampson, 1910) *Cerura*
*hierax** (Distant, 1897) *Desmeocraera*
hierax dissimilis Janse, 1920 (as *hierax* var. *dissimilis*)

Dicranurinae Duponchel, 1845

Iridoplitis Kiriakoff, 1955

*iridescens** Kiriakoff, 1955

Fentonina Gaede, 1928

*punctum** Gaede, 1928
exacta Kiriakoff, 1962
puctum; Kiriakoff, 1964

Galona Karsch, 1895

*serena** Karsch, 1895
pyrrhotricha Karsch, 1895

Amyops Karsch, 1895

Melebaeas Distant, 1903
Melebaeas; Gaede, 1934
*ingens** Karsch, 1895
gigas (Distant, 1899) *Melebaeas*

Catochria Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]

*catocaloides** Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]
postflava Kiriakoff, 1955

Afropplitis Kiriakoff, 1964

*dasychirina** (Gaede, 1928) *Hoplitis* (replacement name)
dasychiroides (Rothschild, 1917) *Hoplitis* (preoccupied)
pylades (Kiriakoff, 1955) *Simesia*
phyllocampa (Trimen, 1909) *Hoplitis*
sulaki Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015

Simesia Kiriakoff, 1955

Critobulus Kiriakoff, 1963
*dasychiroides** (Butler, 1898) *Stauropus*
critobulus (Fawcett, 1916) *Stauropus*

Atrasana Walker, 1856

Pheositis Strand, 1912
concolor (Janse, 1920) *Hoplitis*
excellens (Strand, 1912) *Pheositis*
grisea (Gaede, 1928) *Hoplitis*
callitoxa (Tams, 1930) *Chadisra*
nigrosignata Kiriakoff, 1975
pinheyi Kiriakoff, 1962
*postica** Walker, 1856
rectilinea (Gaede, 1928) *Hoplitis*
uncifera (Hampson, 1910) *Chadisra*

Desmeocraera Wallengren, 1865

basalis Distant, 1899
atribasalis (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
bethunebakeri Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
congoana Aurivillius, 1900 (placement provisional)
hippocastanaria Gaede, 1928
punctata Gaede, 1932
tenera Kiriakoff, 1954

NOCTUOIDEA

- decorata* (Wichgraf, 1922) *Trotonotus*
lithocolla Tams, 1932
neavei (Tams, 1925) *Stauropus* *not in Desm.?
distanti Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
dorsalis Kiriakoff, 1981
hatinghorum Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
*interpellatrix interpellatrix** (Wallengren, 1860) *Stauropus*
tripuncta Janse, 1920
latex (Druce, 1901) *Heterocampa*
atrigruttata (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
denisae Kiriakoff, 1954
uniformis Kiriakoff, 1958
luteosticta Kiriakoff, 1968
moza (ssp. of *octoginta*) Kiriakoff, 1962
nugatrix Felder & Felder, 1874
griseiviridis (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
griseoviridis; Kiriakoff, 1964 *Desmeocraera*
octoginta octoginta (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
analis strigata Kiriakoff, 1968
octoginta moza Kiriakoff, 1962
oliva Kiriakoff, 1968
platti platti Janse, 1920
jansei Kiriakoff, 1958
varia Janse, 1920
vernalis Distant, 1897
canescens Janse, 1920
subvernalis (Kiriakoff, 1958) *Chlorocalliope*
zombae Kiriakoff, 1958
- Stauropida* Kiriakoff, 1962
*griseola** Kiriakoff, 1962
- Heraia* Kiriakoff, 1958
*thalassina** (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
dichonia (Kiriakoff, 1954) *Desmeocraera*
- Deinarchia* Kiriakoff, 1958
agramma (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
aeschymtela (Tams, 1930) *Stauropus*
- Chlorocalliope* Kiriakoff, 1958
Ochrocalliope Kiriakoff, 1958
calliope (Hampson, 1910) *Desmeocraera*
polyhymnia (Gaede, 1934) *Desmeocraera* (nomen nudum)
- Pycnographa* Kiriakoff, 1958
netrioides Kiriakoff, 1962
- Notodontinae** Stephens, 1829
- Afrogluphisia* Kiriakoff, 1970
Breyeria Janse, 1920 (preoccupied)
Eubreyeria Fletcher, D.S., 1980 (replacement name)
dasychiroides (Janse, 1920) *Breyeria*
*demas** Kiriakoff, 1970
- Antizana* Gaede, 1928 *perhaps to Lymantriidae
*sparsata** Gaede, 1928
- Polelassothys* Janse, 1920
*plumitarsus** Janse, 1920
- Rhenea* Saalmüller, 1884
Rheneades Kiriakoff, 1962
kruegeri Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
mediata (Walker, 1865) *Ochrostigma*
michii Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
- Bilulua* Kiriakoff, 1954
Pachyscranciola Kiriakoff, 1979
atricollis Kiriakoff, 1954
mediopunctulata (Kiriakoff, 1979) *Pachyscranciola*
strigata Kiriakoff, 1954
- Stenostaura* Hampson, 1909
Iostaura Kiriakoff, 1970
Platystaura Kiriakoff, 1965
impedita (Walker, 1865) *Cossus*
glis (Kiriakoff, 1968) *Platystaura*
murina (Kiriakoff, 1965) *Platystaura*
jansei (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Iostaura*
minutissima Kiriakoff, 1970
mus (Gaede, 1928) *Taeniopteryx*
- Helga* Kiriakoff, 1962
Metopteryx Fletcher, D.S., 1980 (replacement name)
Taeniopteryx Janse, 1920 (preoccupied)
cinerea (Janse, 1920) *Taeniopteryx*
infans Kiriakoff, 1964
subtilis (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Stenostaura*
- Leptolepida* Bethune-Baker, 1911
Jozinia Kiriakoff, 1970
Leptolipidia; Neave, 1939
malangae Bethune-Baker, 1911
rattus (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Taeniopteryx*
varians Kiriakoff, 1962
elegans (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Stenostaura*
leonina (Kiriakoff, 1970) *Jozinia*
rhodesiae Kiriakoff, 1965
- Psaliodes* Hampson, 1910
Psaliodes; Strand, 1912
*atrifasciata** Hampson, 1910
defasciata Gaede, 1928
discalis (Hampson, 1910) *Scrancia*
dimorpha Kiriakoff, 1968
- Epicerura* Bethune-Baker, 1911
Epiphalera Gaede, 1928
Gluphisiodes Kiriakoff, 1954
bivittata (Kiriakoff, 1954) *Gluphisiodes*
pergrisea (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
steniptera (Hampson, 1910) *Stauropus*
*tanda** Bethune-Baker, 1911
- Epicerurella* Kiriakoff, 1981
*imitans** Kiriakoff, 1981
- Sarimara*s Kiriakoff, 1962
*bicolor** (Distant, 1899) *Chadisra*
pinheyi Kiriakoff, 1962
verulama (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Osica*
peringueyi (Janse, 1920) *Antheua*
- Zuluana* Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
quarta (Kiriakoff, 1962) *Sarimara*s
- Rosinella* Kiriakoff, 1963
*rosinaria** (Hampson, 1910) *Chadisra*
- Stemmatophalera* Aurivillius, 1910
Acrasiella Kiriakoff, 1963
Acrasioides Kiriakoff, 1963
Disracha Kiriakoff, 1962
curvilinea (Swinhoe, 1907) *Hyperaeschra*
semiflava (Hampson, 1910) *Chadisra*
persimilis (Hampson, 1910) *Chadisra*
*sjostedti** Aurivillius, 1910
- Achaera* Kiriakoff, 1963
*ochribasis** (Hampson, 1910) *Chadisra*
- Chlorochadisra* Kiriakoff, 1963
*viridipulverea** (Gaede, 1928) *Chadisra*
- Ptilodontinae** Packard, 1864
- Drapetides* Kiriakoff, 1963
*uniformis** (Swinhoe, 1907) *Lophopteryx*
- Rasemia* Kiriakoff, 1962
euzopherodes (Hampson, 1910) *Ramesa* EX?
euzopherodes; Gaede, 1926 *Ramesa*
*macrodonata** (Hampson, 1909) *Ramesa*
- Eujansea* Fletcher, D.S., 1980 (replacement name)
Pectinophora Janse, 1920 (preoccupied)
afra (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Cleapa*
*noctuiiformis** (Janse, 1920) *Pectinophora*
- Eurystaura* Janse, 1920
Codita Kiriakoff, 1962
Romalina Kiriakoff, 1964
griseitincta griseitincta (Hampson, 1910) *Scalmicauda*
*brunnea** Janse, 1920

NOCTUOIDEA

Speideliana Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
erichkaestneri Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
maget Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015

Eurystauridia Kiriakoff, 1964
iphis Kiriakoff, 1968
medialis (Gaede, 1928) *Eurystaura* (placement provisional)
triangularis (Gaede, 1928) *Eurystaura*

Batempa Kiriakoff, 1962
Pygaeridia Kiriakoff, 1967
Rheneina Kiriakoff, 1971
buceros (Kiriakoff, 1971) *Rheneina*
mutabilis Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015

Parastaura Gaede, 1928
*divisa** Gaede, 1928 *prob. EX

Phalerinae Butler, 1886

Phalera Hübner, [1819]
Acrosema Meigen, 1830
Hammatophora Westwood, 1843
Horishachia Matsumura, 1929
Leucophalera Janse, 1920
Phalaera; Felder, 1861
Phaleromimus Bryk, 1950
Phusiana Walker, 1862
atrata (Grünberg, 1907) *Anticyra*
acholi (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Dinara*
acholli; Gaede, 1928 *Antheua*
extenuata (Walker, 1869) *Antheua* *may be EX
imitata Druce, 1896
imitata septentrionalis Kiriakoff, 1962
latipennis Butler, 1896
elegans (Janse, 1920) *Leucophalera*
lignitea Mabille, 1900 (species *incertae sedis*)
lydenburgi Distant, 1899
leydenburgi; Fawcett, 1915 *Phalera*
lijdenburgi; Janse, 1917 *Phalera*

Elaphrodes Bethune-Baker, 1909
Onophalera Gaede, 1928
duplex (Gaede, 1928) *Onophalera*

Rigema Walker, 1855
Anticyra Walker, 1855
Dinara Walker, 1856
encausta (Hampson, 1910) *Dinara*
ornata (Walker, 1865) *Rigema* *error, to check
quisola Strand, 1912
woerdeni (Snellen, 1872) *Phalera*
woerdeni meridionalis Strand, 1912
wördeni; Gaede, 1928 *Rigema*

Antheua Walker, 1855
Antheura; Druce 1888
Diastema Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] (preoccupied)
Diastema Aurivillius, 1904 (preoccupied)
Diastemina Gaede, 1928 (unnecessary replacement name)
Parazana Bethune-Baker, 1911
Sirenopyga Wallengren, 1858
aurifodinae (Distant, 1902) *Rigema*
consanguinea Distant, 1903
croceipuncta Hampson, 1910
albida Hampson, 1910
basipuncta Hampson, 1910 (to confirm synonymy)
rhodosemena auct. *Antheua*
rodosemena Bethune-Baker, 1911
insignata Gaede, 1928
mixta Janse, 1920
aurivilliusi Kiriakoff, 1964
radiata Aurivillius, 1921
*simplex** Walker, 1855
ephippiata (Wallengren, 1860) *Sirenopyga*
sericea Felder, 1874
straminea (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Diastema*
spurcata Walker, 1865
tricolor Walker, 1855
varia Walker, 1855
trimacula Kiriakoff, 1954

Haplozana Aurivillius, 1901
Hypophiala Janse, 1920
*nigrolineata** Aurivillius, 1901
melanogramma (Janse, 1920) *Hypophiala*

Eutimia Wallengren, 1858
Nunua Karsch, 1895
Parauchmis Holland, 1897
Zana Walker, 1856 (potentially sen. syn. of *Eutimia*)
gallans obscura Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
*marpissa** Wallengren, 1858
anodonta (Hampson, 1910) *Zana*
obscura (ssp. of *gallans*) Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
spurcata (Walker, 1865) *Anticyra*

Polienus Distant, 1903
capillatus (Wallengren, 1875) *Simyra*
*modestus** Distant, 1903

Phylliodes Hampson, 1910
Antheuella Kiriakoff, 1961
*agramma agramma** Hampson, 1910
incana (Janse, 1920) *Desmeocraera*
agramma phylliodes Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
flavida (Hampson, 1910) *Pydna*
dimorpha Janse, 1920
dimorpha var. *brunnea* Janse, 1920 *Antheua* (infrasubspecific)
psolometopa (Tams, 1929) *Antheua*
phylliodes (ssp. of *agramma*) Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
poliostrota (Hampson, 1910) *Somera*

Pygaerinae Duponchel, 1845

Peratodonta Aurivillius, 1904
Odontoperas Kiriakoff, 1959
gypsithea (Kiriakoff, 1968) *Odontoperas*
heterogyna (Hampson, 1910) *Scalimicauda*
obliquilinea Bethune-Baker, 1911
rosacea (Kiriakoff, 1959) *Odontoperas*

Janthinisca Kiriakoff, 1959
Quista Kiriakoff, 1959
albicostata (Hampson, 1910) *Scalimicauda*
cinereomixta (Kiriakoff, 1959) *Quista*
badia Kiriakoff, 1979
joannoui Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
linda Kiriakoff, 1979
rosita Kiriakoff, 1968

Synete Kiriakoff, 1959
olivaceofusca (Rothschild, 1917) *Pachychira*

Scalimicauda Holland, 1893
oneili Janse, 1920
tessmanni Strand, 1911

Clostera Samouelle, 1819
Gangamela; Walker, 1865
Gaugamela Walker, 1862
Ichthyura Hübner, [1819]
Melalopha Hübner, 1822
Neoclostera Kiriakoff, 1964
Tholoda Gistel, 1848
Xenoclostera Kiriakoff, 1970
dukeorum Schintlmeister & Witt, 2015
ferruginosa (Gaede, 1934) *Pygaera* (replacement name)
ferruginea (Hampson, 1910) *Ichthyura* (preoccupied)
formosa Kiriakoff, 1962
lentisignata (Hampson, 1910) *Ichthyura*
solitaria Kiriakoff, 1962
leloupi (Kiriakoff, 1954) *Pygaera*
distinguenda Kiriakoff, 1962
nubila Kiriakoff, 1962
limacodina Kühne, 2010
roseotincta (Janse, 1920) *Ichthyura*
roseitincta auct. *Pygaera*
vumba Kiriakoff, 1981
semilunata Kiriakoff, 1971
violacearia (Janse, 1920) *Ichthyura*
mlanje Kiriakoff, 1981
violacea; Gaede, 1928 *Pygaera*

NOCTUOIDEA

Subfamily placement uncertain

Amphiphalera Hampson, 1910
*leuconephra** Hampson, 1910
kiriakoffi Hancock, 1991
nigripuncta Kiriakoff, 1975 (unavailable)

Epidonta Bethune-Baker, 1911
Alenophalera Strand, 1912
Hepatophalera Kiriakoff, 1960
Pheosina Gaede, 1915
brunneomixta (Mabille, 1897) *Notodonta*
*variegata** (Aurivillius, 1904) *Phalera*

Euanthia Kiriakoff, 1962 *prob. EX
*venosa** Kiriakoff, 1962

Graphodonta Kiriakoff, 1981
fulva (Kiriakoff, 1962) *Epidonta*

Paradiastema Aurivillius, 1901
pulverea Hampson, 1910 *probably EX

Pinheyia Kiriakoff, 1971
*lymantrioides** Kiriakoff, 1971

Trotonotus Butler, 1898 *Probably to subfamily of its own
Prionocentrum Janse, 1920
*bettoni** *bettoni* Butler, 1898
oneili (Janse, 1920) *Prionocentrum*

Ulinodes Kiriakoff, 1968
*costalis** Kiriakoff, 1968

Placement in Notodontidae to be confirmed

Catasygne Kiriakoff, 1962 *perhaps a syn. of *Antizana*
*tricolor** (Gaede, 1928) *Antheua*

Residue to check with Schintlmeister

Induba Kiriakoff, 1975
*nigrescens** Kiriakoff, 1975

Thaumetopoeinae author, date*

Adrallia Walker, 1865
*bipunctata** Walker, 1865
atrodisca (Hering, M., 1926) *Euproctis*

Anaphe Walker, 1855
Arapha; Pagenstecher, 1909
Arctiomorpha Herrich-Schäffer, 1855
Henosis Wallengren, 1865
Zastonia Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]
panda (Boisduval, 1847) *Bombyx*
infracta Walsingham, 1884
leplaei Mayne, 1914
*reticulata** Walker, 1855
ambrizia Butler, 1877
euprepiaeformis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Arctiomorpha*

Epanaphe Aurivillius, 1904
clarilla Aurivillius, 1904

Paradrallia Bethune-Baker, 1908
*rhodesi** Bethune-Baker, 1908

Paraphlebs Aurivillius, 1921
Irostola Janse, 1964
Paraphleps; Gaede, 1934 2
*moddn** Aurivillius, 1921
dentilinea (Janse, 1964) *Irostola*

Thaumetopoea Hübner, [1820]
Cnethocampa Stephens, 1828
Cnetocampa; Rambur, 1858
Helianthocampa de Freina & Witt, 1985

Thaumetopoea Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Traumatocampa Wallengren, 1871
apologetica apologetica Strand, 1909

NOCTUOIDEA

NOLIDAE Bruand, 1847

Nolinae Bruand, 1847

Barasa Walker, 1862*katbergensis* Hacker, 2012*Evonima* Walker, 1865*littoralis littoralis* (van Son, 1933) *Poecilnola**Meganola* Dyar, 1898*Metanola* van Son, 1933*Paranola* van Son, 1933*Poecilnola* Hampson, 1900*angola* (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Nola**arcygramma* Hacker, 2014*argyrolepis marleyi* (van Son, 1933) *Nola**argyromorpha* Hacker, 2012*asperiaris* Hacker, 2014*bipartita* (van Son, 1933) *Paranola**bispermutata* Hacker, 2012*carolinae* (van Son, 1933) *Nolidia**foviferoides* (Poole, 1989) *Nola* (replacement name)*fovifera* (Hampson, 1911) *Nola* (preoccupied)*gondwana* Hacker, 2012*holoscota* (Hampson, 1920) *Nola**infusata* (Hampson, 1903) *Roeselia**knysna* Hacker, 2014*leucalea* (Hampson, 1907) *Nola**lucia* (van Son, 1933) *Roeselia**marleyi* (ssp. of *argyrolepis*) (van Son, 1933) *Nola**meridianissima* Hacker, 2012*mesoscota* (Hampson, 1909) *Nola**mesoscota*; Seitz, 1926 *Nola**monofascia* (van Son, 1933) *Nola**myriostigma* (van Son, 1933) *Metanola**nigristriga* (van Son, 1933) *Paranola**oligostigma* Hacker, 2012*pallidifusca* Hacker, 2012*patricia* (van Son, 1933) *Nola**perniosa* Hacker, 2014*poliotis* (Hampson, 1907) *Nola**steniphona* (van Son, 1933) *Nola* (replacement name)*niphostena* (Hampson, 1902) *Poliothripa* (preoccupied)*subbalis* (Zeller, 1852) *Roeselia**swierstrai* (van Son, 1933) *Nola**vansoni* Hacker & Mey, 2019*Nola* Leach, [1815]*Aradrapha* Walker, [1866]*Argyrophyes* Grote, 1873*Celama* Walker, 1865*Chlamifera* Hübner, 1822*Coelama*; Turner, 1944*Cryphimaea* Turner, 1933*Dimona* Walker, 1858*Epizeuctis* Meyrick, 1889*Idiocyttara* Turner, 1944*Lebena* Walker, 1866*Lira* Billberg, 1820 (replacement name)*Manoba* Walker, [1863]*Minnagara* Walker, 1866*Neocleta* Turner, 1944*Nestiodes* Turner, 1939*Poliothripa*; Poole, 1989*Poliothripa* Hampson, 1902*Rhynchopalpus* Hampson, 1893*Roeselia* Hübner, [1825]*Selca* Walker, [1866]*Sorcostia*; Lower, 1896*Sorcostia* Rosenstock, 1885*Stenola* Möschler, 1890*Tribunta* Walker, [1866]*abyssinica subiridescens* Hacker, 2012*afrotaeniata* Hacker, 2012*algeriae* (Hacker, 2012) *Meganola**atripuncta* (Hampson, 1909) *Manoba**barbertonensis* (van Son, 1933) *Celama**cana* Hacker, 2012*imitata imitata* (van Son, 1933) *Celama**iridescens* (van Son, 1933) *Celama**legraini* Hacker, 2012*meridionalis* Wallengren, 1875*minimalis* Hacker, 2012*ornatulana* Hacker, 2012*sarniensis* (van Son, 1933) *Celama**squalida* Staudinger, 1870*ceylonica* Hampson, 1893*desmotes* (Turner, 1899) *Sorcostia**fraterna* (Moore, 1888) *Roeselia**henriotti* (Warnecke, 1937) *Celama**mesoscia* (Hampson, 1914) *Celama**musculalis* Saalmüller, 1880*parvula* Chrétien, 1913*priesneri* Rebel, 1947*turanica* Staudinger, 1887*turanica minima* Warnecke, 1938*vanhasseltii* Heylaerts, 1892*sokotrensis vansoni* Hacker, 2012*subiridescens* (ssp. of *abyssinica*) Hacker, 2012*submelanoscelis* Hacker, 2012*tineoides* (Walker, [1858]) *Micra**caffra* Wallengren, 1875*partitalis* (Walker, [1866]) *Aradrapha**transvirgata* Hacker, 2012*vansoni* (ssp. of *sokotrensis*) Hacker, 2012*Nolidia* van Son, 1933*brandbergensis* Hacker, 2012*decrepita* Hacker, 2012*elachistomorpha* Hacker, 2012*elachistonana* Hacker, 2014*gladstonei* (van Son, 1933) *Metanola**gladstoni*; Hacker, 2012*notonana* Hacker, 2012*transitoria* (van Son, 1933) *Nola**unipuncta** van Son, 1933*Vandamia* van Son, 1933*bicincta* (Hampson, 1905) *Nola**kettlewelli* Hacker, 2014*lightfooti* van Son, 1933*mariepi* van Son, 1933*meiyi* Hacker, 2012*porphyriana* Hacker, 2012*stellenboschi* Hacker, 2012*tabulalis* Hacker, 2012*typica** van Son, 1933

To check with Hacker:

quilimanensis Strand, 1920 *Nola*

Proposed subsequently (Hacker, 2014), to check subgenera

Nola (*Mecothrix*) author, date**rubricastanea* Hacker, 2014

Chloephorinae author, date*

Chloephorini author, date*

Acripia Walker, 1863 .*to Carenini Moore, 1883 *teste* Hacker*chloropera* Hampson, 1902*leprosa* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plastenis**scapularis* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plastenis**semiviridis* Hampson, 1902*semivirides*; Janse, 1917 *Acripia**sublivacea** Walker, 1863*marginea* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plastenis**Aiteta* Walker, 1856 (subjective replacement name)*Brada* Walker, 1858 (preoccupied)*Capotena* Walker, 1857*Chaladra* Walker, 1865*Phanaca* Walker, 1865*Thyrososcelis*; Poole, 1989*Thyrososcelis* Meyrick, 1889*thermistis* (Hampson, 1910) *Carea**veluta* Hampson, 1912

NOCTUOIDEA

Arcyophora Guenée, 1852
Euxestis Lederer, 1869
Gonioxestis Hampson, 1912
Metaculasta Butler, 1898
Pseudocalpe Hampson, 1894 (preoccupied)
Setoctena Wallengren, 1863
elegantula Grünberg, 1910
endoglauca (Hampson, 1910) *Metaculasta*
ledereri (Wallengren, 1863) *Setoctena*
longivalvis* Guenée, 1852
albipupillata Strand, 1917
apicalis (Walker, 1865) *Calpe*
clathrimaculata Strand, 1909
lobidosis (Zeller, 1863) *Chloephora*
sommambula Bryk, 1913 (as *Arcyophora*)
verticalis Berio, 1944
nudipes Wallengren, 1856
patricula (Hampson, 1902) *Maurilia*
patriculella (Strand, 1917) *Setoctena*
riggenbachi (Bryk, 1913) *Setoctena*
piperitella Strand, 1909 *Arcyophora* (*Pseudocalpe*)
carniola Hampson, 1912
stali (Wallengren, 1863) *Setoctena*
stali auct. *Arcyophora*
zanderi Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
zanderi; Gaede, 1935 *Gonioxestis*

Chlorozada Hampson, 1912
metaleuca (Hampson, 1905) *Carea*
esmeralda (Hampson, 1910) *Erizada*
verna* (Hampson, 1902) *Erizada*

Escarpamenta Mey, 2011
damarana* Mey, 2011

Goniocalpe Hampson, 1912
heteromorpha Hampson, 1920
sericealis* (Hampson, 1902) *Erizada*

Lophocrama Hampson, 1912
phoenicochlora Hampson, 1912

Maurilia Möschler, 1883
Mauriliadia Berio, 1966
arcuata (Walker, 1858) *Xanthodes*
*lubina** Möschler, 1883

Neaxestis Hampson, 1902
acutangula* Hampson, 1902
actuangula; Hampson, 1902 *Neaxestis*
aviuncis Wiltshire, 1985
griseata Hampson, 1902
irrorata (Hampson, 1910) *Paraxestis*
rhoda Hampson, 1905

Odontestis Hampson, 1912
fuscicona (Hampson, 1910) *Arcyophora*
striata Hampson, 1912

Paraxestis Hampson, 1902
rufescens* Hampson, 1902

Periplusia Holland, 1894
cinerascens Holland, 1894

Sarothripini author, date*
 Nycteolinae
 Sarothripinae

Bryophilopsis Hampson, 1894
anomoiota (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Tarache*
melanoleuca Hampson, 1912
variegata (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Tarache*
curvifera Hampson, 1912
tarachoides Mabilie, 1900
tarachoides scotina Wiltshire, 1980

Bryothripa Hampson, 1912
miophaea* Hampson, 1912
miophaea transvaalensis Strand, 1917

Characoma Walker, 1863
Corticata Walker, [1863]
Hypothripa Hampson, 1894
Paraxia Möschler, 1890
melanographa Hampson, 1918
miophora Hampson, 1912
nigricollaris Hampson, 1918
nilotica (Rogenhofer, 1882) *Sarothripa* [sic]
stictigrapta Hampson, 1914
submediana Wiltshire, 1986

Cryptothripa Hampson, 1912
polyhymnia (Hampson, 1902) *Plotheia*
bifurcata (Gaede, 1939) *Crionica*

Labanda Walker, 1859
Bariana Walker, 1865
Gerbatha Walker, 1865
Lazanda Walker, 1865
Pseudalea Turner, 1936
bryochlora Hampson, 1902

Megathripa Hampson, 1912
rufimedia* (Hampson, 1905) *Sarothripa*
refimedia; Janse, 1917 *Megathripa*

Nycteola Hübner, 1822
Axia Hübner, [1825] (preoccupied)
Dufayella Căpușe, 1972
Icasma Turner, 1902
Sarothripa; Rogenhofer, 1882
Sarothripus Agassiz, [1847] (emendation)
Sarotricha Meyrick, 1888 (emendation)
Sarothripa; Duponchel, 1834
Sarothripus Curtis, 1824
Subrita Walker, 1866
malachitis (Hampson, 1912) *Sarothripus*

Oedicraspis Hampson, 1912
subfervida* Hampson, 1912

Pardasena Walker, 1866
atripuncta Hampson, 1912
minorella Walker, 1866
punctata Hampson, 1902
punctilinea Hampson, 1918
virgulana (Mabilie, 1880) *Sarothripa*
nigriscripta (Hampson, 1905) *Giaura*

Selepa Moore, 1858
Detounda Walker, 1864
docilis Butler, 1881
canofusa (Hampson, 1905) *Plotheia*
leucogonia (Hampson, 1905) *Plotheia*
rufescens Hampson, 1912
transvalica Hampson, 1912

Tribal placement to be determined

Acaenica Hampson, 1918
diaperas* Hampson, 1918

Eariadinae author, date*
 Beninae
 Hylophilinae

Earias Hübner, [1825]
Aphusia Walker, [1858]
Digba Walker, 1862
Earis; Stephens, 1834
biplaga Walker, 1866
citrina Saalmüller, 1884
crocea Mabilie, 1900
fuscociliana Snellen, 1872
fusciciliana auct. *Earias*
maculana Snellen, 1872
plaga Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
cupreoviridis (Walker, 1862) *Xanthoptera*
chromataria Walker, 1863
cupeoviridis; Hampson, 1913 *Earias*
cupeoviridis decolorata Warren, 1913

NOCTUOIDEA

fervida Walker, 1866
fulvidana Wallengren, 1863
fuvidana; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Earias*
limbana Snellen, 1879
insulana (Boisduval, 1833) *Tortrix*
anthophilana Snellen, 1879
chlorion Rambur, 1866
dorsivitta Staudinger, 1897
frondosana Walker, 1863
gossypii Frauenfeld, 1867
siliquana Herrich-Schäffer, 1851
simillima Walker, 1866
smaragdina; Saalmüller, 1884 *Earias*
smaragdinana Zeller, 1852
tristrigosa Butler, 1881
xanthophila Walker, [1863] *Acontia*

Westermanniinae author, date*
Vestermaniinae

Negeta Walker, 1862
Doranaga Moore, [1887]
Nagasena Moore, 1882
Nertobriga Walker, [1863]
Urbona Walker, 1862
luminosa (Walker, 1858) *Acontia*
lacteola (Mabille, 1880) *Micra*
parectata (Wallengren, 1863) *Thalpochares*
tenax (Saalmüller, 1884) *Cilix*
nivea (Hampson, 1902) *Westermannia*
ruficeps (Hampson, 1902) *Westermannia*
semialba Hampson, 1918

Westermannia Hübner, [1821]
Miaromima Meyrick, 1889
Plusiodes Guenée, 1852
Westermannia Hampson, 1912 (unjustified emendation)
araeogramma Hampson, 1905
argyroplaga Hampson, 1905
convergens Hampson, 1902
oediplaga Hampson, 1910
roseitincta Pinhey, 1968
superba* Hübner, 1823 Probably extralimital*
westermanni; Poole, 1989
westermanni (Guenée, 1852) *Plusiodes* (unnecessary replacement name)

Bleniniinae Mell, 1943

Blenina Walker, [1858]
Amrella Moore, 1882
Eliocroea Walker, 1865
albifascia Pinhey, 1968
albifascia sinefascia Berio, 1978
diagona Hampson, 1912
quadripuncta Hampson, 1902
squamifera (Wallengren, 1860) *Lophoptera*
autumnalis (Distant, 1898) *Diphthera*
lichenosa (Felder, 1874) *Acronycta*

Risobinae author, date*

Gigantoceras Holland, 1893
Giganotoceras; Poole, 1989
rectilinea Hampson, 1912
Risoba Moore, 1881
Lycoselene Möschler, 1887
Pitrasa Moore, 1882
Risola; Warren, 1913
diplogramma Hampson, 1912
obstructa Moore, 1881 *probably extralimital
sticticraspis Hampson, 1912

NOCTUOIDEA

EUTELIIDAE Grote, 1882

Stictopterinae author, date*

Odontodinae author, date

Gyrtona Walker, [1863]*Chuduca* Walker, [1863]*Clina* Walker, [1863]*Nigramma* Walker, 1863

Sp. A

Lophoptera Guenée, 1852*Ciasa* Walker, [1863]*Evia* Walker, 1863*Sadarsa* Moore, 1882**litigiosa** (Boisduval, 1833) *Apamea**alutacea* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Stictoptera**crisrigera* Guenée, 1852*squamulosa* Saalmüller, 1880**methyalea** (Hampson, 1902) *Stictoptera**methyalea*; Poole, 1989 *Lophoptera***Stenosticta** Hampson, 1912**grisea*** Hampson, 1912*novem* (Berio, 1963) *Stylorache***namibiensis** Hacker & Mey, 2010**nigrescens** Hacker & Mey, 2010**virgata** Hacker & Mey, 2010**Stictoptera** Guenée, 1852*Dandaca* Walker, 1856*Minica* Walker, [1858]*Steiria* Walker, [1858]**antemarginata** Saalmüller, 1880**confluens** (Walker, [1858]) *Miana***gabri** (Berio, 1970) *Abrostola***Euteliinae** Grote, 1882

Eurhipiinae

Caligatus Wing, [1850]*Pacidara* Walker, 1865**angasi*** Wing, [1850]*angasi*; Holland, 1920 *Caligatus**venustissima* (Walker, 1865) *Pacidara***Chlumetia** Walker, [1866]*Nachaba* Walker, 1863 (preoccupied)**albiapicata** (Hampson, 1902) *Eutelia***lichenosa** (Hampson, 1902) *Perciana***polymorpha** Hampson, 1920**Colpocheilopteryx** Wallengren, 1865**callichroma** (Distant, 1901) *Eutelia***operatrix*** (Wallengren, 1860) *Eurhipia**rosea* (Mabille, 1890) *Eurhipia***Eutelia** Hübner, [1823]*Alotoa*; Leraut, 1997*Alotsa* Swinhoe, 1900*Eurhipia* Boisduval, 1829*Noctasota* Clench, 1954*Phlegetomia*; Leraut, 1997*Phlegetonia* Guenée, 1852*Ripogenus* Grote, 1865*Silacida* Swinhoe, 1900*Zobia* Saalmüller, 1891**adulatrix*** (Hübner, [1813]) *Noctua***amatrix** Walker, 1858*exquisita* Saalmüller, 1891**blandiatrix** Guenée, 1852**bowkeri** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Eurhipia**leucographa* Hampson, 1905**catephioides** (Guenée, 1852) *Phlegetonia***discitriga** Walker, 1865*discitriga* auct. *Eutelia**petrificata* (Walker, 1870) *Penicillaria***favillatrix** (Guenée, 1852) *Eurhipia**favillatrix*; Hampson, 1902**fulvigrisea** Warren, 1914**gilvicolor** Mabille, 1900*glaucocycla* Hampson, 1912*histrion* (Saalmüller, 1880) *Penicillaria**histrion occidentalis* Viette, 1958*leighi* Hampson, 1905*leucodelta* Hampson, 1905*mima* Prout, A.E., 1925*mima granvillei* Wiltshire, 1980*ocellaria* Berio, 1966*ocularis* (Saalmüller, 1891) *Penicillaria**oculatrix*; Hampson, 1912 *Penicillaria**polychorda* Hampson, 1902*rivata* Hampson, 1902*subrubens* (Mabille, 1890) *Penicillaria**pyrospila* (Mabille, 1893) *Penicillaria**symphonica* Hampson, 1902*violescens* (Hampson, 1912) *Phlegetonia**vulgaris* Mabille, 1900**Marathyssa** Walker, 1865*Marasmalus* Grote, 1872*Schazama* Schaus, 1906**albidisca** (Hampson, 1905) *Eutelia**albidisca*; Gaede, 1935 *Marathyssa***cistellatrix** (Wallengren, 1860) *Eurhipia**ocularis* (Butler, 1875) *Aglossa***cuneata** (Saalmüller, 1891) *Eutelia**cyanolopha* (Hampson, 1905) *Eutelia***Pataeta** Walker, 1858**transversata** Berio, 1966**Penicillaria** Guenée, 1852*Bombotelia* Hampson, 1912*Eleale* Walker, 1862 (preoccupied)*Tamseale* Nye, 1975 (replacement name)*Tibiocellaria*; Poole, 1989*Tibiocellaria* Bethune-Baker, 1906**ethiopica** (Hampson, 1920) *Bombotelia*

NOCTUOIDEA

NOCTUIDAE Latreille, 1809

Noctuinae Latreille, 1809

- Agrotinae author, date*
- Euxoinae author, date*
- Noctuinae author, date*
- Phalaeninae author, date*

Noctuini Latreille, 1809

Agrotis Ochsenheimer, 1816 *to Agrotini *teste* Hacker

- Agronoma* Hübner, [1821]
- Comophorus* Alpheraky, 1887 (preoccupied)
- Crassagrotis* Beck, 1991
- Elegarda* Walker, 1865
- Georyx* Hübner, [1821]
- Hermonassoides* Strand, 1915
- Leucagrotis* Beck, 1991
- Lycophorus* Staudinger, 1901 (replacement name for *Comophorus* Alpheraky)
- Mesembreuxoa* Hampson, 1903
- Militagrotis* Beck, 1991
- Neosema* Rebel, 1907
- Noctua* Boisduval, 1829 (preoccupied)
- Pidagrotis* Beck, 1991
- Porosagrotis* Smith, 1890
- Powellinia* Oberthür, 1912
- Psammophila* Stephens, 1850 (preoccupied)
- Putagrotis* Beck, 1991
- Scotia* Hübner, [1821]
- Tetrapyrigia* Walker, 1865
- alticaffer** Krüger, 2005
- biconicus** Kollar, 1844 (replacement name)
 - aristifer* Guenée, 1852
 - exiguus* Kollar, 1844
 - ferinus* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
 - hodnae* Oberthür, 1878
 - spiculifer* Guenée, 1852
 - spinifer* (Hübner, [1808]) *Noctua* (preoccupied)
 - spinulus* (Hübner, [1821]) *Telmia* (preoccupied)
- bilix** Guenée, 1852
- bitriangulus** Hampson, 1902
- caffer** (Hampson, 1903) *Porosagrotis*
- contingens** (Warren, 1914) *Euxoa*
 - sordidus* Warren, 1914 (preoccupied)
 - sordidooides* Poole, 1989 (replacement name)
- costalis** Walker, [1857]
- crassilinea** Wallengren, 1860
- denticulosus** Wallengren, 1860
 - longidentifer* (Hampson, 1903) *Euxoa*
 - longidentifer ranavalo* Viette, 1958
 - microticus* (Hampson, 1908) *Euxoa*
- ippsilon** (Hufnagel, 1766) *Phalaena*
 - aneituma* (Walker, 1865) *Noctua*
 - aureolum* Schaus, 1898
 - bipars* Walker, [1857]
 - frivolus* Wallengren, 1860
 - idoneus* (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena Bombyx*
 - spinifer* (Villers, 1789) *Phalaena Bombyx*
 - spinulus* (Esper, 1786) *Bombyx*
 - spinulus* (Donovan, 1801) *Phalaena* (preoccupied)
 - suffusus* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Noctua*
 - suffusus* var. *pepoli* Bertoloni, 1874
 - telifer* Harris, 1841 (preoccupied)
 - ypsilon*; Rottemburg, 1776 *Agrotis*
- isopleura** Hampson, 1902
- lanidorsa** Guenée, 1852
- neodecolor** Krüger, 2006 (replacement name)
 - decolor* Krüger, 2005 (preoccupied)
- oliveatus** Hampson, 1902
- pallidulus** Walker, 1875
- plumiger** Krüger, 2005
- rufescens** Hampson, 1903 (*Micragrotis*)
- segetum*** ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Noctua*
 - aversus* Walker, [1857]
 - catenatus* (Haworth, 1803) *Bombyx*
 - certificatus* Walker, 1865
 - connexus* (Haworth, 1803) *Bombyx*
 - conspurcatus* Walker, 1865
 - correctus* Walker, [1857]
 - dimidia* Zeller, 1847
 - fervidus* (Hübner, [1824]) *Noctua*
 - fucosa*; Butler, 1881

- fuscus* (Esper, 1786) *Bombyx*
- glaucinus* (Kozchantschikov, 1923) *Euxoa*
- ingratus* Butler, 1878
- lassa* Swinhoe, 1886
- marginalis* Walker, [1857]
- monileus* (Haworth, 1803) *Bombyx*
- nigricornis* (Villers, 1789) *Phalaena*
- nigricornutus* (Haworth, 1803) *Bombyx*
- obliviosus* Walker, [1857]
- pallidus* Staudinger, 1881
- pectinatus* (Haworth, 1803) *Bombyx*
- praecox* (Hübner, 1808) *Noctua* (preoccupied)
- repulsus* Walker, 1865
- segetis* (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
- segetum* var. *affinis* Stephens, 1829
- sicanus* Guenée, 1852
- sicula* Boisduval, 1840
- sordidus* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Noctua*
- subatratus* (Haworth, 1803) *Bombyx*
- subratata*; ter Haar, 1924
- undulatus* (Goeze, 1781) *Phalaena* (preoccupied)
- semiomelas** Krüger, 2005
- subalba** Walker, [1857]
 - nivalis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874

Amazonides Fletcher, D.S., 1961

- atrisigna** (Hampson, 1911) *Lycophotia*
- dividens** (Walker, [1857]) *Agrotis*
- ecstrigata** (Hampson, 1903) *Agrotis*
- epipyria** (Hampson, 1903) *Euxoa*
- fumicolor** (Hampson, 1902) *Agrotis*
- ruficeps** (Hampson, 1903) *Euxoa*
- rufomixta** (Hampson, 1903) *Euxoa*

Axylia Hübner, [1821]

- annularis** Saalmüller, 1891
- transjecta* (Distant, 1898) *Agrotis*
- coniorta** (Hampson, 1903) *Agrotis*
- dispilata** Swinhoe, 1891
 - dispalata* auct. *Agrotis*
 - dispilata*; Poole, 1989 *Axylia*
- renalis** Moore, 1881
- venalis*; Gaede, 1934 *Agrotis*
- ustula** (Hampson, 1913) *Agrotis*

Brachypteragrotis Viette, 1959

- patricei*** Viette, 1959

Callopietria Hübner, [1821] *to Eriopyrinae H.-S., [1851] *teste* Hacker (2010)

- Agaba*; Pagenstecher, 1909
- Agabra* Walker, 1862
- Agraga* Walker, 1858
- Calopistria*; Stephens, 1850
- Cotanda* Moore, 1881
- Dissolophus* Butler, 1891
- Eriopus* Treitschke, 1825 (replacement name for *Lagopus* Reichenbach)
- Euherrichia* Grote, 1882 (replacement name for *Herrichia* Grote)
- Eulepa* Walker, [1863]
- Gallopietria*; Janse, 1940
- Gnamptocera* Butler, 1891
- Haplolophus* Butler, 1891
- Hemipachycera* Butler, 1891
- Herrichia* Grote, 1882 (preoccupied)
- Hyperdasys*; Swinhoe, 1901
- Hyperdasys* Butler, 1891
- Lagopus* Reichenbach, 1817 (preoccupied)
- Methorasa* Moore, 1881
- Miropalpa* Berio, 1955
- Mosara* Walker, 1855
- Obana* Walker, 1862 (preoccupied)
- Platydasys* Butler, 1892
- Rhopotrichia* Butler, 1891
- albivitta** (Hampson, 1918) *Eriopus*
- insularis** Butler, 1882
- latreillei** (Duponchel, 1827) *Noctua*
 - latreillei rakoto* Viette, 1965
 - latreillei rechingeri* (Koutsaftikis, 1973) *Eriopus*
- latreilli* auct. *Callopietria*
- quieta* (Treitschke, 1826) *Eriopus*
- roseitulum* Walker, [1858]
- maillardi** (Guenée, 1862) *Eriopus*
- maillardi nauticorum* Tams, 1935

NOCTUOIDEA

- maillardi pseudintermissa* Viette, 1965
recurvata Moore, 1882
natalensis (Hampson, 1908) *Eriopos*
rectilinea Saalmüller, 1891
yerburii Butler, 1884
promiscua Saalmüller, 1891
yerburri; Poole, 1989 *Callopietria*
- Diarsia** Hübner, [1821]
Oxira Walker, 1865
sicca (Guenée, 1852) *Axylia*
- Dimorphinoctua** Viette, 1952
cunhaensis Viette, 1952
goughensis Fletcher, D.S., 1963
*pilifera** (Walker, [1857]) *Agrotis*
- Effractilis** Berio, 1977
effracta (Distant, 1898) *Agrotis*
*subtilis** (Berio, 1974) *Ochropleura*
- Euxoa** Hübner, [1821]
Brotis Hübner, [1821]
Carneades Grote, 1883
Chorizagrotis Smith, 1890
Exarnis Hübner, [1821]
Longivesica Hardwick, 1970
Menada Kozhantschikov, 1937
Mesoexoxa Corti, 1932
Metaxyja Hübner, [1821]
Mimetes Hübner, [1821] (preoccupied)
Orosagrotis Hampson, 1903
Paragrotis Dyar, [1903] (replacement name)
Pleonectopoda Grote, 1873
Telmia Hübner, [1821]
albiorbis Hampson, 1909
cymographa Hampson, 1918 *to confirm ID
hendersoni Pinhey, 1968
pronycta Hampson, 1903
- Euxootera** Fletcher, D.S., 1961
Pseudelyptron Berio, 1962
bilacteata (Berio, 1962) *Pseudelyptron*
chrysophaes Fletcher, D.S., 1963
- Hyperfrontia** Berio, 1962
semicirculosa (Gaede, 1935) *Micragrotis*
- Lycophotia** auct.
ecvinacea Hampson, 1903
melanephra Hampson, 1909
postventa (Geyer, 1837) *Eurois*
- Mentaxya** Geyer, 1837
albifrons (Geyer, 1837) *Eugraphe*
amatura (Walker, 1858) *Agrotis*
atriegulata (Hampson, 1902) *Agrotis* *to check if not to *Ochropleura*
cumulata (Walker, 1865) *Diphthera*
fletcheri (Berio, 1955) *Georyx*
decipiens (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Agrotis* *b. sp. teste Legrain
ignicolis (Walker, 1857) *Agrotis*
ignetiuncta (Hampson, 1918) *Lycophotia*
mesosema (Hampson, 1911) *Agrotis*
*muscosa** Geyer, 1837
percurvata (Berio, 1955) *Georyx*
rimosa (Guenée, 1852) *Agrotis*
varia (Walker, 1865) *Agrotis*
- Micragrotis** Hampson, 1903
cinerosa Bethune-Baker, 1911
exusta Hampson, 1903
intendens (Walker, 1857) *Axylia*
interstriata (Hampson, 1902) *Agrotis*
marwitzii Gaede, 1935
microstigma Hampson, 1903
prosarca Hampson, 1903
puncticostata (Hampson, 1902) *Agrotis*
strigibasis (Hampson, 1902) *Agrotis*
- Neoparadigma** Krüger, 2006 (replacement name)
Paradigma Krüger, 2005 (preoccupied)
mamalapi (Krüger, 2005) *Paradigma*
pectinicornis (Krüger, 2005) *Paradigma*
- Ochropleura** Hübner, [1821]
Actebia Stephens, 1829
Actobia Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Dichagyris Lederer, 1857
Hapalia Hübner, [1821] (preoccupied)
Ogygia Hübner, [1821] (preoccupied)
Phleboeis Christoph, 1887
Phlebois Spuler, 1905 (unjustified emendation)
Stenosoma Turati, 1924 (preoccupied)
Stenosomides Strand, 1942 (replacement name for *Stenosoma* Turati)
Yigoga Nye, 1975 (replacement name for *Ogygia* Hübner)
aeramen (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Dianthoecia*
cinctithorax (Walker, 1857) *Hadena*
cinctothorax; Distant, 1892 *Axylia*
creatochroa Krüger, 2005
distriata Krüger, 2005
leucogaster (Freyer, [1831]) *Noctua*
nothostigmata Hacker & Krüger, 2019
perirrorata (Hampson, 1902) *Agrotis*
- reductistriga* Krüger, 2005
vicaria Walker, [1857]
- Peridroma** Hübner, [1821]
goughi Fletcher, D.S., 1963
*saucia** (Hübner, [1808]) *Noctua*
aequa (Hübner, [1813]) *Noctua*
ambrosioides (Walker, 1857) *Agrotis*
angulifera (Wallengren, 1860) *Agrotis*
cyrnaea Spuler, 1908
impacta (Walker, [1857]) *Agrotis*
inermis (Harris, 1841) *Agrotis*
infusata (Blanchard, 1852) *Spaelotis*
intecta (Walker, [1857]) *Agrotis*
majuscula (Haworth, 1809) *Noctua*
margaritosa (Haworth, 1809) *Noctua*
ochronota (Hampson, 1903) *Lycophotia*
orophila (Geyer, 1837) *Brotis*
ortonii (Packard, 1869) *Agrotis*
phillipsi Caspari, 1899
saucia tenebricosa (Schawerda, 1929) *Agrotis*
stictica (Blanchard, 1852) *Spaelotis*
- Psectraxyia** Fletcher, D. S., 1961
bisagittatum Krüger, 2005
- Sclereuxoa** Berio, 1977
*paradoxalis** (Berio, 1974) *Agrotis*
- No available genus**
tabida Guenée, 1852 *Axylia*
- Glottulini** author, date*
- Brithys** Hübner, [1821]
Brithya; Boisduval, 1840
Brythis; Stephens, 1850
Brytis; Ragusa, 1885
Cocytia Treitschke, 1835 (preoccupied)
Glottula Guenée, 1837
Glottula; Nielsen *et al.*, 1996
pancratii (Cyrillo, 1787) *Noctua*
- *crini should at least appear under ‘3’
- Brithysana** Viette, 1962 to Glottulini *teste* Hacker
speyeri (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Trigonophora*
africana Laporte, [1974]
- Diaphone** Hübner, [1820]
Taeniopyga Wallengren, 1858
angolensis Weymer, 1901
eumela (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena* *Noctua*
barnsi Prout, A.E., 1921
*elegans** (Fabricius, 1787) *Bombyx*
eumelea; Scoble, 1992 *Diaphone*
eumelia auct. *Diaphone*
evidens (Guérin-Méneville, [1832]) *Chelonia*
libertina Bartel, 1903
sylviana (Stoll, 1790) *Phalaena* *Noctua*
sylvina auct. *Diaphone*

NOCTUOIDEA

lampra Karsch, 1894
pyrsonata Tams, 1930
mossambicensis Hopffer, 1862

Polytelodes Hampson, 1905
*florifera** (Walker, 1858) *Polytela*

Hadenini author, date*

Changes in *Mythimna-Leucania* complex from VKK are according to A. Legrain, Hermalle (Belgium) (unpublished)

Mythimna to *Leucanini* teste Hacker

Mythimna-Leucania complex

Anapoma Berio, 1980
Apoma Berio, 1980
berioi Legrain MS
polyrabda (Hampson, 1905) *Cirphis*
albicosta (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*
rungsi Legrain MS
vumbaensis Legrain MS

Leucania (Leucania) Ochseneheimer, 1816

Acantholeucania Rungs, 1953
Borolia Moore, 1881
Boursinania Rungs, 1955
Cirphis Walker, 1865
Donacochlora Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Donachlora Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name for *Leucania* Ochseneheimer)
Leucadia Sodoffsky, 1837 (unjustified emendation)
Neoborolia Matsumura, 1926
Pudorina Gistel, 1848 (unnecessary replacement name for *Leucania* Ochseneheimer)
Xipholeucania Sugi, 1970
atrinota (Hampson, 1905) *Cirphis*
bertha (Schaus, 1893) *Meliana*
acrapex (Hampson, 1905) *Borolia* (to confirm)
subacrapex (Berio, 1970) *Borolia* (to confirm)
dallastai Legrain MS (prob. extralimital)
fissifascia Hampson, 1907
incompleta (Berio, 1970) *Borolia*
joannisi Boursin & Rungs, 1952
dechambrei Laporte, 1991
insulicola f. *gambiensis* Strand, 19* *sensu* Gaede, 1935 (*Cirphis*)
joannisi arbia Boursin & Rungs, 1952
teruworkae Laporte, 1991 *Leucania* (to confirm)
longipennis (Hampson, 1905) *Meliana*
phaea Hampson, 1902
leucosticha (Hampson, 1905) *Cirphis* (invalid name)
pinna (Saalmüller, 1891) *Leucania*
melanostrotoides f. *abiadensis* Strand, 1915
pauliani Rungs, 1956
respersa Berio, 1974
ruptilinea (Walker, 1857) *Dianthoecia* (as *Dianthaecia*)
zeae (Duponchel, 1827) *Noctua* (introd. accid.)
indistincta Christoph, 1887
putrida Staudinger, 1889
zeae var. *cinerea* (Lucas, 1948) *Sideridis* (as *Sideritis*)

Leucania (subg. innom.)

melanostrota (Hampson, 1905) *Borolia*
miasticta (Hampson, 1918) *Cirphis* (to confirm)

Leucania (Boursiniana) Rungs, 1956

simplaria Saalmüller, 1891
continentalis Berio, 1962
punctulata Wallengren, 1856 (preoccupied)

Leucania (Acantholeucania) Rungs, 1953

curvula Walker, 1856
pseudoloreyi Rungs, 1953

Mythimna (Mythimna) Ochseneheimer, 1816

Aletia Hübner, [1821]
Borolia Moore, 1886
 Sp. A (close to *vitellina*, Zimbabwe)

Mythimna (Morphopoliana) Hreblay & Legrain, 1996

caelebs (Grünberg, 1910) *Hadena*
sufficiens (Prout, A. E., 1921) *Craterestra*

combinata (Walker, [1857]) *Caradrina*
bicristata (Berio, 1939) *Xylomania*
languida (Walker, 1858) *Hadena*
abbas (Bethune-Baker, 1894) *Mamestra*
zachi; Poole, 1989 *Mamestra*
zachii (Bohatsch, 1880) *Mamestra*
natalensis (Butler, 1875) *Apamea*
poliastis (Hampson, 1902) *Mamestra*
poliastis var. *capensis* Strand, 1916
vilis (Gaede, 1916) *Hadena*

Mythimna (Hyphilare) Hübner, [1821]
Mythimima Berio, 1970

nebulosa group

nebulosa (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*
viettei Rungs, 1956

tincta group

laevusta (Berio, 1955) *Mythimna*
usta Gaede, 1935 *nec* Hampson, 1902
longivittata (Berio, 1940) *Leucania* *sp nr
octogesima Wiltshire, 1982
tincta (Walker, 1858) *Leucania*
decaryi (Boursin & Rungs, 1952) *Leucania*
dialeuca (Hampson, 1910) *Cirphis*
gratiosa Rungs, 1956
usta (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*

umbriger group

umbriger (Saalmüller, 1891) *Leucania*
metalampra (Hampson, 1918) *Cirphis*
panaethiopica (Boursin & Rungs, 1952) *Leucania*
panaethiopica palaeartica (Boursin & Rungs, 1952) *Leucania*

metasarca group

metasarca (Hampson, 1907) *Borolia*
pyrausta (Hampson, 1913) *Cirphis*

Mythimna (Sablina) Sukhareva, 1973

hamata (Wallengren, 1856) *Leucania* (provisional placement)
melianoides Hampson, 1905 *nec* Möschler, 1883 (preoccupied)
uncinata (Gaede, 1916) *Borolia*

Mythimna (Prodigithymna) Hreblay, 2002

prominens (Walker, 1856) *Leucania*
hispanica (Bellier, 1863) *Leucania*
provisoria Berio, 1962
 Sp. A (dark brown, 1 specimen in TM)*

Mythimna Ochseneheimer, 1816 *sensu lato***nigrisparsa** group

nigrisparsa (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*
mollis Berio, 1974
rosescens (Hampson, 1910) *Borolia*
brantsii (Snellen, 1872) *Leucania*
atrimacula (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*
rubrescens (Hampson, 1905) *Borolia*

substituta group

bipunctata (Strand, 19*) *
tacuna ab.1 Hampson, 1905
bisetulata (Berio, 1940) *Borolia*
fontainei Legrain MS
melianoides (Möschler, 1883) *Leucania*
pseudotacuna Berio, 1962
substituta Wallengren, 1875
tacuna Hampson, 1905 *nec* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874 (?)

inhomogenous group

apparata (Wallengren, 1875) *Leucania*
interciliata (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*
internata (Möschler, 1883) *Leucania*
rhabdophora (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*
persecta (Hampson, 1905) *Borolia*
elisa Berio, 1962
phaeochroa (Hampson, 1905) *Borolia*
sarca (Hampson, 1902) *Leucania*
tacuna (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Leucania*
micropis (Hampson, 1905) *Borolia*
ustata (Hampson, 1907) *Borolia*

NOCTUOIDEA

pyrostrata group

- homoeoptera* (Hampson, 1918) *Cirphis*
inangulata (Gaede, 1934) *Borolia*
pyrostrata (Hampson, 1907) *Borolia*

corax group

- corax* Krüger, 2005
mamohau Krüger, 2005
semicorax Krüger, 2005

to determine species group*

- karooensis* Hacker, 2019
fissifascia (Hampson, 1907) *Borolia*

Not belonging to the *Mythimna-Leucania* complex

- Borolia cupreata* Hampson, 1905
eupreata; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Borolia*
Meliana tenebra Hampson, 1905

(remnants of *Leucania*, position to be determined):

- insularis* Butler, 1880 (probably extralimital)
albivena (Moore, 1881) *Axyليا*
irrorata (Moore, 1881) *Axyليا*
loreyi (Duponchel, 1827) *Noctua*
caricis Treitschke, 1835
collecta Walker, 1856
denotata Walker, 1856
designata Walker, 1856
exterior Walker, 1856
thoracica Walker, 1856
murcida (Wallengren, 1875) *Caradrina*: type lost*
pyonophora (Hampson, 1905) *Cirphis*
quadricuspidata Wallengren, 1856: to *Athetis*?

Vietteania Rungs, 1955

- Viettearia*; Mey, 2011
amens (Guenée, 1852) *Leucania*
plana (Walker, 1856) *Leucania*
intestata (Walker, 1856) *Nonagria*
bazyiae (Möschler, 1883) *Leucania*
infima (Wallengren, 1875) *Leucania*
longirostris (Berio, 1940) *Borolia*
musakensis (Laporte, 1977) *Leucania* (?)
torrentium sensu Hampson, 1905 et auct., nec Guenée, 1852

Genera not referable to *Mythimna-Leucania* complex:*Apospasta* Fletcher, D.S., 1959

- dipterigidia* (Hampson, 1902) *Mamestra*
dipterigidia fulvida Fletcher, D.S., 1961
fuscirufa (Hampson, 1905) *Polia*
venata (Hampson, 1905) *Polia*

Aspidifrontia Hampson, 1902

- Aspidhampsonia* Berio, 1964
Aspidihampsonia; Hacker & Hausmann, 2010
glaucescens Hampson, 1905
russoi (Strand, 1918) *Brithys*
radiata Hampson, 1905
rufescens Hampson, 1902
*semipallida** Hampson, 1902

Cardepi Hampson, 1905 *to Hadenini Guenée, 1837 *teste* Hacker

- definiens* (Walker, 1857) *Heliothis*

Chabuata Walker, [1858]

- rufilinea* Hampson, 1910

Craterestra auct.

- subvelata* (Walker, 1875) *Apamea*

Dicerogastra Fletcher, D.S., 1961

- fulvilinea* (Hampson, 1902) *Mamestra*
fulvilinea; Gaede, 1934 *Dicerogastra*
*proleuca** (Hampson, 1913) *Miselia*

Faronta Smith, 1908

- Pseudoleucania* McDunnough, 1937 (preoccupied)
Protoleucania McDunnough, 1937 (replacement name)
exoul (Walker, 1856) *Leucania*
exsul; Hampson, 1905 *Meliana*
exul; Hampson, 1905 *Meliana*
tenebrifera (Walker, 1856) *Leucania*

Graphania Hampson, 1905

- Alysia* Guenée, 1868 (preoccupied)
Alysina Cockerell, 1913 (replacement name)
Maoria Warren, 1912
atavistis (Hampson, 1902) *Aspidifrontia*

Hadena auct.

- fusifasciata* Walker, 1865
fuscifasciata; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Hadena*
mamestroides Walker, 1865

Hadula Staudinger, 1889

- cimbebesia* Hacker, 2004

Hyssia Guenée, 1852

- pallidicosta* Hampson, 1918

Mamestra auct.

- catephiodes* Walker, 1865
catephioides; Hampson, 1902 *Mamestra*

Neuranethes Bethune-Baker, 1911

- spodopteroles* (Hampson, 1908) *Sidemia*

Nyodes Laporte, 1970 (replacement name)

- Elaeodes* Hampson, 1913 (preoccupied)
acatharta (Hampson, 1913) *Elaeodes*
lutescens (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Hadena*
lutescens rangeri Laporte, 1973
prasinodes (Prout, A.E., 1921) *Elaeodes*
punctata (Gaede, 1934) *Elaeodes*
viridirufa (Hampson, 1918) *Miselia*

Odontestra Hampson, 1905 *to Hadenini Guenée, 1837 *teste* Hacker

- avitta* Fawcett, 1917* new record for SA, to confirm
bulgeri (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Mamestra* (placement tentative)
conformis Hampson, 1918
*vittigera** (Hampson, 1902) *Mamestra*

Omphalestra Fletcher, D.S., 1961 *to Hadenini Guenée, 1837 *teste* Hacker

- geraea* (Hampson, 1907) *Miselia*
nigricincta (Gaede, 1916) *Xylomania*
mesoglauca (Hampson, 1902) *Mamestra*
mesomelana (Hampson, 1902) *Agrotis*

Polia auct. *to Hadenini Guenée, 1837 *teste* Hacker

- cuprescens* Hampson, 1905

Saalmuellerana Fletcher & Viette, 1962 *to Hadenini Guenée, 1837 *teste* Hacker

- aethiopica* (ssp. of *media*) Hacker & Schreier, 2010
media aethiopica Hacker & Schreier, 2010
schoenheiti (Strand, 1912) *Hadena*

Tycomarptes Fletcher, D.S., 1961 *to Hadenini Guenée, 1837 *teste* Hacker

- Tycomarptes*; Mey, 2011
*inferior** (Guenée, 1852) *Apamea*
contracta (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*
ficita (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*
inculta (Walker, 1862) *Hadena*
renisigna (Walker, [1857]) *Celaena*
servilis (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*
submoesta (Möschler, 1883) *Dianthoecia*
praetermissa (Walker, 1857) *Dianthoecia* (as *Dianthaecia*)
depulsa (Walker, 1857) *Hadena*
superior Krüger, 2005

Heliothinae Boisduval, [1828]

- Heliothentinae
Heliothidinae
Melicleptriinae

Adisura Moore, 1881

- Astonycha* Turner, 1920
aerugo (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpocharis*
bella Gaede, 1915
straminea Hampson, 1902

Eugusanacantha Berio, 1941

- bilineata** Berio, 1941

Helicoverpa Hardwick, 1965

NOCTUOIDEA

*armigera** (Hübner, [1809]) *Noctua*
armigera commoni Hardwick, 1965
barbara (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua* (suppressed)
conferta (Walker, 1857) *Heliothis*
pulverosa (Walker, 1857) *Heliothis*
rama (Bhattacharjee & Gupta, 1972) *Heliothis*
uniformis (Wallengren, 1860) *Heliothis*
assulta (Guenée, 1852) *Heliothis*
assulta afra Hardwick, 1965
separata (Walker, 1857) *Heliothis*
succinea (Moore, 1881) *Heliothis*
temperata (Walker, 1857) *Heliothis*
helenae Hardwick, 1965
toddi Hardwick, 1965

Heliocheilus Grote, 1865
Canthylidia Butler, 1886
Raghuva Moore, 1881
Rhodosea Grote, 1883

biocularis (Gaede, 1915) *Raghuva*
multiradiata (Hampson, 1902) *Raghuva*
stigmatia (Hampson, 1903) *Raghuva*

Heliothis Ochseneheimer, 1816
Aspila Guenée, 1852 (preoccupied)
Chloridea Duncan [& Westwood], 1841
Disocnemis Grote, 1883
Dysocnemis Grote, 1890 (unjustified emendation)
Heliothis; Olfiff, 1890
Heliothisa Meigen, 1832 (unjustified emendation)
Heliotis Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary objective replacement name)
Neocleptria Hampson, 1903
Nubiothis Beck, 1996
Peltothis Beck, 1996
charmione (Stoll, 1790) *Noctua*
jefferyi (Janse, 1917) *Chloridea*
conifera (Hampson, 1913) *Chloridea*
flavescens (Janse, 1917) *Chloridea*
flavigera (Hampson, 1907) *Chloridea*
flavigera insularis Viette, 1967
fla virufa (Hampson, 1910) *Calamia*
fluscimacula (Janse, 1917) *Chloridea*
pauliani Viette, 1959
scutuligera Guenée, 1852
errans Walker, 1865
scutuligera; Matthews, 1991 *Heliothis*
xanthiata Walker, 1865

Masalia Moore, 1881
Curubasa Moore, 1881
Lecerfia Dumont, 1920
Pradatta Moore, 1881
albipuncta (Hampson, 1910) *Timora*
distincta (Hampson, 1902) *Timora*
albirosea (Joannis, 1913) *Timora*
flaviosea (Hampson, 1903) *Timora*
galathea (Wallengren, 1856) *Leocyma*
depicta (Swinhoe, 1891) *Curubasa*
galathea auct. *Timora*
galathea bechuana Seymour, 1972
imitata (Druce, 1889) *Adisura*
lancea (Berio, 1953) *Timora*
lanceolata (Walker, 1865) *Alaria*
nigrolineata (Aurivillius, 1925) *Timora*
splendens (Druce, 1887) *Adisura*
vittulata (Aurivillius, 1925) *Timora*
leucosticta (Hampson, 1902) *Timora*
continuata (Grünberg, 1910) *Timora*
joiceyi (Prout, A.E., 1921) *Timora*
vinula (Berio, 1943) *Timora*
quilegesi Seymour, 1972
sublimis (Berio, 1962) *Timora*
transvaalica (Distant, 1902) *Timora*
multistriata (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Timora*
rhodomelaleuca (Berio, 1941) *Timora*
rosea (Gaede, 1915) *Timora*
rubristria (Hampson, 1903) *Timora*
sanguistria (Berio, 1966) *Timora*
transvalica auct. *Timora*

Oncotibialis Janse, 1938
*flava** Janse, 1938

Timora Walker, 1856
Dorika Moore, 1881
Sophaga Moore, 1881
albisticta Janse, 1917
daphoena Hampson, 1910
diarhoda Hampson, 1909

Cuculliinae Herrich-Schäffer, [1850]
 Dilobinae

Caffristis Hampson, 1906 *to Episemini Guenée, 1852 *teste* Hacker
*ferrogrisea** (Hampson, 1902) *Heliothobus*

Centrartha Hampson, 1908 *to Dypterygini Forbes, 1954 *teste* Hacker
Centrartha; Janse, 1938
albiapicata Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
albinotata Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
albipuncta Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
albistriga Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
albogrisea Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
argentea Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
brevipectinata Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
brunnea Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
cretacea Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
dentata Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
dicksoni Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
diffusa Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
fulvinotata Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
fulvitincta Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
*furcivitta** Hampson, 1909 (as *Centrartha*)
fuscivitta; Gaede, 1934 *Centrartha*
griseola Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
hexistigma Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
modesta Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
monochroma Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
nigrosignata Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
ochrealis Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
ossicolor Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
roseitincta (Gaede, 1915) *Ectocheila*
pallescens Warren, 1914 (as *Centrartha*)
pectinata Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
pygmaea Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
serricornis Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
similis Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
vansoni Janse, 1938 (as *Centrartha*)
vanseni; Janse, 1940 *Centrartha*

Compsotata Prout, L.B., 1907 (replacement name for *Charidea*)
Charidea Guenée, 1852 (preoccupied)
Timaea Saalmüller, 1891 (preoccupied)
*elegantissima** (Guenée, 1852) *Charidea*

Cucullia Schrank, 1802
Argyritis Hübner, [1821]
Argyrogalearia Hampson, 1906
Argyrogalearia Hampson, 1906
Callaenia Hübner, [1821]
Cheligalea Hampson, 1906
Copicucullia Smith, 1894
Empusa Hübner, [1821] (preoccupied)
Empusada Hampson, 1906 (replacement name)
Epinyctis Grote, 1882
Eucalimia Hübner, [1821]
Euderaea Hübner, [1821]
Lathosea Grote, 1881
Lophia Sodoffsky, 1837
Metlaouia Dumont, 1928
Nycterophaeta Smith, 1882
Pseudocopicucullia Dumont, 1928
Pseudonycterophaeta Berio, 1934
Rancora Smith, 1892
Tribunophora Hübner, 1822
albifuscata Janse, 1939
albilineata Gaede, 1934 *misplaced *teste* Legrain, e-mail 10.iv.2016
argentivitta (Hampson, 1906) *Empusada*
atrimacula Hampson, 1909
brunnea Hampson, 1902
chrysota Hampson, 1902
clausa Walker, 1857
consimilis Felder & Roggenhofer, 1874
pusilla Möscher, 1883
daedalis Janse, 1939

NOCTUOIDEA

daedalus; Janse, 1939 *Cucullia*
extricata (Walker, 1857) *Xylina*
hutchinsoni Hampson, 1902
nocturnalis Gaede, 1934
inaequalis Janse, 1939
leucopis Hampson, 1906
minuta Möschler, 1883
nigrilinea Janse, 1939
nigrilinea; Janse, 1939 *Cucullia*
pallidicolor Janse, 1939
pallidistria Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
perstriata Hampson, 1906
simplex Gaede, 1934
platti Prout, A.E., 1925
pyrostroma (Hampson, 1906) *Empusada*
ruptifascia (Hampson, 1909) *Copicucullia*
ruptifascia; Janse, 1939 *Copicucullia* (as *Copicullia*)
terensis Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
africana Aurivillius, 1879
terrensis auct. *Cucullia*

Dasypolia Guenée, 1852
Tschetwerikovia Bundel, 1966
informis (Walker, [1857]) *Graphiphora*

Diargyria Krüger, 2005
argyhorion Krüger, 2009
argyrodeixis Krüger, 2009
*argyrogramma** Krüger, 2005
argyrostolmus Krüger, 2005

Ectocheila Hampson, 1902 *to Dypterygini Forbes, 1954 *teste* Hacker / prob.
jun. syn. of *Centrartha*
aberrans Gaede, 1915
albilunata Gaede, 1915
*canina** (Felder, 1874) *Acronicta* (as *Acronycta*)
ferruginea (Gaede, 1915) *Ulochlaena*
flavilunata Gaede, 1915
nigrilineata Gaede, 1915
dasophrys Tams, 1930
reducta (Gaede, 1915) *Ulochlaena*
turneri Tams, 1930

Episema Ochseneimer, 1816
brandbergensis Hacker, 2004

Eumichtis Hübner, [1821]
Epunda Duponchel, [1845]
Pseudopolia Turati, 1924
rubrimixta Hampson, 1906

Grammoscelis Hampson, 1906
aganniphus Krüger, 2005
brincki Krüger, 2005
*leuconeura** Hampson, 1906

Hypotype Hampson, 1906
nigridentata (Hampson, 1902) *Polia*
*scotomista** (Hampson, 1902) *Polia*
scotomista; Janse, 1939 *Hypotype*

Klugeana Geertsema, 1990
*philoxalis** Geertsema, 1990
swartlandensis Geertsema, 1990

Leucochlaena Hampson, 1906
aenigma Pinhey, 1968

Neocucullia Janse, 1939
*albisignata** Janse, 1939

Neogalea Hampson, 1906
[*sunia* (Guenée, 1852) *Xylomyges*]
*braziliensis** Hampson, 1906
esula (Druce, 1889) *Xylina*
esula longfieldae Hayes, 1975

Rhizotype auct.
palliat Warren, 1914

Rhodochlaena Hampson, 1906
albidior Krüger, 2005
*botonga** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Dianthoecia*

perrubra (Hampson, 1902) *Heliophobus*
hadenaeformis Krüger, 2005

Ulochlaena Lederer, 1857
fulviguttata Krüger, 2007
fumea (Hampson, 1902) *Heliophobus*
schaferi Gaede, 1915
schaferi; Gaede, 1915 *Ulochlaena*

Xanthia Ochseneimer, 1816
Cirrhia Hübner, [1821]
Citria Hübner, [1821]
Euthemonia Gistel, 1848
Mellinia Hübner, [1821]
Tiliacea Tutt, 1896
Xantha; Billberg, 1820
basalis Walker, 1862

Amphipyridae author, date*

Amphipyra Ochseneimer, 1816
gondwana Hacker, 2004

Callyna Guenée, 1852
Akonus Matsumura, 1929
cupricolor Hampson, 1902
cupricolora auct. *Callyna*
decora Walker, [1858]
figurans Walker, 1858
figurans thomae Prout, A.E., 1927
gaedei Hacker & Fibiger, 2006
monoleuca Walker, 1858
apicalis (Snellen, 1880) *Leocyma*
monoleuca var. *jaboniba* Strand, 1920
nigerrima Hampson, 1902
obscura Hampson, 1910
unicolor Hampson, 1920

Condicinae Poole, 1995

Condica Walker, 1856
Bicondica Berio, 1981
Gaphara Walker, 1862
Monocondica Berio, 1981
Myrtale Druce, 1891
Platysenta Grote, 1874
capensis (Guenée, 1852) *Apamea*
afra (Guenée, 1852) *Apamea*
canoruja (Walker, 1865) *Perigea*
funesta (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*
prodita (Walker, 1862) *Mamestra*
spargens (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*
conducta (Walker, 1857) *Caradrina*
coptica (Wiltshire, 1948) *Propsalta*
inexacta (Walker, 1865) *Perigea*
pauperata (Walker, 1858) *Hadena*
aenea (Saalmüller, 1891) *Hadena*
leonina (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*

Perigea auct.
grandirena (Hampson, 1902) *Xanthoptera*
quadrimacula (Mabille, 1900) *Erastris*

Caradrinine assemblage

Phlogophorinae
Zenobiinae

*start splitting into Xyleninae / *Athetis*, *Caradrina* etc. to Xyleninae:
Caradrinini; other tribes of potential use: Apameini, Actinotiini. To retain
balance as Caradrinine assemblage and reduce further

Acrapex Hampson, 1894
Acutipenna Hampson, 1894
aenigma (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Epimecia*
albivena Hampson, 1910
breviptera Janse, 1939
brunnea Hampson, 1910
brunneosa Bethune-Baker, 1911
ochracea Bethune-Baker, 1911
carnea Hampson, 1905
curvata Hampson, 1902

NOCTUOIDEA

- festiva* Janse, 1939
fuscifasciata Janse, 1939
hemiphlebia (Hampson, 1914) *Busseola*
lepta Krüger, 2005
leptepilepta Krüger, 2005
metaphaea Hampson, 1910
minima Janse, 1939
mystica Janse, 1939
simplex Janse, 1939
spoliata (Walker, 1863) *Nephoteryx* (as *Nephoteryx*)
stygiata (Hampson, 1910) *Calamistis*
tristrigata Warren, 1914
- Aegle* Hübner, 1823 *to Metoponiinae (Stiriinae)
dubiosa Kühne, 2010
- Afrogortyna* Krüger, 1997
altimontana Krüger, 1997
*trinota** (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Mythimna*
leucogonia (Hampson, 1905) *Heliophobus*
- Amefrontia* Hampson, 1899 Xyleninae
Palafrofrontia Hampson, 1908
*purpurea** Hampson, 1899
- Amphidrina* Staudinger, 1891
melanosema Hampson, 1914
pexicera Hampson, 1909
sinistra Janse, 1938
- Anathetis* Janse, 1938
*atrirena** (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
melanofascia Janse, 1938
- Anedhella* Viette, 1965 (replacement name) / *to Actinotiini Beck, 1996
teste Hacker
Hadenella Viette, 1965 (preoccupied)
interrupta (Janse, 1938) *Hadenella*
nigrivittata (Hampson, 1902) *Matopo*
rectiradiata (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
stigmata (Janse, 1938) *Hadenella*
- Araea* Hampson, 1908
Micheneria Orfila & Rossi, 1956
indecora (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Dyschorista*
- Ariathisa* Walker, 1865
Eulaphygma Butler, 1890
abyssinia (Guenée, 1852) *Spodoptera*
abyssinia var. *europaea* Fernandez, 1928
*atrosignata** Walker, 1865
excisa (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Spodoptera*
semiluna (Hampson, 1909) *Nitocris*
- Athetis* Hübner, [1821] Xyleninae / to Caradrinini *teste* Hacker
Curgia Walker, [1863] (preoccupied)
Dadica Moore, 1881
Elydna Walker, 1858
Floccifera Hampson, 1894
Hydrillula Tams, 1938
Leucocosmia Butler, 1886 (replacement name)
Nebrissa Walker, 1862
Proxenus Herrich-Schäffer, [1850]
Radinacra Butler, 1878
Radingoes; Poole, 1989
Radinogoes Butler, 1886
Strepselydna Warren, 1911
Stygiathetis Hampson, 1908
Tectorea Berio, 1955
absorbens (Walker, [1857]) *Graphiphora*
aeneodeixis Krüger, 2001
aeneolineata Krüger, 2001
aeschria Hampson, 1909
albipuncta (Hampson, 1902) *Sesamia*
albirena (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
albivena; Gaede, 1935 *Athetis*
alpina Krüger, 2001
alternata (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
anomoeosis Hampson, 1909
assecta Krüger, 2001
atricta Hampson, 1918
aurobrunnea (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
aurogrisea Krüger, 2000
- auronitens* Krüger, 2000
bicornuta Krüger, 2000
brunneaplagata (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Elydna*
chionephra (Hampson, 1911) *Paromphale*
chionopis Hampson, 1909
collaris (Wallengren, 1856) *Agrotis*
caeca (Hampson, 1902) *Charidea* (preoccupied)
collicola Krüger, 2001
consocia Krüger, 2001
debilis Krüger, 2000
discopuncta Hampson, 1916
duplex (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
euxoa Krüger, 2001
excurvata (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
flavipuncta Hampson, 1909
croceipuncta Hampson, 1909
flavipuncta tanzaniae Berio, 1976
foveata Hampson, 1909
fraus Krüger, 2000
fulgens Krüger, 2001
fumicolor (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
glauca (Hampson, 1902)
gonionephra Hampson, 1909
gonionephra nephrogonia Berio, 1976
gracilis Krüger, 2001
heliastis Hampson, 1909
beliastis; Gaede, 1935 *Athetis*
hexencauma Krüger, 2005
ignava (Guenée, 1852) *Caradrina*
pervicax (Wallengren, 1875) *Caradrina*
pervivax; Janse, 1938 *Caradrina*
instrata Krüger, 2001
interlata (Walker, 1857) *Nonagra*
intricata Krüger, 2001
leuconephra Hampson, 1909
leucopis (Hampson, 1902) *Charidea*
magniplagia (Hampson, 1918) *Eustrotia*
melanephra Hampson, 1909
melanomma Hampson, 1920
melanopis Hampson, 1909
melanosema Hampson, 1914 (replacement name)
melanopis Hampson, 1909 (preoccupied)
melanosticta Hampson, 1909
metis (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
micra (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
microtera (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
mozambica Hampson, 1918
mozabica; Janse, 1940 *Proxenus*
nephrosticta Hampson, 1909
nigra (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
nigristriata Krüger, 2000
obsкуроoides Poole, 1989 (replacement name)
obscura (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus* (preoccupied)
ocellata (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
pallascens (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
pallicornis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Caradrina*
partita (Walker, [1857]) *Caradrina*
orbata (Möschler, 1883) *Caradrina*
perplexa (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
poliostrota Hampson, 1909
praetermissa Hacker, 2019
restricta (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
rhigognostis Krüger, 2001
robertsi (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
robusta Krüger, 2000
rufipuncta (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
satellitia (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
signata (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
singula (Möschler, 1883) *Caradrina*
smintha (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
sordida Krüger, 2001
splendidula Krüger, 2001
transvaalensis (Janse, 1938) *Proxenus*
transvaalensis; Pinhey, 1975 *Proxenus*
tristigmatica Krüger, 2000
umbriger Krüger, 2000
xantholopha (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
- Buakea* Moyal *et al.*, 2011
obliquifascia (Hampson, 1909) *Calamistis*
- Busseola* Thureau, 1904
Calamistis Hampson, 1908

NOCTUOIDEA

- fusca* (Fuller, 1901) *Sesamia*
fusca (Hampson, 1902) *Sesamia* (preoccupied)
*sorghicida** Thureau, 1904
pallidicosta (Hampson, 1902) *Baniana*
phaia Bowden, 1956
- Boursinia** Brandt, 1938
merideremica Hacker, 2004
- Callixena** Saalmüller, 1891 *to Dypterygini Forbes, 1954 *teste* Hacker
Parastenopterygia Berio, 1956
*versicolora** Saalmüller, 1891
viettei (Berio, 1955) *Parastenopterygia*
- Calpiformis** Hampson, 1908
*craushayi** (Hampson, 1905) *Conservula*
- Campydelta** Berio, 1964
*campyla** (Hampson, 1909) *Delta*
- Caradrina** Ochseneimer, 1816
Charadrina Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Eremodrina Boursin, 1937
Hymenodrina Boursin, 1937
Paradrina Boursin, 1937
Platyperigea Smith, 1894
atriluna Guenée, 1852
angularis (Turati, 1935) *Athetis* (as *Alhetis*)
distincta Staudinger, 1897
indicata Walker, [1857]
mediterraneae Bethune-Baker, 1894
dukei Krüger, 2005
eugraphis Janse, 1938
ferida Pagenstecher, 1893
glaucistis Hampson, 1902
rudebecki Krüger, 2005
tenebrata Hampson, 1902
xanthopis (Hampson, 1909) *Proxenus*
- Caradrina (Eremodrina)** Boursin, 1937
kruegeri Hacker & Legrain, 2006
- Catamecia** Staudinger, 1897 (Xyleninae)
connectens (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
- Centrogone** Hampson, 1908
*chlorochrysa** Hampson, 1910
- Cetola** Walker, 1855
costata Gaede, 1915
pulchra (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Phalarodes*
radiata Hampson, 1909
- Chytonix** Grote, 1874
brunnea Gaede, 1915
- Cirrodes** Hampson, 1910
*phoenicea** Hampson, 1910
- Cnodifrontia** Hampson, 1902
*dissimilis** (Distant, 1898) *Polydesma*
- Conicofrontia** Hampson, 1902
diamesa (Hampson, 1920) *Arenostola*
*sesamoides** Hampson, 1902
bipartita (Hampson, 1910) *Phragmatiphila*
sesamiodes auct. *Conicofrontia*
- Conservula** Grote, 1874 to Phlogophorini Hampson, 1918 *teste* Hacker
Appana Moore, 1881
alambica Gaede, 1915
anthophyes (Fletcher, D.S., 1963) *Appana*
cinisigna Joannis, 1906
cinisigma; Sharp, 1906 *Conservula*
clarki Janse, 1937
minor Holland, 1896
- Copifrontia** Hampson, 1905
purpurea (Gaede, 1915) *Centrogone* **Centrogone*?
*xantherythra** Hampson, 1905
- Cosmia** Ochseneimer, 1816
Calymnia Hübner, [1821]
- Eustegnia* Hübner, [1821]
natalensis (Prout, A.E., 1925) *Calymnia*
polymorpha Pinhey, 1968
- Cyclopera** Hampson, 1908
bucephalidia (Hampson, 1902) *Megalodes*
galactiplaga (Hampson, 1902) *Megalodes*
*similis** (Hampson, 1902) *Megalodes*
- Cytohymia** Hampson, 1908
*absita** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Metoptria*
obsita; Hampson, 1902 *Megalodes*
- Diparopsis** Hampson, 1902 (Xyleninae)
*castanea** Hampson, 1902
- Dysmilichia** Speiser, 1902 (replacement name for *Milichia* Snellen and
Phalacra Staudinger)
Milichia Snellen, [1899] (preoccupied)
Phalacra Staudinger, 1892 (preoccupied)
namibiae Hacker, 2007
purpurascens Hampson, 1910
- Ectolopa** Hampson, 1902
marginata Hampson, 1910
*viridescens** Hampson, 1902
hypochlora Gaede, 1915
- Elyptron** Saalmüller, 1891
Tegarpagon Berio, 1955
ethiopicum (Hampson, 1909) *Calymnia*
- Ethiopia** Hampson, 1908
cupricolor (Hampson, 1902) *Caradrina*
cupricolora auct. *Ethiopia*
polyastra Hampson, 1909
*vinosa** (Hampson, 1902) *Charidea*
- Ethioterpia** Hampson, 1910
Ethioterpia; Janse, 1940
lichenea Janse, 1938
marmorata Janse, 1938
*neavei** Hampson, 1910
janenschi Gaede, 1915
neavi; Hampson, 1910 *Ethioterpia*
- Eulymnia** Hampson, 1910
*pulcherrima** (Hampson, 1902) *Conservula*
- Euplexia** Stephens, 1829
Berrhaea Walker, 1858
Epa Bethune-Baker, 1906
Yula Bethune-Baker, 1906
augens Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874 *1875?
saldanha Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
catephiodes Hampson, 1908
nyassana Gaede, 1915
- Felinopsis** Roepke, 1938
Eutamisia Fletcher, D.S., 1961
aarviki (ssp. of *hosplitoides*) Hacker & Fibiger, 2007
africana (Schaus, 1893) *Perigea*
leucura (Hampson, 1914) *Trachea*
phoenicolopha (Hampson, 1914) *Trachea*
phoenicolopha; Janse, 1939 *Trachea*
phoenicolopha; Janse, 1937 *Trachea*
phoenicolopha; Janse, 1937 *Trachea*
connivens connivens (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Apamea*
spinifera (Laporte, 1991) *Eutamisia*
theryi (Laporte, 1975) *Eutamisia*
consummata consummata (Walker, 1857) *Hadena*
somaliensis (Laporte, 1974) *Eutamisia*
thoracica (Walker, 1858) *Mamestra* (?)
gueneei (Laporte, 1973) *Eutamisia*
hosplitoides aarviki Hacker & Fibiger, 2007
indigna (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Apamea*
breviuscula (Walker, 1858) *Xylina*
nigribarbata (Hampson, 1908) *Trachea*
germainae (Laporte, 1975) *Eutamisia*
satellitidis (Berio, 1975) *Eutamisia*
septentrionalis (Rougeot & Laporte, 1983) *Eutamisia* (?)
- Euterpiodes** Hampson, 1908

NOCTUOIDEA

- croceizona* Krüger, 2012
cyanofascia Krüger, 2012
eremicola Krüger, 2012
fictrix Krüger, 2012
gracilior Krüger, 2012
*pienaari** (Distant, 1898) *Megalodes*
sororcula Krüger, 2012
umbrata Krüger, 2012
unio Krüger, 2012
- Exathetis** Janse, 1938
*strigata** (Hampson, 1911) *Athetis*
- Hadjina** Staudinger, 1891
Aridagricola Shchetkin, 1965
carcaroda (Distant, 1901) *Xanthoptera*
obscura Hampson, 1918
- Hypoplexia** Hampson, 1908
*alga** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Hadena*
microchroa Hampson, 1920
conjuncta Hampson, 1908
externa (Walker, 1857) *Hadena*
melanica Hampson, 1911
varicolor (Warren, 1914) *Thalatha*
- Iambia** Walker, 1863 (Xyleninae)
lamba auct.
Jambia; Gaede, 1934
brunnea Warren, 1914
*inferalis** Walker, 1863
velutina (Felder, 1874) *Bryophila*
janssi Berio, 1966 (as *Jambia*)
melanochlora (Hampson, 1902) *Bryophila*
melanochlora var. *albimacula* Janse, 1937
- Iambiodes** Hampson, 1908 to Xyleninae
nyctostola Hampson, 1918
- Interdelta** Berio, 1964 *to Actinotiini Beck, 1996 *teste* Hacker
*mediafricana** Berio, 1964
- Janseodes** Viette, 1967
*melanospila** (Guenée, 1852) *Euperia*
aenigmatica (Swinhoe, 1885) *Pasira*
huegeli (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Caradrina*
melanosticta (Hampson, 1891) *Caradrina*
pallescens (Saalmüller, 1880) *Euperia*
rusa (Swinhoe, 1885) *Pasira*
- Lepidodelta** Viette, 1967 (replacement name)
Delta Saalmüller, 1891 (preoccupied)
phoenicraspis (Hampson, 1910) *Delta*
*stolonifera** (Saalmüller, 1891) *Delta*
stolonifera; Saalmüller, 1891 *Delta*
- Leucotrachea** Janse, 1937 *to Phlogophorini Hampson, 1918 *teste* Hackrt
leucomelanica Janse, 1937
leucomelanica; Janse, 1939 *Leucotrachea*
melanobasis (Hampson, 1902) *Euplexia*
*melanodonta** (Hampson, 1908) *Trachea* (replacement name)
melanoleuca (Hampson, 1902) *Bryophila* (preoccupied)
melanoleuca (Hampson, 1902) *Euplexia*
melanoleuco; Janse, 1940 *Leucotrachea*
- Leumicamia** Viette, 1965 *to Dypterygini Forbes, 1954 *teste* Hacker
*graminicolens** (Butler, 1878) *Dianthoecia*
leucosoma (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Hadena*
- Lophotarsia** Hampson, 1902
*ochroprocta** Hampson, 1902
uniformis Berio, 1966
lichenosa Pinhey, 1968
- Malotia** Krüger, 2005
*hirsuta** Krüger, 2005
- Manga** Bowden, 1956
fuliginosa Moyal & Le Rü, 2006
melanodonta (Hampson, 1910) *Calamistis*
nubifera (Hampson, 1910) *Calamistis*
- Matopo** Distant, 1898 Xyleninae / *to Dypterygini Forbes, 1954 *teste* Hacker
Gigaglossa Berio, 1966
inangulata Hampson, 1909
scutulata Janse, 1917
*typica** Distant, 1898
- Mazuca** Walker, 1866
Mila Aurivillius, 1892
elegantissima Janse, 1939
verhulsti Berio, 1955
roseistriga Fletcher, D.S., 1963
*strigicincta** Walker, 1866
concinula (Mabille, 1878) *Hypsa*
hebraica (Aurivillius, 1891) *Mila*
liturata (Butler, 1881) *Apsarasa*
- Mimleucania** Hampson, 1908
*perstriata** Hampson, 1909
- Mionides** Hampson, 1902 *to Episemini Gueneé, 1852 *teste* Hacker
*lichenea** Hampson, 1902
lichinea Janse, 1937 *Mionides*
- Myalila** Strand, 1909
*typica** Strand, 1909
- Namangana** Staudinger, 1888
Namagapa; Mey, 2011
adela (Hampson, 1902) *Spodoptera*
atripars Hampson, 1909
thyatirodes Hampson, 1918
- Neostichtis** Janse, 1937
*nigricostata** (Hampson, 1908) *Parastichtis*
nigricostata gibbosa (Prout, A.E., 1927) *Parastichtis*
nigricostata; Poole, 1989
- Ochrocalama** Hampson, 1910
*xanthia** (Hampson, 1905) *Megalodes*
- Odontoretha** Hampson, 1916
*featheri** Hampson, 1916
- Oligia** Hübner, [1821] to Apameini *teste* Hacker
Miana Stephens, 1829
Procus Agassiz, 1846
ambigua (Walker, 1858) *Hadena*
exsiccata (Wallengren, 1860) *Hama*
ikondae (Berio, 1974) *Mesoligia*
confusa Janse, 1937
instructa (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*
rubescens (Walker, 1865) *Hadena*
rubescens auct. *Hadena*
intermedia Berio, 1976
subambigua (Fletcher, D.S., 1961) *Procus*
ambigua Hampson, 1908 (*partim*)
tripunctata (Fletcher, D.S., 1961) *Procus*
- Oria** Hübner, [1821]
Synia Duponchel, [1845]
Tapinostola Lederer, 1857
flavescens (Hampson, 1902) *Sesamia*
- Paracroria** Hampson, 1908
*griseocincta** (Hampson, 1902) *Xanthoptera*
major Janse, 1938
- Pareuplexia** Warren, 1911
[prolifera (Walker, 1856) *Mamestra*] Australia, misident.
- Phalerodes** Hampson, 1908
*cauta** (Hampson, 1902) *Charidea*
- Plusiophaes** Prout, A.E., 1921
argosticta Fletcher, D.S., 1961
bipuncta (Hampson, 1902) *Catephia*
- Procrateria** Hampson, 1905
basifascia Pinhey, 1968
*noloides** Hampson, 1905
pterota Hampson, 1909

NOCTUOIDEA

Ramesodes Hampson, 1908

- divisa** (Hampson, 1902) *Charidea*
micropis Hampson, 1910

Sciomesa Tams & Bowden, 1953

- mesoscia** (Hampson, 1918) *Conicofrontia*
scotochroa (Hampson, 1914) *Conicofrontia*

Selenistis Hampson, 1908

- annulella** (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*

Sesamia Guenée, 1852 to Apameini *teste* Hacker

- Microsemyra* Butler, 1883
albicolor Janse, 1939
albivena Hampson, 1902
albavena auct. *Sesamia*
albivea; Janse, 1939 *Sesamia*
albivena mocoensis Tams & Bowden, 1953
albivena sudanensis Tams & Bowden, 1953
ammopoecilma Krüger, 2005
botanephaga Tams & Bowden, 1953
calamistis Hampson, 1910
mediastriga Bethune-Baker, 1911
vuteria auct. *Sesamia*
capensis Le Rü, 2015
coniota Hampson, 1902
cretica Lederer, 1857
epunctifera Hampson, 1902
funebria Krüger, 2005
incerta (Walker, 1856) *Leucania*
inferens (Walker, 1856) *Leucania*
albiciliata Snellen, 1880
gracilis (Butler, 1880) *Nonagria*
innocens (Butler, 1880) *Nonagria*
proscripta (Walker, 1856) *Leucania*
tranquillans Butler, 1880
jansae Tams & Bowden, 1953
mediostriga Krüger, 2005
natalensis Le Rü, 2015
*nonagrioides** (Lefèbvre, 1827) *Cossus*
gracilis (Rebel, 1899) *Tapinostola*
hesperica (Rambur, 1837) *Nonagria*
sacchari (Wollaston, 1858) *Nonagria*
vuteria f. *ciccarelli* Mariani, 1934
poephaga Tams & Bowden, 1953
punctipennis Krüger, 2005
rubritincta Hampson, 1902
rufescens Hampson, 1910
steniptera Hampson, 1914
sylvata Janse, 1939
taenioleuca (Wallengren, 1863) *Tapinostola*
typhae Le Rü, 2015
veronica Moyal, 2011

Sidemia Staudinger, 1892

To fall away

Speia Tams & Bowden, 1953

- vuteria** (Stoll, 1790) *Phalaena Bombyx*
sesamiodes (Hampson, 1910) (male) *Conicofrontia*
vutoria; Stoll, 1790 *Phalaena*

Spodoptera Guenée, 1852 (Xyleninae) / to Prodeniini Forbes, 1954 *teste* Hacker

- Calogramma* Guenée, 1852
Douzdrina de Laever, 1985
Laphygma Guenée, 1852
Prodenia Guenée, 1852
Rusidrina Staudinger, 1892
apertura (Walker, 1865) *Prodenia*
leucophlebia (Hampson, 1902) *Prodenia*
synstictis (Hampson, 1896) *Prodenia*
cilium Guenée, 1852
capicola Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]
cycloides (Guenée, 1852) *Laphygma*
imperviat (Walker, 1865) *Laphygma*
infixa (Walker, 1862) *Agrotis*
insignata (Walker, [1857]) *Caradrina* (preoccupied)
insulsa (Walker, 1865) *Spodoptera*
latebrosa (Lederer, 1855) *Caradrina*
obliterans (Walker, 1862) *Laphygma*
orbicularis (Walker, [1857]) *Caradrina*
praeterita (Walker, [1857]) *Caradrina*

- procedens* (Walker, 1857) *Laphygma*
retrahens (Walker, 1870) *Laphygma*
superciliata (Wallengren, 1856) *Caradrina*
exempta (Walker, [1857]) *Agrotis*
bipars (Walker, 1857) *Prodenia*
ingloria (Walker, 1858) *Prodenia*
exigua (Hübner, [1808]) *Noctua*
antipodea (Warren, 1914) *Laphygma*
caradrinoides (Walker, 1856) *Laphygma*
exigua antipodea (Warren, 1914) *Laphygma*
flavimaculata (Harvey, 1876) *Caradrina*
fulgens (Geyer, [1832]) *Noctua*
junceti (Zeller, 1847) *Caradrina*
protectrix (de Laever, 1985) *Douzdrina*
pygmaea (Rambur, 1834) *Caradrina*
sebghana (Austaut, 1880) *Caradrina*
venosa (Butler, 1880) *Caradrina*
frugiperda (J.E. Smith, 1797) *Phalaena* *Nea, Neo, first rec. in 2016
autumnalis (Riley, 1871) *Prodenia*
frugiperda var. *fulvosa* (Riley, 1876) *Laphygma*
frugiperda var. *obscura* (Riley, 1876) *Laphygma*
inepta (Walker, 1856) *Laphygma*
macra (Guenée, 1852) *Laphygma*
plagiata (Walker, 1856) *Prodenia*
signifera (Walker, 1856) *Prodenia*
littoralis (Boisduval, 1833) *Hadena*
litura auct. *Prodenia*
metriodes (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Prodenia*
retina (Freyer, 1845) *Hadena*
testaceoides (Guenée, 1852) *Prodenia*
triturrata (Walker, [1857]) *Caradrina*

Stenopterygia Hampson, 1908

- monostigma* (Saalmüller, 1891) *Opigena*
*subcurva** (Walker, 1857) *Hadena*
calida (Walker, 1862) *Xylina*
postica (Walker, 1857) *Hadena*
sikkima (Moore, 1882) *Dipterygia*

Stomafrontia Hampson, 1905

- albifasciata** Hampson, 1905

Syncalama Hampson, 1908

- minica** Hampson, 1910
turneri Tams, 1930

Tanocryx Viette, 1965

- pinheyi* Viette, 1973

Trachea auct.

- normalis* Hampson, 1914 excluded from *Felinopsis* Roepke by Hacker & Fibiger, 2007
oxyla (Fawcett, 1917) *Parastichtis*
lobisemastis Hampson, 1918

Tracheplexia Janse, 1937

- albimacula* Janse, 1937
*amaranta** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Euplexia*
lucia (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Hadena*
lucia occidentalis Laporte, 1973

Tumidifrontia Hampson, 1902

- castaneotincta** Hampson, 1902

Bryophilinae author, date*

Metachroestinae

Cryphia Hübner, 1818

- Bryoleuca* Hampson, 1908
Bryonycta Boursin, 1955
Bryophila Treitschke, 1825
Bryopsis Boursin, 1970
Euthales Hübner, [1820]
Heterocryphia Beck, 1996
Hymenocryphia Boursin, 1967
Jaspidia Hübner, 1822
Nyctobrya Boursin, 1957
Poecilia Schrank, 1802 (preoccupied)
Scythobrya Boursin, 1960
deceptura (Walker, 1865) *Diptera*
postochrea (Hampson, 1893) *Bryophila*
fulvifusa (Hampson, 1911) *Bryophila*

NOCTUOIDEA

fulvifusca; Janse, 1917 *Bryophila*
leucomelaena (Hampson, 1908) *Bryophila*
leucomeloena; Janse, 1937 *Bryophila*

Acronictinae Heinemann, 1859

Acronyctinae
 Apatelinae
 Xanthiinae

Acronicta Ochsenheimer, 1816

Acronycta Treitschke, 1825 (unjustified emendation)
Acronyctia; Meigen, 1831
Apatela; Stephens, 1829
Apatele Hübner, 1822
Arctomyziscus Hübner, [1820]
Chamaepora Warren, 1909
Cometa Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name for *Acronycta* Treitschke)
Cuspida Chapman, 1890
Eulonche Grote, 1873
Hyboma Hübner, [1820]
Jocheaera Hübner, [1820]
Lepitorea Grote, 1873
Mastiphanes Grote, 1882
Megacronycta Grote, 1873
Microcoelia Guenée, 1852
Pharetra Hübner, [1820] (preoccupied)
Philorgyia Grote, 1896
Plataplecta Butler, 1878
Pseudepunda Butler, 1890
Semaphora Guenée, 1841
Sematophora Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Subacronicta Kozhantschikov, 1950
Triaena Hübner, 1818
Tricholonche Grote, 1896
Viminia Chapman, 1890
niveogrisea Krüger, 2001
silvicola Krüger, 2001
transvalica Hampson, 1911 (as *Acronycta*)
verbenata (Distant, 1898) *Diphthera* (as *Diphthera*)
vumbae Krüger, 2001

Amphia Guenée, 1852

subunita Guenée, 1852
exunita Guenée, 1852 (unnecessary replacement name)

Craniophora Snellen, 1867

Bisulcia Chapman, 1890
Cranionycta de Lattin, 1949
Hampsonia Kozhantschikov, 1950 (preoccupied)
Hampsonidia Inoue, 1958 (replacement name)
Miracopa Draudt, 1950
paragrapa (Felder, 1874) *Acronicta* (as *Acronycta*)
paragrapa var. *inversa* Gaede, 1915

Bagisarinae Crumb, 1956**Amyna** Guenée, 1852 (Eustrotiinae) / placement here *teste* Hacker

Amynodes Warren, 1913
Berresa Walker, [1859]
Chytoryza Grote, 1876
Formosamyna Strand, 1920
Hesperimorpha Saalmüller, 1880
Hurworthia Nye, 1975 (replacement name)
Ilattia Walker, [1859]
Lochia Walker, 1865
Niphosticta Turner, 1936 (preoccupied)
Pteraetholix Grote, 1873
Stridova Walker, 1859
Trilophia Turner, 1943

axis Guenée, 1852

albigutta (Walker, 1869) *Stridova*
bavia (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Erastria*
cephusalis (Walker, [1859]) *Ilattia*
colon Guenée, 1862
flavigutta (Walker, 1858) *Celaena*
inornata (Walker, 1865) *Miana*
leucospila (Walker, 1865) *Perigea*
monotretalis (Mabille, 1879) *Botys*
obstructa (Walker, 1862) *Celaena*
octo (Guenée, 1852) *Perigea*
orbica (Morrison, 1875) *Segetia*
perfundens (Walker, 1858) *Celaena*

rufa (Bethune-Baker, 1906) *Berresa*
stigmatula (Snellen, 1872) *Erastria*
stricta (Walker, 1858) *Poaphila*
supplex (Swinhoe, 1885) *Perigea*
tecta (Grote, 1876) *Chytoryza*
undulifera Butler, 1875
vexabilis (Wallengren, 1863) *Perigea*
incertalis (Guillermet, 1992) *Ilattia*
natalica Pinhey, 1975
punctum (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
annulata (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
latipennis (Walker, 1865) *Hadena* (preoccupied)
latipennis (Wallengren, 1860) *Hama*
natalensis (Wallengren, 1865) *Perigea*
paradoxa (Saalmüller, 1880) *Hesperimorpha*
*selenampha** Guenée, 1852
spoliata (Walker, [1858]) *Alamis*
subtracta Walker, 1862
trivenefica (Wallengren, 1863) *Perigea*
trivenefica; Hampson, 1902 *Perigea*
urba (Wallengren, 1863) *Perigea*

Androlymnia Hampson, 1908 (Xyleninae)

torsivena (Hampson, 1902) *Perciana*

Brevipecten Hampson, 1894

brandbergensis Hacker, 2004
confluens (Hampson, 1926) *Oglasa*
cornuta Hampson, 1902
pencoae Berio, 1939
legraini Hacker & Fibiger, 2007
wolframmei Hacker & Fibiger, 2007

Chasmina Walker, 1856

Arbasera Walker, 1865
Carandana Moore, [1884]
Clinophlebia Hampson, 1893
candida (Walker, 1865) *Arbasera*
mariae (Mabille, 1881) *Xanthodes*
sericea (Hampson, 1893) *Clinophlebia*
tibialis (Fabricius, 1775) *Bombyx*
*cygnus** Walker, 1856
dianae (Guenée, 1852) *Leocyma*
glabra Walker, 1865
vestae (Guenée, 1852) *Leocyma*
vestae var. *celebensis* Snellen, 1880

Honeyia Hacker & Fibiger, 2007

*clearchus** (Fawcett, 1916) *Brevipecten*
dionysiae (Laporte, 1991) *Oglasa*
genovefae (Laporte, 1991) *Oglasa*
quarta Hacker & Fibiger, 2007
secunda Hacker & Fibiger, 2007
tertia Hacker & Fibiger, 2007

Leocyma Guenée, 1852

Thiganusa Walker, 1865
*appollinis** Guenée, 1852
apollinis; Pinhey, 1975 *Leocyma*
euproctisoides (Walker, 1865) *Thiganusa*
discophora Hampson, 1912

Oglasa Walker, [1859]

Barbesola Walker, 1862
Chorisa Walker, [1863]
Dorsippa Walker, [1863]
Hiaspis Walker, [1866]
arcuata (Fabricius, 1787) *Noctua*
lumifera (Hampson, 1893) *Ingura*
nana (Walker, 1869) *Hypoetra*
parallela Hampson, 1926
renilinea Gaede, 1939 *see Hacker & Fibiger, 2007: 280
tamsi Gaede, 1939

Pardoxia Vives & Gonzales, 1981

graellsii (Feisthamel, 1837) *Acontia*
fimbriata (Walker, 1865) *Xanthodes*
graellsii auct. *Xanthodes*
groellsii; Swierstra, 1917 *Acontia*
innocens (Walker, 1858) *Xanthodes*

Xanthodes Guenée, 1852

albago (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*

NOCTUOIDEA

- imparata* (Walker, [1857]) *Xanthia*
impellens Walker, 1858
inefficiens Walker, 1858
*malvae** (Esper, [1796]) *Phalaena*
stramen Guenée, 1852
brunnescens (Pinhey, 1968) *Lophotidia*
- Agaristinae** Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]
- Aegoceropsis** Karsch, 1895
fervida (Walker, 1854) *Aegocera*
fervida fuscicosta Jordan, 1913
fervida media Jordan, 1913
fimbria (Möschler, 1872) *Aegocera*
triphaenoides (Wallengren, 1860) *Aegocera*
- Agoma** Kiriakoff, 1976
*trimeni** (Felder, 1874) *Aegocera*
agoma (Karsch, 1895) *Mitrophrys*
elegantula (Mabille, 1893) *Aegocera*
halans (Karsch, 1895) *Mitrophrys*
ovifera (Hampson, 1910) *Tuerta*
tricolor (Druce, 1883) *Aegocera*
tricolora; Pinhey, 1976 *Aegoceropsis*
trimeni auct. *Aegocera*
- Brephos** Hübner, [1813]
Brepha; Billberg, 1820
Brephia; Hübner, 1822
Pais Hübner, 1821
ansorgei (Jordan, 1904) *Pais*
decora (Linnaeus, 1764) *Phalaena Noctua*
*julia** (Cramer, 1776) *Phalaena Noctua*
moldaenkei (Dewitz, 1881) *Pais*
moldaenki; Pinhey, 1974 *Pais*
moldaenkii; Hampson, 1905 *Pais*
festiva (Jordan, 1913) *Pais*
festiva nigripectus (Jordan, 1913) *Pais*
- Crameria** Hübner, [1819]
Charilina Walker, 1854
*amabilis** (Drury, 1773) *Phalaena Noctua*
alienata (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
amabilis itsariensis (Stoneham, 1963) *Charilina*
intercis (Felder, 1874) *Charilina*
- Heraclia** Hübner, [1820]
Xanthospilopteryx Wallengren, 1858
aemulatrix (Westwood, 1881) *Eusemia*
aemulatrix campala Kiriakoff, 1976
aemulatrix suda (Jordan, 1913) *Xanthospilopteryx*
mabillei (Bartel, 1903) *Xanthospilopteryx*
africana (Butler, 1875) *Eusemia*
fatima (Kirby, 1891) *Xanthospilopteryx*
meretrix (Westwood, 1881) *Eusemia*
butleri (Walker, 1869) *Eusemia*
adulatrix (Westwood, 1881) *Eusemia* (preoccupied)
durbania (Stoneham, 1964) *Xanthospilopteryx*
perdix (Druce, 1888) *Eusemia*
angustella (Strand, 1912) *Xanthospilopteryx*
eo (Mabille, 1890) *Eusemia*
indecisa (Butler, 1891) *Eusemia*
superba (Butler, 1875) *Eusemia*
albobincta Hulstaert, 1923
basalifasciata (Bartel, 1903) *Xanthospilopteryx*
incongruens (Butler, 1878) *Eusemia*
intemiplaga (Mabille, 1891) *Eusemia*
littera Hulstaert, 1923
maculipennis (Strand, 1911) *Xanthospilopteryx*
maculipes (Strand, 1911) *Xanthospilopteryx*
smithii (Holland, 1897) *Xanthospilopteryx*
superba ugandana (Jordan, 1913) *Xanthospilopteryx*
tanganyicana Hampson, 1920
tanganyikana (Oberthür, 1911) *Xanthospilopteryx*
- Hespagarista** Walker, 1854
echione (Boisduval, 1847) *Agarista*
*interlecta** Walker, 1854
interjecta; Westwood, 1877 *Hespagarista*
novemmaculata (Mabille, 1890) *Eusemia*
- Leucovis** Hampson, 1908
- Perimagia* Strand, 1909
*alba** (Rothschild, 1897) *Pristoceraea*
- Lophonotidia** Hampson, 1901
melanoleuca Janse, 1937 (as *Lophonitidea*)
leucomelanica; Vári, 1958 *Lophonotidia*
- Mitrophrys** Karsch, 1895
ansorgei (Rothschild, 1897) *Aegocera*
latreillii (Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]) *Aegocera*
latreillei auct. *Mitrophrys*
latreilli auct. *Aegocera*
- Omphaloceps** Hampson, 1901
daria (Druce, 1895) *Agarista*
meraca (Karsch, 1898) *Mitrophrys*
triplagiata (Rothschild, 1896) *Aegocera*
- Ovios** Walker, 1855
*capensis** (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Eudryas*
septentrionalis; Kiriakoff, 1976 *Ovios*
septentrionis Hampson, 1910
- Paida** Jordan, 1896
*pulchra** (Trimen, 1863) *Pais*
gordoni (Butler, 1879) *Pais*
- Paraegocera** Hampson, 1901
*confluens** (Weymer, 1892) *Aegocera*
darocana (Druce, 1895) *Aegocera*
- Paratuerta** Hampson, 1902
featheri Fawcett, 1915
*marshalli** Hampson, 1902
- Pseudagoma** Kiriakoff, 1975
*pinheyi** Kiriakoff, 1975
- Rothia** Westwood, 1877
rhao (Druce, 1894) *Agarista*
alluaudi (Mabille, 1897) *Phalaenoides*
rhoeo; Viette, 1990 *Rothia*
- Schausia** Karsch, 1895
coryndoni (Rothschild, 1896) *Aegocera*
separata (Weymer, 1896) *Aegoceropsis*
langazana Kiriakoff, 1974
- Sergiusia** Nye, 1980 (replacement name)
Pentelia Kiriakoff, 1976 (preoccupied)
*pentelia** (Druce, 1887) *Eusemia*
penetelia; Janse, 1917 *Rothia*
- Syfanoidea** Bartel, 1903
*schencki** Bartel, 1903
leighi (Jordan, 1906) *Aegocera*
schenci; Hampson, 1920 *Aegocera*
- Acontiinae** author, date*
 Emmeliinae
 Erastrinae
 Eubleminae
 Eustrotiinae
 Jaspidiinae
- Acontia (Acontia)** Ochsenheimer, 1816
Cardiosace Hampson, 1910
Desmophora Stephens, 1829
Euphasia Stephens, 1830
Fredina Brandt, 1939
Heliothera Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)
Porrotha Gistel, 1848 (unnecessary replacement name)
Pseudalypia Hy. Edwards, 1874
Spragueia Grote, 1875
Hoplotarache Hampson, 1910
Prociosis Hampson, 1910
Protarache Hampson, 1910
Rhodotarache Warren, 1914
Tarache Hübner, [1823]
Tima Walker, [1858] (preoccupied)
Trichotarache Grote, 1875
accola (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Cirroedia* (as *Cirrhoedia*)

NOCTUOIDEA

interjecta (Warren, 1914) *Rhodotarache*
annemaria Hacker, 2007
aurelia Hacker *et al.*, 2008
caffraria caffraria (Cramer, 1777) *Phalaena Noctua*
caffrariae; Aurivillius, 1879 *Acontia*
caloris (Hübner, [1808]) *Noctua*
komaga Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
capensis Hacker *et al.*, 2008
chrysoproctis (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
chimbebasia Hacker, 2007
citripennis (Hampson, 1910) *Tarache*
discoidea Hopffer, 1857 *1858?
dispar Walker, [1858] *Acontia*
dorothea Hacker *et al.*, 2008
gradata Walker, [1858]
guttifera guttifera Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
uttifera; Pinhey, 1975 *Tarache*
hampsoni Hacker *et al.*, 2008
katrina Hacker *et al.*, 2008
kruegeri Hacker *et al.*, 2008
leucotrigona (Hampson, 1905) *Tarache*
margaritata (Drury, 1782) *Phalaena Noctua*
bohemani Wallengren, 1856
bohemani auct. *Acontia*
inclusens Walker, [1858]
monilifera Walker, [1858]
unio Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
melaphora (Hampson, 1910) *Protarache*
mellicula Hacker *et al.*, 2008
mionides (Hampson, 1905) *Tarache*
minoides; Poole, 1989; Hacker *et al.*, 2008
namibiensis Hacker *et al.*, 2008
nambiensis; Hacker *et al.*, 2006
niphogona (Hampson, 1909) *Tarache*
caffraria ab. *kikuyuensis* (Strand, date*) *Tarache* (infrasubspecific)
okahandja Hacker *et al.*, 2008
opalinoides transafricana Hacker *et al.*, 2008
oranjensis Hacker *et al.*, 2008
paratrigena Hacker *et al.*, 2008
permutata Hacker *et al.*, 2008
porphyrea (Butler, 1898) *Tarache*
psaliphora (Hampson, 1910) *Tarache*
santalucia Hacker *et al.*, 2008
spangbergi Aurivillius, 1879
sphendonistis* (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
tetragonisa (Hampson, 1910) *Tarache*
tinctilis Wallengren, 1875
hyperlophia (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
transafricana (ssp. of *opalinoides*) Hacker *et al.*, 2008
trimaculata Aurivillius, 1879
trychaenoides Wallengren, 1856
liturifera Walker, 1865 (*nomen dubium*)
trychaenoides; Hampson, 1910 *Cardiosace*
trimenii Wallengren, 1875 (*nomen dubium*)
triphaenoides; Wallengren, 1856 *Cardiosace*
umbrigeri Felder & Rogenhofer, [1875]
wahlbergi Wallengren, 1856
cyanocraspis (Hampson, 1910) *Tarache*
nephata (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Tarache*
urbani Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
vahlbergi; Hampson, 1910 *Tarache*
wallengreni Aurivillius, 1879
vallengreni; Hampson, 1910 *Tarache*
wolframmei Hacker, 2007

Acontia (Emmelia) Hübner, [1821] 1816
Acropserotarache Berio, 1937
Agrophila Boisduval, 1840
Conacontia Smith, 1900
Conocharis Smith, 1905
Emmelacontia Beck, 2000
Erotyla Hübner, 1822
Fruva Grote, 1877
Graeperia Grote, 1895
Heliadora Neumoegen, 1891
Hemisparqueia Barnes & McDunnough, 1923
Neptunia Barnes & McDunnough, 1911 (preoccupied)
Ponometia Herrich-Schäffer, 1868
Tarachidia Hampson, 1898
Therasea Grote, 1895
Tornacontia Smith, 1900
antica antica Walker, 1862
acontina (Mabille, 1900) *Tarache*

brabantii (Le Cerf, 1911) *Tarache*
semiplumbea (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
aureola Hacker, 2007
aurivillii Hacker *et al.*, 2008
bidentata (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
conifrons Aurivillius, 1879
cornifrons auct. *Acontia*
ectorrida (Hampson, 1916) *Hoplotarache*
flavitermina (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
gratiosa Wallengren, 1856
olivescens (Hampson, 1910) *Cardiosace*
zelleri Wallengren, 1856
hampsoniana (ssp. of *tanzaniae*) Hacker *et al.*, 2008
hemixanthia (Hampson, 1910) *Tarache*
imitatrix Wallengren, 1856
natalis natalis Guenée, 1852
adulterina Wallengren, 1856
formosa Butler, 1875
parilis Wallengren, 1856
perilis; Wallengren, 1856 *Acontia*
rectangularis (Aurivillius, 1879) *Acontia*
nephele Hampson, 1911
nubilata (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
tanzaniae hampsoniana Hacker *et al.*, 2008
olivescens (Hampson, 1910) *Metapioplasta* (unavailable homonym)
torrefacta torrefacta (Distant, 1898) *Tarache*
transfigurata transfigurata Wallengren, 1856

Acontia (Metapioplasta) Wallengren, 1865
Aulotarache Hampson, 1910
insocia Walker, [1858]
concinula Walker, [1858]
pyralina Walker, [1858]
simo Wallengren, 1860

Acontia (Acontarache) Berio, 1977
bechuana Hacker *et al.*, 2008

To determine subgeneric placement:
okra Mey, 2011

Other taxa described or treated in the literature as *Acontia* species
guttistrigata Walker, 1865 (*nomen dubium*)
silus (Wallengren, 1875) *Metapioplasta* (*nomen dubium*)

Plusiinae Boisduval, [1828]
 Phytometrinae author, date*
 Plusianae author, date*

NOTE. Changes mostly follow the checklist of World Plusiinae by L. Ronkay (*Noctuidae Europaeae* **10**: 155-161).

Abrostolini author, date*

Abrostola Ochseneimer, 1816
Asclepistola Beck, 1991
Habrostola; Sodoffsky, 1837
Inguridia Butler, 1879
Trigeminostola Beck, 1991
Unca Lhomme, 1929
brevipennis (Walker, 1858) *Xylina*
brevipennis nairobiensis Dufay, 1958
oculea Dufay, 1958
triopis Hampson, 1902
bicyclata (Gaede, 1915) *Perigea*

Argyrogrammatini author, date*

Plusiotricha (Plusiotricha) Holland, 1894
fletcheri Dufay, 1972
gorilla (Holland, 1894) *Plusia*
livida* Holland, 1894

Trichoplusia McDunnough, 1944
ni ni (Hübner, [1803]) *Noctua*
extrahens (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia*
significans (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia*

Trichoplusia sensu lato
arachnoides (Distant, 1901) *Plusia*
aranea (Hampson, 1909) *Plusia*
callista Dufay, 1972
cupreomicans (Hampson, 1909) *Plusia*

NOCTUOIDEA

epicharis Dufay, 1972
glyceia Dufay, 1972
roseofasciata (Carcasson, 1965) *Plusia*
sestertia (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plusia*
mapongua (Holland, 1894) *Plusia*
tetrastigma (Hampson, 1910) *Plusia*

Thysanoplusia (Thysanoplusia) Ichinose, 1973
ablusa (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plusia*
acosmia (Dufay, 1972) *Trichoplusia*
angulum (Guenée, 1852) *Plusia*
asapheia (Dufay, 1977) *Trichoplusia*
capnista (Dufay, 1972) *Trichoplusia*
clarki (Hampson, 1900) *Plusia*
clarci; Hampson, 1910 *Plusia*
laportei (Dufay, 1972) *Trichoplusia*
orichalcea (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua*
aurifera (Hübner, [1813]) *Noctua*
chrysitina (Martyn, 1797) *Noctua*
orychalcea Hübner, [1803] *Noctua* (unjustified emendation)
spoliata (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia*
lunata auct. *Plusia*
violascens (Hampson, 1913) *Phytometra*

Thysanoplusia (Daubeplusia) Beck, 1991
indicator (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia*
g-roseum (Guenée, 1862) *Plusia*

? **Subgenus ('*Thysanoplusia*' s.l.)**
chalcedona (Hampson, 1902) *Plusia*
calcedona; Janse, 1917 *Phytometra*
distalagma (Hampson, 1913) *Phytometra*
rectilinea (Wallengren, 1856) *Plusia*
geminipuncta (Hampson, 1902) *Plusia*

? **Subgenus ('*Thysanoplusia*' s.l.)**
exquisita (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plusia*
exquisitella (Strand, 1917) *

Ctenoplusia (Ctenoplusia) Dufay, 1970
accentifera (Lefebvre, 1827) *Plusia*
accifera; Gaede, 1937 *Phytometra*
l-aureum (Freyer, 1831) *Plusia*
aenescens (Prout, A.E., 1921) *Plusia*
amydra Dufay, 1972
astrapaea Dufay, 1972
caelata Dufay, 1972
dorfmeisteri (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plusia*
rhodochrysa (Joannis, 1906) *Plusia*
siculifera (Holland, 1894) *Plusia*
euchroa (Hampson, 1918) *Phytometra*
euchroides (Carcasson, 1965) *Plusia*
fracta (Walker, 1858) *Plusia*
furcifera (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia*
babooni (Bethune-Baker, 1906) *Plusia*
mutans (Walker, 1865) *Plusia*
polisha (Strand, 1920) *Phytometra*
guenei (Wallengren, 1856) *Plusia*
microstigma (Hampson, 1910) *
lavendula (Hampson, 1902) *Plusia*
limbirena (Guenée, 1852) *Plusia*
melanocephala (Möschler, 1883) *Plusia*
ogovana (Holland, 1894) *Plusia*
phoceia (Hampson, 1910) *Plusia*
phoceoides Dufay, 1972
polycampta Dufay, 1972
scoteina Dufay, 1972

? **Subgenus ('*Ctenoplusia*' s. l.)**
molybdina (Dufay, 1968) *Plusia*

? **Subgenus ('*Ctenoplusia*' s. l.)**
vittata (Wallengren, 1856) *Plusia* *to *Vittaplusia teste* Hacker
commidendri (Wollaston, 1879) *Abrostola* (as *Habrostola*)
transfixa; Janse, 1917 *Phytometra*
transfina; Walker, 1858 *Abrostola*
transfixa (Walker, [1858]) *Abrostola*

Stigmoplusia Dufay, 1970
*chalcoides** (Dufay, 1968) *Plusia*
paraplesia Dufay, 1972

Plusiopalpa Holland, 1894
*dichora** Holland, 1894

Argyrogramma Hübner, 1823
signata (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua*
diminuta (Walker, 1865) *Plusia*
hainanensis Chou & Lu, 1979

Chrysodeixis Hübner, [1821]
Chrysodeixis; Hübner, [1826]
Chrysodeixia; Dyar, 1902
Chrysodixis Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Neoplusia Okano, 1963
Pseudoplusia McDunnough, 1944
Shensiplusia Chou & Lu, 1979

Chrysodeixis (Chrysodeixis) Hübner, [1821]
acuta (Walker, 1858) *Plusia*
furihatai (Okano, 1963) *Neoplusia*
nigribursa (Chou & Lu, 1974) *Shensiplusia*
*chalcites** (Esper, 1789) *Phalaena Noctua*
adjuncta (Walker, 1865) *Plusia*
bengalensis (Rossi, 1794) *Noctua*
buchholzi (Plötz, 1880) *Plusia*
chalcitis; Hübner, 1821 *Chrysodeixis*
chalcytes auct. *Plusia*
chalcytis; Hübner, 1790 *Noctua*
chalsites; Wallengren, 1856 *Plusia*
chalsitis; Hübner, 1802 *Noctua*
chalsytes; Treitschke, 1816 *Noctua*
chalsytis; Hübner, 1790 *Noctua*
cohaerens (Schultz, 1907) *Plusia*
integra (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia*
quaestionis (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
verticillata (Guenée, 1852) *Plusia*

Chrysodeixis (Pseudoplusia) McDunnough, 1944
dalei (Wollaston, 1879) *Plusia*

Plusiini author, date*

Syngrapha Hübner, [1821]
Aingrapha Beck, 1991
Caloplusia Smith, 1884
Cornutiplusia Kostrowicki, 1961
Palaeographa Kljutschko, 1983
circumflexa (Linnaeus, 1767) *Phalaena Noctua*
graphica (Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]) *Plusia*
lunata (Fabricius, 1787) *Noctua*
patefacta (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia*
reticulata (Moore, 1882) *Plusia*

Plusiinae incertae sedis

Plusia auct.
argyrodonta Hampson, 1910

Incertae sedis within Noctuidae

Parca Saalmüller, 1891
africanaria Wiltshire, 1986

*to add likely new synonymy with *Phlogophora* (see e-mail by Legrain)

NOCTUOIDEA

EREBIDAE Leach, 1815 * or Hampson, 1893?

Scoliopteryginae author, date*

Anomini author, date*

Anomis Hübner, [1821]*Amarna* Walker, [1857]*Anomus* Agassiz [1847] (unjustified emendation)*Capitaria* Walker, 1869*Cosmophila* Boisduval, 1833*Deinopalpus* Holland, 1894*Deremma* Walker, 1865*Gonepteronia*; Kenrick, 1917*Gonitis* Guenée, 1852*Gonopteronia* Bethune-Baker, 1906*Gonotis*; Moore, 1882*Molopa* Swinhoe, 1902*Ristra* Walker, 1858*Rusicada* Walker, [1858]*Scoedis* Walker, [1858]*Tiridata* Walker, 1865**bidentata** (Hampson, 1910) *Cosmophila***capensis** (Gaede, 1940) *Deinopalpus***flava** (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua**auragoides* (Guenée, 1852) *Cosmophila**aurantiaca* (Prittwitz, 1867) *Cosmophila**aurigoides*; Pinhey, 1975 *Cosmophila**edentata* (Walker, 1857) *Cirroedia**fimbriago* (Stephens, 1829) *Xanthia**indica* (Guenée, 1852) *Cosmophila**serrata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913*stigmatizans* (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua**variolosa* (Walker, 1857) *Cirroedia**xanthindyma* (Boisduval, 1833) *Cosmophila**xanthindyma* auct. *Cosmophila***fulvida** Guenée, 1852*albipuncta* Snellen, 1880*cuprina* Walker, 1865*guttanivis* (Walker, [1858]) *Gonitis**inducens* (Walker, [1858]) *Gonitis**nagaloa* (Mabille & Vuillot, [1890]) *Euperia***leona** (Schaus & Clements, 1893) *Gonitis**africana* (Holland, 1894) *Deinopalpus***luperca** Möschler, 1883**microdonta** Hampson, 1926**polymorpha** Hampson, 1926**sabulifera** (Guenée, 1852) *Gonitis**marginata* (Holland, 1894) *Gonitis**propinqua* (Butler, 1884) *Gonitis***simulatrix** (Walker, 1865) *Deremma**olivacea* Saalmüller, 1891**subrosealis** (Walker, [1866]) *Herminia***Rivulinae** author, date***Rivula** Guenée, [1845]*Cholima* Walker, [1863]*Motina* Walker, 1863*Pasira* Moore, 1882 (preoccupied)*Paurosceles* Turner, 1945*Rhazunda* Walker, 1866*Rivulana* Bethune-Baker, 1911**lophosoma** Hampson, 1926**parallella** (Hampson, 1902) *Baniana***vicarialis** Walker, [1866] *also listed as a syn. under *Evergestis***Anobinae** author, date***Anoba** Walker, 1858 OPHI*Baxagha* Walker, 1865*Bessacta* Warren, 1912*Galapha* Walker, 1858*Tephrias* Wallengren, 1860**angulilinea** (Holland, 1894) *Hyospila**unipuncta* (Hampson, 1902) *Baniana***atriplaga** (Walker, 1858) *Toxocampa**anguliplaga* (Walker, 1858) *Galapha**remota* (Wallengren, 1860) *Toxocampa***atripuncta** (Hampson, 1902) *Baniana***disjuncta** (Walker, 1865) *Mocis**hamifera* (Hampson, 1902) *Baniana**microloba* Hampson, 1926*phaeotermesia* Hampson, 1926*plumipes* (Wallengren, 1860) *Tephrias**serpentina* (Walker, 1865) *Baxagha***Baniana** Walker, 1858*arvorum* (Guenée, 1852) *Microphysa**recussa* Distant, 1898**culminifera** Hampson, 1910**Deinopa** Walker, 1856*Asthana* Walker, 1862*Poesula* Walker, 1858*Rethma* Walker, 1866**flavida** Hampson, 1926**Marcipa** Walker, 1855*Birtha* Walker, 1865**alternata** Gaede, 1939**carcassoni** Pelletier, 1975**heterospila** (Hampson, 1910) *Baniana***mediana** Hampson, 1926**phaeodonta** Hampson, 1926**pyramidalis** (Hampson, 1910) *Baniana***Plecoptera** Guenée, 1852 OPHI*Biregula* Saalmüller, 1891*Carteia* Walker, [1863]*Plecopteroidea* Strand, 1918**annexa** (Distant, 1898) *Thermesia***arctinotata** (Walker, 1865) *Poaphila**biguttata* (Walker, 1865) *Poaphila***aspila** Hampson, 1910**chalciope** Strand, 1918 (as *Plecoptera* (*Plecopteroidea*))*chaciope*; Poole, 1989 *Plecoptera***flaviceps** (Hampson, 1902) *Baniana***infuscata** Hampson, 1910**laniata** Hampson, 1910**melalepis** Hampson, 1910**melanoscia** Hampson, 1926**misera** (Butler, 1883) *Aphandala**tandoana* (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Acantholipes***ovaliplaga** (Warren, 1914) *Naarda***poderis** (Wallengren, 1863) *Herminodes***punctilineata** Hampson, 1910*puncilineata*; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Plecoptera***resistens** (Walker, 1858) *Heliothis**resistans*; Poole, 1989 *Plecoptera***rufifera** (Hampson, 1902) *Acantholipes***sarcistis** Hampson, 1910**stuhmanni** (Pagenstecher, 1893) *Microphysa***thermozona** Hampson, 1910**trichophora** Hampson, 1910**tripalis** (Wallengren, 1863) *Bocula***zonaria** (Distant, 1898) *Delgamma***Hypeninae** author, date*

Polyogoninae

Britha Walker, [1866]*Hyposemeia* Hampson, 1893*Hyposemia*; Poole, 1989**brithodes** Fletcher, D.S., 1961**Ceraptila** Guenée, 1854**reniferalis*** Guenée, 1854*megaproctis* (Hampson, 1902) *Hypena***Dichromia** (*Ametropalpis*) Mabille, 1884*Eugorna* Holland, 1894**mutilata mutilata** (Strand, 1909) *Orixa**albistrigata* (Laporte, 1991) *Ametropalpis**effusa* (Prout, A.E., 1927) *Orixa***Dichromia** (*Camphypena*) Prout, A.E., 1927**erastriasis** (Walker, [1866]) *Hypena**velatipennis* (Butler, 1875) *Hypena**erastialis*; Janse, 1917 *Hypena***mesomelaena** (Hampson, 1902) *Hypena***semikiensis** (Prout, A.E., 1921) *Hypena*

NOCTUOIDEA

tolmeta (Prout, A.E., 1925) *Hypena*

Hydrillodes Guenée, 1854

Bibacta Moore, 1882
Cellacrinata Bethune-Baker, 1908
Echana Walker, [1859]
Olybama Walker, [1859]
Ragana Swinhoe, 1900

bryophiloides (Butler, 1876) *Diomea*

lentalis* Guenée, 1854
hemusalis Walker, [1859]
latifascialis Walker, [1859]
metisalis Walker, [1859]
moloalis Walker, [1859]
momusalis Walker, [1859]

uliginosalis Guenée, 1854

cleobisalis (Walker, [1859]) *Gizama*
thelephusalis (Walker, [1859]) *Olybama*
thelphusalis; Pinhey, 1975 *Olybama*

Hypena Schrank, 1802 *sensu lato*

Anepischetos; McDunnough, 1938
Anepischetos Smith, 1900
Apanda Moore, 1882
Badausa Walker, [1863]
Bomolocha Hübner, [1825]
Erichila Billberg, 1820
Euhypena Grote, 1873
Herpyzon Hübner, 1822
Hypaena; Lucas, 1895
Hypoena; Lucas, 1895
Hypoepa Leech, 1889
Lomanaltes Grote, 1873
Macrhypena Grote, 1873
Mathura Moore, 1882
Meghypena Grote, 1873
Nesamiptis Meyrick, 1899
Obesypena Beck, 1996
Peliala Walker, 1865
Placerobela Turner, 1903
Plathypena Grote, 1873
Rostrypena Beck, 1996

Hypena (Conscitalypena) Lödl, 1994

conscitalis Walker, [1866]
semilutea (Snellen, 1872) *Xanthoptera*
strigatalis Saalmüller, 1880

Hypena (Hypena) Schrank, 1802

cherylae Lödl, 1995
cinctipalpis Zeller, 1852
obacerralis Walker, [1859]
comes Butler, 1882
ferriscitalis Walker, [1866]
longipalpalis Guenée, 1862
obacentalis; Saalmüller, 1891 *Hypena*
obacerralis auct. *Hypena*
obacervalis; Schaus & Clements, 1893 *Hypena*
sordida Rothschild, 1921
polycyma Hampson, 1902
senialis Guenée, 1854
potamistis Hampson, 1902
striolalis Aurivillius, 1910
reticulata Bethune-Baker, 1911
varialis Walker, [1866]
contortalis Mabilille, 1880
vulgatalis Walker, [1859]
disclusalis Walker, [1866]
palpitralis Walker, [1859]

Hypena (Jussalypena) Lödl, 1994

abyssinialis Guenée, 1854
abyssinialis auct. *Hypena*
dispunctalis Walker, [1866]
fumidalis Zeller, 1852 (*nomen dubium*)
ignotalis Walker, [1859] *Hypena*
helenae Berio, 1972
holophaea Hampson, 1902
jussalis Walker, [1859]
juxtalis; Pinhey, 1975 *Hypena*
laceratalis Walker, [1859]
acrocompsa Turner, 1932

hemigrammalis Mabilille, 1880

senectalis Guenée, 1862

puncticosta Prout, A.E., 1925

Hypena (Ophiuche) Hübner, [1825]

lividalis (Hübner, 1790) *Pyralis*
abjurialis Walker, [1859]
bipartita (Smith, 1900) *Anepischetos*
diagonalis (Fabricius, 1794) *Pyralis*
dimeralis (Rossi, 1792) * orig. comb.?
perna Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
scissalis Walker, [1866]
simplicialis Zeller, 1852
tabjuralis; Lödl, 1994 *Hypena*
neoplyta Prout, A.E., 1925
aequabilis Prout, A.E., 1927

Hypena (Pseudodichromia) Lödl, 1994

laetalimaior Lödl, 1995
laetalis Walker, [1859]
ectoglauca Hampson, 1902
laetilis; Lödl, 1995 *Hypena*
lyperalis Mabilille, 1880

Hypena (Tetrastictypena) Lödl, 1994

tetrasticta Hampson, 1910

Hypena (Trichypena) Joannis, 1915

fusculalis Saalmüller, 1891
leucosticta Bethune-Baker, 1909
melanistis Hampson, 1902

Phanaspa Walker, [1866]

aegonalis (Walker, [1859]) *Hypena*
derasalis (Guenée, 1854) *Hypena*
dilatatalis* Walker, [1866]
dilatatalis; Hampson, 1902 *Phanaspa*
namaqualis (Guenée, 1854) *Hypena*

Rhynchina Guenée, 1854

Proluta Saalmüller, 1863 *to check
Zekelita Walker, 1863 **vide infra*
canestriata (Hacker, 2004) *Zekelita*
coniodes Vári, 1962
equalisella (Walker, 1863) *Zekelita*
caesa Distant, 1898
leucodonta Hampson, 1910
pernivosa Hacker, 2014
perangulata Hampson, 1916
poecilopa Vári, 1962
poliopera Hampson, 1902
ituriensis Prout, A.E., 1921
revolutalis (Zeller, 1852) *Hypena*
angulalis (Mabilille, 1880) *Hypena*
staudei Hacker, 2013
tinctalis (Zeller, 1852) *Hypena*
albistriga (Mabilille, 1900) *Hypena*
echionalis (Walker, [1859]) *Hypena*

Rhynchodontodes Warren, 1913

antistropa (Vári, 1962) *Rhynchina*

Sarmatia Guenée, 1854

Ricla Walker, 1869
Suma Walker, [1866]
interitalis* Guenée, 1854
aemusalis (Walker, 1862) *Hypena*
incongrualis (Walker, [1866]) *Suma*

Schrankia Hübner, [1825]

Hypendalia Berio, 1962
namibiensis Hacker, 2004
scoparioides Hacker, 2004

Tetracme Hampson, 1902

truncataria* (Walker, 1861) *Erosia*

Zekelita Walker, 1863 *to confirm status vs. *Rhynchina*

glaucovittata Hacker, 2019

Lymantriinae Hampson, 1893 *or Hampson, 1903?

Former family synonyms:

NOCTUOIDEA

DASYCHIRIDAE author, date*
HYPOGYMNIDAE
LARIIDAE
LEUCOMIDAE
LIPARIDAE
ORGYIIDAE

To allocate genera to tribes: Arctornithini (), Lymantriini (), Leucomini (), Nygmiini, Orgyiini (). Others?

Aroa Walker, 1855

Arva; Grünberg, 1913
Caenina Felder, 1861
Cladophora Geyer, 1832
Gynaephora Hübner, [1819]
Gynophora Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Ornithopsyche Wallengren, 1863
anthora (Felder, 1874) *Ornithopsyche*
difficilis Walker, 1865
*discaelis** Walker, 1855
hypoxantha (Wallengren, 1863) *Ornithopsyche*
ochraceata Walker, 1865
signata Walker, 1865
xanthypopteros (Wichgraf, 1921) *Euproctis*
melanoleuca melanoleuca Hampson, 1905
quadrinaculata (Janse, 1915) *Ornithopsyche*

Barlowia Talbot, 1929

charax (Druce, 1896) *Neurophana*

Bazisa Walker, 1865

Bazisa; Hampson, [1893]
transmutata Mey, 2007

Bicelluphora Janse, 1915

Bicellulophora; Pinhey, 1975
*argentea** Janse, 1915

Bracharoa Hampson, 1905

dregei (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *Orgyia*
degrei; Pinhey, 1978 *Bracharoa*
mixta (Snellen, 1872) *Orgyia*
vetusta (Hampson, 1910) *Orgyia*
*quadrinaculata** (Wallengren, 1875) *Orgyia*
bistigmigera (Butler, 1897) *Aroa*
quadrinaculata; Janse, 1915 *Bracharoa*
tricolor (Herrich-Schäffer, 1856) *Orgyia*

Chrysocyma Hampson, 1905

*mesopotamia** Hampson, 1905

Cimola Walker, 1855

*opalina** Walker, 1855
thymiathis (Druce, 1883) *Anomoetes*
thymiasis; Pinhey, 1975 *Anomoetes*
thymiatis; Bryk, 1934 *Cimola*

Creagra Wallengren, 1865

Creagra; Janse, 1917
Leucoperina Aurivillius, 1909
*liturata** (Guérin-Méneville, [1844]) *Orgyia*
aliena (Wallengren, 1860) *Laelia*
dealbata (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *Liparis*

Cropera Walker, 1855

phlebitis (Hampson, 1905) *Laelia*
sericea (Hampson, 1910) *Laelia*
cericea; Janse, 1917 *Cropera*
stilpnaroma Hering, M., 1926
*testacea** Walker, 1855

Crorema Walker, 1855

adspersa (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *Laelia*
prolixa (Wallengren, 1860) *Laelia*
fulvinoctata (Butler, 1893) *Olapa*
bipunctata (Wichgraf, 1921) *Euproctis*
euproctoides Hering, M., 1926
nigropunctata Collenette, 1931
setinoides (Holland, 1893) *Laelia*
setinoides; Bryk, 1934 *Crorema*
setinoides; Hering, M., 1926 *Laelia*

Dicranuropsis Felder, 1874

*vilis** Felder, 1874

Eudasychira Möschler, 1887

georgiana georgiana (Fawcett, 1900) *Dasychira*
metathermes (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
methathermes; Hering, M., 1927 *Dasychira*
xanthochroma (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
poliotis (Hampson, 1910) *Dasychira*
polia (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
proleprota (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
greeni (Janse, 1915) *Dasychira*

Euproctis Hübner, [1819] *gender: masc.

Adullia Walker, 1865
Antipha Walker, 1855
Arna Walker, 1855
Artaxa Walker, 1855
Bembina Walker, 1865
Chionophasma Butler, 1886
Chaerotrache; Butler, 1881
Choerotracha Felder, 1874 (replacement name)
Cozola Walker, 1865
Epeuproctis Matsumura, 1933
Ela Walker, 1862
Euphrostis; Lucas, 1890
Gogana Walker, 1866 (preoccupied)
Gogane; Butler, 1878
Lacida Walker, 1855
Lopera Walker, 1855
Meteuproctis Matsumura, 1927
Micromorphe Felder, 1874
Nygma Hübner, [1820]
Ocybola Turner, 1912
Orvasca Walker, 1865
Porthesia Stephens, 1828
Somena Walker, 1856
Themaca Walker, 1865
Urocama Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]
Utidava Walker, [1863]
aethiopica Snellen, 1872
natalensis (Janse, 1915) *Porthesia*
beato Bryk, 1934 (replacement name)
distincta Wichgraf, 1921 (preoccupied)
distanti; Hering, M., 1926 *Euproctis*
bicolor Janse, 1915
consocia Walker, 1865
modesta Schaus & Clements, 1893
crocata (Boisduval, 1847) *Liparis*
cateja (Wallengren, 1860) *Hypogymna*
crocata; Hering, M., 1926 *Euproctis*
crocosticta Hampson, 1905
dewitzi (Grünberg, 1907) *Porthesia*
flavicincta Janse, 1915
haemodetes Hampson, 1905
hardenbergia (Janse, 1915) *Porthesia*
iridescens Janse, 1915
iredescens; Bryk, 1934 *Euproctis*
melanura (Wallengren, 1860) *Hypogymna*
nigripuncta Janse, 1915
nigropunctatum Kühne, 2010
pallida pallida (Kirby, 1896) *Cropera*
punctifera (Walker, 1855) *Aroa*
gaudens (Walker, 1865) *Lopera*
rufopunctata (Walker, 1862) *Lymantria*
rufopuncta; Janse, 1915 *Euproctis*
sanguigutta Hampson, 1905
sanquigutta; Janse, 1915 *Euproctis*
straminicolor Janse, 1915
straminicolor; Janse, 1917 *Euproctis*
subalba (Janse, 1915) *Porthesia*
suballa; Hering, M., 1927 *Porthesia*
terminalis (Walker, 1855) *Aroa*
mesozona Hampson, 1905

Euproctoides Bethune-Baker, 1911

ertli Wichgraf, 1921

Griveaudyria Viette, 1984 (replacement name)

Lemuriana Griveaud, [1976] (preoccupied)
cangia (Druce, 1887) *Dasychira*
congia; Holland, 1893 *Dasychira*
ila (Swinhoe, 1904) *Dasychira*

NOCTUOIDEA

Hemerophanes Collenette, 1953 (replacement name)

- Dasycompa* Janse, 1915 (preoccupied)
diatoma (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
flammeola (ssp. of *libyra*) (Distant, 1899) *Heteronygmia*
libyra flammeola (Distant, 1899) *Heteronygmia*
*ianthina** (Janse, 1915) *Dasycompa*

Heteronygmia Holland, 1893

- dissimilis* Aurivillius, 1910

Homochira Hampson, 1905

- rendalli** (Distant, 1897) *Dasychira*

Homoeomeria Wallengren, 1865

- Homalomeria*; Strand, 1910
Redoa Swinhoe, 1922
*flavicapilla** (Wallengren, 1860) *Leucoma*
nivea Aurivillius, 1909

Knappetra Nye, 1980 (replacement name)

- Cataphractes* Felder, 1874
Dulichia Walker, 1855 (preoccupied)
Pygetera; Swinhoe, 1923
Pygetera Kirby, 1892
arenacea (Linnaeus, 1767) *Bombyx*
boldingii auct. *Pygetera*
holdingii (Felder, 1874) *Cataphractes*
squamosa (Walker, 1855) *Euproctis*
*fasciata** *stellata* (Distant, 1897) *Euproctis*
angolae (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Euproctis*
plana (Fawcett, 1915) *Euproctis*
squamiplaga (Walker, 1869) *Artaxa*
torrida (Distant, 1897) *Euproctis*
stellata (ssp. of *fasciata*) (Distant, 1897) *Euproctis*

Lacipa Walker, 1855

- Microgymna* Wallengren, 1865
bizonoides Butler, 1893
bizonoides; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Lacipa*
florida (Swinhoe, 1903) *Euproctis*
gemmata Distant, 1897
gracilis Hopffer, 1857
kottleri Kühne, 2010
nobilis nobilis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Panthea*
*picta** (Boisduval, 1847) *Liparis*
pulverea Distant, 1898
pubescens (Swinhoe, 1903) *Euproctis*
quadripunctata (Dewitz, 1881) *Lopera*
quadripuncta; Janse, 1917 *Lacipa*
quinquepunctata Distant, 1898
sarcistis Hampson, 1905
pactor (Hering, M., 1926) *Laelia*
sexpunctata Distant, 1897

Laelia Stephens, 1828

- Anthora* Walker, 1855 (preoccupied)
Charnida; Walker, 1855
Charnidas Walker, 1855
Harapa Moore, 1879
Hondella Moore, [1883]
Houdella; Swinhoe, 1923
Laelioides Moore, [1883]
Odagra Walker, 1865
Procodeca Walker, 1855
Prorodeca; Walker, 1855
Ricine Walker, 1855
actiosa Hering, M., 1926
albimaculata (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
amabilis Aurivillius, 1879
amata (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
amaura Hering, M., 1926
angustipennis (Walker, 1855) *Antheua*
atrifilata atrifilata (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
aureus Janse, 1915
aurivillii (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
aurivillii; Hering, M., 1926 *Dasychira*
basalis (Walker, 1855) *Argila*
basifurca (Walker, 1865) *Anthora*
batooides whitei (Druce, 1898) *Oecura*
bifascia Hampson, 1905
blasphemia xanthochroma (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
bonaberiensis (Strand, 1915) *Dasychira*
hildoides Holland, 1920

- hildoides*; Hering, M., 1926 *Dasychira*
hildoides; Holland, 1920 *Dasychira*
hilvodes; Hering, M., 1930 *Dasychira*
bryophilina (Hampson, 1910) *Dasychira*
clarki Janse, 1915
confinis (Distant, 1899) *Dasychira*
curvivirgata (Karsch, 1895) *Dasychira*
gonophora (Swinhoe, 1903) *Dasychira*
danva (Schaus & Clements, 1893) *Aroa*
diascia infracta Bethune-Baker, 1911
ecscota (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
cscota; Bryk, 1934 *Dasychira*
escota auct. *Dasychira*
esthlopis (Collenette, 1953) *Dasychira*
extatura (Distant, 1897) *Dasychira*
satanas (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
extorta (Distant, 1897) *Dasychira*
hera (Druce, 1898) *Lymantria*
figlina Distant, 1899
fracta Schaus & Clements, 1893
fusca (Walker, 1855) *Anthora*
subviridis (Walker, 1865) *Boreconia*
tephra (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Orgyia*
gephyra (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
gwelila (Swinhoe, 1903) *Dasychira*
haematica haematica Hampson, 1905
hampsoni (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
postfusca (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
herbida (Walker, 1856) *Dasychira*
hughesi (Collenette, 1933) *Dasychira*
infracta (ssp. of *diascia*) Bethune-Baker, 1911
janenschi Hering, M., 1926
lavia Swinhoe, 1903
perbrunnea Hampson, 1910
leucostigmata (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
lunensis (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
marginepunctata Bethune-Baker, 1908
nepheloptera (Hampson, 1910) *Euproctis*
mediofasciata (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
melaxantha (Walker, 1865) *Orgyia*
municipalis (Distant, 1897) *Dasychira*
diffusa (Distant, 1897) *Lacipa*
nigripulverea Janse, 1915
nubifuga (Holland, 1893) *Dasychira*
octophora (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
phenax (Collenette, 1932) *Dasychira*
pheosia (Hampson, 1910) *Dasychira*
phaeosia; Bryk, 1934 *Dasychira*
pluto (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
postpura (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
pulcherrima (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
punctifera (Walker, 1858) *Erastria*
punctulata (Butler, 1875) *Lopera*
pyrosoma (Hampson, 1910) *Dasychira*
ursina (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
robusta Janse, 1915
rocana rocana (Swinhoe, 1906) *Orgyia*
rosea Schaus & Clements, 1893
rubrifilata (Hampson, 1905) *Dasychira*
subrosea (Walker, 1855) *Anthora*
subrufa Snellen, 1872
subviridis Janse, 1915
swinyi Janse, 1915
thanatos (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
whitei (ssp. of *batooides*) (Druce, 1898) *Oecura*
whytei; Pinhey, 1975 *Laelia*
xanthochroma (ssp. of *blasphemia*) (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
xyleutis Hampson, 1905
xyleutes auct. *Laelia*

Laelioprocis Hering, M., 1926

- leucosphena* Collenette, 1939

Lepidopalpus Janse, 1915

- hyalina** Janse, 1915

Leptaroa Hampson, 1910

- paupera* Hering, M., 1926

Leucoma Hübner, 1822 (replacement name)

- Laria* Schrank, 1802 (preoccupied)
Leucosia Rambur, 1866 (preoccupied)
Nymphyxis Grote, 1895

NOCTUOIDEA

- Stilpnotia* Westwood, 1843
ogovensis (Holland, 1893) *Stilpnotia*
nitida (Swinhoe, 1903) *Stilpnotia*
parva (Plötz, 1880) *Stilpnotia*
albifrons Bethune-Baker, 1911
aurifrons (Möschler, 1887) *Stilpnotia*
- Lymantica* Colenette, 1936
cidariensis Kühne, 2010
- Lymantria* Hübner, [1819]
Barhona Moore, 1879
Enome Walker, 1855
Hypogygia; Hemming, 1937
Hypogymna Billberg, 1820
Hypogymnia; Hübner, [1825]
Nagunda Moore, 1879
Pagella; Kozhanchikov, 1950
Pegella Walker, 1866
Porthetria Hübner, [1819]
Psilura Stephens, 1828
Pyramocera Butler, 1880
Sericaria Berthold, 1827
disparina (Hering, M., 1926) *Aclonophlebia*
kettlewelli Collenette, 1953
tacita Hering, M., 1927
- Marblepsis* Hering, M., 1926
flabellaria (Fabricius, 1787) *Phalaena*
crocicollis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *Antiphella*
flabellaris; Janse, 1917 *Olapa*
temperata (Walker, 1855) *Olapa*
temporata; Janse, 1915 *Olapa*
vecontia (Druce, 1899) *Antiphella*
melanocraspis (Hampson, 1905) *Redoa*
- Micraroa* Hampson, 1905
minima Janse, 1915
*rufescens** Hampson, 1905
- Morasa* Walker, 1855
Sarothropyga, Felder, 1874
*modesta** Walker, 1855
rhodopepla (Felder, 1874) *Sarothropyga*
- Naroma* Walker, 1856
Hysibada Walker, 1865
Woerdenia Snellen, 1872
Zarfa Walker, 1869
varipes (Walker, 1865) *Hysibada*
mabilli (Rochebrune, 1884) *Dasychira*
signifera Walker, 1856
weyenberghi (Snellen, 1872) *Woerdenia*
- Ogoa* Walker, 1856
*simplex** Walker, 1856
lutea (Grünberg, 1907) *Pirga*
perfasciata (Wichgraf, 1913) *Pirga*
- Olapa* Walker, 1855
Antiphelea; Lucas, 1900
Antiphella Walker, 1856
Pseudogenusa Rebel, 1914
fulviceps Hampson, 1910
nigricosta nigricosta Hampson, 1905
- Palasea* Wallengren, 1863
*albimacula** Wallengren, 1863
mosera (Druce, 1898) *Lymantria*
- Paraproctis* Bethune-Baker, 1911
chionopeza Collenette, 1954
- Penthophera* Germar, 1812 (replacement name)
Erasta Gistel, 1848 (replacement name for *Liparis* Ochseneheimer)
Hypogymna Hübner, [1806] (unavailable)
Liparis Ochseneheimer, 1810 (preoccupied)
Liparus Harris, 1841 (preoccupied)
Penthophora; Walker, 1855
Pentophera; Neave, 1940
Pentophora; Heylaerts, 1884
lutea (Boisduval, 1847) *Liparis*
subfusca (Boisduval, 1847) *Liparis*
- Pirga* Aurivillius, 1891
pellucida Wichgraf, 1921
transvalensis Janse, 1915
- Pirgula* Tessimann, 1921
atrinotata (Butler, 1896) *Antiphella*
*decempunctata** Tessimann, 1921
- Pirgulina* Hering, M., 1926
*jordani** Hering, M., 1926
- Polymona* Walker, 1855
Oreinobia Wallengren, 1865
*rufifemur** *rufifemur* Walker, 1855
lorimeri (Butler, 1878) *Morasa*
scurrilis (Wallengren, 1860) *Psilura*
- Porthesaroa* Hering, M., 1926
maculata Collenette, 1938
meiyi Dall'Asta, 2004
- Psalis* Hübner, 1823
Anchyneura Felder, 1861
Aresta; Swinhoe, 1923
Arestha Walker, 1855
africana Kiriakoff, 1956
- Pseudobazisa* Bryk, 1934
*perculata** (Distant, 1897) *Aroa*
- Pteredoa* Hampson, 1905
monosticta (Butler, 1898) *Lopera*
*plumosa** Hampson, 1905
subapicalis Hering, M., 1926
usebia (Swinhoe, 1903) *Leucoma*
usebria; Janse, 1915 *Pteredoa*
- Repena* Walker, 1855
fusca Walker, 1856
- Rhyopteryx* Aurivillius, 1879
Rhyopteryx; Hering, M., 1927
chera (ssp. of *diplogramma*) Hering, M., 1927
diplogramma chera Hering, M., 1927
diplogramma diplogramma Hering, M., 1927
hemichrysa Collenette, 1960
lugardi (Swinhoe, 1903) *Lymantria*
lugardi; Hering, M., 1926 *Aclonophlebia*
psolozona (Collenette, 1938) *Aclonophlebia*
rhodalipha (Felder, 1874) *Arctia*
rodophila; Hering, M., 1926 *Aclonophlebia*
tesellata; Bryk, 1934 *Aclonophlebia*
tesselata; Hering, M., 1926 *Aclonophlebia*
tesselata (Distant, 1897) *Aclonophlebia*
rhodea (Hampson, 1905) *Aclonophlebia*
rubripunctata (Weymer, 1892) *Psilura*
rubripuncta; Hering, M., 1926 *Aclonophlebia*
*sordida** Aurivillius, 1879
rhodocraspeda (Collenette, 1960) *Polymona*
triangulifera (Hampson, 1910) *Aclonophlebia*
- Ruanda* Strand, 1909
aetheria Strand, 1909*
furva (Hampson, 1905) *Olapa*
nuda (Holland, 1897) *Olapa*
- Sphrageidus* Maes, 1984
producta (Walker, 1863) *Euproctis*
depauperata (Mabille, 1880) *Porthesia*
- Stracena* Swinhoe, 1903
bananae (Butler, 1896) *Lymantria*
tavetensis (Holland, 1892) *Leucoma*
nigribasis (Janse, 1917) *Olapa*
telesilla (Druce, 1899) *Antiphella*
tellisilla; Swinhoe, 1922 *Sapelia*
- Tearosoma* Felder, 1874
*aspersum** Felder, 1874
daures Mey, 2007

NOCTUOIDEA

NO AVAILABLE GENUS

“Dasychira” Hübner, [1809]
plesia Collenette, 1938

Pangraptinae author, date*

Episparis Walker, [1857] OPHI
Epigrypodes Turner, 1936
Episparina Berio, 1964
Episparonia Berio, 1964
Neviasca Walker, [1859]
Pradiota Walker, 1866
leucotessellis Hampson, 1902
xanthographa Hampson, 1926

Gracilodes Guenée, 1852 OPHI
*caffra** Guenée, 1852
nysa Guenée, 1852

Pangrapta Hübner, 1818 OPHI
Marmorinia Guenée, 1852
Saraca Walker, [1866]
Stenozethes Hampson, 1926
melacleptra Hampson, 1926

Herminiinae author, date*

Ableptina Prout, A.E., 1927
nubifera (Hampson, 1902) *Pseudaglossa*

Alelimma Hampson, 1895
Hepsidera Swinhoe, 1902
pallicostalis Hampson, 1902

Bleptina Guenée, 1854
Anagoa Möschler, 1886
Opotura Walker, [1859]
frontalis Walker, 1862
intractalis Walker, 1862

Idia Hübner, [1813]
Camptylchila Stephens, 1834
Campylchila Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Epizeuxis Hübner, 1818
Helia Duponchel, 1845 (preoccupied)
Helia Guenée, 1854 (preoccupied)
Pseudaglossa Grote, 1874
Zenomina Dognin, 1914
auge (Hampson, 1902) *Pseudaglossa*
canofusca Hacker, Krüger & Mey, 2019
gigantalis (Hampson, 1902) *Pseudaglossa*
pulverea (Hampson, 1902) *Pseudaglossa*
undulilinea Krüger, 2005

Naarda Walker, 1866
Eublemmara Bethune-Baker, 1911
Ptyophora Hampson, 1893
flavisignata Vári, 1962
flavisiquata; Vári, 1962 *Naarda*
leucopis Hampson, 1902
melanomma Hampson, 1902
melanommoides Krüger, 2005
xanthopis Hampson, 1902

Nodaria Guenée, 1854
Anitha Walker, [1866]
brachialis (Zeller, 1852) *Herminia*
externalis Guenée, 1854
cinerealis (Walker, [1866]) *Herminia*
cingala Moore, [1885]
indecisa (Walker, 1866) *Miana*
indistincta (Butler, 1880) *Hydrilloides*
levicula (Swinhoe, 1889) *Aginna*
melaleuca Hampson, 1902
nodosalis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *Herminia*
aesopusalis (Walker, [1859]) *Bocana*
aethiopalisis (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *Herminia*
hispanalis Guenée, 1854

Polypogon Schrank, 1802
Adrapsoides Matsumura, 1925

Cleptomita Grote, 1873
Gryphopogon Beck, 1996
Herminea; Sodoffsky, 1837
Herminia Latreille, 1802
Hipoepa Walker, [1859]
Megachyta Grote, 1873
Mesoplectra Butler, 1879
Microphta Berio, 1988
Pechipogo Hübner, [1825]
Pechipogon; Stephens, 1834
Pechypogon Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Pityolita Grote, 1873
Pogonitis Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name)
Popypogon; Doubleday, 1850
Zanclognatha Lederer, 1857
caffrarium (Möschler, 1883) *Zanclognatha*
fractale (Guenée, 1854) *Herminia*
fractilis; Poole, 1989 *Polypogon*
invenustum (Swinhoe, 1890) *Zanclognatha*
pusillum (Butler, 1875) *Gonitis*
raptatale (Walker, [1859]) *Bertula*

Progonia Hampson, 1896
grisea (Hampson, 1905) *Alelimma*
luctuosa (Hampson, 1902) *Nodaria*
perarcuata (Hampson, 1902) *Nodaria*

Simplicia Guenée, 1854
Aginna Walker, 1865
Culicula Walker, [1863]
Libisosa Walker, [1859]
Nabartha Moore, [1885]
Nabartha; Poole, 1989
extinctalis (Zeller, 1852) *Herminia*
capalis (Walker, [1859]) *Sophronia*
inarcualis Guenée, 1854
inflexalis Guenée, 1854
telamusalis (Walker, [1859]) *Libisosa*

Hypenodinae Forbes, 1954

Hypenodes Doubleday, 1850 or Guenée, 1854*?
nigricolora Hacker, 2019

Aganainae author, date*
HYPSIDAE

Asota Hübner, [1819]
Aganais Boisduval, 1832
Antichera Snellen, 1896
Aspa Walker, 1854 (preoccupied)
Damalis Hübner, [1819]
Euimata Billberg, 1820
Hypsa Hübner, [1819]
Lacides Walker, 1854 (preoccupied)
Petalia Walker, 1854 (preoccupied)
Psephea Billberg, 1820
Pseudhypsa Kirby, 1892
[*borbonica* (Boisduval, 1833) *Aganais*]
antica (Walker, 1856) *Hypsa* [SA]
insularis (Boisduval, 1833) *Aganais*
iodamia (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *Aganais* [SA]
stipata (Walker, [1865]) *Hypsa*
speciosa (Drury, 1773) *Aganais*
aphidas (Hopffer, 1857) *Aganais*
conspicua (Swinhoe, 1903) *Aganais*

Digama Moore, [1860]
Bithra Walker, 1865
aganais (Felder, 1874) *Homoeognatha*
budonga Bethune-Baker, 1913
lithosioides Swinhoe, 1907
meridionalis meridionalis Swinhoe, 1907
ostentata Distant, 1899
spilleri (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Cretonotos* (as *Cretonotus*)

Phaegorista Boisduval, 1836
Stemonoceras Karsch, 1895
*agaristoides** Boisduval, 1836
interrupta Strand, 1909
xanthosoma Hampson, 1910

NOCTUOIDEA

Soloe Walker, 1854

fumipennis Hampson, 1910
tripunctata Druce, 1896

Arctiinae Leach, 1815

AMATIDAE
CALLIMORPHIDAE
CHELONIIDAE
EMYDIIDAE
EUCHELIIDAE *still to address synonyms

Lithosiini Billberg, 1820

Endrosinae
Nudariinae

To assign genera to the following tribes:

Cisthenina Bendib & Minet, 1999

Siccia Walker, 1854

atrigitata Hampson, 1909
*caffra** Walker, 1854
nigropunctata (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*
punctigera (Felder, 1874) *Melania*
eberti Kühne, 2007
melanospila Hampson, 1911
punctipennis (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*
quylimania Strand, 1922
pustulata (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*

Nudariina Börner, 1920

Asparus Watson, 1980 (replacement name)
Sarapus Walker, 1855 (preoccupied)
*bicolor** (Walker, 1855) *Sarapus*

Boadicea Tams, 1930

flavimacula Pinhey, 1968

Cyana (Australisine) Karisch, 2013

marshalli (Hampson, 1900) *Cyana*
rhodostriata (Hampson, 1914) *Cyana*

Cyana (Cornutivulpecula) Karisch, 2013

kruegeri (ssp. of *nyasica*) Karisch, 2013
nyasica kruegeri Karisch, 2013
rejecta (Walker, 1854) *Setina*
*bipunctigera** (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*

Cyana (Idiovulpecula) Karisch, 2013

pretoriae pretoriae (Distant, 1897) *Bizone*

Cyana (Isine) Walker, 1854

ignifera Karisch, 2013

Cyana (Strigivulpecula) Karisch, 2013

capensis (Hampson, 1903) *Chionaema*
nemasisha Roesler, 1990

Cyana (Volitivulpecula) Karisch, 2013

natalensis Karisch, 2013
venusta Karisch, 2013

Mitochrista Hübner, [1819]

Ammatho Walker, 1855
Barsine Walker, 1854
Cabarda Walker, 1863
Calligenia Duponchel, [1845]
Castabala Walker, [1865]
Korawa Moore, 1878
Mahavira Moore, 1878
Mitochrysa; Humphreys & Westwood, 1841
Mitochrista; Walker, 1855
Sesapa Walker, 1854
rivulosa (Walker, 1854) *Siccia*

Ochrota Hopffer, 1862

Bettonia Butler, 1898
*unicolor** *unicolor* (Hopffer, 1857) *Crocota*
ferruginea (Butler, 1898) *Bettonia*
imminuta (Saalmüller, 1879) *Setina*
innominata (Saalmüller, 1880) *Setina*

quadripunctata (Walker, 1865) *Setina*
quinquepunctata (Mabille, 1899) *Megacraspedum*
rubriceps (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Lithosia*

Opsaroa Hampson, 1905

*fulvinota** Hampson, 1905

Paurophleps Hampson, 1900

Cycloptera Janse, 1964 (preoccupied)
Cycloptera Fletcher, D.S., 1982 (replacement name)
*minuta** Hampson, 1900
reducta (Janse, 1964) *Cycloptera*

Thumatha Walker, 1866

Comacla auct.
Dictenus Butler, 1897
Pelobrochis Lucas, 1892
Thumata; Draudt, 1914
africana (ssp. of *fuscescens*) Kühne, 2007
fuscescens africana Kühne, 2007
punctata Kühne, 2010

Tumicla Wallengren, 1863

Asuroides Durante, 2008
Tumida; Kirby, 1892
fulvia (Hampson, 1900) *Asura*
rubea (Durante, 2008) *Asuroides*
*sagenaria** (Wallengren, 1860) *Setina*
faginaria (Wallengren, 1863) *Tumicla*
natalensis (Walker, 1865) *Barsine*
thumataeformis (Strand, 1912) *Asura*

Xanthetis Hampson, 1900

ichorina (Butler, 1877) *Sesapa*

Endrosina Börner, 1932

Setina Schrank, 1802

Endrosa Hübner, [1819]
Philea Zetterstedt, 1839
atorradiata Walker, 1865
atorradiella; Kirby, 1900 *Setina*

Lithosiina Stephens, 1829

[**Lithosiina sensu** Birket-Smith, 1965]

Archithosia (Archithosia) Birket-Smith, 1965

Architotia; Durante & Panzera, 2001a (misspelling)
*costimacula** (Mabille, 1878) *Paidia*
decipiens (Holland, 1893) *Sozusa*
quadripunctata (Rothschild, 1912) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)

Bechuanosia Krüger, 2015

*nigrimargo** Krüger, 2015

Campter Krüger, 2015

*goniophorus** (Hampson, 1900) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)
latefasciatus Krüger, 2016
obliquilinea Krüger, 2016
punctifascia Krüger, 2016

Campteroptis Krüger, 2016

*asaphogramma** Krüger, 2016
goniogramma Krüger, 2016
orthogramma Krüger, 2016

Ligulosia Krüger, 2015

*costimaculata** (Aurivillius, 1910) *Eilema*
rufofasciata (Rothschild, 1912) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)

Parainesis Krüger, 2015

mashonensis (Strand, 1922) *Lithosia*

Pseudochromatosia Krüger, 2015

*nigrapex** Krüger, 2015

Pseudocragia Krüger, 2015

quadrinotata (Walker, 1864) *Setina*
bipunctigera sensu Hampson, 1900a, b *Lexis* (misidentification (*partim*))

NOCTUOIDEA

Zobida Birket-Smith, 1965
avifex Kühne, 2010
colon (Möschler, 1872) *Eilema*
similipuncta (Hampson, 1914) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)

[*Eilemina sensu* Birket-Smith, 1965]

Acanthofrontia Hampson, 1910
dicycla Hampson, 1918
*lithosiana** Hampson, 1910

Aglossosia Hampson, 1900
Caripodia Hampson, 1900
Charipodia Grünberg, 1910 (misspelling)
Onychipodia Hampson, 1900
Onychopodia; Aurivillius, 1921 (misspelling)
chrysargyria Hampson, 1900
consimilis Hampson, 1918
*flavimarginata** Hampson, 1900

Anaphosia Hampson, 1903
*cyanogramma** Hampson, 1903

Birketsmithiola Krüger, 2015
*transvaalensis** Krüger, 2015

Brunia Moore, 1878
Ovenna Birket-Smith, 1965
vicaria (Walker, 1854) *Lithosia*
imitans (Mabille, 1878) *Lithosia*
simulans (Mabille, 1878) *Lithosia*
vicara (Strand, 1922) *Eilema*

Capnodilema Krüger, 2015
*luctuosum** Krüger, 2015

Carcinopodia Hampson, 1900
Carsinopodia; Neave, 1939
argentata (Distant, 1897) *Gnophria*
astrigata (Hampson, 1910) *Anaphosia*
aurantiaca (Hampson, 1909) *Anaphosia*

Ctenosia Hampson, 1900
*psectriphora** (Distant, 1899) *Pusiola*

Didymonyx Watson, 1980 (replacement name)
Diplonyx Hampson, 1900 (preoccupied)
*infumatus** (Hampson, 1900) *Diplonyx*

Dimorphilema Krüger, 2015
*virgineolum** (Hampson, 1900) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)

Eilema (*Macrosia*) Hampson, 1900
Hilema Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)
Ilema Hampson, 1900 (unjustified emendation; preoccupied)
brunneotinctum Rothschild, 1912 (as *Ilema*)
*fumeolum** (Walker, 1854) *Lithosia*
natalicum (Möschler, 1872) *Lithosia*
trichopteroides Kühne, 2010 (as *Eilema*)

Entephrolema Krüger, 2015
aemulum Krüger, 2019
anceps Krüger, 2019
angulatum Krüger, 2019
brevilamina Krüger, 2019
camdeboo Krüger, 2019
cedrusmontana Krüger, 2019
clarki Krüger, 2019
continentale (Kühne, 2010) *Phryganopsis*
dicksoni Krüger, 2019
endroedyi Krüger, 2019
eremita Krüger, 2019
fallax Krüger, 2019
fauces Krüger, 2019
frigens Krüger, 2019
imitator Krüger, 2019
immundum Krüger, 2019
inornatum Krüger, 2019
kamiense Krüger, 2019
krooni Krüger, 2019
litorale Krüger, 2019
longipenne Krüger, 2019

maritimum Krüger, 2019
marlowense Krüger, 2019
maritimum Krüger, 2019
*murinum** Krüger, 2015
musculus Krüger, 2019
namaquense Krüger, 2019
namibiense Krüger, 2019
nigricans Krüger, 2019
pallens Krüger, 2019
paradicksoni Krüger, 2019
parile Krüger, 2019
promontorii Krüger, 2019
rattus Krüger, 2019
soricinum Krüger, 2019
swanepoeli Krüger, 2019
staudei Krüger, 2019
triumvirale Krüger, 2019
vansoni Krüger, 2019
virgatum Krüger, 2019
vittatum Krüger, 2019

Eubaphilema Krüger, 2015
flavilimes Krüger, 2019
phaeopera (Hampson, 1900) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)
phaeopera; Berio, 1939 *to confirm genus (misspelling)
sarceolum Hampson, 1900 *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)
*verulamum** (Strand, 1912) *Eilema*
verulana; Janse, 1917 *Ilema*

Eucreagra Felder, 1874
Eucreaga; Strand, 1920 (misspelling)
*arculifera** Felder, 1874
natalica (Strand, 1912) *Eilema*

Galactilema Krüger, 2015
*lactipenne** Krüger, 2015

Hammatilema Krüger, 2015
*bifasciatum** (Hampson, 1900) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)

Haplotilema Krüger, 2015
*gilvapatagia** (Kühne, 2010) *Phryganopsis*
tenuisparsum (Kühne, 2010) *Phryganopsis*

Homoeotilema Krüger, 2015
*pheletes** Krüger, 2015

Hyleilema Krüger, 2015
*tithorea** Krüger, 2015

Hypocalilema Krüger, 2015
*infasciatum** Krüger, 2015

Hypagoptera Hampson, 1900
Hypargoptera; Seitz, 1926 (misspelling)
Hypogoptera; Pagenstecher, 1909 (misspelling)
Hyrapoptera; Strand, 1922 (misspelling)
*rufeola** Hampson, 1900

Icteritilema Krüger, 2015
*sheppardi** Krüger, 2015

Lamprosiella Collins, 1962 (replacement name)
Lamprosia Hampson, 1900 (preoccupied)
caffrana (Strand, 1912) *Eilema*
*eborella** (Boisduval, 1847) *Lithosia*
plumbea (Hampson, 1900) *Pasteosia*
pygmaea (Walker, 1854) *Lithosia*

Lepista Wallengren, 1863
Dyphlebia Felder, 1874
*pandula** (Boisduval, 1847) *Lithosia*
trimeni; Strand, 1922 *Dyphlebia*
trimenii (Felder, 1874) *Dyphlebia*

Leptilema Krüger, 2015
*albostriatum** (Kühne, 2010) *Eilema*

Lomilema Krüger, 2015
*dilatans** Krüger, 2015
gracilipennis (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*
gracilipennis auct. *Lithosia*

NOCTUOIDEA

- Lysceia* Walker, 1854
*bigutta** Walker, 1854
bonaespei Krüger, 2017
cohabitans Krüger, 2017
distagma Krüger, 2017
flava Krüger, 2017
geertsemai Krüger, 2017
imitans Krüger, 2017
knysnaensis Krüger, 2017
kubusensis Krüger, 2017
montivaga Krüger, 2017
obscurata Krüger, 2017
- Micrilema* Hampson, 1903
*craushayi** Hampson, 1903
crawshayi; Strand, 1922 *Micrilema* (incorrect subsequent spelling)
- Mimelilema* Krüger, 2015
*convexicosta** Krüger, 2015
- Namaquapsyche* Krüger, 2015
*pithex** Krüger, 2015
- Nephilema* Krüger, 2015
*fumosum** Krüger, 2015
- Oedipygilema* Krüger, 2015
*aposema** (Kühne, 2010) *Lepista*
- Olisbus* Krüger, 2015
*gainsfordi** (Kühne, 2010) *Eilema* (unnecessary replacement name)
- Oreadilema* Krüger, 2015
occidentale Krüger, 2019
*othreis** Krüger, 2015
- Paractenosia* Krüger, 2015
*arcadiensis** Krüger, 2015
- Parakatha* Krüger, 2015
*infirma** Krüger, 2015
- Paratrygodus* Krüger, 2015
atrescens (Hampson, 1903) *Phryganopsis*
semiochraceus (Felder, 1874) *Dyphlebia*
semiochrea; Seitz, 1926 *Lepista* (incorrect subsequent spelling)
- Pasteosia* Hampson, 1900
aerumnosa Krüger, 2017
angulata Krüger, 2017
aurora Krüger, 2017
cinerea Krüger, 2017
favillacea Krüger, 2017
furva Krüger, 2017
intermedia Krüger, 2017
inornata Krüger, 2017
*irrorata** Hampson, 1900
lightfooti Krüger, 2017
mendax Krüger, 2017
minor Krüger, 2017
murina Krüger, 2017
nivalis Krüger, 2017
pallens Krüger, 2017
petrodes Krüger, 2017
poliographa Krüger, 2017
promontorii Krüger, 2017
spodoptera Krüger, 2017
swartbergensis Krüger, 2017
tephriata Krüger, 2017
- Phronema* Krüger, 2015
*cornuticosema** Krüger, 2015
- Phryganopsis* Felder, 1874
asperatella (Walker, [1865]) *Lithosia*
subasperatella Strand, 1912 (valid conditional name)
phoebe Krüger, 2019
*sordida** Felder, 1874
- Pseudopelosia* Krüger, 2015
*plumosa** (Mabille, [1900]) *Phryganopsis*
- Pseudotigrioides* Krüger, 2015
*planissimus** (Wallengren, 1875) *Manulea*
Pusiola Wallengren, 1863
cinerella (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*
zelleri (Wallengren, 1863) *Pusiola*
*flavicosta** (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*
intersteola (Hampson, 1914) *Phryganopsis*
- Sozusa* Wallengren, 1863
Sozusa; Butler, 1878
deceptrix Krüger, 2019
montana Kühne, 2010
*scutellata** (Wallengren, 1860) *Lithosia*
dorsoglauca (Walker, 1865) *Lithosia*
triangulata Kühne, 2010
- Sytemnilema* Krüger, 2015
*disciferum** (Hampson, 1900) *Eilema* (as *Ilema*)
- Thymedilema* Krüger, 2015
*griseoflavum** Krüger, 2015
- Trygodus* Krüger, 2015
*xanthopterix** Krüger, 2015
- Tulbaghilema* Krüger, 2015
*xanthomelas** Krüger, 2015
- Zadadrina* Kiriakoff, 1954
 Sp. A
- Taxa incertae sedis*
- Lithosia despecta* Walker, 1862
desperata; Kirby, 1892 *Lithosia*
Sozusa heterocera Walker, 1865
- Eugoa Walker group of genera**
- Eugoa* Walker, [1858]
Hectogama Meyrick, 1889
africana Hampson, 1900
- Unassigned**
- Eurosia* Hampson, 1900
fuliginea Hampson, 1903
lineata Hampson, 1900
- To confirm placement***
- Eurozonosia* Hampson, 1914
inconstans (Butler, 1896) *Thumatha*
- Exilisia* Toulgoët, 1958
bipuncta (Hampson, 1900) *Philenora*
bipuncta ab. *prominens* Strand, 1922 (infrasubspecific)
- Arctiini** author, date*
 Callimorphinae
 Micrarctiinae
 Nyctemerinae
 Rhodogastrinae
 Spilosominae
- Acantharctia* Aurivillius, 1899
flavicosta (Hampson, 1900) *Amsacta*
flavicostata; Bartel, 1903 *Acantharctia*
latifasciata Hampson, 1909
latefasciata; Gaede, 1926 *Acantharctia*
vittata Aurivillius, 1899
- Afrocoscinia* Dubatolov, 2011
*aethiopica** (Kühne, 2010) *Coscinia*
- Afronyctemera* Dubatolov, 2006
itokina (Aurivillius, 1904) *Deilemera*
camerunica (Strand, 1909) *Deilemera*
marcida (Swinhoe, 1906) *Deilanera*
plana (Wichgraf, 1921) *Deilemera*

NOCTUOIDEA

Afrosipilarctia Dubatolov, 2006

- dissimilis* (Distant, 1897) *Spilosoma*
flavida (Bartel, 1903) *Cretonotus*
lucida (Druce, 1898) *Euchoetes*
steudeli (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*
unipunctum (Hampson, 1905) *Estigmene*

Alpenus Walker, 1855

- Eminaria* Bethune-Baker, 1908
auriculatus Watson, 1988
investigatorum (Karsch, 1898) *Spilosoma*
cribrarius (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*
mhondanus (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*
maculosus (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena*
*aequalis** Walker, 1855
assimilis (Hübner, 1820) *Epantheria* (unnecessary replacement name)
eyralpenus (Plötz, 1880) *Spilosoma*
indeterminatus (Walker, 1855) *Epantheria*
macularius (Walker, [1865]) *Halysidota*
nigropunctatus (Bethune-Baker, 1908) *Eminaria*
antemediatus (Rothschild, 1933) *Acantharctia*
cincticorpus (Hampson, 1920) *Spilosoma*
jacksoni (Rothschild, 1910) *Estigmene*
nigropuncta auct. *Eminaria*
oligostictus (Hampson, 1920) *Spilosoma*
whalleyi Watson, 1989

Alytarchia Wallengren, 1863

- Xanthesthes*; Bryk, 1937
Xanthestis Rambur, 1866
amanda (Boisduval, 1847) *Euchelia*
albocincta (Rambur, [1866]) *Xanthestis*
cingulifera (Walker, 1854) *Deiopeia*
ocellina (Walker, 1854) *Deiopeia*
serrata (Mabille, 1879) *Deiopeia*
leonina (Walker, [1865]) *Deiopeia*
leona; Pinhey, 1975 *Deiopeia*

Amerila Walker, 1855

- Amblythyris* Mabille, 1879
Canopus Walker, 1855 (preoccupied)
Euthoracia Hulstaert, 1923
Gastrochrysis Kiriakoff, 1954
Phryganeomorpha Wallengren, 1858
affinis (Rothschild, 1910) *Rhodogastrina*
pallens (Bethune-Baker, 1925) *Rhodogastrina*
bauri Möschler, 1884
bipartita (Rothschild, 1910) *Rhodogastrina*
bipartitoides (ssp. of *brunnea*) Häuser & Boppré, 1997
brunnea bipartitoides Häuser & Boppré, 1997
bubo (Walker, 1855) *Canopus*
lupia (Druce, 1888) *Pelochyta*
nivaria Weymer, 1892
magnifica (Rothschild, 1910) *Rhodogastrina*
mulleri Häuser & Boppré, 1997
phaedra Weymer, 1892
saalmuelleri (ssp. of *vitrea*) (Rothschild, 1911) *Rhodogastrina*
vitrea saalmuelleri (Rothschild, 1911) *Rhodogastrina*
vidua (Saalmüller, 1884) *Pelochyta*

Amphicallia Aurivillius, 1900

- bellatrix** (Dalman, 1823) *Callimorpha*
pardalina (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) *Euchelia*

Amsacta *sensu lato*

- grammiphlebia* Hampson, 1901
nivea Hampson, 1916

Argina Hübner, [1819]

- astrea* (Drury, 1773) *Phalaena*
astraea auct. *Amerila*
astreas auct. *Rhodogastrina*
astreus auct. *Rhodogastrina*
*cribraria** (Clerck, 1764) *Phalaena* (preoccupied)

Caryatis Hübner, [1819]

- hersilia* Druce, 1887

Chiromachla Strand, 1909

- leuconoe leuconoe** (Hopffer, 1858) *Nyctemera*

Cretonotus Hübner, [1819]

- Amphissa* Walker, 1855 (preoccupied)

Cretonotus Agassiz, 1847 (unjustified emendation)

Phissama Moore, [1860] (replacement name)

punctivitta (Walker, 1855) *Spilosoma*

Cymarooa Hampson, 1905

- grisea* (Thunberg, 1784) *Bombyx*
*leptopepla** Hampson, 1905

Dasyarctia Gaede, 1923

- grisea** Gaede, 1923

Dionychoscelis Aurivillius, 1922

- Monarctia* Talbot, 1929
*venata** Aurivillius, 1922
lactea (Talbot, 1929) *Monarctia*

Diota Wallengren, 1865

- Dicta*; Pagenstecher, 1909
*rostrata** (Wallengren, 1860) *Euchelia*
privata (Walker, 1865) *Anthora*
pustularia (Walker, [1863]) *Panagra*

Epilacydes Butler, 1875

- simulans** Butler, 1875
rachis (Strand, 1915) *Estigmene*
unistriga (Grünberg, 1910) *Amsacta*

Estigmene Hübner, [1820]

- Leucarctia* Packard, 1864
internigralis Hampson, 1905
multivittata Rothschild, 1910
tenuistrigata Hampson, 1900
trivitta (Walker, 1855) *Spilosoma*

Eyralpenus (Eyralpenus) Butler, 1875

- diplostictus* (Hampson, 1900) *Diacrisia*
diplosticta; Hampson, 1901 *Spilosoma*
scioanus scioanus (Oberthür, 1880) *Cynia*
abbottii (Holland, 1892) *Spiractia*
scioanus var. *multipictus* (Strand, 1921) *Diacrisia*
subluteus (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*
*testaceus** (Walker, 1855) *Spilosoma*
subflavescens (Walker, [1865]) *Spilosoma*

Eyralpenus (Pareyralpenus) Dubatolov & Haynes, 2008

- meinhoffi* (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*
meinhoffi auct. *Spilosoma*

Galtara Walker, [1863]

- Bithra* Fawcett, 1918 (preoccupied)
Pseudocallimorpha Oberthür, 1879
doriae doriae (Oberthür, 1880) *Pseudocallimorpha*
pulverata (Hampson, 1910) *Secusio*
nepheloptera (Hampson, 1910) *Digama*
*purata** Walker, [1863]
basifurca (Walker, 1865) *Anthora*

Ilemodes Hampson, 1900

- astriga* Hampson, 1916
*heterogyna** *heterogyna* Hampson, 1900
heterogenea; Gaede, 1926 *Ilemodes*
interjecta (Strand, 1912) *Paraona* [probably a syn. of *heterogyna*]
isogyna Romieux, 1935

Karschiola Gaede, 1926

- holoclera** (Karsch, 1894) *Caryatis*

Kenyarctia Dubatolov, 2013

- melanogastra* (Holland, 1897) *Cynia*
epicaste (Fawcett, 1915) *Diacrisia*
occidentalis (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*

Leucalooa Butler, 1875

- butti* (Rothschild, 1910) *Diacrisia*
*eugraphica** (Walker, [1865]) *Spilosoma*
engraphica; Rothschild, 1910 *Diacrisia*
undistriga (Felder, 1874) *Aloa*
nyasicum (Hampson, 1911) *Diacrisia*

Logunovium Dubatolov, 2006

- scortillum scortillum* (Wallengren, 1875) *Spilosoma*
scontilla; Strand, 1919 *Diacrisia*

NOCTUOIDEA

Menegites Kiriakoff, 1954
*nivea** Kiriakoff, 1954

Micralarctia Watson, 1989
auricincta (ssp. of *punctulata*) (Butler, 1897) *Spilosoma*
australis Watson, 1989
punctulata auricincta (Butler, 1897) *Spilosoma*
evadne (Fawcett, 1915) *Amsacta*
nivaria (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*
nyassana (Bartel, 1903) *Diacrisia*
*punctulata** *punctulata* (Wallengren, 1860) *Spilosoma*

Neuroxena Kirby, 1896
Eohemera Aurivillius, 1904
Parachelona Aurivillius, 1900
obscurascens (Strand, 1909) *Eohemera*
obscurascens; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Eohemera*

Paralacydes Aurivillius, 1899
Caligula Aurivillius, 1879 (preoccupied)
Eutaenia Wallengren, 1875 (preoccupied)
Maenas Hübner, [1819] (preoccupied)
arborifera (Butler, 1875) *Lacydes*
gracilis (Butler, 1898) *Lacydes*
impia (Strand, 1909) *Amsacta*
scapulosa (Wallengren, 1875) *Eutaenia*
smithii (Holland, 1897) *Conchylia*
wallengreni (Aurivillius, 1879) *Caligula*
bomfordi (Pinhey, 1968) *Maenas*
dstrictus Kühne, 2010
jeskei (Grünberg, 1911) *Maenas*
ramosa (Hampson, 1907) *Maenas*
*vocula** (Stoll, 1790) *Phalaena*

Paralpenus Watson, 1988
julius Kühne, 2010
kovtunovitchi (ssp. of *wintgensii*) Dubatolov, 2011
strigulosus (Hampson, 1901) *Hyphantria*
atropunctatus (Fawcett, 1903) *Estigmene*
wintgensii kovtunovitchi Dubatolov, 2011

Paramaenas Grünberg, 1911
affinis (Rothschild, 1933) *Pericallia*
nephelistis (Hampson, 1907) *Pericallia*
hecate (Fawcett, 1916) *Pericallia*
*strigosus** Grünberg, 1911

Pareuchaetes Grote, 1865
aurata (Butler, 1875) *Euchaetes*] failed deliberate introduction
insulata (Walker, 1855) *Halesidota* deliberate introduction
pseudoinsulata Rego Barros, 1956] failed deliberate introduction

Phlyctaenogastra Gaede, 1915
britae Kühne, 2010
familia Kühne, 2010
*rangei** Gaede, 1915

Podomachla Strand, 1909
apicalis Walker, 1854

Poecilarctia Aurivillius, 1921
*venata** Aurivillius, 1921
rubricosta (Talbot, 1929) *Spilosoma*

Popoudina Dubatolov, 2006
dorsalis (Walker, 1855) *Spilosoma*
griseipennis (Bartel, 1903) *Spilosoma*
kovtunovitchi Dubatolov, 2011
leighi (Rothschild, 1910) *Diacrisia*
lemniscata (Distant, 1898) *Spilosoma*
linea (Walker, 1855) *Spilosoma*
strigata (Wallengren, 1860) *Spilosoma*
linea var. *truncata* (Walker, 1856) *Spilosoma*

Pseudophragmatobia Krüger, 2009
cinnamomea Krüger, 2009
limbata Krüger, 2009
*parvula** (Felder, 1874) *Arctia*
paucirubra Krüger, 2009
perpunctata Krüger, 2009
salmo Krüger, 2009
unicolor Krüger, 2009

Note. Probably close to *Carcinarctia* Hampson, 1901 but here females fully winged.

Pseudoradiarctia Haynes, 2011
lentifasciata (Hampson, 1916) *Diacrisia*
pallida Haynes, 2011
*rhodesiana** (Hampson, 1900) *Diacrisia*
scita (Walker, 1865) *Antheua*

Radiarctia Dubatolov, 2006
nyangana (ssp. of *screabilis*) Haynes, 2011
screabilis nyangana Haynes, 2011
screabilis screabilis (Wallengren, 1875) *Spilosoma*
lutescens (Walker, 1855) *Diacrisia* *priority?
lutescens Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Spilosoma*

Rhodogastris Hübner, [1819]
Dionychopus Herrich-Schäffer, 1855
Munychia Wallengren, 1858
*amasis** (Cramer, 1779) *Phalaena*
callipyga (Wallengren, 1860) *Munychia*
delineata (Walker, 1855) *Aloa*
erythronota (Boisduval, 1847) *Chelonia*
serici (Thunberg, 1781) *Noctua*
thunbergii (Guérin-Méneville, 1862) *Bombyx*
similis (Möschler, 1883) *Dionychopus*

Saenura Wallengren, 1858
Senura; Wallengren, 1873
*flava** Wallengren, 1858
oriens (Rothschild, 1917) *Diacrisia*

Secusio Walker, 1854
deilemera Talbot, 1929
discoidalis Talbot, 1929
mania Druce, 1888
monteironis Rothschild, 1933
*strigata** *strigata* Walker, 1854
hymenaea Gerstaecker, 1871

Seydelia Kiriakoff, 1952
elliotti (Butler, 1895) *Callarctia*

Spilosoma Curtis, 1825
Ardices Walker, 1855
Olistheria Hübner, [1820]
Rhagonis Walker, 1862
Spilarctia Butler, 1875
Spilosoma Stephens, 1827 (preoccupied)
Spilosomia; Lucas, T.P., 1898
Thanatarctia Butler, 1877
bipartitum Rothschild, 1933
unimaculatum Bartel, 1903
euryphlebium (Hampson, 1903) *Diacrisia*
gynephaeum (Hampson, 1901) *Estigmene*
latiradiatum (Hampson, 1901) *Diacrisia*
sinefascia (Hampson, 1916) *Diacrisia*

Teracotona Butler, 1878
Macronyx Felder, 1874
euprepia euprepia Hampson, 1900
metaxantha (Hampson, 1909) *Seirarctia*
*rhodophaea** (Walker, [1865]) *Aloa*
debilis (Felder, 1874) *Macronyx*
rhodophaea; Pinhey, 1975 *Teracotona*
rodophaea; Gaede, 1926 *Teracotona*
submacula (Walker, 1855) *Spilosoma*
roseata Butler, 1878

Ustjuzhania Dubatolov, 2009
chioneum (Hampson, 1900) *Diacrisia*
lineata (Walker, 1855) *Spilosoma*
album (Wallengren, 1860) *Saenura*
puella (Druce, 1898) *Spilarctia*
simplex (Walker, 1855) *Aloa*

Utetheisa Hübner, [1819]
Atasca Swinhoe, 1892
Deiopeia Curtis, 1827
Dejopeia auct.
Exitelica Turner, 1921
Pitasila Moore, 1878
Utetheisa; Hübner, [1824]

NOCTUOIDEA

Uthetheisa; Mey, 2011

lepida (ssp. of *lotrix*) (Rambur, [1866]) *Deiopeia*

lotrix lepida (Rambur, [1866]) *Deiopeia*

pulchella (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena*

amabilis (Trost, 1801) *Lithosia*

antennata (Swinhoe, 1893) *Deiopeia*

candida (Butler, 1877) *Deiopeia*

pulchra ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Noctua*

thyter (Butler, 1877) *Deiopeia*

thytea; Rothschild, 1914 *Utetheisa*

Syntomini author, date***Syntomina** author, date***Amata** Fabricius, 1807

Asinusca Wallengren, 1862

Asinutea; Wallengren, 1863

Buthisia; Walker, 1866

Buthysia; Wallengren, 1863

Callitomis Butler, 1876

Callitomis; Neave, 1939

Coenochromia Hübner, [1819]

Hydrusa Walker, 1854

Leopoldina Hering, M., 1934

Synthomis; Mabille, 1892

Syntoma Billberg, 1820 (emendation)

Syntomis Ochsenheimer, 1808

alicia damarensis Grünberg, 1910

*atricornis** (Wallengren, 1863) *Asinusca*

sirius (Distant, 1897) *Syntomis*

bifasciata (Hopffer, 1857) *Syntomis*

bokkeveldensis de Freina, 2013

cerbera (Linnaeus, 1764) *Sphinx*

fantasia (Butler, 1876) *Syntomis*

phantasia; Zerny, 1912 (incorrect subsequent spelling)

cuprizonata (Hampson, 1914) *Syntomis*

damarensis (ssp. of *alicia*) Grünberg, 1910

endocrocis (Hampson, 1903) *Syntomis*

endocrossis; Hampson, 1905 *Syntomis*

johanna (Butler, 1876) *Syntomis*

anna (Butler, 1876) *Syntomis*

kuhlweini (Lefèbvre, 1831) *Syntomis*

kuhlweinii; Distant, 1892 *Syntomis*

kuhlweinii; Pinhey, 1975 *Syntomis*

natalii (Boisduval, 1847) *Syntomis*

miozona (Hampson, 1910) *Syntomis*

montagua de Freina, 2014

olidamon (Cramer, 1779) *Sphinx*

polydama; Keferstein, 1861 *Syntomis*

polydamon auct. *Syntomis*

pseudosimplex de Freina, 2013

rendalli (Distant, 1897) *Syntomis*

simplex (Walker, 1854) *Syntomis*

corvus (Wallengren, 1860) *Syntomis*

monedula (Wallengren, 1860) *Syntomis*

nostalis (Walker, 1854) *Syntomis*

Cacosoma Felder, 1874

gnatum (Boisduval, 1847) *Naclia*

*naclioides** Felder, 1874

Ceryx Wallengren, 1863

Agaphthora Meyrick, 1886

anthraciformis (Wallengren, 1860) *Naclia*

fuscicornis (Wallengren, 1860) *Naclia*

pygmula (Oberthür, 1878) *Naclia*

fulvescens (Walker, 1854) *Naclia*

caffraria (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Thyretes*

molanna (Wallengren, 1875) *Syntomis*

moloana; Pagenstecher, 1903 *Syntomis*

*thyretiformis** (Wallengren, 1860) *Naclia*

thyrotiformis; Wallengren, 1863 *Naclia*

longipes (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Syntomis*

caryocatactes (Wallengren, 1860) *Syntomis*

nacliodes Hampson, 1914

resecta (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Syntomis*

toxotes Hampson, 1898

Epitoxis Wallengren, 1863

Epatosis; Pagenstecher, 1909

Epitaxis; Walker, 1866

*amazonula** (Boisduval, 1847) *Thyretes*

amazonula; Walker, 1865 *Syntomis*

namaqua de Freina & Mey, 2011

nigra Hampson, 1903

Eutomis Hübner, [1819]

Eutomia; Pagenstecher, 1909

*minceus** (Stoll, 1781) *Sphinx*

Hampsonata de Freina, 2008

*natalithala** de Freina, 2008

phoenicia (Hampson, 1898) *Syntomis*

xaixaia de Freina, 2013

Pseudonaclia Butler, 1876

Pseudonacha; Kirby, 1892

bifasciata Aurivillius, 1909

*puella** *puella* (Boisduval, 1847) *Naclia*

Trichaeta Swinhoe, 1892

pterophorina (Mabille, 1892) *Syntomis*

Euchromiina author, date***Euchromia** Hübner, [1819]

Hira Walker, 1854

Phalanna Walker, 1854

amoena (Möschler, 1872) *Phalanna*

africana Butler, 1876

formosa (Guérin-Méneville, 1829) *Glaucopis*

folletii (Gray, 1833) *Glaucopis*

lethe Monteiro, 1891

Thyretina author, date***Apisa** (*Apisa*) Walker, 1855

*canescens** Walker, 1855

cana Holland, 1893

homoerotica Strand, 1916 (infrasubspecific, unavailable)

microcanescens Berio, 1935

pallata (Plötz, 1880) *Psychotoe*

perversa Strand, 1916 (infrasubspecific, unavailable)

tamsi Kiriakoff, 1957

Apisa (*Dufraneella*) Kiriakoff, 1953

grisescens (Dufrane, 1945) *Metarctia*

hildae Kiriakoff, 1961

Automolis Hübner, [1819]

Decimia Walker, 1856

Zagaris Walker, 1855

bicolora (Walker, 1856) *Decimia*

crassa (Felder, 1874) *Zagaris*

meteus (Walker, 1855) *Zagaris*

incensa (Walker, 1864) *Anace*

hewitti (Janse, 1945) *Metarctia*

*meteus** (Stoll, 1781) *Sphinx*

metus; Taylor, 1968 *Metarctia*

Metarctia Walker, 1855

Metarctia; Pagenstecher, 1909

Metarctia (*Collocaliodes*) Kiriakoff, 1957

collocalia collocalia Kiriakoff, 1957

jansei Kiriakoff, 1957

Metarctia (*Hebena*) Walker, 1856

Hexaneura Kiriakoff, 1953

cinnamomea (Wallengren, 1860) *Hexaneura*

lateritia (Herrich-Schäffer, 1855) *Automolis*

abyssinibia Strand, 1920 (infrasubspecific, unavailable)

lateritiola Strand, 1916 (infrasubspecific, unavailable)

venosa (Walker, 1856) *Hebena*

rubra (Walker, 1856) *Anace*

kelleni (Snellen, 1886) *Automolis*

helleni; Hampson, 1900

titan Talbot, 1929

Metarctia (*Metarctia*) Walker, 1855

Notharctia Kiriakoff, 1953

NOCTUOIDEA

- Oenarctia* Kiriakoff, 1953
Pterophaea Kiriakoff, 1953
benitensis Holland, 1893
paniscus Kiriakoff, 1957
subnigra Kiriakoff, 1958
flavivena (Hampson, 1901) *Metarctia*
flavivena Hampson, 1902 (2nd print of 1901 description)
panyamana Strand, 1920
rothschildi Le Cerf, 1922
zegina Strand, 1920
*rufescens** Walker, 1855
fuscocufescens Strand, 1916 (infrasubspecific, unavailable)
maculifera (Wallengren, 1860) *Hexaneura*
postrufescens Strand, 1916 (infrasubspecific, unavailable)
tenera (Kiriakoff, 1973) *Automolis*
transvaalica (Kiriakoff, 1973) *Automolis*
- Metarctia* (*Metarhodia*) Kiriakoff, 1953
confederationis Kiriakoff, 1961
heringi Kiriakoff, 1957
- Metarctia* (*Pinheyata*) Nye, 1980
crocina (Kiriakoff, 1973) *Automolis*
*quinta** (Kiriakoff, 1973) *Automolis*
- Owambarctia* Kiriakoff, 1957
*owamboensis** Kiriakoff, 1957
- Thyretes* Boisduval, 1847
Eressades Bethune-Baker, 1911
caffra Wallengren, 1863
*hippotes** (Cramer, 1780) *Sphinx*
hiphotes; Wallengren, 1856 *Thyretes*
hiphotes; Boisduval, 1847
montana Boisduval, 1847
negus Oberthür, 1878
misa Strand, 1911
misera; Pinhey, 1975 *Thyretes*
phasma Butler, 1897
- Taxa transferred from Arctiini without indication as to subfamilial placement**
- Axiopoeniella* Strand, 1909
octocentra Vári, 1964
- Carpostalagma* Karsch, 1894
chalybeatum Talbot, 1929
- Grammarctia* Aurivillius, 1899
*bilinea** (Walker, [1865]) *Setina*
- Procanthia* Hampson, 1900
distantii (Dewitz, 1881) *Lacipa*
*argentea** Hampson, 1900
distinti auct. *Procanthia*
nivea Rothschild, 1910
- Sommeria* Hübner, [1831]
*culta** Hübner, [1831]
marmorata (Walker, 1865) *Spilosoma*
sinuosa (Hampson, 1905) *Digama*
spilosoma (Felder, 1874) *Homoeognatha*
spilosomoides (Walker, 1865) *Bithra*
strabonis (Hampson, 1910) *Digama*
- Taxa transferred from Arctiidae to Metoponiinae (Stiriinae)**
- Proschaliphora* Hampson, 1901
albida Hampson, 1909
traiecta Grünberg, 1910
trajecta auct. *Proschaliphora*
aurata Kühne, 2010
butti Rothschild, 1910
bulti; Janse, 1917 *Proschaliphora*
lineata Kühne, 2010
minima Kühne, 2010
- Calpinae** Boisduval, 1849
Phylloдини author, date

Miniodes Guenée, 1852
*discolor** Guenée, 1852

Ophiderini, author, date*

Eudocima Billberg, 1820
Acacalis Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Acacallis Hübner, [1823]
Adris Moore, 1881
Argadesa Moore, 1881
Corycia Hübner, [1823]
Elygea Billberg, 1820
Eumaenas Hampson, 1924 (replacement name)
Halastus Butler, 1892
Khadira Moore, 1881
Leptophara Billberg, 1820
Maenas Hübner, [1823] (preoccupied)
Ophideres Boisduval, 1832
Ophideres Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Othreis Hübner, [1823]
Othryis Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)
Purbia Moore, 1881
Rhytia Hübner, [1823]
Trissophaes Hübner, [1823]
Vandana Moore, 1881
cajeta (Cramer, 1775) *Phalaena Noctua*
multiscripta (Walker, [1858]) *Ophideres*
talboti (Prout, A.E., 1922) *Othreis*
divitiosa (Walker, 1869) *Ophideres*
banakus (Plötz, 1880) *Ophideres*
intricatus (Butler, 1892) *Halastus*
fullonia (Clerck, [1764]) [*Phalaena*]
dioscoreae (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua*
dioscoriae auct. *Noctua*
fulionica; Linnaeus, 1767 *Phalaena Noctua*
fullonica; Linnaeus, 1767 *Phalaena Noctua*
obliterans (Walker, 1858) *Ophideres*
phalonia (Linnaeus, 1763) *Phalaena Noctua*
pomona (Cramer, 1776) *Phalaena*
princeps (Guenée, 1852) *Ophideres*
materna (Linnaeus, 1767) *Phalaena Noctua*
apta (Walker, [1858]) *Ophideres*
chalcogramma (Walker, 1865) *Ophideres*
hybrida (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua*

Hemiceratoides Strand, 1911
*hieroglyphica** (Saalmüller, 1891) *Hemiceras*
hieroglyphica vadoni Viette, 1976
sitaca (Karsch, 1896) *Calpe*

Calpini Boisduval, 1849

Oraesia (*Oraesia*) Guenée, 1852
albescens (Gaede, 1940) *Calpe*
emarginata defreinae Behounek *et al.*, 2010
provocans Walker, [1858]
hartmanni Möschler, 1883
wintgensis (Strand, 1909) *Calpe*

Plusiodonta Guenée, 1852
Deva Walker, [1858]
Gadera Walker, [1858]
Odontina Guenée, 1862 (preoccupied)
Tafalla Walker, 1869
Tinnodoa Nye, 1975 (replacement name)
achalcea Hampson, 1926
commoda Walker, 1865
natalensis Walker, 1865
detracta Walker, 1865
nummaria Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
tripartita Walker, 1865
nictites Hampson, 1902
wahlbergi (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plusia*
africana (Holland, 1894) *Deva*

Genera of Calpinae unplaced as to tribe

Antiophlebia Felder, 1874
*bracteata** Felder, 1874
bourgognei Laporte, 1975

NOCTUOIDEA

Archephia Hampson, 1926

- basilinea* (Hampson, 1902) *Polydesma*
*olivacea** Hampson, 1926

Athyрма Hübner, [1823]

- anuliplaga* Walker, 1865
anguliplaga; Hampson, 1902 *Athyрма*

Authadistis Hampson, 1902

- metaleuca** Hampson, 1902

Avitta Walker, 1858

- Asta* Walker, [1863]
Imleanga Lucas, 1901
Imleanga; Rothschild, 1915
Oroba Walker, [1863]
Pantura Moore, [1885]
lineosa (Saalmüller, 1891) *Epizeuxis*

----- Clade?? -----

Bamra Moore, 1882

- Ostacronycta* Bethune-Baker, 1911
delicata Hampson, 1922
marmorifera (Walker, 1858) *Agriopis*
Halochroa Hampson, 1926
*aequatoria** (Mabille, 1879) *Diphthera*
equatoria; Gaede, 1939 *Halochroa*
eudela Fletcher, D.S., 1963

Bareia Walker, 1858

- incidens** Walker, 1858

Beihania Wiltshire, 1967

- Sp. A

Bonaberiana Strand, 1915

- crassisquama** Strand, 1915

Chalestra Walker, 1859

- podaresalis** Walker, 1859

Chitasida Hampson, 1926

- diplogramma** (Hampson, 1905) *Catephia*

Chusaris Walker, [1859]

- Alelimminola* Strand, 1919
Luceriola Strand, 1920
typomelas Krüger, 2005
venata Warren, 1914

Crionica Hampson, 1926

- cervicornis** (Fawcett, 1917) *Pteronycta*
diversipennis Gaede, 1939

----- Clade? To Pangraptinae? -----

Disticta Hampson, 1902 *to Pangraptinae?

- atava** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Achantodes* (as *Acanthodes*)

Egnasia Walker, [1859]

- Margana* Walker, [1866]
Matella Moore, [1885] (preoccupied)
Spectrophysa Swinhoe, 1900
Talmala; Poole, 1989
Talmela Nye, 1975 (replacement name)
lioperas Prout, A.E., 1922
vicaria (Walker, 1866) *Thyridospila*
treicegcroma (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Nagadeba*
treicegeroma; Poole, 1989
treicegroma; Gaede, 1940

Ecpatia Turner, 1902

- Eopaectes*; Hulstaert, 1924
*dulcistriga** (Walker, 1858) *Anophia*

Epimeciodes Hampson, 1926

- abunda** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Epimecia*

Euippodes Hampson, 1926

- euprepes** Hampson, 1926

----- group of two -----

Facidia Walker, 1865

- vacillans* (Walker, 1858) *Tavia*
fenestrata (Möschler, 1887) *Megacephalon*
horrida Holland, 1894
*nigrofusca** Walker, 1865
phaeophoenica (Hampson, 1905) *Platyja*
vacilans; Walker, 1858 *Tavia*
vaccillans; Gaede, 1939 *Facidia*

Facidina Hampson, 1926

- semifimbria* (Walker, [1858]) *Alamis*

----- group of two -----

Fodina Guenée, 1852

- Anocala* Scott, 1891
arctioides Walker, 1865
embolophora Hampson, 1902
hypercompoides Walker, 1865

Parafodina Hampson, 1926 stat. rev.

- ectrogia* Hampson, 1926
pentagonalis (Butler, 1894) *Colbusa*

Geniascota Hampson, 1926

- patagiata* Hampson, 1926

Gesonia Walker, [1859]

- Amblygoes* Butler, 1879 (replacement name)
Apphadana Walker, [1866] (preoccupied)
Dragana Walker, [1859]
Hileia Walker, 1861
Maresia Walker, 1866
stictigramma Hampson, 1926

Gnamptogyia Hampson, 1894

- diagonalis* Hampson, 1910

Herpeperas Hampson, 1926

- barnesi* Pinhey, 1968
violaris Hampson, 1926

-----group of two -----

Hondryches Nye, 1975 OPHI (replacement name)

- Rhynchodes* Guenée, 1852 (preoccupied)
*phalaeniformis** (Guenée, 1852) *Rhynchodes*

Paralephana Hampson, 1926

- argyresthia* Hampson, 1926
nigriciliata (Hampson, 1910) *Rhynchodes* (as *Rhynchodes*)
*poliotis** Hampson, 1926

Hyamia Walker, [1859]

- Juncaria* Walker, 1863 (preoccupied)
subterminalis Walker, [1866]

Hypersynpnoides Berio, 1954 to Synpini?*

- Hyposynpnoides* Berio, 1954
Othresynpna Berio, 1958
*congoensis** Berio, 1954

Isadelphina Hampson, 1926

- vinacea* (Hampson, 1902) *Mesogenea*

Lacera Guenée, 1852

- alope** (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena Bombyx*

Leiorhynx Hampson, 1902

- argentifascia** Hampson, 1902

Leoniloma Hampson, 1926

- convergens** Hampson, 1926

Lipatephia Hampson, 1926

- illegitima** (Wallengren, 1875) *Anophia*

Lophotavia Hampson, 1926

NOCTUOIDEA

*globulipes** (Walker, 1865) *Homoptera*

Loxioda Warren, 1913

ochrota (Hampson, 1909) *Acantholipes*

Marca Saalmüller, 1891

*proclinata** Saalmüller, 1891

arcuata (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Corgatha*

loxia (Hampson, 1905) *Acantholipes*

praelineata; Pagenstecher, 1893 *Marca*

----- group of two -----

Maxera Walker, 1865

Parathermes Hampson, 1902

atripunctata (Hampson, 1910) *Parathermes*

brachypecten Hampson, 1926

digoniata (Hampson, 1902) *Parathermes*

marchalii (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa*

kerima (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Herminia*

marmorea (Hampson, 1891) *Poaphila*

melanocephala (Hampson, 1891) *Poaphila*

nigriceps (Walker, 1858) *Renodes*

nigrifrontalis (Walker, [1859]) *Herminia*

nigrocollaris (Saalmüller, 1891) *Alamis*

pallidula (Butler, 1875) *Renodes*

zygia (Wallengren, 1863) *Thermesia*

fuscescens (Walker, 1865) *Thermesia*

larvata (Walker, 1865) *Scambina*

morosa (Walker, 1865) *Thermesia*

obumbrata (Walker, 1865) *Thermesia*

vestispica (Wallengren, 1863) *Thermesia*

Pleuronodes Hampson, 1926

arida (Hampson, 1902) *Zethes*

*lepticyma** (Hampson, 1909) *Pleurona*

lepticyma; Gaede, 1940 *Pleuronodes*

trogopera (Hampson, 1910) *Pleurona*

odorino (Bryk, 1915) *Pleurona*

Meliaba Walker, [1859]

Ichthyopselapha Aurivillius, 1910

*pelopsalis** Walker, [1859]

insignis (Aurivillius, 1910) *Ichthyopselapha*

Mepantadrea Hampson, 1926

*simia** (Saalmüller, 1891) *Zethes*

Mesogenea Hampson, 1902

costimacula Hampson, 1926

persinuosa Hampson, 1910

*varians** Hampson, 1902

Mesosciera Hampson, 1926

picta Hampson, 1926

Nagia Walker, 1858

amplificans (Walker, 1858) *Catephia* (as *Catophia*)

*gravipes** Walker, 1858

linteola (Guenée, 1852) *Catephia*

accolytis Hampson, 1926

ecclesiastica (Butler, 1874) *Catephia*

hieratica Hampson, 1926

homotima Tams, 1935

leucocelis (Mabille, 1879) *Serrodos*

magaruna Joannis, 1932

monastica Hampson, 1926

pilipes (Guenée, 1852) *Catephia*

pilipes griveaudi Viette, 1968

proselytis Hampson, 1926

syba (Guenée, 1852) *Catephia*

melipotica Hampson, 1926

natalensis (Hampson, 1902) *Catephia*

sacerdotis Hampson, 1926

subalbida Hampson, 1926

Oedebasis Hampson, 1902

*ovipennis** Hampson, 1902

Ogovia Holland, 1892

Tolnosphingia Berio, 1964

pudens (Holland, 1894) *Sphingomorpha*

*tavetensis** Holland, 1892

Paragria Hampson, 1926

*sesamiodes** Hampson, 1926

----- group of two ? -----

Prionofrontia Hampson, 1902

*erygidia** Hampson, 1902

strigata Hampson, 1926

Proconis Hampson, 1902

*abrostoloides** Hampson, 1902

Pristanepa Hampson, 1926

*platti** Hampson, 1926

Proruaca Distant, 1901

Proruaca Hampson, 1902 (preoccupied)

*harmonica** Distant, 1901

recurrens Hampson, 1902

Pseudogiria Berio, 1965

angulata (Bethune-Baker, 1909) *Ogovia*

Radara Walker, 1862

Chabora Walker, [1866] (preoccupied)

Chirconia Schaus, 1916

Diodines Schaus, 1916

Duriga Schaus, 1940

Matiloxis Schaus, 1916

Mecynoptera Schaus, 1913 (preoccupied)

Rhaesena Walker, 1866

Symphusia Holland, 1894

prunescens (Hampson, 1902) *Rhaesena*

subcupralis (Walker, [1866]) *Bertula*

frequens (Holland, 1894) *Symphusia*

obliquifasciata (Moore, 1882) *Rhaesena*

transcissa (Walker, [1866]) *Rhaesena*

thermeola Hampson, 1926

*vacillans** Walker, 1862

capensis (Walker, 1862) *Sophronia*

divisalis (Walker, [1866]) *Sarmatia*

transmissa (von Heyden, 1891) *Simplicia* (as *Simplisia*)

Raparna Moore, 1882

Rapara; Pagenstecher, 1909

tritonas Hampson, 1902

Rhanidophora Wallengren, 1858

Enydra Walker, 1862

agrippa Druce, 1899

aurantiaca Hampson, 1902

cinctigutta (Walker, 1862) *Enydra*

enucleata Mabille, 1900

flavigutta Hampson, 1926

odontophora Hampson, 1926

*phedonia** (Stoll, 1781) *Phalaena Noctua*

ridens Hampson, 1902

Rhesalides Prout, A.E., 1921

Rhesalides Hampson, 1926 (preoccupied)

natalensis Hampson, 1926

Scambina Walker, 1865

roseipicta (Druce, 1911) *Acontia*

Schalidomitra Strand, 1911

*ambages** Strand, 1911

Strongylosia Hampson, 1926

*semiflava** Hampson, 1926

Tatorinia Butler, 1875

fumipennis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Gracilodes*

burrowsi; Janse, 1917 *Thermesia*

*burrowsii** Butler, 1875

Taveta Fawcett, 1916 *prob. to *Pandesmini*

eucosmia Hampson, 1926

NOCTUOIDEA

Tavia Walker, 1858 *prob. to Pandesmini
*instruens** Walker, 1858
latebra Hampson, 1926
nycterina (Boisduval, 1833) *Polydesma*
nycterina lyga Prout, A.E., 1927
plicata (Hampson, 1910) *Speiredonia*

Taviodes Hampson, 1926
subjecta (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*

Tephralia Hampson, 1926
vausema Hampson, 1926

Tolna Walker, 1869
Epistona Möscher, 1883
ambigua (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Hypogramma* *to *Ophiusa* Ochs.?
complicata (Butler, 1880) *Sypna*
demaculata Strand, 1913
limula (Möscher, 1883) *Epistona*
macrosema Hampson, 1913
sinifera Hampson, 1913
synoides (Butler, 1878) *Achaea*
daedalea (Mabille, 1878) *Ophiusa*
maeandrica; Hampson, 1913 *Dysgonia*
meandrica (Saalmüller, 1891) *Dysgonia*
variegata (Hampson, 1905) *Homoptera*

Trichopalpina Hampson, 1926
zethesia Hampson, 1926

Hypocalinae author, date*

Hypocala Guenée, 1852 OPHI
*deflorata** (Fabricius, 1794) *Hyblaea*
australiae Butler, 1892
moorei Butler, 1892
rostrata (Fabricius, 1794) *Hyblaea*
angulipalpis Guenée, 1852
bohemani (Wallengren, 1856) *Hyblaea*
efflorescens Guenée, 1852
genuina (Wallengren, 1856) *Hyblaea*
plumicornis Guenée, 1852

Eulepidotinae author, date*

Anticarsia Hübner, 1818 OPHI
Azasia Walker, 1858
irrorata (Fabricius, 1781) *Noctua*
consueta (Walker, 1869) *Thermesia*
jocosa (Hübner, [1823]) *Apistis*
rubricans (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa* *raised to specific rank
sordida (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
transducta (Walker, 1865) *Thermesia*

Toxocampinae Guenée, 1852

Exophyla Guenée, 1841 to Toxocampinae teste Hacker
Exophila; Mabille, 1890
molybdea Hampson, 1926 (as *Exophila*)
multistriata Hampson, 1910 (as *Exophila*)
platti Prout, A.E., 1925 (as *Exophila*) *prob. to *Episparis* Walker
poliotis (Hampson, 1902) *Acripia*

Lygephila Billberg, 1820 OPHI
Asticta Hübner, [1823]
Craccaphila Beck, 1996
Eccrita Lederer, 1857
Toxocampa Guenée, 1841
salax (Guenée, 1852) *Toxocampa*
immitis (Walker, [1857]) *Graphiphora*

Tinoliinae author, date*

Calesia Guenée, 1852 OPHI
Asymbata Gerstaecker, 1871
Caradana Moore, [1884]
Lecasia Fawcett, 1916
Mecyra Walker, 1865
Pasipeda Walker, 1858

Zirona Walker, 1869
karschi (Bartel, 1903) *Enydra*
othello (Fawcett, 1916) *Lecasia*
phaiosoma (Hampson, 1891) *Pasipeda*
phaeosoma; Janse, 1917 *Calesia*
xanthognatha Hampson, 1926
xanthognapha; Wiltshire, 1983 *Calesia*
xanthognatha desdemona Wiltshire, 1983
zambesita Walker, 1865
roseiventris (Gerstaecker, 1871) *Asymbata*
sambesita; Hampson, 1902 *Calesia*

Hypenodinae author, date*

Hypenodini author, date*

*to check under Herminiinae for any representatives

Micronoctuini Fibiger, 2005

Micronoctua Fibiger, date*

* to add Fibiger MS names

Tolpia Walker, 1863
suffuscalis (Swinhoe, 1887) *Nephoterix* (as *Nephoteryx*)

Boletobiinae Guenée, [1858]

Phytometrini author, date*

Phytometra Haworth, 1809 OPHI
Antarchaea Hübner, [1821]
Nanthilda Blanchard, 1840
Prothymia Hübner, [1823]
Prothymnia; Leraut, 1997
Pseudomicra Butler, 1892
Pyralidesthes Warren, 1913
africana (Snellen, 1872) *Xanthoptera*
asantesana Hacker, 2019
carnea (Prout, A.E., 1922) *Antarchaea*
dupicalis (Walker, [1866]) *Marimatha*
allecta (Schaus, 1893) *Xanthoptera*
fragilis (Butler, 1875) *Aglossa*
haemaceps (Hampson, 1910) *Antarchaea*
helesusalis (Walker, [1859]) *Herminia*
muraenula (Wallengren, 1875) *Xanthoptera*
heliriusalis (Walker, [1859]) *Herminia*
hypopsamma (Hampson, 1926) *Antarchaea*
opsiphora (Hampson, 1926) *Antarchaea*
sacraria (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpocharis*
silona (Schaus, 1893) *Colobochyla* (as *Calobochyla*)
subflavalis (Walker, [1866]) *Marimatha*
terminalis (Mabille, 1890) *Pionea*

Araeopteroini author, date*

Araeopteron Hampson, 1893
Araeoptera Hampson, 1910 (unjustified emendation)
Araeopteron Hampson, 1895 (unjustified emendation)
Essonistis Meyrick, 1902
Thelxinoa Turner, 1902
griseatum Hampson, 1907

Eublemmiini author, date*

Eublemma Hübner, [1821] (Eublemmiinae)
Anthophila Ochsenheimer, 1816 (preoccupied)
Anthophila Hübner, [1806] (unavailable)
Anthophyla; Duponchel, 1829
Coccidiphaga Spuler, 1907
Ecthetis Hübner, [1823]
Eromene Hübner, [1821]
Eumestleta Butler, 1892
Eumicremma Berio, 1954
Glaphyra Guenée, 1841 (preoccupied)
Gyophora Warren, 1913
Gyrophora; Neave, 1939
Heliomanes Sodoffsky, 1837 (unnecessary replacement name for
Anthophila Ochsenheimer)
Micra Guenée, 1841 (preoccupied)
Microphisa Boisduval, 1840
Microphysa Guenée, 1841 (unjustified emendation)
Microphysa Agassiz, 1846 (unjustified emendation)
Mixocharis Lederer, 1853 (unnecessary replacement name for

NOCTUOIDEA

- Microphisa* Boisduval
Odice Hübner, [1823]
Parvablemma Beck, 1996
Polyorycta Warren, 1911
Porphyrinia Hübner, [1821] (replacement name for *Anthophila* Ochseneheimer)
Rhyapagla Nye, 1975 (replacement name for *Glaphyra* Guenée)
Roseoblemma Beck, 1996
Talpochares; Pagenstecher, 1909
Thalomicra Spuler, 1907
Thalpochares Lederer, 1853 (unnecessary replacement name for *Anthophila* Ochseneheimer)
Trothisa Hübner, [1821] (replacement name for *Glaphyra* Guenée)
Zonesthousa Thierry-Mieg, 1907
acarodes Swinhoe, 1907
albivena (Hampson, 1905) *Erizada*
albivena var. *pallescens* Le Cerf, 1911
albia Hampson, 1914
anachoresis (Wallengren, 1863) *Xanthoptera*
accedens (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpochares*
divisa (Moore, 1881) *Thalpochares*
leonata (Butler, 1886) *Thalpochares*
angustizona Hacker, 2019
apicata Distant, 1898
acrochiona (Mabille, 1900) *Erastria*
apicipunctum (Saalmüller, 1891) *Anthophila*
aurantiaca Hampson, 1910
baccalix (Swinhoe, 1886) *Mestleta*
boccalix; Wiltshire, 1990 *Eublemma*
fasciosa (Moore, [1887]) *Mestleta*
bipartita Hampson, 1902
bolinia (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
brachyptera Hacker, 2019
ceresensis Hacker, 2019
chionophlebia Hampson, 1910 (replacement name)
albivena Hampson, 1910 (preoccupied)
cochylionides (Guenée, 1852) *Micra*
confuscata (Warren, 1913) *Porphyrinia*
derogata (Walker, [1858]) *Micra*
phoenissa (Lederer, 1855) *Thalpochares*
phoenissa var. *calida* (Staudinger, 1894) *Thalpochares*
rosita (Guenée, 1852) *Micra*
daphoena Hampson, 1910
delicata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpochares*
ecthaemata Hampson, 1896
spirogramma Rebel, 1912
eupethecia Hampson, 1910
exigua (Walker, [1858]) *Micra*
nuga (Snellen, 1872) *Micra*
parvula (Moore, 1881) *Thalpochares*
flaviceps Hampson, 1902
flavicosta Hampson, 1910
flavida Hampson, 1902
flavinia (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
flavitermina Hampson, 1910
foedosa (Guenée, 1852) *Anthophila*
fulvitermina Hampson, 1910
gayneri (Rothschild, 1901) *Mestleta*
beraudi Joannis, 1909
glaucozona Hampson, 1908
goniogramma Hampson, 1910
griseofimbriata Gaede, 1935
hemichiasma Hacker, 2019
hemichiona Hampson, 1918
himmighoffeni (Millière, 1867) *Micra*
kettlewelli Wiltshire, 1988
lentirosea Hampson, 1910
leucanitis Hampson, 1910
leucodiranon Grünberg, 1910
leucomelana Hampson, 1902
leuconeura Hampson, 1910
leucozona Hampson, 1910
melabasis Hampson, 1914
melanodonta Hampson, 1910
mesophaea Hampson, 1910
metacrypta Hacker, 2019

minima (Guenée, 1852) *Micra*
pallida (Schaus, 1904) *Toxophleps*
carmelita (Morrison, 1875) *Thalpochares*
pennula (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpochares*
misturata Hampson, 1910
nigrivitta Hampson, 1902

notoleuca Hacker, 2019
ochrobasis Hampson, 1910
odontophora Hampson, 1910
ornatula (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpochares*
parva (Hübner, [1808]) *Noctua*
chalybea (Swinhoe, 1884) *Micra*
nymphodora Meyrick, 1902
parva var. *rubefacta* (Mabille, 1869) *Micra*
penicillata Hampson, 1902
plumbosa Distant, 1899
postrosea Gaede, 1935
postrufa Hampson, 1914
punctilinea Hampson, 1902
pyrastis Hampson, 1910
ragusana (Freyer, 1844) *Anthophila*
cinerina (Ghiliani, 1854) *Anthophila*
dividens (Lucas, 1892) *Thalpochares*
polygramma Hampson, 1894
psilogramma (Lederer, 1855) *Thalpochares*
quinquelinealis (Moore, 1877) *Hypena*
virginea (Guenée, 1852) *Anthophila*
rivula (Moore, 1882) *Thalpochares*
pusilla (Butler, 1886) *Thalpochares* (preoccupied)
rubripuncta (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
rufimixta Hampson, 1918
sabia (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpochares*
scitula (Rambur, 1833) *Erastria*
cretacea (Hampson, 1893) *Eulocastra*
exasperata (Lederer, 1855) *Nola*
futilis (Swinhoe, 1884) *Erastria*
gibbosa (Snellen, 1872) *Agrophila*
seminivea Hampson, 1896
sperans (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpochares*
staudingeri (Wallengren, 1875) *Thalpochares*
pretoriae Distant, 1898
stictilinea Hampson, 1910
stygiocroa Hampson, 1910
stygiodonta Hampson, 1910
therma Hampson, 1910
thermochroa Hampson, 1910
thermosticta Hampson, 1910
titanica Hampson, 1910
trigramma Hampson, 1910
tritonia (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
atrastipata (Hampson, 1926) *Plecoptera*
uninotata Hampson, 1902
xanthocraspis Hampson, 1910

(Tribal placement to be determined, ex Acontiinae)

Arenarba Berio, 1950
destituta (Moore, [1884]) *Tarache*

Asplenina Hampson, 1916
Asplenina Hampson, 1926 (preoccupied)
melanodonta erffat (Grünberg, 1913) *Cardiosace*
melanodonta chloridina Hampson, 1926
*rubrescens** Hampson, 1916

*Note: to Acontiinae (as *A. m. rubrescens*) teste Hacker, 2010

Autoba Walker, [1863] (Eublemmiinae)
Mestleta Walker, 1865
Mestleta; Hacker & Hausmann, 2010
Metaomera Butler, 1886
Smicroloba Warren, 1913
admota (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Acontia*
brachygonia Hampson, 1910
costimacula (Saalmüller, 1880) *Thalpochares*
costimacula marsevensis Viette, 1975
plagiopera Hampson, 1902 *Eublemma*

Cerynea Walker, 1859
Busmadis Walker, 1866 (replacement name)
Falcapyris Berio, 1960
Phanaspa Walker, [1866] (preoccupied)
endotrichalis Hampson, 1910
ignealis Hampson, 1910
thermesialis (Walker, [1866]) *Phanaspa*
rhodotrichia Hampson, 1910
virescens Hampson, 1910

NOCTUOIDEA

- Chrysozonata** Hampson, 1914
*latiflavaria** (Swinhoe, 1904) *Chrysocraspeda*
purpurascens Hampson, 1914
- Corgatha** Walker, [1859]
Ausinja Walker, 1864
Aventina Staudinger, 1892
Callipyris Meyrick, 1891
Celeopsyche Butler, 1879
Guriauna Walker, 1861
Nacerasa Walker, 1866
Palura Walker, 1861
Pseudephyra Butler, 1886
Sophta Walker, [1863]
Trichogatha Warren, 1913
Zima Walker, [1866]
chionocraspis Hampson, 1918
drepanodes Hampson, 1910
hypoxantha Hampson, 1910
odontota Fletcher, D.S., 1961
producta Hampson, 1902
regula Gaede, 1916
- Cretonia** Walker, 1866
Svinhoea; Hampson, 1902
Svinhoea Hampson, 1894
ethiopica Hampson, 1910
vegeta (Swinhoe, 1885) *Spadix*
- Deltote** R. L., 1817
johnjoannoui Mey & Kühne, 2014
- Dysgnathia** Warren, 1913
*nigropunctata** (Bethune-Baker, 1906) *Corgatha*
- Enispa** Walker, [1866]
Micraeschus Butler, 1878
Penisa Warren, 1911
Trogacontia Hampson, 1896
albigrisea (Warren, 1914) *Penisa*
- Erastria** auct.
varipalpis Walker, 1865
- Eublemmistis** Hampson, 1902
*chlorozonea** Hampson, 1902
- Eublemmoides** Bethune-Baker, 1906
apicimacula (Mabille, 1880) *Erastria* *to *Eublemma* teste Hacker
truncata (Hampson, 1905) *Eublemma*
- Euloastra** Butler, 1886
Thalerastris Staudinger, 1897
aethiops (Distant, 1898) *Tarache*
carnibasalis Hampson, 1918
hypotaenia (Wallengren, 1860) *Microphysa*
poliogramma Hampson, 1918
- Eustrotia** Hübner, [1821]
Erastris Ochsenheimer, 1816 (preoccupied)
Eustrotia; Chrétien, 1931
Hemeraptena; Sodoffsky, 1837
Hemeroptena Sodoffsky, 1837
Hydrelia Guenée, 1841 (preoccupied)
Hyela Stephens, 1850
albibasis (Hampson, 1902) *Hyela*
albifascia (Walker, 1865) *Anthoecia*
albifissa (Hampson, 1902) *Hyela*
angulissima Gaede, 1935
bella Bethune-Baker, 1911
bryophilina Hampson, 1910
catoxantha Hampson, 1910
cumalineae Bethune-Baker, 1911
decissima (Walker, 1865) *Microphysa*
africana (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Erastris*
genuflexa (Hampson, 1902) *Xanthoptera*
loxosema Bethune-Baker, 1911
luteocapitata Mey, 2011
megalena (Mabille, 1900) *Metachrostis*
icarus (Fawcett, 1917) *Brevipecten* *see Hacker & Fibiger, 2007: 280
olivula (Guenée, 1852) *Bankia*
schencki Strand, 1912
- Fulvarba** Berio, 1950
*fulvescens** (Hampson, 1910) *Ozarba*
- Hiccoda** Moore, 1882 (Eustrotiinae)
nigripalpis (Walker, 1866) *Acontia*
frausa (Swinhoe, 1886) *Photedes*
migripalpis; Janse, 1917 *Hiccoda*
pallida (Hampson, 1893) *Naranga*
roseitincta Hampson, 1920
- Holocryptis** Meyrick, 1893
Troctoptera Hampson, 1893
erosides (Hampson, 1902) *Troctoptera* (as *Tractoptera*)
- Hypercodia** Hampson, 1910
wheeleri Pinhey, 1968
- Hyosada** Hampson, 1910 (August)
Hyosada Hampson, 1910 (December) (preoccupied)
hydrocampata (Guenée, 1858) *Phibalapteryx*
fraterculata (Moore, 1888) *Arasada*
hydrocampata; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Hyosada*
pallescens (Hampson, 1894) *Oruza*
partita (Lucas, 1900) *Acidalia*
posticaria (Walker, 1866) *Acidalia*
- Lithacodia** Hübner, 1818 (Eustrotiinae)
Anchiroe Saalmüller, 1891
Anchirrhoe; Bertkau, 1892
Motama Moore, 1882
binorbis (Hampson, 1902) *Erastris*
blandula (Guenée, 1863) *Erastris*
igraecum (Mabille, 1881) *Anthophila*
perta (Schaus, 1893) *Tarache*
caffristis Hampson, 1910
normalis Hampson, 1910
varicolora (Hampson, 1902) *Maliattha*
- Lophocytarra** Hampson, 1914
argyropasta Hampson, 1918
*phoenicoxantha** Hampson, 1914
- Lophoruza** Hampson, 1910
Bathystolma Turner, 1932
Eugnathia Warren, 1912
Lophograptis Warren, 1913
semiscripta (Mabille, 1893) *Selenis*
lithina (Holland, 1894) *Mestleta*
- Meneclia** Grünberg, 1910
*pallidula** Grünberg, 1910
- Meneptera** Hampson, 1910
*diopis** (Hampson, 1905) *Tarache*
- Metachrostis** Hübner, [1820] (replacement name) (Eublemmiinae)
Leptosia Guenée, 1841 (preoccupied)
Zalaca Walker, [1866]
*anticalis** (Walker, [1866]) *Zalaca*
decora (Walker, 1869) *Erastris*
snelleni (Wallengren, 1875) *Leptosia*
aethiops (Distant, 1892) *Epizeuxis*
- Mimasura** Hampson, 1910 (August)
Mimasura Hampson, 1910 (December) (preoccupied)
innotata Hampson, 1910
*quadripuncta** Hampson, 1910
tripunctoides Poole, 1989 (replacement name)
tripuncta (Hampson, 1902) *Xanthoptera* (preoccupied)
unipuncta (Hampson, 1902) *Xanthoptera*
- Neochrostis** Hampson, 1902
*diplogramma** Hampson, 1902
- Oederastris** Hampson, 1902
*ectorhoda** Hampson, 1902
- Oediblemma** Hampson, 1918
*trogoptera** Hampson, 1918
- Oruza** Walker, 1861
Curvatula Staudinger, 1892
Vittapressa Bethune-Baker, 1906
latifera (Walker, 1869) *Acidalia*

NOCTUOIDEA

costalis (Butler, 1875) *Selenis*
discifascia (Holland, 1894) *Mestleta*

Ozarba Walker, 1865 (Eustrotiinae)
Acontiola Staudinger, [1900]
abscissa (Walker, 1858) *Microphysa*
partita (Mabille, 1880) *Thalpochares*
accincta (Distant, 1898) *Metachrostis*
acclivis (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Acontia*
perssoni (Wallengren, 1875) *Microphysa*
africana Berio, 1940
albinarginata (Hampson, 1896) *Metachrostis*
atrifera Hampson, 1910
atrifera khadrafica Wiltshire, 1980
bicoloria Gaede, 1915
binorbis Hampson, 1910
bipartita (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
bisexualis Hampson, 1910
chionoperas Hampson, 1918
cinerea (Aurivillius, 1879) *Thalpochares*
consanguis (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
marwitzi Gaede, 1916
contempta (Walker, 1858) *Hydrelia*
corniculans (Wallengren, 1860) *Erastria*
figurata (Walker, 1865) *Erastria*
corniculantis Berio, 1950
cryptochrysea (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
centralis (Pagenstecher, 1907) *Tarache*
cyanopasta Hampson, 1910
damarensis Berio, 1940
densa (Walker, 1865) *Panemeria*
devylderi Berio, 1940
fasciata (Wallengren, 1860) *Erastria*
festiva Berio, 1950
flavipennis Hampson, 1910
fuscata Mey, 2011
gaedei Berio, 1940
gobabis Berio, 1940
heliastis (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
hemimelaena Hampson, 1910 (replacement name)
transversa (Pagenstecher, 1907) *Tarache* (preoccupied)
hemiochra Hampson, 1910
hemiochra hemileuca Wiltshire, 1982
hemipolia Hampson, 1910
hemisarca Hampson, 1916
himbana Mey, 2011
hypoxantha (Wallengren, 1860) *Microphysa*
vultuosa (Distant, 1898) *Metachrostis*
illimitata Warren, 1914
inobtrusa (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
inopinata Berio, 1940
isocampta Hampson, 1910
jansei Berio, 1940
madanda (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Acontia*
dignata (Möschler, 1883) *Acontia*
malaisei Berio, 1940
metachrysea Hampson, 1910
nigroviridis (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
nyanza (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Erastria*
olimcorniculans Berio, 1940
orthozona (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
perplexa Saalmüller, 1891
persinua Berio, 1940
phaea (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
plagifera (Rebel, 1907) *Metachrostis*
*punctigera** Walker, 1865
punctithorax Berio, 1940
regia Warren, 1914
sancta (Staudinger, 1900) *Acontiola*
schmiedelae Mey, 2011
semipurpurea (Hampson, 1902) *Metachrostis*
separabilis Berio, 1940
sinua Hampson, 1910
subterminalis Hampson, 1910
subtusfimbriata Berio, 1940
topnaari Mey, 2011
varia (Walker, 1865) *Panemeria*
mustelina (Wallengren, 1875) *Microphysa*

Pargona Staudinger, 1892 *Hacker, 2013: Aveniinae

Sp. A

Sp. B

Sp. C

Paroruzza Hampson, 1902
lateritia (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Anisodes*
*subductata** (Walker, 1861) *Acidalia*

Phyllophila Guenée, 1852
griseola (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Thalpochares*
leucostigmata (Hampson, 1902) *Tarache*
rufescens Hampson, 1910

Pseudomicrodes Hampson, 1910 (replacement name)
Pseudomicra Rebel, 1907 (preoccupied)
ecrufa (Hampson, 1905) *Eublemma*
fuscipars Hampson, 1910
mediorufa Hampson, 1910
ochrocraspis Hampson, 1910

Pseudozarba Warren, 1913 (Eustrotiinae)
Euthytoma Turner, 1920
*opella** (Swinhoe, 1885) *Acontia*
orthozona Wiltshire, 1984

Tegiapa Nye, 1975 (replacement name)
Pagetia Prout, A.E., 1922 (preoccupied)
*larentiodes** (Prout, A.E., 1922) *Pagetia*
larentioides; Poole, 1989 *Tegiapa*

Thalpochares auct.
caffrorum Wallengren, 1860
squamilinea Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874

Thyatirina Hampson, 1910
*achatina** (Weymer, 1896) *Thyatira*

Toana Walker, 1865
atridiscata Pinhey, 1968
flaviceps Hampson, 1918

Trogocraspis Hampson, 1918
*durbanica** Hampson, 1918

Uncula Swinhoe, 1900
tristigmatias (Hampson, 1902) *Hyela*

Xanthomera Hampson, 1914 (replacement name)
Xanthozona Hampson, 1910 (preoccupied)
*leucoglene** (Mabille, 1880) *Erastria*
robusta (Saalmüller, 1891) *Metachrostis*

(Tribe?)

Saroba Walker, 1865 OPHI
cyanescens Hampson, 1926

Erebinae Leach, 1815

Acantholipini Fibiger & Lafontaine, 2005

Acantholipes Lederer, 1857 OPHI
Acantholipis; Hampson, 1907
Docela Walker, [1866]
Isatoolna Nye, 1975 (replacement name)
Lasionota Warren, 1912 (preoccupied)
Nolaseniola Strand, 1920
circumdata (Walker, 1858) *Hydrelia*
affinis (Butler, 1880) *Docela*
flavisigna Moore, 1881
nigrisigna Moore, 1881
vetustalis (Walker, [1866]) *Docela*
namacensis (Guenée, 1852) *Microphysa*
trajecta (Walker, 1865) *Euclidia*
inconspicua Butler, 1880
trifasciata Moore, [1885]
trimeni Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874

Ugia Walker, 1858 OPHI
Sarthida Walker, [1863]
albilinea Hampson, 1926
amaponda (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Gracilodes*
loxigramma; Pinhey, 1975 *Thermesia*
loxogramma (Hampson, 1902) *Thermesia*
taeniata (Holland, 1894) *Heterospila*

NOCTUOIDEA

Sypnini author, date*to place *Hypersypnoides* here?**Catephiini** author, date***Aedia** Hübner, [1823] OPHI*Anophia* Guenée, 1841*leucomelas* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Noctua**acronyctoides* (Guenée, 1852) *Anophia**adepta* (Geyer, [1832]) *Noctua**diluta* Roepke, 1941*leucomelas albidiscalis* (Roepke, 1932) *Anophia**leucomelas thomae* (Prout, A.E., 1927) *Anophia**limitaris* (Walker, [1863]) *Anophia**olivescens* (Guenée, 1852) *Anophia**ramburii* (Boisduval, 1829) *Catephia**phantasma* Hacker, 2004**Catephia** Ochsenheimer, 1816 OPHI*Idicara* Walker, [1863]*Mageutica* Hampson, 1926*Zarima* Moore, 1882*albifasciata* (Pinhey, 1968) *Audea**barrettiae* Hampson, 1905*discophora* Hampson, 1926*iridocosma* (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Aedia**pallididisca* Hampson, 1926*personata* Walker, 1865*squamosa* (Wallengren, 1856) *Anophia**aquamosa*; Janse, 1917 *Catephia**discistriga* (Walker, [1858]) *Anophia**inconclusa* (Walker, [1858]) *Plusia**trispilosa* (Saalmüller, 1880) *Anophia**virescens* Hampson, 1902**Melanephia** Le Cerf, 1922 OPHI*Melanephia* Hampson, 1926 (preoccupied)*metarhabdota* Hampson, 1926*nigrescens* (Wallengren, 1856) *Anophia**inquieta* (Walker, [1857]) *Agrotis**nigriscens*; Wallengren, 1856 *Melanephia**sofala* (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Aedia**teretipalpa* (Wallengren, 1860) *Hadena**teretiplaga*; Wallengren, 1860 *Hadena**trista* (Snellen, 1872) *Acontia**melanophaes* (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Aedia**tristis*; Snellen, 1872 *Acontia***Pandesmini** Wiltshire, 1990**Pandesma** Guenée, 1852 OPHI*Cerbia* Walker, 1858*Michera* Walker, 1865*Subpandesma* Berio, 1966*Thria* Walker, [1858]*Vapara* Moore, 1882*anysa* Guenée, 1852*muricolor* Berio, 1966*robusta* (Walker, [1858]) *Thria**anysa* auct. *Pandesma**anysa distincta* Rothschild, 1920*fugitiva* (Walker, 1858) *Cerbia**grandis* (Staudinger, 1877) *Pericyma**opposita* Wallengren, 1863*sennaarensis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874*similata* Moore, 1883*terrigena* (Christoph, 1877) *Pericyma*In Zahiri *et al.* (2012) part of an unsupported clade consisting of *Pandesma*, *Heteropalpia*, *Sphingomorpha*, and *Pericyma***Heteropalpia** Berio, 1939 OPHI*cortyoides** Berio, 1939 *to *Homaea* Guenée, 1852 *teste* Hacker*exarata* (Mabille, 1890) *Polydesma**wolframmyi* Hacker, 2004**Polydesma** Boisduval, 1833 OPHI*Anodapha* Moore, [1885]*Anthemoessa*; Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)*Anthemoisia*; Blanchard, 1840*Anthemoisia*; Poole, 1989*Trichopolydesma* Berio, 1954**boarmoides** Guenée, 1852*mastrucata* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874**sagulata** Wallengren, 1875**scriptilis** Guenée, 1852*brevipalpis* (Walker, [1858]) *Alamis**otiosa* Guenée, 1852**sexmaculata** Berio, 1971**umbricola*** Boisduval, 1833*collutrix* (Geyer, 1837) *Coenipeta**colutrix*; Hampson, 1916 *Polydesma**determinata* Wallengren, 1863 *1865?*landula* Guenée, 1852*laudula*; Butler, 1875 *Polydesma***Sphingomorpha** Guenée, 1852 OPHI**chlorea*** (Cramer, 1777) *Phalaena**monteironis* Butler, 1875*rapta* (Fabricius, 1787) *Noctua**synyla*; Keferstein, 1861 *Noctua**sipyla* Guenée, 1852**marshalli** Hampson, 1902**Pericymini** Wiltshire, 1976**Pericyma** Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]*Alamis* Guenée, 1852*Dugaria* Walker, [1858]*Moepa* Walker, 1865**atrifusa** (Hampson, 1902) *Homoptera***cafraria** (Möschler, 1883) *Alamis***deducta** (Walker, [1858]) *Alamis***mendax** (Walker, [1858]) *Alamis**cilipes* (Walker, [1858]) *Dugaria**delineosa* (Walker, 1858) *Homoptera**dilineosa*; Hampson, 1902 *Homoptera**disjuncta* (Walker, 1865) *Homoptera***polygramma** Hampson, 1913**scandulata** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Homoptera**scandatula*; Hampson, 1902 *Homoptera***umbrina** (Guenée, 1852) *Alamis**albicincta* (Guenée, 1852) *Alamis**albicincta*; Poole, 1989 *Alamis**continua* (Walker, 1865) *Alamis**hypophaea* (Guenée, 1852) *Alamis**plumipes* (Walker, 1865) *Homoptera***Erebini** author, date***Ascalapha** Hübner, [1809] OPHI*Idechthis* Hübner, [1821]*Otosema* Hübner, [1823]**odorata*** (Linnaeus, 1758) *Phalaena Bombyx**agarista* (Cramer, 1777) *Phalaena Attacus**odora* auct. *Otosema***Cyligramma** Boisduval, 1833*Cylogramma* Agassiz, [1847] (unjustified emendation)**fluctuosa** (Drury, 1773) *Phalaena Noctua***latona** (Cramer, 1775) *Phalaena Noctua**troglydyta* (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua***limacina** (Guérin-Méneville, [1832]) *Erebus**acutior* Guenée, 1852*argillosa* Guenée, 1852*bisignata* (Walker, 1858) *Brujas**importuna* Keferstein, 1870*intellecta* Keferstein, 1870*interlecta* auct. *Cyligramma***magus** (Guérin-Méneville, [1844]) *Erebus**buchholzi* Plötz, 1880*bucholzi*; Berio, 1965 *Cyligramma**goudotii* Guenée, 1852**Erebus** Latreille, 1810*Argiva* Hübner, [1823]*Bocana* Walker, [1865] (preoccupied)*Byas* Billberg, 1820*Cariona* Swinhoe, 1918*Coria* Walker, 1866 (replacement name)

NOCTUOIDEA

Crishna Kirby, 1897
Eupatula Ragonot, 1894 (replacement name)
Nyctipao Hübner, [1823]
Nyctipaon; Hübner, [1826]
Patula Guenée, 1852 (preoccupied)
atavistis (Hampson, 1913) *Nyctipao*
walkeri (Butler, 1875) *Patula*
macrops auct. *Nyctipao*
valceri; Hampson, 1913 *Nyctipao*

Melipotini author, date*

Melipotis Hübner, 1818
Coronta Walker, [1858]
Gerespa Walker, 1858
Jarasana Moore, 1882
Lyncestis Walker, 1857 *treated as valid by Hacker & Saldaitis (2010)
amphix (Cramer, 1777) *Phalaena Noctua*
lativitta (Moore, 1882) *Jarasana*
mimica (Gaede, 1939) *Lyncestis*

Audeini author, date*

Audea Walker, [1858]
Davea Berio, 1959
*bipunctata** Walker, [1858]
fatua (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Phoberia*
hypostigmata Hampson, 1913
blochwitzii Kühne, 2005
melanoplaga Hampson, 1902
antennalis Berio, 1954
nigrrior Kühne, 2005
subligata Distant, 1902
tegulata Hampson, 1902
humeralis Hampson, 1902
watusi Kühne, 2005
zimmeri Kühne, 2005

Catocalini Boisduval, [1828]

Archaeopilicornus Kühne, 2005
lucidus (Pinhey, 1968) *Ulotrichopus*
luridus; Pinhey, 1968 *Ulotrichopus*

Crypsotidia Rothschild, 1901
Cremopalpus Strand, 1909
Cryptotidia; Hayward, 1926
bibrachiata Kühne, 2005
inquirenda (Strand, 1909) *Cremopalpus*
longicosta Kühne, 2004
mesosema Hampson, 1913 * Ex. teste Kühne (2005)

Hypotacha Hampson, 1913
austera Kühne, 2004
brandbergensis Kühne, 2004
catilla Kühne, 2004
isthmigera Wiltshire, 1968
istmigera; Hacker & Saldaitis, 2010 *Hypotacha*
nigristrii (Hampson, 1902) *Audea*
parva Kühne, 2004
pulla Kühne, 2004
*retracta retracta** (Hampson, 1902) *Audea*
retracta waterbergensis Kühne, 2004
waterbergensis (ssp. of *retracta*) Kühne, 2004

Ulotrichopus Wallengren, 1860
Alura Möschler, 1883
Ulothrichopus; Wallengren, 1865
Ulotricopus; Hampson, 1902
Ulthrichopus; Poole, 1989
catocala (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Phoberia*
caupona (Möschler, 1883) *Alura*
fatilega (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Anophia*
mesoleucus (Walker, 1858) *Audea*
*tortuosus** Wallengren, 1860
nigricans Laporte, 1973
primulinus (Hampson, 1902) *Audea*
pseudomarmoratus Kühne, 2005
stertzi (Püngeler, 1907) *Audea*
glaucescens Hampson, 1913 (as *Ulothrichopus*)
leucopastus Hampson, 1913 (as *Ulothrichopus*)

tinctipennis (Hampson, 1902) *Audea*
arabica (Rebel, 1907) *Audea*
variegatus (Hampson, 1902) *Audea*

Hypopyrini author, date*

Cometaster Hampson, 1913
*pyrula** (Hopffer, 1857) *Spirama*
lucida (Felder, 1874) *Spirama*

Hypopyra Guenée, 1852
Enmonodia Walker, 1858
Maxula Walker, 1865
Pyramarista Kirby, 1896
africana (Kirby, 1896) *Maxula*
allardi (Oberthür, 1878) *Ophiusa*
leucochiton (Mabille, 1884) *Ophiusa*
capensis Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]
endoxantha (Hampson, 1913) *Enmonodia*
hampsoni (Aurivillius, 1926)) *Enmonodia*
miniata Wallengren, 1856
occidentalis (Hampson, 1913) *Enmonodia*
plumbefusa (Hampson, 1913) *Enmonodia*
plumbeofusa; Gaede, 1936 *Enmonodia*
pulverulenta (Hampson, 1913) *Enmonodia*
carneotincta (Hampson, 1913) *Enmonodia*

Spirama Guenée, 1852
Spiramia; Walker, 1858
glaucescens (Butler, 1893) *Calliodes*
griseisigna (Hampson, 1913) *Speiredonia*
inconspicua (Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]) *Hypopyra*

Euclidiini author, date*

Mocis Hübner, [1823]
Baratha Walker, 1865
Cauninda Moore, [1885]
Pelamia Guenée, 1852
Pelomia; Warren, 1913
Remigia Guenée, 1852
conveniensi (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
detersa (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*
mayeri (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa*
associata (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*
diffundens (Walker, 1865) *Hypaetra*
inconcisa (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*
insulsa (Wallengren, 1860) *Grammodes*
judicans (Walker, 1858) *Ophiusa*
jugalis (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
mutuaria (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
mutuata (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
nigrimacula (Mabille, 1879) *Ophiusa*
pellita (Guenée, 1852) *Remigia*
subaenescens (Walker, 1869) *Ophiusa*
torpida (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*
undata auct. *Remigia*
proverai Zilli, 2000 *this replaces *frugalis*
undata (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua*
archesia (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena*
bifasciata (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*
gregalis (Guenée, 1852) *Remigia*
velata (Walker, [1863]) *Ophiusa*
*virbia** (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena*

Pantylia Guenée, 1852 OPHI
Rhiscipha Walker, 1865
Tantylia; Tillyard, 1926
anderson (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Ophiusa*
scissa (Walker, 1865) *Rhiscipha*

Ercheiini author, date*

Ercheia Walker, [1858]
subsignata (Walker, 1865) *Achaea*
periploca Holland, 1894

NOCTUOIDEA

Hulodini author, date*

Ericeia Walker, [1858] OPHI

- Erceia*; Turner, 1933
Girpa Walker, 1858
Villosa Koch, 1865
albangula (Saalmüller, 1880) *Alamis*
albangula *dodo* Viette, 1975
albungula; Möschler, 1883 *Alamis*
terrena (Mabille, 1882) *Homoptera*
congregata (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
infirmata (Holland, 1894) *Naxia*
taedia (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Grammodes*
waterstoni Wiltshire, 1982
congressa (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
sandii (Guenée, 1862) *Hulodes*
inangulata (Guenée, 1852) *Hulodes*
certilinea Prout, A.E., 1929
comitata (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*
intextilia (Schultze, 1908) *Remigia*
intracta (Walker, 1864) *Remigia*
levuensis Prout, A.E., 1929
optativa (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
optatura (Walker, 1858) *Remigia*
subcinerea (Snellen, 1880) *Alamis*
umbrosa (Walker, 1869) *Hulodes*
zeta (Walker, 1864) *Remigia*
sobria Walker, [1858]
aliena (Walker, 1858) *Girpa*
pampoecila Bethune-Baker, 1914
statina (Möschler, 1883) *Ophisma*

Cocytini Boisduval, 1874

Serrodes Guenée, 1852 OPHI

- flavitincta* Hampson, 1926
korana (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Phoberia*
partita auctt. nec Fabricius, 1775
trispila (Mabille, 1890) *Athyra*

Poaphilini Guenée, 1837

Achaea Hübner, [1823]

- Geria* Walker, 1858
albicilia (Walker, 1858) *Ophisma*
boris (Geyer, 1837) *Blosyris*
debilis (Holland, 1894) *Naxia*
mundissima (Walker, 1858) *Ophisma*
oblita (Walker, 1858) *Ophisma*
senior (Walker, 1858) *Ophisma*
sinistra Mabille, 1880
catella Guenée, 1852
chrysopera Druce, 1912
confinis (Wallengren, 1856) *Ophisma*
dasybasis Hampson, 1913
echo (Walker, 1858) *Ophisma*
mariaca Plötz, 1880
ezea (Cramer, 1779) *Phalaena* *Noctua*
ezea *thomensis* Prout, A.E., 1927
hircus (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
leona Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
faber Holland, 1894
finita (Guenée, 1852) *Ophisma*
ficita; Pagenstecher, 1907 *Ophiusa*
limbata (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Ophisma*
finitima (Wallengren, 1856) *Ophisma*
illustrata Walker, 1858
mabillii (Saalmüller, 1879) *Ophisma*
mabilli; Janse, 1917 *Achaea*
indeterminata (Walker, 1865) *Ophisma*
demta (Möschler, 1883) *Ophisma*
infinita (Guenée, 1852) *Ophisma*
intermedia Wallengren, 1856
lienardi (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa*
cerbera (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiusa*
chamaeleon Guenée, 1852
chameleon; Monteiro, 1891 *Achaea*
chamaeleon; Hampson, 1902 *Achaea*
externesignata (Saalmüller, 1880) *Ophisma*
hilaris Plötz, 1880
lienhardi; Hacker & Hausmann, 2010 *Achaea*

- locra* Plötz, 1880
ophismoides Walker, 1869
partita Walker, 1869
partitina; Pinhey, 1975 *Achaea*
spectatura Walker, 1858
zabulon (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiusa*
mercatoria (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua*
accelerans Walker, 1858
ino Hübner, [1823]
vulpina (Fabricius, 1794) *Noctua*
mormoides Walker, 1858
mania Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
schuetzei Bryk, 1915
obvia Hampson, 1913
angustifascia Fletcher, D.S., 1963
praestans Guenée, 1852
arabella Bryk, 1915
bryoxantha (Hampson, 1902) *Ophiusa*
byroxantha; Poole, 1989 *Ophiusa*
rufobrunnea Strand, 1914
sordida (Walker, 1865) *Ophisma*
pretoriae (Distant, 1892) *Ophisma*
tolnaodes Berio, 1956
tornistigma Prout, A.E., 1921
trapezoides (Guenée, 1862) *Ophisma*
trapezioides; Saalmüller, 1891 *Ophiodes*
umbriger Mabille, 1898
violascens Hampson, 1918

Chalciope Hübner, [1823]

- Euclidisema* Hampson, 1913
delta (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa*
crestonion (Snellen, 1902) *Grammodes*
decta; Wallengren, 1856 *Grammodes*
erecta Hampson, 1902
pusilla (Holland, 1894) *Grammodes*

Ophiusini author, date*

Ophiusa Ochsenheimer, 1816

- Anua* Walker, 1858
Hemachra Sodoffsky, 1837
Meropsis Hübner, 1822
Ophiogenes Reichenbach, 1816
Ophiussa; Hübner, [1823]
Peranua Berio, 1959
Perophiusa Berio, 1959
Stenopsis Mabille, 1880
Stenopsis; Hampson, 1913
Subanua Berio, 1959
Trichanua Berio, 1954
dianaris (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiodes*
dianiris; Pinhey, 1975 *Anua*
rungsi (Laporte, 1975) *Clytie*
tempica (Möschler, 1883) *Pandesma*
dilecta Walker, 1865
finifascia (Walker, 1858) *Nephelodes*
amplia; Walker, 1858 *Anua*
amplior (Walker, 1858) *Anua*
lilaeofasciata (Pagenstecher, 1907) *Pseudophia*
hypoxantha (Hampson, 1918) *Anua*
maculata (Wallengren, 1856) *Ophiodes*
maraisi (Hacker, 2004) *Trichanua*
mejanesi (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiodes*
cameronis (Plötz, 1880) *Ophiodes*
expedita (Walker, 1858) *Ophisma*
majanesi; Pinhey, 1975 *Ophiodes*
tettensis (Hopffer, 1857) *Ophiodes*
wahlbergi (Wallengren, 1856) *Ophiodes*
melaconisia Hampson, 1905
nocturnia Hampson, 1902
pseudotirhaca (Berio, 1956) *Anua*
salita Distant, 1898
selenaris (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiodes*
obhaerens Walker, 1858
welwitschi (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Pseudophia*
subdiversa (Prout, L. B., 1919) *Anua*
tirhaca* (Cramer, 1777) *Phalaena* *Noctua*
auricularis (Hübner, [1803]) *Noctua*
bottentota; Poole, 1989 *Ophiodes*
clementi (Swinhoe, 1918) *Anua*
hottentota (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiodes*

NOCTUOIDEA

separans (Walker, 1858) *Ophiodes*
tirhaca obscura Pinker & Bacallado, 1974
tirrhaca auct. *Ophiusa*
tirrhaea (Fabricius, 1781) *Noctua* (emendation)
vesta (Esper, 1789) *Noctua*
vester; Pinhey, 1974 *Noctua*
tumiditermina Hampson, 1910
fumida (Hampson, 1913) *Anua*
hampsoni (Holland, 1920) *Anua*
umbrilinea Hampson, 1902 (as *Ophius*)
violascens Hampson, 1902
violisparsa (Prout, L.B., 1919) *Anua*

***Thyas* Hübner, [1824]**

Dermaleipa Saalmüller, 1891
Lagoptera Guenée, 1852
arcifera (Hampson, 1913) *Dermaleipa*
parallelipipeda (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiodes*
parallelipipeda; Saalmüller, 1891 *Dermaleipa*
saalmuelleri (Mabille, 1879) *Ophisma*
saalmulleri; Mabille, 1879 *Ophisma*
rubricata (Holland, 1894) *Lagoptera*
daseia (Fawcett, 1902) *Dermaleipa*
ignicans (Hampson, 1902) *Ophiusa*

Unplaced as to tribe***Rhesala*** Walker, 1858 OPHI

Hingula Moore, 1882
Magulaba Walker, [1866]
Rimulia Saalmüller, 1891
goleta (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Antiblemma*
grisea (Hampson, 1916) *Magulaba*
moestalis (Walker, [1866]) *Magulaba*
figurata (Moore, [1885]) *Hingula*
maestalis; Hampson, 1902 *Magulaba*
malgassica (von Heyden, 1891) *Rimulia*
ragazzii (Berio, 1937) *Cerynea*

Note. According to Zahiri *et al.* (2012), *Rhesala* is an Asian genus.

NOCTUOIDEA

RESIDUAL OF GENERA TO BE ASSIGNED TO TRIBE, MOSTLY WITHIN EREBIDAE: EREBINAE

Catocalinae (incl. Ophiderinae)

Erebiinae
Erebiinae
Othreinae
Scoliopteryginae

Aburina Möschler, 1887 OPHI

Ugana Swinhoe, 1909
coerulescens Hampson, 1926
poliophaea Hampson, 1926

Acanthodelta Hampson, 1908

*distriga** Hampson, 1908

Attatha Moore, 1878

Arattatha; Janse, 1917
attathoides (Karsch, 1896) *Fodina*
barlowi Prout, A. E., 1921
ethiopica Hampson, 1910
superba Janse, 1917 (as *Arathatha*)

Beriohansa Nye, 1975 (replacement name)

Hansa Berio, 1959 (preoccupied)
*hansali** (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Remigia*

Bocula Guenée, 1852 OPHI

Aramuna Moore, [1884]
Borsippa Walker, 1858
Eudragana Butler, 1888
Lacibisa Walker, [1863]
Sillophora Warren, 1912 (preoccupied)
Trapezoptera Hulstaert, 1924
Trichoptya Warren, 1912 (replacement name)
metochrea Hampson, 1926
terminata (Walker, 1869) *Hydrelia*

Calliodes Guenée, 1852

pretiosissima Holland, 1892
rivulifera Butler, 1893
rivuligera auct. *Calliodes*

Cerocala Boisduval, 1829

contraria (Walker, 1865) *Poaphila*
revulsa (Wallengren, 1875) *Bolina*
insana (Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]) *Grammodes*
vermiculosa Herrich-Schäffer, 1854
vermiculosa megalesia Griveaud & Viette, 1961

Colbusa Walker, 1865

*euclidica** Walker, 1865
euclidia; Möschler, 1887 *Colbusa*
maltzanae (Strand, 1914) *Fodina*
postlutea Strand, 1916
reussiana Strand, 1914

Cortya Walker, [1858]

*canescens** Walker, [1858]
diapera Hampson, 1913
phaeocyma Hampson, 1913
polycyma (Hampson, 1909) *Hypoglaucitis*
setifera Hampson, 1918
tamsi (Berio, 1971) *Polydesma*

Ctenusa Hampson, 1910

Acanthonyx Hampson, 1902 (preoccupied)
curvilinea Hampson, 1913
rectilinea Fawcett, 1916
pallida (Hampson, 1902) *Calliodes*
brevipecten Hampson, 1913
*carnicolor** (Hampson, 1902) *Chalciope*
rufirena Hampson, 1910
varians (Wallengren, 1863) *Agrotis*
marginalis (Walker, 1858) *Agrotis* (preoccupied)
marginifera (Walker, 1864) *Agrotis* (replacement name)
pretoriae (Distant, 1902) *Chalciope*
seriopuncta (Hampson, 1916) *Acanthonyx*

Cuneisigna Hampson, 1913

cumamita (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Chalciope*
*obstans** (Walker, 1858) *Trigonodes*

hemidelta (Mabille, 1890) *Trigonodes*
rivulata (Hampson, 1902) *Chalciope*

Dysgonia Hübner, [1823]

Bastilla Swinhoe, 1918
Caranilla Moore, [1885]
Macaldenia Moore, [1885] (replacement name)
Naxia Guenée, 1852 (preoccupied)
Pasipeda Moore, 1882 (preoccupied)
Pindara Moore, [1885]
Xiana Nye, 1975 (replacement name)
abnegans (Walker, 1858) *Ophiusa*
albilinea (Hampson, 1918) *Parallelia*
angularis (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa*
camerunica Holland, 1894
chiliensis (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiusa*
properans (Walker, 1858) *Ophiusa*
conjunctura (Walker, 1858) *Ophiusa*
neptunia Holland, 1894
crameri Moore, [1885] (replacement name)
achatina (Cramer, 1780) *Phalaena Noctua* (preoccupied)
derogans (Walker, 1858) *Ophiusa*
erectata (Hampson, 1902) *Ophiusa*
joviana (Stoll, 1782) *Phalaena Noctua*
jovis; Hübner, [1823] *Dysgonia*
myops (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiusa*
myopis; Wallengren, 1865 *Ophiusa*
sinuata (Fabricius, 1781) *Noctua* (preoccupied)
latifascia Warren, 1888
macrorhyncha (Hampson, 1913) *Parallelia*
proxima (Hampson, 1902) *Ophiusa*
conjuncturana (Strand, 1918) *Parallelia*
torrida (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiusa*
albitvitta (Guenée, 1852) *Ophiusa*
festina (Walker, 1858) *Ophiusa*
algira auct. *Ophiusa*
triplocyma (Hampson, 1913) *Parallelia*

Egybolis Boisduval, 1847

Caloptera Blanchard, 1845 (preoccupied)
*vallantina** (Stoll, [1790]) *Phalaena Bombyx*
dohertyi Rothschild, 1901
formosa (Blanchard, 1845) *Caloptera*
natalica; Pagenstecher, 1903 *Egybolis*
natalii Boisduval, 1847
vallantina cameroona Bethune-Baker, 1927
vallantina var. *vallantina* Angas, 1849

Entomogramma Guenée, 1852

Taramina Moore, [1885]
pardus Guenée, 1852
anteponens (Walker, 1858) *Hypopyra*
grisea Wallengren, 1856
panthera Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874
pardalis Saalmüller, 1880
syngammata (Mabille, 1880) *Scotosia*
venusta (Walker, 1865) *Remigia*

Euonychodes Warren, 1914

*albivenata** Warren, 1914

Euphiusa Hampson, 1913

*harmonica** (Hampson, 1902) *Chalciope*

Grammodes Guenée, 1852

Prodotis John, 1910
afroculata Berio, 1956
afroculata; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Grammodes*
bifasciata (Petagna, 1787) *Noctua*
chalcipetra (Borkhausen, 1792) *Phalaena*
linearis (Hübner, 1790) *Phalaena Noctua*
parallela (Cyrillo, 1790) *Noctua*
parallelaris (Hübner, [1803]) *Noctua*
congenita Walker, 1858
euclidioides Guenée, 1852
dubitans (Walker, 1858) *Euclidia*
euclidioides postfumida Wiltshire, 1970
exclusiva Pagenstecher, 1907
paerambar Brandt, 1939
microgonia (Hampson, 1910) *Chalciope*
monodonta Berio, 1956
monodonta somaliensis Berio, 1956
*stolida** (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua*

NOCTUOIDEA

cingularis (Hübner, [1808]) *Noctua*
curvilinea Walker, 1869
stupida (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) *Euclidia*

Heliophisma Hampson, 1913
catocalina Holland, 1894
zanzibarica Hampson, 1913
klugii (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa*
clugi Hampson, 1913 (unjustified emendation)
*croceipennis** (Walker, 1858) *Ophiisma*
klugei; Vári & Kroon, 1986 *Heliophisma*
rivularis (Butler, 1875) *Ophiisma*
varians (Mabille, 1897) *Ophiisma*
xanthoptera (Hampson, 1910) *Ophiusa*

Hypanua Hampson, 1913
roseitincta Hampson, 1918
*xylina** (Distant, 1898) *Ophiusa*

Minueia Moore, [1885]
~~— *Nantesia* Kirby, 1897~~
~~— *Ophiodes* Guenée, 1841 (preoccupied)~~

Falls away
~~**Ophiodes** auct.~~
to fall away

Ophiisma Guenée, 1852
albitermia (Hampson, 1910) *Ophiusa*
exuleata Möschler, 1883
esculeata; Hampson, 1913 *Ophiisma*
lunulifera Walker, 1865

Parachalciope Hampson, 1913
benitensis (Holland, 1894) *Grammodes*
*euclidicola** (Walker, 1858) *Fodina*
furcifera (Hampson, 1902) *Mecodina*
mahura (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Chalciope*
ditrigona (Hampson, 1910) *Chalciope*
nahura; Janse, 1917 *Parachalciope*

Parallelura Berio, 1954
*palumbiodes** (Hampson, 1902) *Ophiodes*
palumbioides; Berio, 1954 *Achaea*

Plecopterodes Hampson, 1913
deprivata Warren, 1914
exigua Gaede, 1914
heterochroa (Hampson, 1910) *Remigia*
lutosa (Grünberg, 1910) *Chalciope*
melliflua (Holland, 1897) *Caradrina*
calida (Hampson, 1902) *Chalciope*
melliflua punctata Berio, 1984
*moderata** (Wallengren, 1860) *Grammodes*
alyophanes; Pinhey, 1975 *Remigia*
alyophanes (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Remigia*
variabilis (Mabille, 1890) *Heliothis*
molybdopasta (Hampson, 1910) *Remigia*

Pseudoarcte Viette, 1949 * to *Ophiusina*
melanis (Mabille, 1890) *Catephia*
*maurus** (Holland, 1894) *Arcte*

Tachosa Walker, 1869
Anabathra Möschler, 1887
Lophotidia Hampson, 1913
Metoposcopa Strand, 1912
*acronyctoides** Walker, 1869
una (Möschler, 1887) *Anabathra*
aspera Kühne, 2004
fumata (Wallengren, 1860) *Lophoptera*

Tathorhynchus Hampson, 1894 OPHI
Tathorhynchus; Bethune-Baker, 1911
Xymehops Viette, 1954
*exsiccatu*s (Lederer, 1855) *Spintherops*
angustioratus (Grote, 1882) *Platysenta*
*exsiccatu*s *greuteri* Koutsaftikis, 1973
*vinctalis** (Walker, [1866]) *Scopula*
homogyna Hampson, 1902
homogyna malagasy Viette, 1967
leucobasis Bethune-Baker, 1911 (as *Tathorhynchus*)
plumbeus (Distant, 1898) *Toxocampa*

Trigonodes Guenée, 1852
*hyppasia** (Cramer, 1779) *Phalaena Noctua*
acutata Guenée, 1852
anfractuosa (Boisduval, 1833) *Ophiusa*
compar Walker, 1858
deliana (Stoll, 1790) *Phalaena*
hypatia auct. *Noctua*
inacuta Guenée, 1852

Tyroca Wiltshire, 1970
*leucoptera** (Hampson, 1896) *Hypaetra*
balnearia (Distant, 1898) *Polydesma*
metaxantha (Hampson, 1902) *Chalciope*
metaxantla; Grünberg, 1910 *Chalciope*

Subfamily not listed by Zahiri *et al.* (2012):

Thiacidinae Hacker & Zilli, 2007
Thiacidini Berio, 1992
Trisulini Wiltshire, 1990

Amblyprora Bethune-Baker, 1911 OPHI
magnifica (Schaus, 1893) *Trisula*

Thiacidas Walker, 1855 OPHI
Auchenisa Hampson, 1905
Galactomoia Fawcett, 1916
Panthauma Staudinger, 1892
Pteronycta Fawcett, 1918
Pteronycta Hampson, 1926 (preoccupied)
Thiacides; Mey, 2011
Trisula Moore, 1858
Trisulana Bethune-Baker, 1911
callipona (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Auchenisa*
cookei (Pinhey, 1958) *Auchenisa*
dukei dukei (Pinhey, 1968) *Auchenisa*
duplicata (Grünberg, 1910) *Antiophlebia*
fasciata (Fawcett, 1918) *Pteronycta*
fasciata Hampson, 1926 (preoccupied)
hasifera (Hering, M., 1926) *Dasychira*
fractilinea (Pinhey, 1968) *Pteronycta*
intermedia Hacker & Zilli, 2007
khomasana Mey, 2011
krooni Hacker & Zilli, 2007
nigrimacula (Pinhey, 1968) *Auchenisa*
permutata Hacker & Zilli, 2007
postalbida (Gaede, 1939) *Pteronycta*
canemarmorea (Hacker, 2004) *Auchenisa*
roseotincta roseotincta (Pinhey, 1962) *Auchenisa*
senex (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Trisulana*
smythi (Gaede, 1939) *Pteronycta*
striata (Hampson, 1902) *Catephia*

- abbottii* (Holland, 1892) *Lycaena* [3] (LYCAEN—Lycaen)
abebalus (Stoll, 1781) *Carystus* [3] (HESP)
ablunaris (Guenée, 1852) *Achaea* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
abraxas (Westwood, 1851) *Pentila* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
absistalis Walker, 1859 *Pyrausta* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
abstitalis; Meyrick, 1884 *Peleceyntis* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
abyssinica (Lucas, H., 1857) *Pseudoclanis* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
acaciae (Klug, 1829) *Streblote* [3] (LASIO—Lasio)
acaciaria Boisduval, 1833 *Boarmia* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
acamas Klug, 1834 *Lycaena* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
acanthadactyla (Hübner, 1813) *Amblyptilia* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
accipiter Schaus, 1893 *Scrancia* [3] (NOTO)
acetes (Westwood, 1849) *Lobobunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
achatinella (Hübner, 1824) *Nyctegretis* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
achrodisca Hampson, 1910 *Aroa* [3] (LYMAN—)
achrosis Hampson, 1918 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
acosmialis Mabille, 1879 *Botys* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
acraea (Westwood, 1851) *Telipna* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
acraeina Trimen, 1891 *Erikssonina* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
actaeon (Fabricius, 1775) *Hesperia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
actiosella Walker, 1863 *Zophodia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
acutangulalis (Snellen, 1875) *Botys* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
acutangulata Gaede, 1916 *Borolia* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
adamis Stempffer, 1954 *Aphnaeus* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
addictaria (Walker, 1861) *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
adelica Karsch, 1892 *Caprona* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
adiegetum Karsch, 1892 *Orthogoniopitulum* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
adjectella Walker, 1863 *Phycodes* [3] (BRAC—Phycod)
admatha Hewitson, 1865 *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
admetus Esper, 1786 *Lycaena* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
adrasta (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874) *Plusiopalpa* [3] (NOCT—Plus)
aegusalis (Walker, 1859) *Epicrocis* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
aeolopa Meyrick, 1907 *Lobesia* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
aequatorialis (Sharpe, 1891) *Harpendyreus* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
aethiopia (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Lepidochrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
aetolus Hübner, 1807 *Rusticus* [3] (LYCAEN—Riodin)
affinia Whalley, 1971 *Cecidothyris* [3] (THYRID—Siculo)
affinialis Guenée, 1854 *Paraponyx* (as *Paraponyx*) [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
affiniolus (Strand, 1919) *Alpenus* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
affinis Riley, 1921 *Aphnaeus* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
africanella Strand, 1909 *Alavona* [3] (ERIOCOT)
africanus (Mabille, 1884) *Lepella* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
aglaia (Linnaeus, 1758) *Argynnis* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
aglossalis Ragonot, 1892 *Crocalia* [3] (PYRAL—Pyril)
agonchae (Plötz, 1880) *Brunia* [3] (EREB—Arct)
agryppina (Bleszyński, 1961) *Calamotropha* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
albangula (Saalmüller, 1880) *Ericeia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
albiceps (Zeller, 1839) *Parachronistis* [3] (GELE—)
albicosta (Moore, 1881) *Aletia* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
albida Warren, 1899 *Induna* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
albiguttalis Warren, 1889 *Sameodes* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
albmargo Warren, 1901 *Mixocera* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
albina Boisduval, 1836 *Pteris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
albipennella (Hampson, 1895) *Argyria* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
al bipuncta (Holland, 1893) *Latoiola* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
albivenalis Hampson, 1919 *Diatraea* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
albosignata Walker, 1863 *Petrodava* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
algira (Linnaeus, 1767) *Dysgonia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
alopcodes Meyrick, 1911 *Deuterochrysis* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
alpitodes Meyrick, 1891 *Calyptrotis* [3] (GELE—)
aliernata (Romieux, 1943) *Gaedeina* [3] (NOTO—Noto)
amanica Stempffer, 1951 *Hypolycaena* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
amata crowleyi Sharpe, 1898 *Teracolus* [3] (PIER—Pier)
amazoula (Mabille, 1880) *Eumica* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
amenaida Hewitson, 1873 *Pentila* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
amethystina Swinhoe, 1894 *Autocharis* [3] (CRAM—Odont)
amorphia Hampson, 1919 *Chamanthodon* [3] (SESIID—Sesiin)
ampla (Walker, 1859) *Lymantria* [3] (LYMAN—)
amydrola Meyrick, 1920 *Ctenocampa* [3] (PSYC—Psyc)
amyntusalis (Walker, 1859) *Pardomima* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
anelia Bethune-Baker, 1908 *Parnara* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
angolana Le Cerf, 1918 *Bunaeopsis* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
angulata Rothschild, 1895 *Usta* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
angulata Shibuya, 1928 *Calamotropha* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
angulata Warren, 1901 *Dysodia* [3] (THYRID—Pachy)
angulifera (Moore, 1882) *Autoba* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
- anisastra* Meyrick, 1932 *Trapezoritis* [3] (PSYC—)
anisobapta Prout, 1932 *Asthenotricha* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
anophthalma Prout, L.B., 1916 *Pareclipsis* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
antevippe zera (Lucas, 1852) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
anthina (Karsch, 1892) *Antheraea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
anthyllidella (Hübner, 1813) *Stomopteryx* [3] (GELE—Gele)
anticlea (Drury, 1782) *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
anticia (Hübner, [1819]) *Lachnoptera* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
antifaunus (Westwood, 1851) *Hypolycaena* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
antinorii Oberthür, 1880 *Epiphora* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
antiqualis (Hübner, 1809) *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
aphrodite (Fabricius, 1787) *Speyeria* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
aphrospila Meyrick, 1936 *Nausinoe* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
Aphytoceros Meyrick, 1884 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
apicalis Guenée, 1854 *Isopteryx* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
appensalis (Snellen, 1884) *Chalcidoptera* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
applana (Fabricius, 1777) *Agonopterix* [3] (DEPR—)
appollina Guenée, 1852 *Calliodes* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
aprobola Meyrick, 1886 *Argyroproce* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
araca (Waterhouse & Lyell, 1914) *Atella* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
aracanthus (Fabricius, 1793) *Heteropterus* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
aratus (Westwood, 1849) *Saturnia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
arcifera (Hampson, 1910) *Milocera* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
arcuata Berio, 1970 *Mythymima* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
arethusia (Drury, 1773) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
argentina Whalley, 1964 *Aphomia* [3] (PYRAL—Gall)
argenticilia Hampson, 1919 *Crambus* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
Argyraetis Hampson, 1897 [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
Argyria Hübner, 1818 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
argyrogramma Karsch, 1896 *Brachia* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
argyrophoralis Hampson, 1912 *Chalcidoptera* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
arnobia Westwood, 1849 *Pseudantheraea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
aslauga Kirby, 1877 *Bunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
atbarina Butler, 1870 *Epiphora* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
atkinsoni Moore, 1881 *Adisura* [3] (NOCT—Heliotina)
atlantica Boursin, 1944 *Sesamia* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
atmota Janse, 1964 *Trogocrada* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
atomaria (Warren, 1902) *Eupithecia* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
atomosa (Walsingham, 1886) *Exelastis* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
atrisquamalis Hampson, 1906 *Paraglossa* [3] (PYRAL—Pyril)
atroviridaria (Mabille, 1880) *Traminda* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
aubyni australis van Someren & Jackson, 1957 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
- aurantiaca* Janse, 1931 *Termioptycha* [3] (PYRAL—Epipas)
aurantiaca Rothschild, 1895 *Bunaeopsis* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
auricolor Mabille, 1890 *Bunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
auriflua (Zeller, 1863) *Scirpophaga* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
aurigineus (Butler, 1883) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
aurivillii Bouvier, 1930 *Decachorda* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
aurivillii Schultze, 1908 *Zeritis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
aurolinealis Walker, 1859 *Zebronia* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
aurora (Cramer, 1780) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
aurorina Butler, 1894 *Junonia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
azumai Bleszyński, 1960 *Calamotropha* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
Bacotoma Moore, [1885] [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
Balacroa Walker, 1856 [3] (THYRET—)
balana (Guérin-Méneville, 1847) *Bombyx* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
bambana Grose-Smith, 1900 *Axiocerses* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
barotsina Rothschild, 1907 *Pselaphelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
basalis (Walker, 1857) *Anomis* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
basilaria (Mabille, 1890) *Boarmia* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
basialis (Walker, 1859) *Rhodoneura* [3] (THYRID—Siculo)
batikeli (Boisduval, 1833) *Deudorix* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
batikelides Holland, 1920 *Deudorix* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
bellus (Cotes & Swinhoe, 1889) *Eromene* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
bengalensis Moore, 1866 *Lycaenesthes* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
bernice (Fawcett, 1916) *Galactomoia* [3] (NOCT—Ophi)
bernice Hewitson, 1866 *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
betsimisaraka Lucas, 1872 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
bianchii (Oberthür, 1833) *Pseudoclanis* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
bicolor (Rothschild, 1894) *Phylloxiphia* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
bicornutella Bleszyński, 1961 *Calamotropha* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
bifascia Janse, 1964 *Latoiola* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
bifasciata (Moore, 1881) *Eublemma* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
biliturata (Karsch, 1895) *Fentonia*
biliturata (Karsch, 1895) *Fentonia* [3] (NOTO)

- bipuncta* (Hübner, 1827) *Eilema* [3] (ARCT—Lithos)
bipunctalis (Fabricius, 1794) *Psara* [3] (LYMAN—)
biselata (Hufnagel, 1767) *Idaea* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
bivittata (Walker, 1865) *Zeuzera* [3] (COSS—Zeuz)
bjerkandrella (Thunberg, 1784) *Tebenna* [3] (CHOR—Chor)
blandialis Walker, 1859 *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
blandina (Stoll, [1780]) *Papilio* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
boerhaviae (Fabricius, 1775) *Hippotion* [3] (SPHING—Macrog)
boleti (Fabricius, 1777) *Morophaga* [3] (TINE—Scard)
bolina (Linnaeus, 1758) *Hypolimnas* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
bombayensis Cotes & Swinhoe, 1889 *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
bombylififormis (Stoll, 1782) *Melitita* [3] (SESIID—Sesiin)
bonasia (Fabricius, 1775) *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
botrana (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) *Eudemis* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
bouvieri Hering, 1929 *Decachorda* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
brachymorpha Meyrick, 1883 *Platyptilia* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
braziliensis Moore, 1897 *Vanessa* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
brunnescens (Snellen, 1880) *Ereicia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
bubulcella Staudinger, 1859 *Holcopogon* [3] (HOLC—)
bucephala (Snellen, 1884) *Morophaga* [3] (TINE—Scard)
buchanani Rothschild, 1921 *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
Buckleria Tutt, 1905 [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
buruensis Janse, 1931 *Lamida* [3] (PYRAL—Epipas)
butyrospermi Vuillot, 1911 *Cirina* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
cacta amaniensis Vosseler, 1907 *Salamis* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
cacuthis Hewitson, 1863 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
caecilia (Fabricius, 1781) *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
caenis (Drury, 1773) *Cymothoe* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
Calamia Hübner, [1821] [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
calamina (Hampson, 1919) *Diatraea* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
calidalis (Guenée, 1854) *Aethaloessa* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
californicalis (Packard, 1874) *Eromena* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
callista Jordan, 1910 *Pseudobunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
calvaria (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) *Idia* [3] (HERM)
calypso (Drury, 1773) *Belenois* [3] (PIER—Pier)
campana Guenée, 1852 *Serrodes* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
campiona (Signoret, 1845) *Saturnia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
Campogramma Stephens, 1831 [3] (GEOM—Larent)
campogramma Hampson, 1910 *Proxenus* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
cana Felder, 1874 *Cirina* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
cantidalis (Walker, 1864) *Pterophorus* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
capella Guenée, 1852 *Lacera* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
capensis (Cramer, 1777) *Anthocitta* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
carcharopa Meyrick, 1914 *Odites* [3] (LECI—)
carissae Vári, 1963 *Metriochroa* [3] (GRAC—Grac)
cassius Cramer, 1777 *Papilio* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
Cataclysta Hübner, [1825] [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
cataplecta Meyrick, 1934 *Deloscopa* [3] (PSYC—)
catharotes Meyrick, 1908 *Pselnophorus* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
catochra Karsch, 1893 *Bunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
catori Bethune-Baker, 1911 *Latoia* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
celtis Moore, 1858 *Selepa* [3] (NOCT—Sarro)
cephalochra Meyrick, 1907 *Pachnistis* [3] (OECO—Autost)
cephus (Linnaeus, 1758) *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
Cephis Ragonot, 1892 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
Ceratoclasis Lederer, 1863 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
ceres (Hewitson, 1865) *Iolau* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
ceres Butler, 1886 *Terias* [3] (PIER—Coliad)
cerurodes (Hampson, 1916) *Trisulana* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
chacoides Gaede, 1916 *Kedestes* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
chalcantbes (Meyrick, 1894) *Caloptilia* [3] (GRAC—Grac)
chalepteryx (Felder, 1874) *Chelepteryx* [3] (ANTH—)
chalybeata Hampson, 1901 *Macrosia* [3] (EREB—Arct)
chambezi Neave, 1910 *Parnara* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
chanleri Holland, 1896 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
chapmani Kirby, 1892 *Parasa* [3] (SESIID—Sesiin)
charina simana (Hopffer, 1855) *Dixeia* [3] (PIER—Pier)
chelias (Meyrick, 1907) *Cydia* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
chevalia (Stoneham, 1933) *Nudaurelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
chiarinii (Oberthür, 1883) *Hypochrosis* [3] (GEOM—Enno)
chintechi van Someren, 1975 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
chlamydata Joannis, 1906 [3] (GEOM—Larent)
chloris (Fabricius, 1775) *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
chlorophasma (Butler, 1878) *Samea* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
chloroptera (Meyrick, 1920) *Pseudurgis* [3] ([COSS—Coss])
chloroscia (Hering, 1926) *Paqueta* [3] (LYMAN—)
Cholius Guenée, 1845 [3] (CRAM—Scop)
chorimene (Guérin-Méneville, 1844) *Junonia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
christyi (Sharpe, 1898) *Bunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
chrysochlora (Walker, 1865) *Blenina* [3] (NOCT—Sarro)
chrysographella (Kollar, 1844) *Ancylolomia* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
chrysonome (Klug, 1829) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
cilissa (Lederer, 1861) *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
cinerea Kiriakoff, 1962 *Stauropida* [3] (NOTO—)
cinerea Walker, 1855 *Antheua* [3] (NOTO—)
Cirrocephala Lederer, 1863 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
citrinaria (Gaede, 1930) *Pseudobunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
citrolimbaria Guenée, [1858] *Chlorocoma* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
clara Meyrick, 1934 *Hapsifera* [3] (TINE—Haps)
clavipalpis (Scopoli, 1763) *Caradrina* [3] (NOCT—Amph)
Cnaphalocrocis Lederer, 1863 (CRAM—Spilom)
cnejus Fabricius, 1789 *Hesperia* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
coecaria (Guenée, 1858) *Ephyra* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
coerulea Boisduval, 1847 *Euriphene* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
colligata (Walker, 1865) *Anomis* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
colotes colotes (Druce, 1875) [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
columbina (Cramer, 1779) *Papilio* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
comma Fabricius, 1793 *Hesperia* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
commasiae (Walker, 1856) *Leucostrophus* [3] (SPHING—Macrog)
comorarum Oberthür, 1916 *Artitropa* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
compsa Jordan, 1904 *Balacra* [3] (THYRET—)
comus (Stoll, 1782) *Artitropa* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
confertana (Walker, 1863) *Astrobola* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
confusa Moore, 1888 *Plusia* [3] (NOCT—Plus)
confusa Walker, 1855 *Negera* [3] (DREP—Drep)
conradti (Oberthür, 1893) *Hyalites* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
consanguis Guenée, 1852 *Hadena* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
consctialis Walker, 1866 *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
consobrina (Warren, 1901) *Chloroclystis* [3] (GEOM—Laren)
conspersa Kirby, *year *Chrysopoloma* [3] (LIMA—Chrysopol)
conspurcata Aurivillius, 1895 *Chrysopoloma* [3] (LIMA—Chrysopol)
convexella Lederer, 1855 *Myeloidis* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
cooksoni Druce, 1905 *Erikssonina* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
coriabella (Ragonot, 1888) *Iliithyia* [3] (PYRA—Phycit)
corrivalaria (Kretschmar, 1862) *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
costiguttata (Warren, 1899) *Azata* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
cottalis (Walker, 1859) *Zebronia* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
crameri Moore, 1885 *Dysgonia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
craspedica Hampson, 1910 *Toana* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
crawshayi Aurivillius, 1904 *Chrysopoloma* [3] (LIMA—Chrysopol)
crawshayi Butler, 1893 *Belenois* [3] (PIER—Pier)
crawshayi Butler, 1896 *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
creatoplaga Hampson, 1901 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
creberrima (Walker, 1858) *Hypospila* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
creta Hewitson, 1878 *Iolau* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
crocata Guenée, 1852 *Acontia* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
croceus (Fourcroy, 1785) *Colias* [3] (PIER—Coliad)
croccipitella Clemens, 1859 *Monopis* [3] (TINE—Tine)
croconota Meyrick, 1918 *Idiophantis* [3] (GELE—)
crocopa (Meyrick, 1907) *Cydia* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
cucullioides Guenée, 1852 *Stictoptera* [3] (NOCT—Stict)
cuneifera Moore, 1885 *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
cuprea Hampson, 1905 *Westermannia* [3] (NOCT—Chloep)
cuprealis (Hübner, 1825) *Aglossa* [3] (PYRAL—Pyral)
cuprescens Hampson, 1919 *Paranthrene* [3] (SESIID—Sesiin)
curvilinea (Janse, 1924) *Palpita* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
Cyclocena Möschler, 1890 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
cymatodactyla (Zeller, 1852) *Alucita* [3] (ALUC—)
cynica Riley, 1921 *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
cyntia Butler, 1865 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
cytilla Rothschild, 1900 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
Dalaca Walker, 1856 [3] (HEPI)
dammii van Vollenhoven, 1869 *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
danae eupompe (Klug, 1829) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
danae pseudacasta (Butler, 1876) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
dancelmanni Rogenhofer, 1891 *Bicyclus* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
dannfelti restricta Talbot, 1940 *Amauris* [3] (NYMPHAL—Danain)
Datana Walker, 1855 [3] (NOTO)
decipiens (Kiriakoff, 1962) *Codita* [3] (NOTO)
decurtella (Hübner, 1813) *Aristotelia* [3] (GELE—)
decusella (Walker, 1864) *Dichomeris* [3] (GELE—)
defamatalis Walker, 1859 *Ilurgia* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
defectalis (Walker, 1864) *Megalorrhypida* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph),
deficiens Dufrane, 1950 *Pselaphelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
delalandei Godart, 1824 *Papilio* [3] (PAPILIO—Papilio)
delineana (Walker, 1863) *Laspeyresia* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
dentata Aurivillius, 1904 *Ludia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
dentata Hampson, 1891 *Ludia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
dentatissima Warren, 1898 *Chloroclystis* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
dentatissima Warren, 1899 *Asthenotricha* [3] (GEOM—Larent)

- dentatus* Shaffer, 1997 *Parematheudes* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
denticulella (Thunberg, 1794) *Callisto* [3] (GRAC—)
dentilinea Warren, 1897 *Antitrygodes* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
derasata Bastelberger, 1905 [3] (GEOM—Larent)
derivalis (Hübner, 1796) *Paracolax* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
designalis (Guenée, 1854) *Stenurges* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
desolata (Butler, 1876) *Bicyclus* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
despectella Walker, 1863 *Ephysteris* [3] (GELE—)
destituta Moore, 1884 *Ozarba* [3] (NOCT—Acon),
detersella (Hampson, 1926) *Ancylosis* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit),
detersella Zeller, 1847 *Stomopteryx* [3] (GELE—)
Deuterarcha Meyrick, 1884 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
Deuterocopus Zeller, 1852 [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
dialitha Tams, 1930 *Pselaphelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
diarhabdellus Hampson, 1919 *Crambus* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
diasporas Prout, L.B., 1932 *Mauna* [3] (GEOM—Enno)
Diatraea Guiling, 1828 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
diemenalis (Guenée, 1854) *Lamprosema* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
difficilis Balinsky, 1994 *Paralaoadamia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
dilucidalis Walker, 1859 *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
dimidiella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Brachmia* [3] (GELE)
dione (Fabricius, 1793) *Imbrasia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
discrepans (Karsch, 1896) *Colbusa* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
dispilata Swinhoe, 1891 *Axylla* [3] (NOCT—Noct)
disputaria Guenée, [1858] *Eubolia* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
dissimilis Hampson, 1909 *Proxenon* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
ditiorana (Walker, 1863) *Chrysocentris* [3] (GLYP—)
dolabella Druce, 1886 *Ubaena* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
dosaroides Moore, 1882 *Hiccoda* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
doubledayi Guérin-Méneville, 1849 *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
drona Horsfield, 1829 *Terias* [3] (PIER—Coliad)
dschilus Plötz, 1885 *Apaustus* [3] (HESP—)
dumolinii carteri Rothschild, 1894 [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
duplex Butler, 1885 *Neocoenura* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
dyscapna Fletcher, 1963 *Plusia* [3] (NOCT—Plus)
ecliptis Meyrick, 1914 *Xenophanta* [3] (METACH—)
editrix Guenée, 1852 *Gonitis* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
egenella (Walker, 1864) *Brachtolia* [3] (TORT—Tort)
ehlersi Karsch, 1896 *Artitropa* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
ejectana Walker, 1863 *Sciaphila* [3] (TORT—Tort)
eleaza (Hewitson, 1873) *Pseuderesia* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
elegans Boisduval, 1833 *Cyrestis* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
eleus (Drury, 1782) *Euphaedra* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
elgonella Błeszyński, 1970 *Culladia* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
ellenbecki Pagenstecher, 1902 *Euphaedra* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
elongata (Rothschild, 1912) *Onychipoda* [3] (EREB—Arct)
endophaga Meyrick, 1911 *Argyroproce* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
enucleata Mabille, 1900 *Rhanidophora* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
Eoreuma Ely, 1910 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
epaphia orbona (Boisduval, 1833) *Appias* [3] (PIER—Pier)
epargyros (Eversmann, 1854) *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
ephyia (Klug, 1829) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
epidectes Meyrick, 1908 *Oxyptilus* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
epidus (Stoll, 1781) *Pardaleodes* [3] (HESP—)
epijasius Reiche, 1850 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
epimethea (Drury, 1773) *Imbrasia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
epithymella (Staudinger, 1859) *Gnorimoschema* [3] (GELE—)
epithyrena Maassen & Weyding, 1885 *Bunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
epius Westwood, 1852 *Lucia* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
eremna Meyrick, 1909 *Commatica* [3] (GELE—)
erosa (Hübner, 1821) *Cosmophila* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
ertli Suffert, 1904 *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
Eschata Walker, 1856 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
esmeralda (Warren, 1898) *Comibaena* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
esmeralda Butler, 1885 *Chloroselas* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
etheocles (Cramer, 1777) *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
ethra (Karsch, 1896) *Saturnia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
etulalis ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
Euchlaena Hübner, [1823] [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
eudoxus (Drury, 1782) *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
eulepidea (Hampson, 1896) *Protarache* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
euproctinum Aurivillius, 1899 *Spilosoma* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
eurinome (Cramer, [1775]) *Euxanthe* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
eurota Bethune-Baker, 1915 *Oidemaskelis* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
eurytus conradti Oberthür, 1893 *Pseudacraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
euterpina Oberthür, 1912 *Zamarada* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
evanthe (Boisduval, 1836) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
evarne (Klug, 1829) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
excisa (Swinhoe, 1885) *Euloastra* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
excisa Walsingham, *Dichrorampha* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
faidherbii Rondot, 1887 *Epiphora* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
falkensteini (Dewitz, 1879) *Uranotauma* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
falsaria Walker, 1863 *Macaria* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
faunus (Drury, 1773) *Oxylydes* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
favillatrixoides Poole, 1989 *Eutelia* [3] (NOCT—Eutel)
festivella Zeller, 1848 *Epicrocis* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
fibulata (Guenée, [1858]) *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
fickei Weymer, 1907 *Pseudacraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
filigeralis Lederer, 1863 *Euclasta* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
flavescens Hampson, 1910 *Ozarba* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
flavibasis Hampson, 1900 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
flavipalpis (Hampson, 1910) *Artona* [3] (ZYGAEN—Proc)
flavizonatus (Hampson, 1911) *Paralpenus* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
floeshlalis Legrand, 1965 *Duponchelia* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
florentina (Esper, 1788) *Phalaena Noctua* [3] (NOCT—)
floricola (Boisduval, 1833) *Eurema* [3] (PIER—Coliad)
fontainei Stempffer, 1956 *Zeritis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
formosa Schultze, 1914 *Phylloxiphia* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
frangulella (Goeze, 1783) *Bucculatrix* [3] (BUCC—)
fructicassiella Ragonot, 1887 *Trachylepidia* [3] (PYRAL—Gall)
fulgialis (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
fuellborniana Karsch, 1900 *Ubaena* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
fumipennis Hampson, 1891 *Maenas* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
fumosa (Butler, 1886) *Lepidochrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
funebri (Guérin-Méneville, 1844) *Bicyclus* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
furcatula (Pagenstecher, 1892) *Siculodes* [3] (THYRID—Siculo)
fuscescens (Haworth, 1828) *Borkhausenia* [3] (OECO—Oeco)
fuscescens Walker, 1866 *Thumatha* [3] (ARCT—Litho)
fuscicollis Snellen, 1880 *Heterogramma* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
fuscivena Swinhoe, 1903 *Stracena* [3] (LYMAN—)
fuscomaculalis Saalmüller, 1880 *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen),
gaedei Dufrane, 1953 *Decachorda* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
Gaedeina Romieux, 1945 [3] (NOTO—Noto)
gaetana (Oberthür, 1923) *Athata* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
galathea (Linnaeus, 1758) *Melanargia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
ganale (Pagenstecher, 1903) *Omocena* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
Gargetta Walker, 1865 [3] (NOTO—)
geminus Rothschild, 1900 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
*gemmifera** (Butler, 1878) *Copaxa* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
geometrica (Fabricius, 1775) *Grammodes* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
geryon (Fabricius, 1781) *Heraclia* [3] (NOCT—Agar)
Gethosyne Warren, 1896 [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
gilletti (Riley, 1925) *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
gilviberbis (Zeller, 1863) *Scirpophaga* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
glagoessa Holland, *Balacra* [3] (THYRET—)
glandularis Meyrick, 1908 *Ceromitia* [3] (ADEL—Adel)
gloriosa Hampson, 1912 *Westermannia* [3] (NOCT—Chloep)
gonophora (Holland, 1893) *Dasychira* [3] (LYMAN—)
goudotii Boisduval, 1833 *Euploea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Danain)
grammodactyla (Zeller, 1841) *Alucita* [3] (ALUC—)
grandidieri kenya Clark, 1928 *Pseudoclanis* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
gratiosella (von Caradja, 1910) *Eromene* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
gravata Guenée, 1852 *Ophisma* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
gregorii Butler, 1894 *Castalius* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
grisea Warren, 1897 *Chlorochystis* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
grisealis ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Polypogon* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
griseola Snellen, 1872 *Erastria* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
griscens Hampson, 1916 *Eutelia* [3] (NOCT—Eutel)
griseus Riley, 1921 *Aloeides* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
gueneata (Millière, 1862) *Eupithecia* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
guessfeldtii (Dewitz, 1879) *Oboronia* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
guttata Wallengren, 1856 *Hypopyra* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
guttularis (Walker, 1855) *Amydona* [3] (LASIO)
haematella (Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875) *Tanyzancla* [3] (OECO—Oeco)
halimilignella Walsingham, 1904 *Proactica* [3] (GELE—)
haltica Meyrick, 1933 *Audeoudia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
hanifera (Meyrick, 1909) *Cosmopterix* [3] (COSM—Cosm)
hannibal Karsch, 1898 *Lobobunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
harpax (Fabricius, 1775) *Axiocerses* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
harpax piscatoris Clench, 1943 *Axiocerses* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
havei (Boisduval, 1833) *Borbo* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
heathi Gardiner, 1998 *Lepidochrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
hecabe (Linnaeus, 1758) *Eurema* [3] (PIER—Coliad)
*hecate** Rougeot, 1955 *Imbrasia* (*Gonimbrasia*) [3] (SATURN—Saturn)

- heliopa* (Low, 1900) *Scrobipalpa* [3] (GELE—)
- helvolalis* (Maassen, 1890) *Nomophila* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- hemileuca* (Hampson, 1909) *Matopo* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
- henleyi* (Warren & Rothschild, 1905) *Brachylia* [3] (COSS—Coss)
- heracliana* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Agonopterix* [3] (DEPR—)
- herbaria* (Hübner, [1813]) *Geometra* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- herewardi* Riley, 1921 *Eretis* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
- herilla* (Westwood, 1849) *Micragone* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- heringi* Vári, 1963 *Stomphastis* [3] (GRAC—Grac)
- Herse* Agassiz, 1846 [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
- hesperis* Gozmány, 1967 *Hyperbola* [3] (TINE—Periss)
- hewitsoni* Mabille, 1877 *Epitola* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- hexadactyla* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Alucita* [3] (ALUC—)
- hierichuntia* Zeller, 1867 *Calamotropha* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- hilara* (Karsch, 1892) *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
- hintzi* (Strand, 1915) [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- histrionalis* Lederer, 1863 *Botys* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- hoehnelii* (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Imbrasia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- hollandi* Butler, 1898 *Goodia* (*Campimoptilum*) [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- Homburgia* Joannis, 1910 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- homeyeri* Dewitz, 1884 *Liptena* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- homotropha* Vári, 1963 *Porphyrosela* [3] (GRAC—Lithocol)
- Hoplojana* Aurivillius, 1901 [3] (EUPT—Janin)
- horrens* Balinsky, 1994 *Laodamia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
- huebneri* (Kirby, 1877) *Antheraea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- humiliata* (Hufnagel, 1767) *Idaea* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
- hyalinipennis* (Strand, 1910) *Eulophonotus* [3] (COSS—Zeuz)
- hyemalis* (Butler, 1880) *Oligochroa* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
- hygropis* Meyrick, 1936 *Ctenocompa* [3] (PSYC—Psc)
- hyperbius* (Linnaeus, 1763) *Argyreus* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
- hyperphyes* Prout, L.B., 1911 *Corium* [3] (GEOM—Oeno)
- hypospilata* Guenée, [1858] *Collix* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
- hypotialis* (Swinhoe, 1886) *Tyndis* [3] (PYRAL—Pyral)
- iagathella* (Walsingham, 1903) *Fabiola* [3] (OECO—Oeco)
- ictericalis* (Swinhoe, 1885) [3] (CRAM—Cybalo)
- icterinella* (Mann, 1867) *Fabiola* [3] (OECO—Oeco)
- illepida* Butler, 1882 *Argyroploce* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
- ilma* (Hewitson, 1873) *Tetrarhanis* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- imperator* Rougeot, 1962 *Pseudantheraea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- inconspicua* Walsingham, 1897 *Mesopolia* [3] (PSYC—)
- indecretata* Walker, 1863 *Mixocera* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- indefinita* (Bethune-Baker, 1910) *Anthene* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- indicatalis* Walker, 1859 *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
- indistinctalis* (Walker, 1863) *Nomophila* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- inextricans* Walker, 1858 *Hadena* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- inextricata* Moore, 1882 *Eutelia* [3] (NOCT—Eutel)
- infantula* (Saalmüller, 1879) *Nudaria* [3] (ARCT—Lithos)
- inframicans* Hampson, 1893 [3] (NOCT—Hade)
- inota* Meyrick, 1924 [3] (SCYTH—)
- inouei* Bleszyński, 1959 *Calamotropha* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- insularis* Mabille, 1876 *Tagiades* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
- insulicola* (Guenée, 1852) *Leucania* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
- intermedialis* (Dognin, 1904) *Glyphodes* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
- intermediata* (Bremer, 1861) *Actinotia* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- intermissa* Saalmüller, 1891 *Calloplistria* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- internella* (Walker, 1865) *Celama* [3] (NOCT—Noli)
- involuta* (Walker, [1858]) *Anomis* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- irioleuca* (Meyrick, 1897) *Audea* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- isca* (Hewitson, 1873) *Eresiomera* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- isotacta* (Meyrick, 1911) *Ascalenia* [3] (COSM—Chrysopel)
- istsariensis* (Stoneham, 1959) *Nudaurelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- istsariensis* (Stoneham, 1962) *Holocera* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- iterata* Butler, 1888 *Herpaenia* [3] (PIER—Pier)
- itynx* (Fabricius, 1787) *Speiredonia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- iza* Hewitson, 1865 *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- janata* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Achaea* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- jansei* Munroe, 1977 *Palpita* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- jansei* Prout, L.B., 1937 [3] (GEOM—Larent)
- jarbusalis* (Walker, 1859) *Samea* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
- jodutta* (Fabricius, 1793) *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
- joskaealla* Bleszyński, 1961 *Calamotropha* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- junctalis* Hampson, 1891 *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
- kafuensis* Neave, 1910 *Deudorix* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- kettlewelli* Wiltshire, 1983 *Mesoligia* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- kinkerella* Snellen, 1875 *Dactylota* [3] (GELE—)
- kolga* Druce, 1888 *Norasuma* [3] (BOMB—)
- krucki* Hering, 1930 *Imbrasia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- krystina* d'Abreira, 1980 *Zeritis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- kuehnei* Pinhey, 1969 *Argema* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- labrys* Fletcher, 1974 *Zamarada* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- lacteipennis* Butler, 1889 *Prychopoda* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
- laetipicta* Oberthür, 1893 *Eligma* [3] (NOCT—Chloep)
- lagyra* (Hewitson, 1866) *Larinopoda* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- lamprostoma* Zeller, 1847 *Gelechia* [3] (GELE—)
- lanata* Janse, 1931 *Parastericta* [3] (PYRAL—Epipas)
- lancealana* (Hübner, 1799) *Bactra* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
- larydas* (Cramer, [1780]) *Anthene* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- lazularia* Moore, 1880-1887 *Aphnaeus* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- lebona* (Hewitson, 1865) *Hypolycaena* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- leda* Gerstaecker, 1873 *Physcaeneura* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
- leium* Hampson, 1901 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
- leoducusalis* (Walker, 1859) *Lineodes* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
- leonensis* (Hampson, 1910) *Cerura* [3] (NOTO—)
- lepeletier* (Latreille, [1824]) *Lepella* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- Lepella* Evans, 1937 [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- leptines* (Hewitson, 1874) *Anthene* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- lethe* (Fabricius, 1775) *Euchromia* [3] (THYRET—Euchrom)
- leucophlebia* Hampson, 1894 *Acrapex* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- leucopleuralis* Mabille, 1900 *Argyria* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- leucostega* Meyrick, 1932 *Tinea* [3] (GRAC—)
- leucostolalis* (Hampson, 1918) *Lygropia* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- Lexis* Wallengren, 1863 [3] (EREB—Arct)
- libyssa* (Hewitson, 1866) *Falcuna* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- lienigiana* (Zeller, 1851) *Hellinsia* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
- lilacinus* (Moore, 1884) *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- limbaria* Swainson, 1835 *Lucia* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
- limbata* (Butler, 1888) *Dyphlebia* [3] (EREB—Arct)
- limniace* (Cramer, 1775) *Danaus* [3] (NYMPHAL—Danain)
- Liopasia* Möscher, 1882 [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- liophanes* Meyrick, 1886 *Marasmarcha* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
- lircaea* (Hewitson, 1866) *Larinopoda* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- lithas* Druce, 1890 *Lycanesthes* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798 [3] (ARCT—Litho)
- litura* Fabricius, 1775 *Noctua* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- livia* (Klug, 1834) *Deudorix* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- longaria* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1853) *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
- longella* Walker, 1863 *Blabophanes* [3] (TINE—Tine)
- longisacculata* Balinsky, 1994 *Kivia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
- loricatelyra* Treitschke, 1832 *Glyphipteryx* [3] (GLYP—Glyp)
- lubricipedum* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Spilosoma* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
- lucens* (Rogenhofer, 1891) *Eretis* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
- lusanes* (Hewitson, 1878) *Neurelites* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- lutea* (Cramer, 1781) *Hyperythra* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- lutescens* Whalley, 1968 *Dysodia* [3] (THYRID—Pachy)
- luticornella* (Zeller, 1852) *Lecithocera* [3] (LECI—)
- lycaenoides* Felder, 1860 *Dipsas* [3] (LYCAEN—)
- lychnides* (Hewitson, 1878) *Anthene* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- Lyptotigris* Hübner, [1825] [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
- macrops* (Linnaeus, 1768) *Phalaena Attacus* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- macrops* Rebel, 1917 *Imbrasia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- maculata* (Mabille, 1891) *Sarangesa* [3] (HESP—Pyrg),
- maculosa* (Warren, 1899) *Chiasmia* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- madagascariensis* (Boisduval, 1833) *Eunica* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
- madagascariensis* (Boisduval, 1847) *Amerila* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
- madagascariensis* (Mabille, 1887) *Phalanta* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
- madagascariensis* Saalmüller, 1891 *Sesamia* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- Maelinoptera* Staudinger, 1893 [3] (CRAM—Ever)
- mahota* (Grose-Smith, 1887) *Anthene* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- mailaria* (Swinhoe, 1904) *Menophra* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- major* Hampson, 1891 *Nola* [3] (NOCT—Noli)
- mandarinula* (Holland, 1892) *Eurema* [3] (PIER—Coliad)
- marchalii* (Boisduval, 1833) *Parnara* [3] (HESP—Hesp)

mardania (Fabricius, 1793) *Bebearia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
marginalis Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875 *Cyrtochila* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
marginata Dufrene, 1953 *Pselaphelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
marginata Holland, 1896 *Cosuma* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
marginata Walsingham, 1891 *Lecithocera* [3] (LECI—)
mariae Dufrene, 1953 *Pselaphelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
marmoralis (Fabricius, 1794) *Phalaena* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
marmorata Warren, 1899 *Chloroclystis* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
marshalli argentata (Gaede, 1934) *Cerura* [3] (NOTO—Cerur)
mascarena Butler, 1878 *Dasychira* [3] (LYMAN—)
masculella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Incurvaria* [3] (INCU—)
massalis (Walker, 1859) *Scopula* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
masuralis Guenée, 1854 *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
mauensis Bethune-Baker, 1923 *Euchrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
maura (Saalmüller, 1891) *Brithysana* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
mauritanicus (Lucas, 1849) *Thestor* [3] (LYCAEN—Milet)
mauritica (Boisduval, 1833) *Spodoptera* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
mauritica Joannis, 1906 *Nycteola* [3] (NOCT—Sarro)
media Walsingham, 1897 *Compsoceta* [3] (ERIOCOT—Comp)
medinalis (Guenée, 1854) *Cnaphalocrocis* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
medusa (Cramer, 1777) *Leptosia* [3] (PIER—Pier)
Megalorrhypida Amsel, 1935 [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
melaleuca Walker, 1865 [3] (NOCT—Cato)
melampus (Cramer, 1781) *Rapala* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
melanaula Meyrick, 1916 *Eucosma* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
melanoscelis (Hampson, 1914) *Celama* [3] (NOLI—Noli)
melanostigma Warren, 1904 *Haggardia* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
melanostoma (Meyrick, 1908) *Episcardia* [3] (TINE—Periss)
melas (Guérin-Méneville, 1839) *Malamblia* [3] (ZYGAE—Proc)
meleagris Saalmüller, 1891 *Perigea* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
melicerta (Drury, 1773) *Neptis* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
melinoe (Godart, [1824] *Nymphalis* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
melliflua Meyrick, 1914 *Cnephasia* [3] (TORT—Tort)
Melphina Evans, 1937 [3] (HESP—Hesp)
menestheus Drury, 1773 *Papilio* [3] (PAPILIO—Papilio)
merope Cramer, 1777 *Papilio* [3] (PAPILIO—Papilio)
mesorphna Meyrick, 1894 *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
mesoxantha Hering, 1926 *Laelia* [3] (LYMAN—)
metallica Kiriakoff, 1954 *Zadadrina* [3] (EREB—Arct)
metarhoda Druce, 1903 *Timora* [3] (NOCT—Heliothin)
Metoportha Meyrick, 1894 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
micralis (Hampson, 1896) *Caustellia* (PYRAL—Phycit)
midea Walker, 1870 *Pelopidas* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
milichopa Meyrick, 1911 *Tinea* [3] (—)
milonia (Felder, C. & R., 1867) *Junonia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
mineus (Linnaeus, 1767) *Bicyclus* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
minimaria (Swinhoe, 1904) *Ptychopoda* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
minimaria (Warren, 1904) *Idaea* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
minimella Rebel, 1926 *Trifurcula* [3] (NEPT—)
minor (Sulzer, 1776) *Bombyx* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
minutissimum Bethune-Baker, 1911 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
mirabilaria (Oberthür, 1916) [3] (GEOM—Geom)
mirandus (Butler, 1902) *Chondrolepis* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
mirifica (Butler, 1878) *Chrysopsyche* [3] (LASIO—Malacos)
mochlodroma Meyrick, 1933 *Sphaericobathra* [3] (PSYC—)
moddermanni Heylaerts, 1888 *Clania* [3] (PSYC—Psyc)
moderata (Walker, 1856) *Zeuzera* [3] (COSS—Zeuz)
mollaria Walker, 1860 *Boarmia* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
mollitaria Guenée, [1858] *Metanema* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
Moma Hübner, [1820] [3] (NOCT—Acon)
monachella (Hübner, 1796) *Monopis* [3] (TINE—Tine)
monochroma (Holland, 1893) *Lepista* [3] (EREB—Arct)
mormopis Meyrick, 1934 *Crothaema* [3] (LYMAN—)
moschias (Meyrick, 1914) *Hyperbola* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
motozioides Holland, 1892 *Sarangesa* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
mozambica (Mabille, 1890) *Heraclia* [3] (NOCT—Agarist)
mucidella Ragonot, 1887 *Homoeosoma* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
multipectata (Hampson, 1892) *Epaena* [3] (THYRID—Siculo)
mundata Walker, 1865 *Acantharctia* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
muscosa Holland, 1889 *Antinephele* [3] (SPHING—Macrog)
myriopleura Meyrick, 1931 *Ctenocompa* [3] (PSYC—Psyc)
myrmecophila (Dumont, 1922) *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
Nagia Walker, [1866] [3] (CRAM—Spilom)

Nagiella Munroe, 1976 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
nandensis (Neave, 1904) *Euchrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
narcissus (Fabricius, 1798) *Henotesia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
nareda (Kollar, 1844) *Ypthima* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
naso naso (Fabricius, 1798) *Parnara* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
nathalia (Felder, 1862) *Tachyris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
negrita Hampson, 1894 *Nola* [3] (NOCT—Noli)
negus (Felder C. & R., 1865) *Lepidochrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
negus Jordan, 1926 *Lophostethus* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
nenia Westwood, 1849 *Micragone* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
Neomiresa Butler, 1878 [3] (LIMA—Lima)
neriene Boisduval, 1836 *Zeritis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
nerteria Meyrick, 1906 *Anacamptis* [3] (GELE—)
nerva paola Plötz, 1884 *Kedestes* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
nesciaria (Walker, 1861) *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
netopha (Hewitson, 1878) *Fresna* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
nigricans Joannis, 1927 *Nephopteryx* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
nigripalpis (Walker, 1866) *Hiccoda* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
nigritalis Hampson, 1893 *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
nilus (Hewitson, 1865) *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
niphorrhabda (Meyrick, 1938) *Lathrotinea* [3] (TINE—)
niso brevicornis (Plötz, 1884) *Gegenes* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
nitescens Warren, 1902 *Ptychopoda* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
nitidula (Fabricius, 1787) *Bombyx* (NOCT—Acon)
nivella (Fabricius, 1794) *Tinea* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
noctula (Druce, 1909) *Melphina* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
nocturna Hampson, 1901 *Lophonotodia* [3] (NOCT—Agarist)
nora (Plötz, 1884) *Spialia* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
notata Warren, 1896 *Ptochophyle* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
nubila Hampson, 1910 [3] (NOCT—Acon)
nubilata Holland, 1893 *Goodia* [3] (SATURN—)
nyasae (Bethune-Baker, 1923) *Lepidochrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
nyasalis (Hampson, 1917) *Cataclysta* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
nyassana Aurivillius, 1899 *Pentila* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
Nymphula Schrank, 1802 [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
obesalis Treitschke, 1829 *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
obliquialis (Kollar, 1844) *Rhynchina* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
obliquata (Klug, 1830) *Beralade* [3] (LASIO—Lasio)
obscura Warren, 1905 *Pycnostola* [3] (GELE—)
obsitalis (Hübner, 1813) *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
obstinata (Meyrick, 1908) *Eboda* [3] (TORT—Tort)
obtusa Hampson, 1891 *Athetis* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
obtusisigna Walker, 1858 *Plusia* [3] (NOCT—Plus)
ocellellus Doubleday, 1859 *Euchromius* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
ochrimesalis Hampson, 1917 *Tegulifera* [3] (PYRAL—Pyral)
octopunctata (Turner, 1894) *Caloptilia* [3] (GRAC—Grac)
octopunctata Gmelin, 1790 *Sphinx* [3] (SPHING—Macrog)
oculigera Guenée, 1852 *Dyops* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
Oedilepia Hampson, 1930 [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
oegnusalis Walker, 1859 *Pyralis* [3] (PYRAL—Pyral)
olivacea (Walker, [1858]) *Autoba* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
olivaceomicans Strand, 1912 *Antheua* [3] (NOTO—)
oo Stoll, 1780 *Phalaena* [3] (NOCT—Plus)
operosa Saalmüller, 1891 *Leucania* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
ophryota Meyrick, 1917 *Ctenocompa* [3] (PSYC—Psyc)
orcas (Drury, 1782) *Aphnaeus* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
orientalis Bouvier, 1927 *Cirina* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
orinoptena Karsch, 1892 *Ludia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
ornata Romieux, 1934 *Crothaema* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
osiris (Druce, 1896) *Antheraea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
othello (Meyrick, 1907) *Perissomastix* [3] (TINE—Periss)
otis (Fabricius, 1787) *Zizina* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
oubie rothschildi Le Cerf, 1911 *Bunaeopsis* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
Oxyelophila Forbes, 1922 [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
oxygramma Geyer, 1832 *Plusia* [3] (NOCT—Plus)
pachalica Butler, 1888 *Hypolycaena* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
pachnoscia Meyrick, 1915 *Eporcyta* [3] (OECO—Xylory)
Pachynoa Lederer, 1863 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
palaeographa Meyrick, 1928 *Aeonoxena* [3] (PSYC—)
Palepicorsia Maes, 1995 [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
palliderosacella Chambers, 1878 *Telphusa* [3] (GELE—)
palocampa (Druce, 1909) *Melphina* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
palpalis (Hübner, 1796) *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
panarista Fletcher, D.S., 1963 *Mythimna* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
pancratii (Cyrillo, 1787) *Brithys* [3] (NOCT—Hade)
panda Godart, 1819 *Pieris* [3] (PIER—Pier)

- paola* (Plötz, 1884) *Kedestes* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
paphia (Houttuyn, 1767) *Bombyx* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
Paracymoriaea Warren, 1890 [3] (GRAM—Acentr)
Paraglossa Hampson, 1906 [3] (PYRAL—Pyril)
Paraona Moore, 1878 [3] (ARCT—Lithos)
parastrepta (Meyrick, 1907) *Cydia* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
Parbattia South, 1901 [3] (GRAM—Pyraus)
pardalina Bartel, 1903 *Teracotona* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
parei orangica Henning, G.A. & S.F., 1996 *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
parilis (Vári, 1963) *Chrysoesthia* [3] (GELE—)
parneus Chenu, 1852 *Gnophodes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Satyr)
parsimon (Fabricius, 1775) *Lepidochrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
partita (Fabricius, 1775) *Noctua* [3] (EREB—)
parva Rothschild, 1907 *Melanocera* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
Patna Ragonot, 1888 [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
patnalis Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875 *Cataclysta* [3] (GRAM—Acentr)
Pectinigeria Ragonot, 1888 [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
pedicata Meyrick, 1914 *Odites* [3] (LECI—)
pelarga (Fabricius, 1775) *Junonia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
pelecoides Tams, 1930 *Boadicea* [3] (ARCT—Lithos)
pelochroa Janse, 1964 *Gyroptera* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
pelodurus Butler, 1896 *Papilio* [3] (PAPILIO—Papilio)
peltigera ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Noctua* [3] (NOCT—)
peltigera var. *insulata* (Navas, 1924) *Chloridea* [3] (NOCT—)
peltosema (Lower, 1900) *Deltophora* [3] (GELE—)
penicillata Walker, 1864 *Binna* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
penicillifera Balinsky, 1994 *Paralaodamia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
pennatula (Fabricius, 1793) *Psalis* [3] (LYMAN—)
pentheus (Fawcett, 1916) *Phytometra* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
pentopalis Hampson, 1906 *Argyrectis* [3] (GRAM—Acentr)
pepon Karsch, 1896 *Phorma* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
perdentellus Hampson, 1919 *Crambus* [3] (GRAM—Cram)
pericles (Fabricius, 1793) *Anthene* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
perion (Stoll, [1782]) *Axiocerses* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
perirrorata (Hampson, 1917) *Catachysta* [3] (GRAM—Acentr)
perkeo Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 *Theretra* [3] (SPHING—Macrog)
peron Latreille, 1824 *Toxidia* [3] (HESP—)
persephone Staudinger, 1872 *Imbrasia* (*Imbrasia*) [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
perspicua Butler, 1878 *Epiphora* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
pervestialis (Hampson, 1897) *Cataclysta* [3] (GRAM—Acentr)
pesseuta Meyrick, 1906 *Cosmoclostis* [3] (PTEROPH—)
petraea Meyrick, 1907 *Stenoptilia* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
petrosperma Meyrick, 1935 *Cuphodontis* [3] (PSYC—)
phaeax Jordan, 1910 *Lobobunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
phaeocraspis (Hampson, 1909) *Celama* [3] (NOLI—Noli)
phalacropis Meyrick, 1915 *Emodona* [3] (TINE—)
phidias Fabricius, 1793 *Hesperia* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
phidias Weymer, 1909 *Bunaeopsis* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
phileris Boisduval, 1833 *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
phlyctaenias Meyrick, 1911 *Marasmarcha* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
phragmatoecioides (Rothschild, 1917) *Turnaca* [3] (NOTO—Ceir)
phragmitella Stainton, 1851 *Limnaecia* [3] (COSM—Cosm)
picta Meyrick, 1913 *Platyptilia* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
pictura (Saalmüller, 1891) *Timaea* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
pigra (Guenée, 1852) *Caradrina* (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
Pitacanda Moore, [1886] [3] (GRAM—Spilom)
plana Kiriakoff, 1962 *Batempa* [3] (NOTO—)
Platamonia Lederer, 1863 [3] (GRAM—Spilom)
plebeja Karsch, 1899 *Paryphanta* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
plecta (Linnaeus, 1761) *Ochropleura* [3] (NOCT—Noct)
pleione (Klug, 1829) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
plinius (Fabricius, 1793) *Syntarucus* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
polycentra Meyrick, 1916 *Tretoscopa* [3] (PSYC—)
polychroaria (Mabille, 1890) *Endropia* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
polyxena (Cramer, 1775) *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
poppea (Cramer, 1777) *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
populella (Clerck, 1759) *Anacamptis* [3] (GELE—)
porrectellus (Walker, 1863) *Schoenobius* [3] (GRAM—Schoen)
poutieri Boisduval, 1833 *Hesperia* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
practicodes (Meyrick, 1918) *Plesiossticha* [3] (OECO—Oeco)
praeifica Saalmüller, 1884 *Nola* [3] (NOLI—Noli)
praeramis Meyrick 1918 *Oegoconia* [3] (OECO—Autost)
pratti (Janse, 1924) *Palpita* [3] (GRAM—Pyraus)
pratti Janse, 1931 *Plumiphora* [3] (GRAM—Epipas)
pretiosana Duponchel, 1842 *Xylopada* [3] (CHOR—)
prismallae Janse, 1964 *Omocenoidea* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
proboscidalis (Linnaeus, 1758) *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
proboscidiaria Walker, 1862 *Sauris* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
procellosa Butler, 1879 *Lacera* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
prolocha Meyrick, 1910 *Eridachtha* [3] (LECI—)
protomanica van Someren, 1975 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
protomedia (Klug, 1929) *Colotis* [3] (PIER—Pier)
Protonoceras Warren, 1890 [3] (GRAM—Spilom)
protracta (Herrich-Schäffer, 1856) *Metanastris* [3] (LASIO—)
proximella (Hübner, 1796) *Pseudotelphusa* [3] (GELE—)
psaphon Westwood, 1847 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
Pseudancylolomia Ahmad *et al.*, 1982 [3] (GRAM—Cram)
pseudobombycella (Hübner, 1796) *Taleporia* [3] (PSYC—Talep)
pseudolycia Butler, 1874 *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
pseudomanica Minig, 1976 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
Pseudoparaonyx Patocka, 1951 [3] (GRAM—Acentr)
Pseudopyrausta Amsel, 1956 [3] (GRAM—Spilom)
psittacalis (Hübner, 1825) *Pachyarches* [3] (GRAM—Pyraus)
Pterolonche Zeller, 1847 [3] (PTEROL—),
Ptychopseustis Meyrick, 1889 [3] (GRAM—Cybalo)
ptychora (Meyrick, 1907) *Cydia* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
pulcherrima Aurivillius, 1924 *Zeritis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
pulchra Aurivillius, 1892 *Balacra* [3] (THYRET—)
pulverulenta Dufrene, 1953 *Pselaphelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
pumilia Zeller, 1873 *Marasmarcha* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
pumilio (Zeller, 1873) *Exelastis* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
punctalis [Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775] *Stenia* [3] (GRAM—Pyraus)
punctata (Clerck, 1759) *Agonopterix* [3] (DEPR—)
puncticorpus (Warren, 1897) *Terina* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
punctidiscellus (Clemens, 1836) *Dichomeris* [3] (GELE—)
punctilineata Hampson, 1901 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
purella Leech, 1889 *Calamotropha* [3] (GRAM—Cram)
purpurascens (Holland, 1890) *Aslauga* [3] (LYCAEN—Liphyr)
purpurea Walsingham, 1897 *Ptilothyrus* [3] (LECI—)
putrefacta (Guenée, 1852) *Axylia* [3] (NOCT—Noct)
pylas exilis Kernbach, 1962 *Temnora* [3] (SPHING—Macrog)
pyrocera Hampson, 1919 *Sura* [3] (SESIID—Sesiin)
pythiaria Guenée, [1858] *Argyris* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
quenavadi Guenée, 1852 *Pandesma* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
querula Meyrick, 1912 *Eucosma* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
quilimania Strand, 1922 *Siccia* [3] (ARCT—Lithos)
quirina (Fabricius, 1781) *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
rabefaner Mabille, 1877 *Lycena* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
ramburiellus (Duponchel, 1836) *Euchromius* [3] (GRAM—Cram)
ranavalona Boisduval, 1833 *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
rara Holland, 1892 *Procampta* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
ratek (Boisduval, 1833) *Borbo* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
ratoalis Walker, 1859 *Pyralis* [3] (PYRAL—Pyril)
reconditaria (Walker, 1861) *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
rectilinea (Boisduval, 1836) *Aegocera* [3] (NOCT—Agar)
rectistria Guenée, 1852 *Oraesia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
reflexaria Walker, 1863 *Zamarada* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
relicata Walker, 1862 *Coremia* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
remissa (Hübner, [1809]) *Apamea* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
renata Prout, A.E., 1927 *Achaea* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
repanda (Fabricius, 1794) *Remigia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
repanda (Hübner, 1808) *Streblote* [3] (LASIO—Lasio)
Reskovitsia Szent-Ivány, 1942 [3] (GRAM—Ever)
resplendens Butler, 1876 *Castalius* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
restricta Talbot, 1940 *Amauris* [3] (NYMPHAL—Danain)
restricta Hampson, 1910 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
retatalis Walker, 1858 *Chusaris* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
Rhabdomantis Holland, 1898 [3] (HESP—Hesp)
rhcota Meyrick, 1915 *Zelomora* [3] (PSYC—Pscyc)
rhodina (Rothschild, 1907) *Nudaurelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
rhodope (Fabricius, 1775) *Mylothris* [3] (PIER—Pier)
rhonebella ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) *Gelechia* [3] (GELE—)
richelmanni (Weymer, 1909) *Nudaurelia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
rileyi Kiriakoff, 1954 *Desmeocraera* [3] (NOTO)
ritsemiae Walsingham, 1884 *Deuterocopus* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
rogatalis (Hulst, 1886) *Botys* [3] (GRAM—Glaph)
rogersi Trimen, 1909 *Pseudacraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
romi (Robbe, 1892) *Lepella* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
rosea Sonthonnax *Lobobunaea* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)

- roseitincta lucida* (Aurivillius, 1921) *Clostera* [3] (NOTO—Noto)
- rosimon* (Fabricius, 1787) *Castalius* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- rostralis* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hypen)
- rotha* Hewitson, 1873 *Pentila* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
- rotundata* (Hering, 1928) *Semibirthama* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
- rotundimacula herewardi* Riley, 1921 *Eagris* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- rubra* Bouvier, 1927 *Imbrasia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- rubrodactylus* Pagenstecher, 1900 *Deuteroscopus* (PTEROPH—)
- rudis* (Walker, 1869) *Nyssia* [3] (SESIID—Sesiin)
- rufescens* Kiriakoff, 1954 *Rhenea* [3] (NOTO—Noto)
- ruficollis* Walker, 1862 *Datana* [3] (NOTO—)
- rufifasciata* (Haworth, 1809) *Gymnoscelis* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
- rufilimes* (Warren, 1899) *Alcis* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- rufimixta* (Warren, 1901) *Sterrha* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
- rufipalpis* Hampson, 1926 *Mecodina* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- rufocellata* (Mabille, 1900) [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- rufostellata* (Mabille, 1900) [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- rusticella* (Hübner, 1796) *Monopis* [3] (TINE—Tine)
- sabadius* (Gray, 1832) *Eagris* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
- sabinusalis* (Walker, 1859) *Pleuroptya* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- sabulosa* Rothschild, 1907 *Tagoropsis* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- sacculata* Balinsky, 1994 *Nakurubia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
- saffronica* Pinhey, 1972 *Bunaopsis* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- sagittilinea* (Warren, 1897) *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
- salaminia* (Cramer, 1777) *Eudocima* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- salmacis* (Drury, 1773) *Hypolimnas* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
- samaritanella* (Zeller, 1867) *Euzophera* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
- sanguicosta* Hampson, 1901 *Eilema* [3] (EREB—Arct)
- saturata* (Guenée, [1858]) *Xanthorhoe* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
- schausi* Hampson, 1905 *Auchenisa* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- schausi* Janse, 1931 *Tancoa* [3] (PYRAL—Epipas)
- scintillans* Aurivillius, 1905 *Iolais* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- scleropis* Meyrick, 1914 *Amydria* [3] (PSYC—Talep)
- scotinopa* Vári, 1963 *Metriochoera* [3] (GRAC—Grac)
- scutata* Meyrick, 1894 *Anacamptis* [3] (GELE—)
- scutigera* Borkhausen, 1792 *Phalaena* [3] (NOCT—)
- secundella* Walsingham, 1897 *Eccompsoctena* [3] (ERIOCOT—)
- securis* (Hübner, 1823) *Psalis* [3] (LYMAN—)
- secutaria* (Guenée, [1858]) *Zamarada* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- selenaria* ([Denis & Schiffmüller], 1775) *Ascotis* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- selene* (Kirby, 1896) *Lasioptia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- semialba* (Swinhoe, 1906) *Chlorosterrha* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- semihyalinum* Bartel, 1903 *Spilosoma* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
- semilactea* Warren & Rothschild, 1905 *Alavona* [3] (ERIOCOT—)
- Semiothisa* Hübner, 1818 [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- semnostola* (Meyrick, 1897) *Pyroderces* [3] (COSM—Cosm)
- senegalensis* Boisduval, 1836 *Eurema* [3] (PIER—Coliad)
- senegalensis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1858 *Bebearia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
- senilis* Janse, 1931 *Polyphota* [3] (PYRAL—Epipas)
- seriata* (Schränk, 1802) *Idaea* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
- serva* (Walker, 1858) *Condica* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- servalis* (Lederer, 1863) *Herpetogramma* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
- sevectella* (Walker, 1864) *Ilingiotis* [3] (GELE—)
- sexguttella* (Thunberg, 1794) *Chrysoesthia* [3] (GELE—)
- seydeli* Rougeot, 1962 *Aurivillius* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- signalata* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 *Symmoca* [3] (SYMM—)
- signella* Hübner, 1796 *Symmoca* [3] (SYMM—)
- signifera* (Walker, 1855) *Jana* [3] (EUPT—Janin)
- signifera* Walker, 1856 *Naroma* [3] (LYMAN—)
- signifrontaria* (Mabille, 1893) [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- silenus deserticola* Stempffer, 1969 *Myrina* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- simiaria* Guenée, [1858] *Thalassodes* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- similis* (Felder, 1874) *Parasa* [3] (SESIID—Sesiin)
- simplex* Butler, 1880 *Chilo* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- simplex* Warren, 1902 *Comostolopsis* [3] (GEOM—Geom)
- simulans* (Mabille, 1878) *Brunia* [3] (EREB—Arct)
- simulata* Janse, 1931 *Epilepia* [3] (PYRAL—Epipas)
- simulator* Grose-Smith, 1889 *Pseudacraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
- sinuata* Janse, 1931 *Tancoa* [3] (PYRAL—Epipas)
- siphax* Lucas, 1849 *Aphnaeus* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- skotios* (Druce, 1905) *Lepidochrysops* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- smithii* (Holland, 1897) *Parauchmis* [3] (NOTO—)
- sobria* Walker, 1854 *Halone* [3] (ARCT—Lith)
- socotrensis* Hampson, 1901 *Celama* [3] (NOCT—Noli)
- solani* (Boisduval, 1833) *Coelonia* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
- somalina* Butler, 1886 *Spindasis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- sophia* (Fabricius, 1793) *Junonia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
- sosia* (Mabille, 1891) *Rhabdomantis* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- spiculata* Balinsky, 1994 *Laodamia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
- spinulosa* Gozmány, 1965 *Criticonoma* [3] (TINE—)
- Stenochilo* Hampson, 1896 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- stigma* (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903) *Hippotion* [3] (SPHING—Macrog)
- stigmatica* (Mabille, 1878) *Platysphinx* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
- stipalis* (Snellen, 1880) *Nymphicula* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
- straminea* (Donovan, 1793) *Phalaena* [3] (NOCT—)
- striata* Fawcett, 1916 *Fulvaria* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
- strigatus* (Fabricius, 1798) *Hypena* [3] (NOCT—Hype)
- stuposa* (Fabricius, 1793) *Dysgonia* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- styx* Westwood, 1848 *Acherontia* [3] (SPHING—Sphing)
- subalbescens* Swinhoe, 1894 *Acharana* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- subalbicans* Bethune-Baker, 1906 *Sarangesa* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
- subflavidus* Holland, 1896 *Gorgyra* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- subgriseola* (Strand, 1912) *Brunia* [3] (EREB—Arct)
- subochracea* Holland, 1896 *Parnara* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- subolivescens* Hallind, 1892 *Eagris* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- subpellucens* Karsch, 1899 *Sporetolepis* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
- subperlaria* Warren, 1897 *Scopula* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
- subsatura* Guenée, 1852 *Hypocala* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- substriata* Walsingham, 1891 *Phycodes* [3] (BRAC—Phycod)
- sufferti* Weymer, 1896 *Melanocera* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- suffusa* Hampson, 1891 *Phibalapteryx* [3] (GEOM—Larent)
- superba* Hübner, 1823 *Westermannia* [3] (NOCT—Chloep)
- superbella* (Zeller, 1849) *Crambus* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- superpalpia* Balinsky, 1994 *Magiriamorpha* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit)
- suppressalis* (Walker, 1863) *Chilo* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- susanna* Staudinger, 1894 *Euproctis* [3] (LYMAN—)
- sutor* (Guenée, 1852) *Condica* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- syama* Horsfield, 1828-29 *Aphnaeus* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- sylvanus* (Drury, 1773) *Anthene* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- sylvanus* Fabricius, 1793 *Hesperia* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- sylvia* (Fabricius, 1775) *Appias* [3] (PIER—Pier)
- sylicola* Boisduval, 1833 *Leucophasia* [3] (PIER—Pier)
- Symmoraema* Meyrick, 1894 [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
- syrtis* (Schaus & Clements, 1893) *Neomocera* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
- szunyoghi* (Gozmány, 1965) *Pseudurgis* [3] ([COSS]—)
- taboranum* Oberthür, 1886 *Graphium* [3] (PAPILIO—Papilio)
- taeniata* Snellen, 1874 *Nola* [3] (NOLI—Noli)
- tamaniba* (Walker, 1870) *Chloroselas* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
- tamaricicola* Walsingham, 1911 *Cecidophaga* [3] (GELE—)
- tandoana* (Bethune-Baker, 1911) *Naarda* [3] (HERM—)
- taprobanensis* Zeller, 1877 *Ancylolomia* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- tarsicrinalis* (Knoch, 1782) *Polypogon* [3] (HERM—)
- tectonica* Meyrick, 1914 *Xyoptila* [3] (PTEROPH—)
- tenebrosa* (Moore, 1867) *Magusa* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- tengstroemi* Zeller, 1852 *Deuterocopus* [3] (PTEROPH—)
- tentacularia* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Polypogon* [3] (HERM—)
- tephrantha* (Meyrick, 1916) *Harnaclona* [3] (TINE—Myrmeco)
- terminigera* (Walker, 1858) *Polydesma* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
- terpsichorina* Westwood, 1881 *Usta* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- terpsicore* (Linnaeus, 1758) *Acraea* [3] (NYMPHAL—Helico)
- terricolor* Meyrick, 1915 *Sapheneutis* [3] (PSYC—Psysc)
- tetraplagalis* Hampson, 1896 *Pyrausta* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
- tetrastigma* (Mabille, 1891) *Eagris* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
- themeliota* Meyrick, 1915 *Apaphristis* [3] (PSYC—)
- theobene* Doubleday, 1848 *Harna* [3] (NOTO—)
- theophrastus* (Fabricius, 1793) *Tarucus* [3] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
- Thopeutis* Hübner, 1818 [3] (CRAM—Cram)
- thoracica* (Butler, 1895) *Philotherma* [3] (LASIO—Lasio)
- thrax thrax* (Hübner, 1821) *Pelopidas* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
- Tigrioides* Butler, 1877 [3] (EREB—Arct)
- tiridates* (Cramer, 1777) *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
- tiridates* Snellen, 1872 *Sesamia* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- transversa* (Moore, 1882) *Iambia* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
- trapezoidea* (Aurivillius, 1899) *Latoia* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
- traumataria* Guenée, [1858] *Oncodes* [3] (GEOM—Oeno)
- trethurthi* Strand, 1909 *Microgone* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
- triarcha* (Meyrick, 1908) *Phyllonorycter* [3] (GRAC—Lithocol)

tricolora (Bethune-Baker, 1909) *Aegoceropsis* [3] (NOCT—Agarist)
tricommatata Warren, 1899 *Craspedia* [3] (GEOM—Sterrh)
trifasciata (Moore, 1881) *Eublemma* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
trifasciata Bartel, 1903 *Teracotona* [3] (ARCT—Arct)
triplecta Meyrick, 1936 *Loxophantis* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
trisema Hampson, 1913 *Lophotarsia* [3] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
tristis (Sonthonnax, 1899) *Guillemeia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
trogobasalis Hampson, 1912 *Chalcidoptera* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
trophiodes (Meyrick, 1908) *Argyroploce* [3] (TORT—Oleth)
tumidipes (Hampson, 1912) *Sylepte* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
tyrannica Whalley, 1971 *Cecidothyris* [3] (THYRID—Siculo)
undularis Hewitson, 1866 *Liptena* [3] (LYCAEN—Lipt)
uniformella Hampson, 1896 *Ancylolomia* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
uniformis (Gaede, 1928) *Epiphallera* [3] (NOTO—)
uniformis Warren, 1897 *Xantheliodes* [3] (GEOM—Oeno)
unipunctalis (Duponchel, 1853) *Botys* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
unisona Fletcher, 1974 *Zamarada* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
ursulella Walker, 1863 *Alavona* [3] (ERIOCOT—)
vacillans (Walker, 1864) *Zurobata* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
vadonella Viette, 1954 *Sporadarthra* [3] (TINE—Hierox)
variegata Hering, M., 1937 *Chrysopoloma* [3] (LIMA—Chrysopol)
varii Munroe, 1977 *Palpita* [3] (CRAM—Pyraus)
vegetus (Swinhoe, 1885) *Cretonia* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
venosa Moore, 1879 *Maenas* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
venusta Kiriakoff, 1954 *Desmeocraera* [3] (NOTO—Noto)
vermiculata (Warren, 1897) [3] (GEOM—Geom)
verminalis (Guenée, 1854) *Botys* [3] (CRAM—Spilom)
versicolor Walker, 1863 *Autoba* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
vesperina Stoneham, 1962 *Imbrasia* (*Imbrasia*) [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
vetusta (Walker, 1865) *Polydesma* [3] (NOCT—Cato)
vialis (Moore, 1882) *Maliattha* [3] (NOCT—Acon)
vibralis Zeller, 1847 *Choreutis* [3] (CHOR—Chor)
vibrana (Hübner, 1813) *Porpe* [3] (CHOR—Chor)
victoria Dixey, 1915 *Belenois* [3] (PIER—Pier)
vidua Weymer, 1901 *Abantis* [3] (HESP—Pyrg)
vinetella (Fabricius, 1789) *Eucarphia* [3] (PYRAL—Phycit),
viola Butler, 1865 *Charaxes* [3] (NYMPHAL—Charax)
violascens (Rebel, 1914) *Goodia* [3] (SATURN—Saturn)
viridifasciata (Aurivillius, 1899) *Arniocera* [3] (THYRID—Charid)
viridifusca Pinhey, 1968 *Latoia* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
viridissima (Holland, 1893) *Latoia* [3] (LIMA—Lima)
vitreata (Rothschild, 1910) *Balacra* [3] (THYRET—)
wallacei (Neave, 1910) *Tsitana* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
wambo Plötz, 1886 *Hesperia* [3] (HESP—Hesp)
wintgensii Strand, 1909 *Junonia* [3] (NYMPHAL—Nymphal)
xanthobathra (Meyrick, 1894) *Anydraula* [3] (CRAM—Acentr)
xanthochalca Meyrick, 1914 *Lecithocera* [3] (LECI—)
xerodes (Meyrick, 1886) *Stangeia* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
xiphia (Fabricius, 1781) *Leptosia* [3] (PIER—Pier)
Xyroptila Meyrick, 1908 [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)
zebrina Warren, 1899 *Racotis* [3] (GEOM—Ennom)
zela Hewitson, 1869 *Deudorix* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
zelleri (Dewitz, 1881) [3] (THYRID—Pachy)
zenobia (Fabricius, 1775) *Princeps* [3] (PAPILIO—Papilio)
zochalia agrippinides Holland, 1896 *Belenois* [3] (PIER—Pier)
zohra Donzel, 1847 *Cigaritis* [3] (LYCAEN—Thecl)
zonellus Zeller, 1847 *Crambus* [3] (CRAM—Cram)
zophodactyla (Duponchel, 1840) *Stenoptilia* [3] (PTEROPH—Pteroph)

NOMINA NUDA and NOMINA DUBIA

aenescens Le Cerf, *Chamaesphicia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
aerilater Le Cerf, *Chamaesphicia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
aeschra Hampson, *Zeuxinia* [4] (NOCT—Hypen)
agathis Felder, *Neptis* [4] (NYMPHAL—Limen)
albicostata Warren, ... [4] (—)
pe
amaura Hampson, *Deltinella* [4] (NOCT—Hypen)
arenacea Walsingham, *Tineola* [4] (TINE—Tine)
argyrostroma Hampson, *Heterographis* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
asemella Hampson, *Homoeosoma* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
atriceps Walsingham, *Perissomastix* [4] (TINE—Periss)
atricostella Hampson, *Homoeosoma* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)

bapta Warren, *Leptomeris* Prout, 1922 [4] (GEOM—Sterrh)
bipinnata Meyrick, *Epermenia* [4] (EPER—Eper)
brithodes Hampson, *Megistophora* [4] (NOCT—)
caerulescens Le Cerf, *Melittia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
caffra Hampson, *Sclerobia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
caffrensis Hampson, *Euzophera* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
caliginosa Esper, *Bombyx* [4] (—)
callichroma Le Cerf, *Janseia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
calypta Vári, *Borolia* [4] (NOCT—Hade)
canthina Janse, *Janomima* [4] (EUPT—Striph)
capensis Hampson, *Oedilepia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
cataleuca Meyrick, *Pachyctenis* [4] (—)
citrina Aurivillius, *Antheua* [4] (NOCT—)
commixtalis Zeller, 1852 *Hypena* [4] (NOCT—Hypen)
cormata Hampson, *Ancylosis* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
costipunctata Gaede, *Hypena* [4] (NOCT—Hypen)
cyaniris Le Cerf, *Paranthrene* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
dementia Martin, *Ancylolomia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
divergens Warren, *Apleroneura* [4] (GEOM—Ennom)
dubium *Brephos* [4] (NOCT—Agarist)
ectophaea Hampson, *Metallosticha* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
ectoscota Hampson, *Ilithyia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
elasticella Hampson, ... *Funtumivora* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
erythroproctis Hampson, *Salebria* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
euprepia Hampson, *Crocidomera* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
flavibasis Le Cerf, *Melittia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
flavincta Hampson, *Ilithyia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
hemipolia Hampson, *Ilithyia* Dalaca [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
holobapta Prout, *Chrysocraspeda* [4] (GEOM—Sterrh)
holopolia Hampson, *Ilithyia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
hypoleuca Le Cerf, *Synanthedon* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
idioptera Le Cerf, *Trichocerota* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
ianthina; Aurivillius, *Desmeocraera* [4] (NOTO—)
janthina Aurivillius, *Desmeocraera* [4] (NOTO—)
inanimis Hampson, *Xerophyllidia* [4] (NOCT—Hypen)
innotella Hampson, *Getulia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
iodoptera Le Cerf, *Trichocerota* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
lacunata Prout, L.B., *Pitthea* [4] (GEOM—Ennom)
ladon Cramer, 1780 *Papilio* [4] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
latimarginella Hampson, *Ilithyia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
lenticiliata Warren, *Tephрина* [4] (GEOM—Ennom)
leucocerus Warren, *Bostra* [4] (PYRAL—Pyral)
lithosiella Hampson, *Trissonca* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
marioni Martin, *Ancylolomia* [4] (CRAM—Cram)
microspila Le Cerf, *Melittia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
mijburghi Vári, 1986 *Orachrysops* [4] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
modestella Rebel, *Lita* [4] (GELE—Gele)
nivei Aurivillius, *Pachymeta* [4] (LASIO—Gastrop)
niveimargo Le Cerf, *Chamaesphicia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
ochracea Strand, *Acrojana* [4] (EUPT—Janin)
ochrias Hampson, *Paurophylla* [4] (NOCT—Hypen)
ochroptera Le Cerf, *Paranthrene* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
ordinaria Walker, 1865 *Mamestra* [4] (NOCT—Haden)
parazyga Meyrick, *Bucculatrix* [4] (BUCC—)
perinus Monteiro, 1891 *Papilio* [4] (PAPILIO—Papilio)
planilinea Warren, *Hemijana* [4] EUPT—Janin)
polytrema Le Cerf, *Dipsosphicia* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
postaurantiaca Strand, *Remigia* [4] (NOCT—Cato)
pretoriensis (Hampson, 1893) *Megasia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
prominens Strand, *Eutamsia* [4] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.)
protusilinea Prout, *Hyostomodes* [4] (GEOM—Ennom)
provocata Walker, ... [4] (—)
pulchriventris Le Cerf, *Homogyna* [4] (SESIID—Sesiin)
pyromera Hampson, *Argyrorhabda* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
rhodesiensis Hampson, *Microphestia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
rhodocincta Warren, *Zygophyxia* [4] (GEOM—Sterrh)
rossouwi Vári, 1986 *Lepidochrysops* [4] (LYCAEN—Polyom)
rufiscripta Hampson, *Ancylosis* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
rufomacula (Strand,) *Eutamsia* [4] (NOCT—Caradr. ass.),
sarcopsis Hampson, *Ilithyia* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
saturnus Fabricius, 1793 *Bombyx* [4] (SATURN—)
semiusta Hampson, *Piesmopoda* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
stenozonea Hampson, *Ancylosis* [4] (PYRAL—Phycit)
subflava Warren, *Remigia* [4] (NOCT—Cato)

subtaenialis Mabilie, *Marasmia* |4| (CRAM—Pyraus)
synagris Le Cerf, *Monopetalotaxis* |4| (SESIID—Sesiin)
tetraplagella Hampson, *Ancylois* |4| (PYRAL—Phycit)
tetrasticta Hampson, 1900 *Ilema* |4| (ARCT—Lithos)
tsino Murray, 1958 *Poecilmitis* |4| (LYCAEN—Thecl)
venata Hampson, *Edulica* |4| (PYRAL—Phycit)
vicinia Le Cerf, *Sura* |4| (SESIID—Sesiin)
vinosalis Warren, *Lepidogma* |4| (PYRAL—Epipas)
vittatula Strand, *Egybolis* |4| (NOCT—Cato)
ximenicola Tams, *Nephteryx* |4| (PYRAL—Phycit)